Vol. 9 DECEMBER, 1926 No. 12

Journal

of the

American Ceramic Society

Abstracts Bulletin

A Monthly *Journal* Devoted to the Arts and Sciences Related to the Silicate Industries

CONTENTS

The Journal:

A Preliminary Petrographic Study of Portland Cement—Gillson and Warren 783
The Theory of Pickling of Sheet Iron and Steel for Enameling Purposes—Staley 787
Gas-Fired Enameling Furnaces for Cast Iron—Read 797
Defects in Enamel Due to Cast Iron—Malinovszky 805
Several Gas Expansion Porosimeters—MacGee 814
On the Determination of the Constitution of Glasses—Tabata 823
Sources of Error in Glass Volumetric Apparatus—Renn 850
Refractories for Oil-Gas Manufacture—Knollman 860

Ceramic Abstracts 381

The Bulletin:

Editorial 441
Papers and Discussions:
Sagger Symposium 445
Factory Management—The Pivot Man and His Relation to Industry—Dunwody 459
The Human Element in Brick Making—Martin 463
Rubber, an Effective Material to Resist Corrosion and Abrasion—Rogers and Fritz 467
The Manufacture of Spiral Acid Rings—Hood 472
A Modern Frit Furnace—Stief and Hemsteger 473
Notes on Feldspar—Sample 477
Activities of the Society 478
Notes and News 482
Calendar of Conventions 490

Advertisers' Index 23

THE REWARD OF BUSINESS FOR SERVICE RENDERED IS A FAIR PROFIT PLUS A SAFE RESERVE, COMMENSURATE WITH THE RISKS INVOLVED AND FORESIGHT EXERCISED.

—U. S. Chamber of Commerce,
"Principles of Business Conduct."

R & H is a great believer in the idea of giving service and dependably uniform materials. The R & H organization earnestly endeavors to meet your requirements in Feldspar and other Ceramic materials by maintaining the highest standards.

Obviously, good service helps you. We reap the rewards of service through your confidence and appreciation.

The
ROESSLER & HASSLACHER CHEMICAL CO.
709 Sixth Avenue, NEW YORK CITY

Chicago
Philadelphia
Baltimore
New Orleans
Boston
Kansas City
San Francisco
Pittsburgh
Cleveland
Trenton

L&N AUTOMATIC

Potentiometer Pyrometers

Direct your firemen with signal lights at control points. Deviation Indicators show exact temperatures

For Facts as Applied to Kiln, Tank and Lehr Temperatures

Write for Catalog 87-K

Free on Request

LEEDS & NORTHRUP COMPANY
4901 STENTON AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA

LEEDS & NORTHRUP

Chicago, Ill. Los Angeles, Calif. San Francisco, Calif. Cleveland, Ohio

H F & G PRODUCTS ARE RELIABLE

CONTROL of all the processes in the manufacture of Ceramic chemicals by **H F & G** from the raw materials to the finished product insures uniformity of excellence.

The wide range of requirements and varied applications demand such control. Our years of experience, close study of physical and chemical properties, etc. is your insurance of quality.

Look for the well known **H F & G** mark.

THE HARSHAW FULLER AND GOODWIN CO.

Cleveland

Chicago New York Philadelphia

JOURNAL
OF THE
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

A monthly Journal devoted to the arts and sciences related to the silicate industries.

Publication Office: 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis.
Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Executive Office: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Committee on Publications: F. K. PENCE, Chairman; W. E. DORNBACH F. C. FLINT, M. L. HARTMANN, Ross C. PURDY.
Editor: Ross C. PURDY; Assistant Editor: EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK; Associate Editors: L. E. BARRINGER, E. W. TILLOTSON, ROY HORNING, R. R. DANIELSON, A. F. GREAVES-WALKER, F. H. RHEAD, H. RIES, R. L. CLARE

Entered as second class matter at the post office at Menasha, Wis. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in the Act of February 28, 1925, embodied in paragraph 4, section 412, P. L. and R. authorized January 29, 1926.

(Copyright 1926, American Ceramic Society)

Twelve dollars a year Single numbers, one dollar
(Foreign postage, 50 cents additional)

Vol. 9 December, 1926 No. 12

ORIGINAL PAPERS

A PRELIMINARY PETROGRAPHIC STUDY OF PORTLAND CEMENT[1]

BY JOSEPH L. GILLSON[2] AND ELMER C. WARREN[3]

ABSTRACT

A microscopic study was made of the clinker of five commercial brands of cement. Three crystalline compounds make up over 95 % of these clinkers. The optical properties of two of these were determined; one, the principal constituent, is uniaxial and negative and has indices of 1.726 and 1.730. The other is biaxial and positive and has indices of 1.718, 1.720 and 1.733. This compound was found in both the clinker and the set concrete, proving that it is an inert substance without hydraulic properties. The optical properties of these compounds are not the same as those of any of the members of the CaO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 system determined by Rankin and Wright.

Several petrographic studies of Portland cement have been made by Colony,[4] by Rankin and Wright,[5] by Rankin,[6] and by Bates and Klein.[7] Colony worked with thin sections of Portland cement, while

[1] Received June 22, 1926.

[2] Assistant Professor of Mineralogy, Mass. Institute of Technology.

[3] Assistant, Dept of Physics, Mass. Institute of Technology.

[4] R. J. Colony, "Petrographic Study of Portland Cement," *School of Mines Quart.*, Vol. XXXVI, Nov., 1914.

[5] G. A. Rankin and F. E. Wright, "The Ternary System CaO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2," *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, 39 [4], 74–75 (1915).

[6] G. A. Rankin, "Portland Cement," *Jour. Frank. Inst.*, June, 1916, pp. 747–84.

[7] P. H. Bates and A. A. Klein, "Properties of the Calcium Silicates and Calcium Aluminates Occurring in Normal Portland Cement," U. S. Bur. Stand., *Tech. Paper*, No. 78, p. 28, 1917.

the other investigators worked with synthetic, pure compounds of calcium, aluminum, and silica. They determined the possible combinations of these elements under laboratory conditions and then suggested what the probable mineral constituents of Portland cement are. Naturally, the question suggests itself: are the actual constituents of Portland cement clinker identical in their properties with the synthetic materials which have been formed under laboratory conditions?

In order to answer this problem, the authors made a petrographic study of five[1] common brands of Portland cement. It was found that the ground clinker as sold in retail stores, is too fine to be readily studied by optical methods. Accordingly, samples of the unground clinker in the form in which it comes from the kiln were obtained from the manufacturers. This clinker was then ground only to 140-mesh, a screen which yields about the optimum particle size for working with grains mounted in index of refraction liquids under the petrographic microscope. Although the great majority of the crystals in the clinker are very small, the larger ones are preserved by this degree of grinding, and on them the interference figures so necessary to the optical determination of the crystals can be obtained.

Minerals in Clinker

Three minerals make over 95% of the mineral composition of each of the five clinkers. Although at least two other crystalline constituents occur in subordinate quantities, they can have little or no effect on the properties of the cement. They were not determined optically.

Of the three major constituents, two greatly predominate and large enough crystals of them occur to permit optical investigation. The third substance is present as a very finely divided brownish powder, which forms a coating on the grains of the other constituents.

The optical properties of the three major constituents are as follows:

1. Uniaxial, optically negative, with indices of refraction of 1.726 and 1.730. The mineral is very abundant and occurs in colorless crystals.
2. Biaxial, optically positive, optic angle about 20°, with $\nu > \rho$ extreme, and indices of refraction of 1.718, 1.720, and 1.733. It is less abundant than No. 1, and occurs as clusters of small, spherical grains having a brownish color and which are held in a matrix of the third constituent.
3. The brown powder which coats grains of the other constituents, particularly the second, has an index of refraction greater than 1.86, and resembles iron oxide. It may represent the mineral containing the iron known to be in Portland cement. The brown color of the powder seems to be a superficial stain, for in some cases clear crystals can be seen beneath the coating. The grains are always too minute to permit optical study.

[1] Atlas, Lehigh, Edison, and two brands of Iron Clad.

By comparing these properties of the actual constituents of Portland cement with the properties of the artificial materials, it is clear that the commercial cement consists of minerals whose properties are not identical with those of the synthetic compounds. The following data are from Rankin and Wright.[1] They are the optical properties of the several compounds of calcium, aluminum, and silica that these men were able to make in the laboratory.

Composition		γ·2CaO·SiO$_2$	β·2CaO·SiO$_2$	α·2CaO·SiO$_2$	β·$\frac{3}{2}$CaO·SiO$_2$	3CaO·SiO$_2$	3CaO·Al$_2$O$_3$
Crystal system		Monoclinic(?)	Orthorhombic or monoclinic	Monoclinic or triclinic		Monoclinic(?)	Isometric
Crystal habit		Prismatic	Irregular grains—prisms	Irregular grains	Equant grains	Equant grains	Equant grains
Cleavage		001 100	Poor			p(111)	p(110)
Elongation		r α					
Optical orientation		$b=\beta$ $c:\gamma=3°$(?)		$c:a=18°$		$c=\gamma$	
Index of refraction	α	1.642	1.717	1.715			
"	β	1.645		1.720			
"	γ	1.654	1.735	1.737	1.715	1.715	1.710
Character		−	+	+	+	−	
Optic angle		$2E=52°$	Large	Large	Uniaxial or small angle	Uniaxial or small angle	

The only resemblance between the commercial product and the synthetic minerals lies in the similarity between β2CaO.SiO$_2$ and the biaxial positive constituent found in the commercial cement. However, the optic angles of the two minerals are not the same, indicating that there is some difference between them. The most abundant constituent of the commercial cement does not have properties closely similar to any of the synthetic minerals, the index of refraction being higher than that of 3CaO.SiO$_2$.

The two major crystals differ in specific gravity, and an attempt was made to utilize this fact in the preparation of fractions for analysis in the hope that the chemical composition of each would be determined. A complete and clean separation of each mineral could not be realized, due to the intimate intergrowth of the several constituents, but two fractions were obtained, one with about 60% of No. 1 and 35% of No. 2, and another with about 75% of No. 2, and 15% of No. 1.

[1] G. A. Rankin and F. E. Wright, *op. cit.*, p. 3.

These two fractions were chemically analyzed by L. F. Hamilton of the chemistry department of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The analyses of the two fractions were so similar that no satisfactory conclusions of the compositions of the two major constituents could be drawn. In fact, the similar analyses suggest that the two major constituents of Portland cement are calcium aluminum silicates. However, the impure nature of the analyzed fractions permits little faith to be placed in the analyses.

Set Cement

It was not within the scope of this investigation to study the set cement, but a number of specimens were examined. The microscope shows crystals in the neat cement which differ from those in the dry clinker, but the brown clusters of spherical crystals of the biaxial positive mineral are found in the set cement as well as in the dry clinker. Evidently this constituent is inert and is unaffected by water, a fact further substantiated by X-ray examination.

The X-ray study of the clinker and of the neat cement was done by Hull's method, which consists in powdering an amount of the substance under investigation and then placing some of this powder in a beam of monochromatic X-radiation. The powdered crystals will diffract the beam according to Bragg's law. The results show that the same diffraction lines are produced by both dry clinker and neat cement. This indicates one of two things. Either no new crystals are formed on hydration, or one or more constituents are present in both clinker and set cement. No extensive study was made by this method, but since new crystals are known to form, the presence of the same diffraction lines in the spectra given by the clinker and the neat cement proves that there is at least one common constituent.

This article is a preliminary report, and it is planned to continue the study of cement by the petrographic microscope with the hope of proving just what these constituents are, and of finding out what are the new crystals that do form during setting.

The authors take this opportunity to express their thanks to C. L. Norton for arranging the financing of this investigation through the Division of Industrial Coöperation and Research of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and to J. T. Norton for his aid and interest in the X-ray analysis of the clinker and neat cement.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge, Mass.

THE THEORY OF PICKLING OF SHEET IRON AND STEEL FOR ENAMELING PURPOSES[1]

By Homer F. Staley[2]

ABSTRACT

The fundamental principal of efficient pickling is that efficient pickling does not depend on the solution of a large amount of metal but on the solution of a very thin layer of metal directly beneath the scale, rapidly and with copious evolution of hydrogen. The activity of an acid solution depends on the amount of acid present, the fraction of the acid that is ionized, and on the speed with which the ions move. Since the electrical conductivity of an acid solution is a measure of both the hydrogen-ion concentration and the speed at which the ions move, the electrical conductivities of a series of acid solutions indicate the relative activities of the various solutions. The most effective concentrations of acid lie between 15 and 20%. Heating acid solutions reduces their viscosity and renders the particles more mobile, thus increasing the activity of the solutions. Sulphuric acid is cheaper in first coat than hydrochloric acid, but the latter acts more rapidly and the pickling is completed with less solution of iron. Additions of small amounts of common salt (sodium chloride) have a marked effect on increasing the rate of pickling of sulphuric acid baths. This is due to the formation of a corresponding amount of hydrochloric acid. The chief action of addition agents is to reduce the amount of acid vapor in the fumes from pickling vats and thus permit the use of highly efficient concentrations of acid (between 15 and 20%). Hydrogen absorbed by metals during pickling may be largely removed by immersing the metal in boiling hot water for a few minutes.

Introduction

In enameling technology "pickling" consists of treating the metal to be enameled with acids. The object of pickling is to remove any oxide and slag scale adhering to the surface of the metal.

Mechanism of Pickling

Contrary to earlier theories, recent investigations have shown that the actual solution of oxide of iron in the pickling operation is almost negligible and that the principal action is the attack of the acid on the underlying metal. The acids penetrate the coating of scale and attack the metal beneath. The metal is eaten away with evolution of large amounts of hydrogen and the scale is loosened from the surface of the metal. The iron goes into solution as ferrous sulphate or ferrous chloride, as the case may be. Some of the hydrogen formed is absorbed by the metal while the remainder passes up through the solution and into the air together with the steam and any other gases. The scale which is but slightly, if at all, attacked, falls to the bottom of the bath.

The fundamental principal of efficient pickling is that efficient pickling does not depend on the solution of a large amount of metal

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Atlanta, Ga., Feb., 1926. (Enamel Division) Received June 22, 1926.

[2] Manager, Ceramic Dept., Metal and Thermit Corp., New York City.

but on the solution of a very thin layer of metal directly beneath the scale, rapidly and with copious evolution of hydrogen.

Factors that effect the efficiency of the pickling operation are:

1. Concentration of acid
2. Temperature
3. Kind of acid
4. Salts formed in the bath
5. Salts added to the bath
6. Addition agents
7. Use of electric current

Effect of Concentration of Acid

Numerous investigators have studied the effect of variation of concentration of acid in the pickling bath on the rate of pickling. Data and curves showing this effect have recently been published by J. T. Robson.[1] It has been found that whatever acid or mixture of acids is used, the effect is always the same. With very dilute acid solutions the time of pickling is long. As the concentration of acid increases the time of pickling rapidly decreases and reaches a minimum at between 15 and 20% actual acid. As the concentration increases beyond that point, pickling gradually slows up, and when very high acid concentrations are reached, pickling becomes very slow or stops entirely.

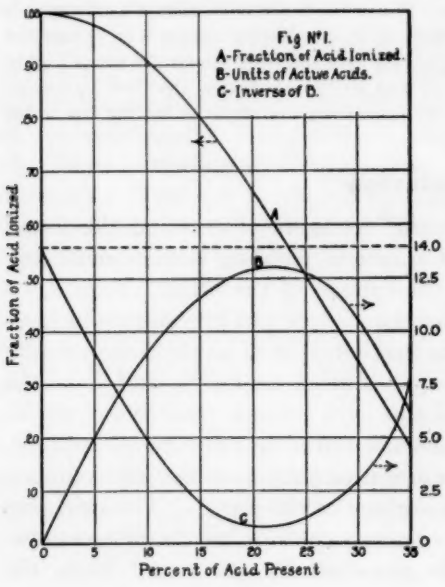


FIG. 1.

The explanation of this seemingly curious variation in time required for pickling with variation in concentration lies in the fact that when acids are present in solution, only a certain percentage of the acid is active. This part is said to be ionized, because the acid molecules are split up into hydrogen ions and non-metallic radical ions. These hydrogen ions are the part of the acids that give them their characteristic properties and are the part that really do the pickling. Another factor is the speed with which the ions move. Therefore, the activity of an acid solution depends on the amount of acid present, the fraction of the acid that is ionized; in other words, on the hydrogen-ion concentration, and on the speed with which the ions move.

[1] *The Enamelist*, July, 1925, pp. 15–19; Oct., 1925, pp. 14–17; Nov., 1925, pp. 5–8.

Effect of Concentration on Hydrogen-Ion Concentration

It has been found that the fraction of acid that is ionized or active is very high in dilute acid solutions and that this fraction decreases at an ever increasing rate as the concentration of acid in solution increases. A typical example is given in Fig. 1, curve *A*. The units of active acid shown in curve *B* are found, of course, by multiplying the percentage of acid present by the fraction that is ionized; in other words, curve *B* shows the hydrogen-ion concentration. Since the time of pickling is the inverse of the hydrogen-ion concentration, in order to get a direct comparison between time of pickling as actually determined and hydrogen-ion concentration, we reverse curve *B*. This gives us curve *C*. From a study of curve *C* we expect the time of pickling to be at a minimum with concentrations of acid between 18 and 25%.

Effect of Concentration on Speed of Ions

The speed at which the ions move gradually decreases as the concentration increases. This effect is particularly noticeable in concentrated solutions of sulphuric acid due to the high viscosity of such solutions. Consequently the rate of pickling at atmospheric temperatures with concentrated solutions of sulphuric acid is less than proportional to the hydrogen-ion concentration.

Significance of Electrical Conductivity of Acid Solutions

Since the electrical conductivity of an acid solution is a measure of both the hydrogen-ion concentration and the speed at which the ions move, the electrical conductivities of a series of acid solutions indicate the relative activities of the various solutions. For the two acids commonly used in pickling, these are as follows, at atmospheric temperatures:

	Conductivity						
Per cent acid	5	10	15	20	25	30	35
H_2SO_4	0.34	0.63	0.74	0.70	0.60	0.49	0.39
HCl	0.37	0.66	0.76	0.77	0.72	0.66	0.59

Since the time required for pickling varies inversely as the activity of the acid solution, by reversing these curves we get curves giving the relative times required for pickling with the various acid solutions, other conditions being kept constant. These reversed curves are shown in Fig. 2 and are found to be remarkably similar to those of Dr. Robson. It is to be noted that the effect of introducing speed of ions as a factor is to throw the minimum slightly toward lower concentrations than when hydrogen-ion concentration alone is plotted so that in this case it falls between 15 and 20% actual acid.

Effect of Temperature

Increase of temperature drives back the ionization of acid solutions slightly and thus reduces the hydrogen-ion concentration somewhat.

On the other hand, it reduces the viscosity of the solutions and thus increases the speed of movement of the ions. This effect is the more pronounced and therefore in general pickling proceeds more rapidly with heated solutions. Since the effect is mainly produced by a reduction of viscosity, it follows that heating is not important with hydrochloric acid solutions, since these are already quite fluid, but is quite necessary with sulphuric acid solutions, particularly those of fairly high concentration since these are quite viscous, and without the application of heat the movement of the ions is so retarded that the action of the acid is quite sluggish.

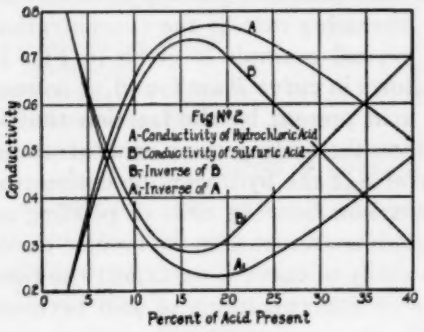


FIG. 2.

Effect of Kind of Acid

Sulphuric Acid Sulphuric acid is most commonly used due to its cheapness. The concentration employed varies from 3 to 20% actual acid. The usual operating temperatures of the bath range from 140 to 175°F (60 to 80°C). The rate of pickling with sulphuric acid is slow and the attack on the metal is pronounced. Therefore, the ware pickled with sulphuric acid is liable to be pitted. Heating of the bath is essential to maintain even a fairly rapid rate of pickling. The acid-bearing fumes rising from the hot bath are very obnoxious to workmen. In fact, it seems that the only advantage in pickling with sulphuric acid lies in the original first cost of the acid.

Hydrochloric Acid Hydrochloric acid is used in concentrations of 3 to 20% actual acid. The usual operating temperatures of the bath are from 75 to 120°F (25 to 50°C). The action of hydrochloric acid is much more rapid than that of sulphuric acid and it does not attack the iron so much or cause as much pitting of the ware. The amount of iron dissolved in the pickling operation is only about half that dissolved in pickling with sulphuric acid. This is an illustration of the principle that efficient pickling does not depend on the solution of a large amount of iron but on the solution of a very thin layer of iron directly beneath the scale, rapidly and with copious evolution of hydrogen. Since the bath is run at lower temperatures without generation of steam, the fumes are not so great in volume or so highly acid as in the case of sulphuric acid baths. The main drawback to the use of hydrochloric acid for pickling lies in its high first

cost compared to the cost of sulphuric acid. Some enamelers claim that chlorides cause pinholes in enamels, but on the other hand, other enamelers claim that sulphates cause blisters in enamels.

Mixed Acids To gain part of the advantages of pickling with hydrochloric acid without incurring the disadvantage of its excessive first cost when used alone, recourse is sometimes had to the use of a mixture of hydrochloric and sulphuric acids. In general, the time required to pickle with mixed acids is intermediate between what would be required using either alone. On the other hand, in the experiments of Dr. Robson,[1] the rate of pickling is more rapid than would be calculated from the relative amounts of the two acids present and the rate at which each of them do pickling when used alone in the same concentration as that of the mixture of acids. In Dr. Robson's example 12% sulphuric acid at 120°F pickles steel in five minutes and 12% hydrochloric acid pickles steel in one minute. By simple calculation of mixtures we would expect a mixture of two parts sulphuric acid and one part hydrochloric acid having a total concentration of 12% acid to do pickling at 120°F in $3\frac{2}{3}$ minutes. Actually it takes only $1\frac{1}{2}$ minutes.

Therefore, there are decided practical advantages in the use of a mixture of acids. Whether this advantage will counterbalance the extra expense of using hydrochloric acid in connection with sulphuric depends upon the relative cost of the two acids at a given time and place.

Mixed acids are used in concentrations of 3 to 20% actual total acid and at temperatures intermediate between those used for sulphuric acid and those used for hydrochloric acid.

Formation of Salts

It is well known that the activity of a pickling bath gradually decreases even though fresh acid is added to it from time to time to bring the acidity back to the original strength. This is due to the fact that the fractional part active of any acid in solution is decreased by the presence in the solution of salts of the acid. In this case it is chiefly salts of iron that cause the retardation of activity, but any other salt of the same acid would have the same effect. Salts of other acids would cause little, if any, retardation.

Attempts are sometimes made to overcome this difficulty when hot acid baths are used by cooling the bath to remove part of the salts by crystallization. Unfortunately, the iron salts of the acids commonly used in pickling are soluble almost to the same degree in cold solutions that they are in hot ones and, therefore, the amount that can be separated out by cooling is comparatively small. It is usual practice

[1] *The Enamelist*, 3, pp. 5–8, November, 1925.

to raise the temperature of the bath as the amount of salts in solution increases in order to get the benefit on activity of heating the acid mentioned above, and finally, to discard it when it is no longer sufficiently active at the highest working temperature.

Addition of Salts

Sodium Chloride Some of the advantages of using a mixture of sulphuric and hydrochloric acids can be gained, at a very slight expense, by the addition of common salt (sodium chloride) to a sulphuric acid bath.

When common salt is added to a sulphuric acid solution it reacts with the sulphuric acid to form hydrochloric acid and sodium sulphate. The result is that we have a bath consisting of a mixture of sulphuric acid and hydrochloric acid but in addition have present a certain amount of sodium sulphate.[1] This sodium sulphate is a slight detriment in that it retards the action of the sulphuric acid to a slight extent, but this is more than counterbalanced by the increased activity of the bath as a whole due to the presence of the hydrochloric acid.

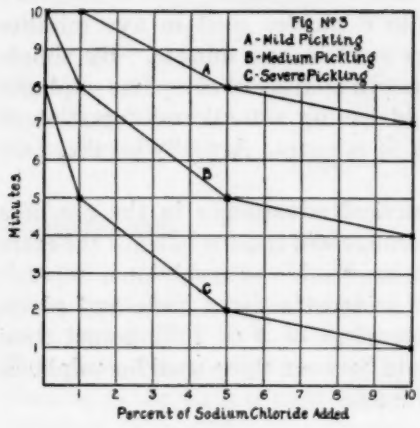


FIG. 3.

In Fig. 3 are shown the results obtained in the laboratory of the writer on adding various amounts of common salt to a sulphuric acid pickling solution. The solutions were all kept at 120°F (50°C). It will be seen that even small additions of salt have a decided effect in accelerating the action of the bath. These tests were made with fresh acid solutions but other tests made by the writer with acids containing large amounts of ferrous sulphate and with larger additions of salt have shown that the beneficial effects of the addition of salt to sulphuric acid pickling baths are quite marked at all stages in the life of the bath.

To the best knowledge of the writer, the use of salt in sulphuric acid pickling baths is not practiced at present in the enameling industry. Since it is such a cheap and handy method of increasing the efficiency of pickling baths it should be worthy of trial on a large scale.

[1] From the standpoint of strict chemical accuracy we know that a small part of the sodium will be there as sodium chloride, but this may be neglected in this discussion.

Niter Cake Niter cake also may be used for pickling. The composition of this material varies widely, but averages about 35% sulphuric acid and 65% sodium sulphate. The acid does the pickling. The sodium sulphate not only does no pickling but when present in such very large amounts, slows down the action of the acid. Its action is exactly similar to that of ferrous sulphate in ordinary sulphuric acid pickling, and is in accord with the rule that the presence of large amounts of a salt of an acid in solutions of that acid render the acid less active.

In order to overcome this retardation in activity, it is necessary to run a niter cake bath of a given acidity at a higher temperature than a straight sulphuric acid bath of the same acidity. It is evident, therefore, that when purchased for pickling, niter cake should be paid for on the basis of its acid content and that the price for unit of acid should be less than that paid for straight sulphuric acid.

It is claimed for niter cake that owing to the fact that its action is less violent than that of straight sulphuric acid there is less pitting of the metal with its use. However, the same reduction in activity of sulphuric acid can be obtained by allowing ferrous sulphate to accumulate in the bath.

Use of Addition Agents

During the past few years the use in pickling baths of small amounts of "addition agents" or "inhibitors" has been advocated. In general, these have been sold as secret proprietary compounds. However, it is known that most of them are colloidal in nature and of organic origin. Materials that have been used for this purpose are molasses, sugars, cornstarch, spent tanning liquor, rye flour, and sulphite liquor.

Some extraordinary claims are made for the proprietary "inhibitors," the chief of these being that in some mysterious way they cause the acid to attack the iron scale and not to attack the iron. It seems inconceivable that the small amounts used could bring about such a radical reversal of the well-known action of the strong mineral acids used for pickling. It is claimed, also, that these inhibitors decrease or eliminate the formation of hydrogen. However, we can definitely say at this time that if no hydrogen is formed there will be practically no pickling. The hydrogen may be absorbed later or used up in a secondary chemical reaction but it must be formed for pickling to take place with any degree of speed.

It should be emphasized that while many of the claims made as to the action of these inhibitors have little basis either in fact or chemical theory, they do perform functions which, under certain conditions, are very desirable.

While many chemical theories have been advanced as to the action of these inhibitors, it is probable that their chief action is not chemical at all but mechanical. While they do not prevent the formation of hydrogen they do prevent it rushing up in jets and carrying with it acid vapors. The inhibitors cause a blanket of foam to form on the surface of the pickling bath and the hydrogen and steam gradually work through this blanket and pass quietly off into the air without carrying with them any acid vapors. Since both hydrogen and water vapor are in themselves odorless, tasteless, and non-irritating to human membranes, if they do not carry acid vapors they can be evolved in large quantities without being injurious or offensive to workmen.

Thus the use of inhibitors makes it possible for men to work in comfort around a pickling bath that is high in acid and which is working rapidly with consequent copious but quiet evolution of hydrogen. As we have seen, the efficiency of pickling baths increases with acid concentration up to about 20% acid. The use of inhibitors renders possible the use of such highly efficient concentrations and thus reduces the time of pickling, the acid consumption, and the amount of metal dissolved.

Another beneficial action of colloidal addition agents is that, due to certain electrical properties of all pickling baths which we need not discuss here, they tend to be deposited most heavily wherever the solution of metal is taking place especially rapidly. Thus they are deposited heavily on clean metal and around little slag spots and less heavily on spots still coated with scale. Since colloidal deposits retard solution, this selective deposition retards solution of metal where it is not needed and permits it to take place more rapidly where it is needed, that is, at spots still coated with scale. In this way excessive solution of metal, and especially pitting, is decreased.

It is evident that while the deposition of colloids is selective in that the deposits are heaviest where solution tends to be most rapid, yet deposition takes place to a certain extent at all points where pickling is taking place. Therefore, it follows that if colloidal addition agents are used in too large amounts, solution of metal will be retarded at all points and the pickling operation will be slowed down. This is probably the basis of the reports made by certain enamelers from time to time that the use of addition agents kills the action of the acid.[1] They must be used with judgment, if at all. This retardation is most liable to be noted in cases where addition agents are employed without taking advantage of the opportunity to increase the strength of the acid.

[1] Bur. Stand., *Tech. Paper*, No. 165, pp. 12.

Effect of Electric Current

Pickling can be conducted with the use of the electric current. The effect varies according to whether the ware is made the anode or the cathode.

Anode Pickling When the ware is made the anode, the effect of the electric current is simply to accelerate the processes that take place in straight acid pickling. That is, the pickling consists essentially of the solution of a thin layer of iron beneath the scale with evolution of hydrogen. In that the current accelerates the action of the acid and assists in the rapid solution of a very thin layer of iron with copious evolution of hydrogen, it assists in producing efficient pickling.

Cathode Pickling When the ware is made the cathode and use is made of an insoluble anode, the whole pickling operation is supposed to be reversed. The flow of the current is against the solution pressure of the iron and, therefore, the solution of metal is supposed to be stopped. The acid is electrolyzed and hydrogen is deposited on the ware. This hydrogen is supposed to reduce the oxide scale to ferrous sulphate which goes into solution.

Some points in this theoretically beautiful process are questionable. It is doubtful whether the currents ordinarily used entirely stop the solution of metal and it is still more doubtful whether any great amount of iron oxide is reduced to ferrous sulphate by the action of hydrogen.

While various modifications of these two primary methods of electrolytic pickling have been proposed and numerous processes have been patented, the fact is that, notwithstanding some of the obvious advantages, electrolytic pickling has attained little commercial importance.

Absorption of Hydrogen

It is well known that hydrogen is absorbed by metals during pickling. As noted by Treischel,[1] this hydrogen causes blisters during the enameling operation. Treischel recommended the use of dilute acid solutions, 3%, to cut down the amount of hydrogen absorption. The objection to this course is that such weak acid solutions pickle slowly and, therefore, inefficiently. An optional course is to use a strong acid pickling bath, which will result in the absorption of considerable hydrogen, and then to immerse the pickled ware for a few minutes in a boiling hot water washing bath. This serves practically to free the ware of hydrogen. It is an old trick in preparing metals for plating but does not seem to be so well known in the enameling industry.

[1] C. C. Treischel, *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **2**, 744 (1919).

Summary

1. Efficient pickling depends upon the solution of a very thin layer of iron directly beneath the scale, rapidly and with copious evolution of hydrogen.

2. Since the rate of pickling is proportional to the percentage of acid present multiplied by the per cent of the acid that is ionized, with the rate at which the ions move as a modifying factor, the most effective concentrations of acid lie between 15 and 20%.

3. Heating acid solutions reduces their viscosity and renders the particles more mobile, thus increasing the activity of the solutions.

4. Sulphuric acid is cheaper in first cost than hydrochloric acid, but the latter acts more rapidly and the pickling is completed with less solution of iron.

5. Additions of small amounts of common salt (sodium chloride) have a marked effect on increasing the rate of pickling of sulphuric acid baths. This is due to the formation of a corresponding amount of hydrochloric acid.

6. The chief action of addition agents is to reduce the amount of acid vapor in the fumes from pickling vats and thus permit the use of highly efficient concentrations of acid (between 15 and 20%).

7. Hydrogen absorbed by metals during pickling may be largely removed by immersing the metal in boiling hot water for a few minutes.

METAL AND THERMIT CORPORATION
120 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY

GAS-FIRED ENAMELING FURNACES FOR CAST-IRON[1]

By Henry L. Read

ABSTRACT

A comparison is made of gas fired and electrically heated glass, enamel ovens. Description of equipment, data on output fuel costs, and upkeep are given.

Introduction

Some time ago a company making cast-iron bath tubs, lavatories, and miscellaneous "small ware," became curious to know whether the enamel furnace operating costs could not be improved. At that period a large number of electric resistance furnaces of a standard type were in use in the plant turning out an excellent grade of work. There were complaints, however, that the fuel bills seemed rather large and that occasional shut downs for repairs were necessary. The latter were expensive particularly because of the loss of production for four or five days while cooling off and reheating. After more than two years' use of the electric equipment, the company invited a well-known furnace manufacturer to provide something better.

There were five fuels commercially obtainable in that locality which have been successfully used for the type of work in question: coal or coke, oil, producer gas, electricity, and city gas. Since the choice of fuel is so closely connected with the kind of furnace in which it may be employed, a list is given below covering this subject for the product under consideration.

For coal or coke: muffle furnaces
For oil: muffle furnaces or intermittent furnaces
For producer gas: muffle, intermittent, or semimuffle furnaces
For electricity: Directly-heated furnaces with resistance elements along walls and arch and below hearth
For city gas: intermittent or semimuffle furnaces

The methods of operating these furnaces are well known and need no description other than the remark that with intermittent furnaces, the burners are turned off while the ware is in the working chamber and relighted while the ware is outside being sprayed, inspected, etc. These facts make the intermittent furnace unsuitable for the present work because of continual delays that are experienced while the operator is waiting for the empty furnace to come up to temperature, frequently with a sprayed tub ready to be returned for a reheat. Modern

[1] Received June 5, 1925.

handling methods have greatly diminished the serviceability of the intermittent furnace by cutting out the delays formerly experienced during which the furnace could be reheated. The choice was therefore narrowed down except for electricity to muffle and semimuffle furnaces.

Muffle versus Semimuffle Furnaces

Other things being equal, the semimuffle furnaces are clearly more economical of heat, and of much greater importance, far less apt to get out of order. In the older types of muffles of fire clay, cracks would often develop after short periods of operation. Sometimes damage would occur from careless firing. Their life was generally short and the furnaces were frequently down for repairs. These serious objections have been largely overcome by muffles of high grade refractories which are naturally of much greater initial cost. Two years' life of a muffle is now a fair figure but the fundamental weakness is still there: the expensive muffle must be replaced at times. Consequently with similar general construction a muffle furnace is more costly to build and keep up than a semimuffle. On the other hand, a muffle insures (at least while it is new) a working chamber atmosphere entirely free of dirt and with but a small amount of products of combustion. Cheaper fuels such as coal or oil may therefore be burned since the ware will not be injured. Thus although the thermal efficiency of a muffle furnace is always lower for the same conditions than that of a semimuffle, the actual fuel cost on the muffle may be less because more refined fuels are required for the semimuffle. Therefore, the decision as to the furnace is governed not only by the cost of fuel but also by repair expense on the furnace.

To give an idea of what had been done previously, the following table was submitted:

Question of Fuel Economy

As to the amount of oil to operate a suitable muffle furnace for the required work, the average seems to be around 13 gallons per hour with a minimum of 11 when turning out 60 tubs per day weighing 12,600 pounds. A low figure for oil per 100 pounds is therefore 2.1 gallons. In addition to the oil, however, the operating cost must include the price of a muffle every two years, approximately $1,000. This last statement assumes the muffles to be made of modern high grade refractories, not fire clay.

With regard to coal and coke, there is no question that a given number of heat units may be obtained from them more cheaply than from other fuels, but the lack of easy control over coal-fired muffle furnaces, the extra labor to handle them, and the more rapid deterioration of the muffles are every day causing more plants to go to oil, electricity, or gas. Loss of production on coal-fired furnaces due to

Operation	Temp.	Fuel	Firing equipment	Hrs. per day	Output per day	Fuel consumption	Unit fuel consumption	Remarks
(1) Enameling c. i. bath tubs. Fce. 8½'w.×8½'d.×4½'h. to spring (inside) semimuffle	1700°F	Nat. gas 950 B.t.u.	S.C. burners C.U. recuperators	24	60 tubs = 12600 lbs. per 24 hrs.	26700 cu. ft. per 24 hrs.	212 cu. ft. per 100 lbs.	Each tub charged cold once and reheated from 1000 to 1600°F 2½ times average. Sunday holding consumption of about 7000 cu. ft. total not included.
(2) Enameling miscel. c.i. Fce. 8'w.×6½'d.×3' h. to spring (inside) semimuffle	1600°F	City gas 500 B.t.u	S.C. burners	24	11400 lbs. small ware per 24 hrs.	37700 cu. ft. per 24 hrs.	331 cu. ft. per 100 lbs.	All ware heated once from 50 to 1600°F. Half of ware reheated twice from 1100 to 1600°F. Half reheated once from 1100 to 1600°F. Sunday holding not included 8000 cu. ft.
(3) Enameling c.i. bath tubs. Dimensions 7'w.×8'd.×3'h. to crown (inside)	1700°F	Electricity	G.E. heating elements	24	60 to 65 tubs =12600 to 13650 lbs. per 24 hrs.	3420 to 3900 KWH per 24 hrs.	57 to 60 KWH per tub =28.1 per 100 lbs. approx.	Same operation as (1). $1800 worth of heating elements must be replaced about every 2 years. Owner claims this is good operation.
(4) Enameling c.i. sinks. Fce. 8'6" w.×8'd.×6'3" h. to spring. Semimuffle.	1600°F	Producer gas 150 B.t.u. clean	S.C. burners	24	17100 lbs. per 24 hrs.	9070 cu. ft. per hr.	1273 cu. ft. per 100 lbs.	Each sink heated once from cold to 1600°F and twice from 1000 to 1600°F. Fces were old. Data is from 7 hr. test and does not include Sunday or lost time holding.

delays while they are regaining desired temperatures, for example, after cleaning fires, is one of their greatest weaknesses which is almost never experienced with more refined fuels. Coal was consequently eliminated from consideration.

Furnace and Fuel Adopted

After study of all the factors, city gas was recommended and adopted in this particular case. The furnace design employed is shown in Figs. 1 and 2.

The purposes kept in mind when this appliance was designed were:

1. To make it the most economical furnace in regard to fuel consumption per unit of output.
2. To make it compact.
3. To insure maximum uniformity of temperature in all parts of the actual working zone.
4. To maintain constant temperatures and furnace atmosphere regardless of the rate of working.
5. To eliminate the danger of dirt falling on the tubs.
6. In general to bring about the production of a superior grade of ware at a lower cost than could be obtained from the customer's existing electric furnaces which were admitted to be the most completely satisfactory equipment for firing enamel on cast-iron bath tubs hitherto available.

The means used to obtain these results are shown in the illustrations.

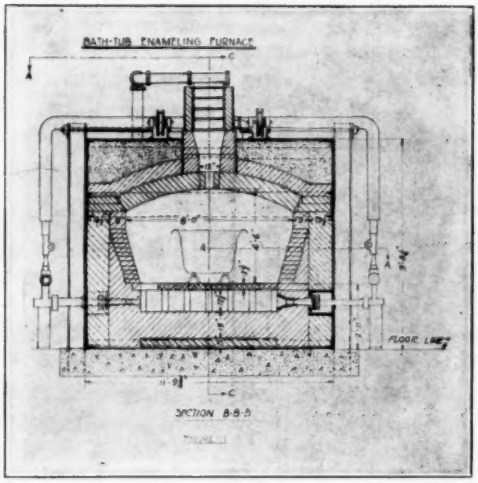


FIG. 1.

1. Economy was effected by unusually heavy insulation with Sil-O-Cel bricks and powder, 9 and 13½ inches thick; by welding the sheet steel casing to reduce internal air circulation; by the installation of standard metallic Combustion Utilities recuperators on top of the arch whereby the air for combustion was preheated approximately to 650°F and by the use of Surface Combustion low pressure velocity burners for city gas of 535 B.t.u. heat content.

2. Compactness was brought about by keeping all projecting parts such as burners, piping, door, counterweights, etc., either inside suitable recesses in the casing or behind sheet steel guards. Castings were as far as possible dispensed with.

3. Much study was involved in maintaining uniformity in temperature, resulting in the side walls being tapered as shown, corresponding to the general outlines of the tub. As will be readily appreciated, the rims being relatively light will heat more rapidly than the bottoms and therefore tend to become overheated when the furnace is run at a temperature slightly above that required in the ware. This latter condition normally exists in operation in order to make sufficiently rapid production. When the tubs are first heated from cold, the red ground coat on the rims is in danger of burning and blistering unless overheating is prevented. The scheme of keeping the brick work at an approximately uniform distance from the iron was evolved to overcome that danger. In conjunction with well-developed circulation of flue gases below the hearth, the design showed excellent results in regard to temperature distribution.

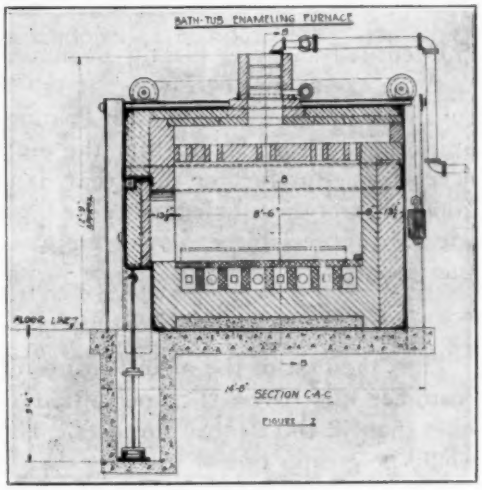


FIG. 2.

4. To meet the requirements there was evolved a satisfactory combination of the Surface Combustion automatic proportioning apparatus with the Bristol-Fuller valve and Leeds and Northrup pyrometer controller.

5. The question of particles of furnace cement, brick, etc., or occasionally unburned carbon, getting into the white enamel during the firing, was considered a most serious one. To get around it, the door was constructed so that it was lowered to open, the converse of ordinary procedure in which the door is closed by being lowered. Thus trouble from little pieces falling from the door upon the work as the latter was inserted into or withdrawn from the heating chamber was avoided. Furthermore, the furnace interior was covered with a special "Bristol" glaze which protected the ware from dirt particularly during the firing. The danger of unburned carbon was removed by setting the inspirator adjustment so as to maintain always an excess of oxygen. Perfect mixing and firing was provided for by the Venturi throats and the tunnels at the burner outlets.

6. It was felt that if the five points previously mentioned were thoroughly covered, superiority of ware necessarily would follow pro-

vided that sound principles of furnace construction were followed. It is gratifying to note that these expectations were entirely fulfilled.

Prevention of Reduction

A certain amount of prejudice at the start had to be overcome because of the fear that in the absence of a muffle black specks of unburned carbon from the fuel might settle on the ware in the furnace and so ruin its appearance. Likewise there was the danger of burning the ground coat if the atmosphere through some mischance should become reducing.

Eventually it was clearly demonstrated that with around 50% or more excess air there was not the slightest danger of spoiling the tubs from chemical reactions or floating dirt specks. Even the loudest objector admitted finally that the muffle had been proved to be unnecessary. But further than that, it ultimately was shown that the appearance of the tubs heated in the presence of products of combustion with an appreciable excess of air was markedly superior to that of tubs from the electric resistance furnaces.

Cost of Operating

Thus the first of the main features of the furnace of interest to the customer was covered: namely, that the work could be done better in it than in the electric furnaces. The second was whether the cost would be greater or less with gas than electricity. On this point, only cost data kept over a considerable period are of real meaning, but the preliminary figures obtained are interesting. It was found that roughly 70 tubs weighing 220 pounds each per 24-hour day can be made in this furnace with a consumption of about 42,000 cubic feet of gas. This is equivalent to 600 cubic feet per tub or 273 cubic feet per 100 pounds. In addition about 8,000 cubic feet are needed to heat the furnace after the week-end shut down. Allowing for the various operating delays, the furnace produces in one week 365 tubs weighing 220 pounds each on 240,000 cubic feet.

The cost of electric enameling includes the wages of a switchboard operator 24 hours a day, as well as approximately 50 kilowatt hours per tub. It does not, however, allow for rejections but refers merely to the total number of tubs of the specified size put through the furnace as does the figure for the gas furnace.

Rejections

On the question of rejections, the records showed that there were certainly no more defective tubs from the gas furnace than from the electrics and probably not as many.

Labor

Labor for operating the two types was the same except that one switchboard operator for the entire battery of electric furnaces was required at all times. No man corresponding to him is necessary on any number of gas furnaces.

Repairs

As to repairs, the gas furnace shows a great superiority. The electric furnaces give continual trouble on this score, involving not only actual labor and material for each breakdown (a comparatively small part of the expense usually), but also the loss of production for about five days and the expenditure of energy to heat the furnace up again to working temperature. The original electric furnaces at the plant were objectionable because the resistors were set in the side walls where they frequently were broken by contact with the fork carrying tubs into and out of the furnace. To get around this, there were built, with the advice and assistance of the industrial heating department of a large maker of electric appliances, a number of improved furnaces that were supposed to be the last word in perfection. The resistors in the new furnaces were placed in the arch and below the hearth for protection. Unfortunately the altered design has not shown any reduction in the frequency and cost of repairs.

Size of Ware

Up to this time only one size of tub has been referred to: the one which was 220 pounds and 5 feet long. It should be understood also that all kinds of tubs were successfully heated in the gas furnace including those $6\frac{1}{2}$ feet long weighing over 400 pounds and having aprons on one side and one end. These last are most difficult to heat properly because of the great unevenness of the distribution of the weight.

Output

Although all the data collected thus far led to the belief that the overall cost of heating by gas would be well under the cost with electricity, the extremely important question of capacity and rate of heating in the gas furnace still remained open. The output of 70 tubs of 220 pounds each per day at 1790°F previously mentioned was as fast as the crews could be made to work on steady production with either type under present conditions, but there was always the possibility that labor-saving devices might enable the men to increase the output. Furthermore, improved enamels might require a somewhat

higher temperature than is now employed. With these facts in mind the electric furnaces had been built and subjected to very special speed tests which it was necessary that the gas furnace should at least equal before it could be considered satisfactory. Consequently, arrangements were made to try out the gas furnace for rapidity of working just as the electric furnaces were tested.

Going over the records it was found that the best performance of any of the electrics was an output at the rate of 35 tubs in 8 hours at 1820°F. This is equivalent to one tub every 13 minutes and 42.8 seconds. Under corresponding conditions the gas furnace averaged one tub in 13 minutes and 22.5 seconds at 1825°F. The capacity of the gas furnace was therefore superior to that of the electrics.

Heat Balance

A heat balance of the gas furnace follows:

Heat absorbed in work	28.3%	Heat lost in the flue gases leaving open door	1.6%
Heat lost in wall radiation	14.1%	Heat given up to air in recuperator	30.9%
Heat lost in open door radiation	2.4%		
Heat lost in flue gases leaving recuperator	22.7%	Total	100.0%

The tests described in the foregoing have clearly shown that the Surface Combustion gas furnace has marked advantages over the electric furnaces at the plant referred to in regard to quality of product, reserve capacity, and overall cost of the firing operation per unit of output. An order recently given by the user for four more similar furnaces is sufficient proof of this.

THE SURFACE COMBUSTION COMPANY
366–68 GERARD AVE.
NEW YORK CITY

DEFECTS IN ENAMEL DUE TO CAST IRON

By A. Malinovszky

ABSTRACT

Microphotographic examination of iron on which enamel has pinholed, blistered, and come perfect are cited as evidence that carbon is practically the only agent in cast iron causing blistering and pinholing and that it is the condition and not the presence of carbon that causes these defects.

The real cause of pinholing and blistering is a question that frequently confronts the enamelist and each time that this trouble occurs, the conditions seem to vary. However, the solution for each repetition of this trouble seems to narrow down to quite a small range of causes. Positive answers to many of the questions concerning pinholing and blistering will be a great accomplishment.

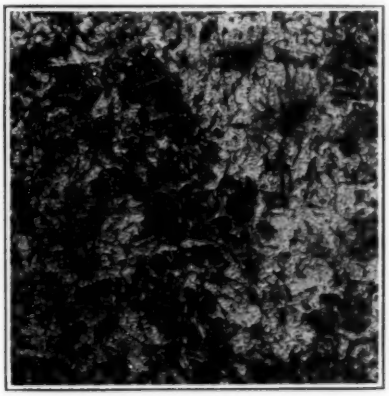


FIG. 1.—100×.

Broadly considering the cause of blistering and pinholing in enameled ware, we find many factors which can be roughly grouped into three classes; (1) defects due to raw materials or volatilized matters in ground coat or enamel, (2) those resulting from working conditions, and (3) from the iron.

Naming briefly the causes of our troubles in emameling sanitary cast-iron ware, we have:

1. Dirty iron or uneven thickness, or iron containing slag.
2. Iron containing high phosphor, sulphur, manganese, and carbons, especially when the latter is in segregated forms.
3. Heavy or overfired ground coat.
4. Improperly dried ground coat.
5. Too rapidly applied enamel or "pilling" it in spots.
6. Foreign matters in the enamel, or wrongly compounded.
7. Underfused enamel, ground coat, or furnace gases.

Effect of Carbon Content in Iron

For a period of several months an accurate check was kept on each raw material and record kept as to the results obtained after the slightest changes in materials, equipment, working conditions, and methods were made. All known results obtained by different experts were used in experiments with varied results. Samples from castings and microphotographs were sent to different well known metallurgists. The final answer resulting from these studies was that the trouble lay in the uncertain carbon content in the iron.

[1] Received April 6, 1926.

[1] The letters in the microphotographs designate the following: P, pearlite; S, steatite; F, ferrite; MnS, manganese sulphide; G, graphite; and M, martensite.

Reduction Due to Carbon and Iron

Tin oxide and antimony oxide used in the enamel mix are easily reduced by carbon. The oxidizing action of the iron during the enameling process forms carbon gases. These not only are liable to produce blisters but also to reduce the opacifying agents so that they appear as black specks in the enamel.

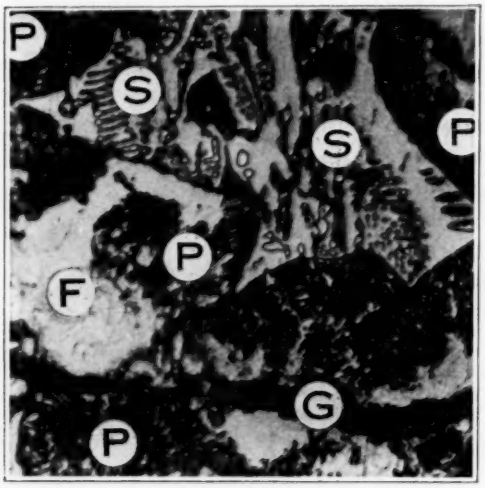


FIG. 2.—1000×.

The sulphur, phosphor, manganese, and silicon contents of the iron were varied in countless proportions with no avail. Steel scrap and different cokes were experimented with and no satisfactory results were obtained. It was not until an entirely different pig iron was used that the carbon content of the iron was brought under complete control. A noticeable difference was observed in the working of the ware.

In the many heating and cooling processes the carbon rapidly changes in chemical and physical properties. Pinholing and blistering may occur due to the volume changes of gases contained and formed in the iron.

How to Keep Carbon Low

The chemical affinity of carbon for iron is very great but iron discharged rapidly from a cupola and at proper temperatures will not be anywhere near its saturation point in carbon. Iron allowed to remain in a cupola for a long time at low temperatures will contain carbon close to its saturation limit. Iron having been for a considerable time in contact with the cupola coke will naturally have absorbed its limit of carbon. The natural tendency will be for this carbon to be present in several different crystal forms many of which are undesirable and injurious.

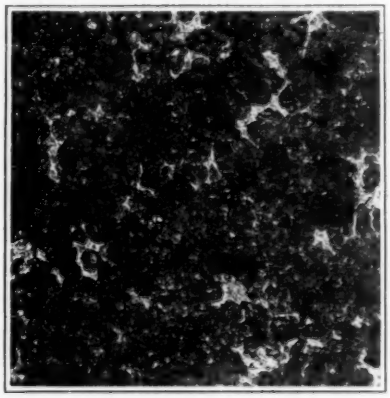


FIG. 3.—100×.

Pig irons must be mixed in certain proportion and with scrap before good results can be obtained. This mixing is necessary because some irons have greater affinity for carbon in the cupola than have others.

The constitution and properties of iron used in enameling are far more difficult to understand than are those of steel. The difficulty of predicting from an analysis the effect of any change in composition of cast iron is far greater. A change in any of the constituents of cast iron is liable to effect changes in several other ingredients.

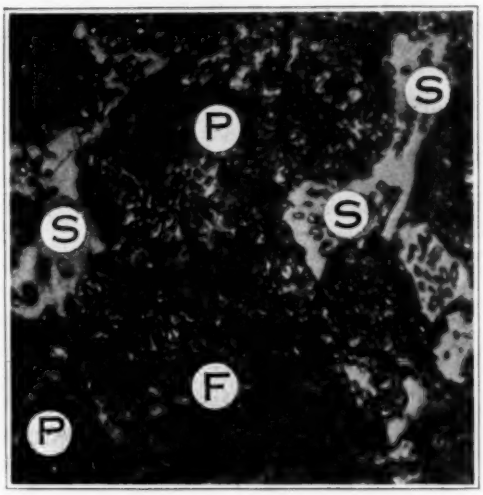


FIG. 4.—1000×.

Value of Chemical Analysis of Cast Iron

Two different cast irons having almost identically the same chemical analysis when enameled with the same ground coat and enamel in the same temperature will give different results. Cast irons with extreme differences in their constituents have given equally good results. Chemical analysis will not always show the causes of pinholing and blistering. More stress should be placed on the state of the elements in cast iron rather than their proportion as shown by a chemical analysis.

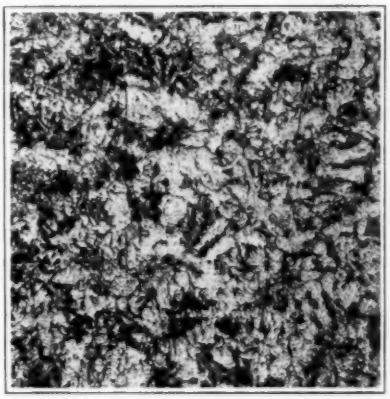


FIG. 5.—100×.

The microphotographs of Figs. 1, 2, 3, and 4 were all taken from one specimen from a bath tub which was badly blistered or broken out. Figures 1 and 2 were both taken from the same end of the specimen; Figs. 3 and 4 were taken from the opposite end of the sample where no blisters were present on the enameled surface. This sample shows a different structural composition at the two ends. Figure 1, 100×, shows the general structure at one end. Figure 2, 1000×, same as Fig. 1, shows detail of the materials present, *i.e.*, steatite, graphite, pearlite, ferrite, and manganese sulphide.

Figures 3 and 4 show the general structure of the other end of the sample. Figure 3, 100×, shows no free ferrite, a smaller amount of graphite, and much more pearlite than the other end of the sample. Figure 4, 1000×, same as Fig. 3, shows a structure consisting almost wholly of pearlite and steatite with a small amount of graphite.

The above analysis of the sample is as follows:

Compounds Present

	Per cent		Per cent
Total carbon	3.245	Graphitic carbon	3.24
Graphitic carbon	2.808	Iron carbide	6.25
Combined carbon	.437	Manganese carbide	.32
Silicon	2.516	Iron phosphide	4.49
Manganese	.391	Iron silicide	7.53
Phosphor	.662	Manganese sulphide	.15
Sulphur	.055	Iron	78.02

Structural Composition

	Per cent		Per cent
Pearlite	52.56	Manganese sulphide	0.15
Steatite	2.62	Ferrite	37.87
Graphite	2.80		

Figures 5 and 6. This sample was cut out from the opposite end of a bath tub on which no blistering occurred during the enameling process. The sample shows the same structure to be present at both ends.

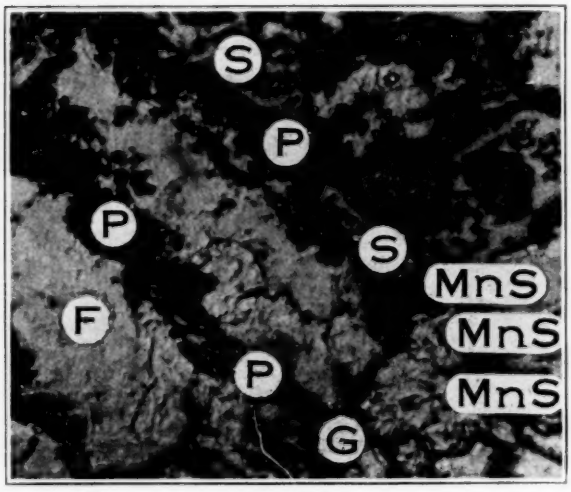


FIG. 6.—1000×.

The microphotograph, Fig. 5, 100×, shows the general distribution of materials. The microphotograph Fig. 6, 1000×, same as Fig. 5, shows under the microscope much less pearlite than the analysis would call for.

This sample has the following analysis:

Compounds Present

	Per cent		Per cent
Total carbon	3.191	Graphitic carbon	3.19
Graphitic carbon	2.808	Iron carbides	5.49
Combined carbon	.383	Manganese carbide	.25
Silicon	2.887	Iron phosphide	4.88
Manganese	.526	Iron silicide	8.66
Phosphide	.721	Manganese sulphide	.23
Sulphur	.088	Iron	77.30

Structural Composition

	Per cent		Per cent
Pearlite	45.92	Manganese sulphide	.23
Steatite	7.21	Ferrite	43.84
Graphite	2.80		

In Fig. 7, 1000×, the original pearlite areas were apparently changed to martensite. These areas, which appear dark in the photograph, are in reality yellow under the microscope. No blistering occurred when the enamel was applied to this iron.

Figure 8, 1000×, shows large areas of ferrite and more steatite than does Fig. 7. This sample was taken from a blistered sink.

Figure 9, 1000×, shows a slight trace of steatite. This sample was taken from a tub on which no trouble was experienced in enameling.

Figure 10, 1000×, shows large ferrite areas and less graphite. This sample was taken from a bath tub on which the enamel showed pinholing and in patches looked pitted.

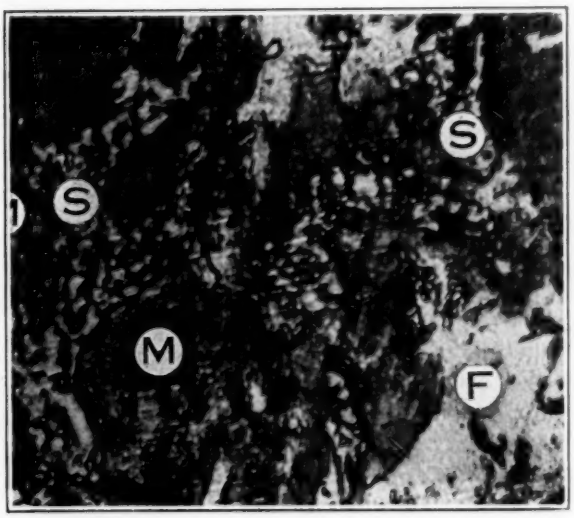


FIG. 7.—1000×.

Figure 11, 1000×. Martensite is very prominent. This sample was taken from a bath tub which blistered so badly as to leave the enamel full of minute pinholes.

Figure 12, 1000×. The graphite occurs in entirely different form than it does in the other samples. This sample was taken from a bath tub where blistering was prominent in patches.

Figures 13, 14, and 15 were taken from a bath tub which was covered with large and small pinholes. These samples as seen in the microphotographs possess a most remarkable structure. They appear to consist entirely of straight ferrites with slag veinlets. This condition is found to be constant throughout the sample.

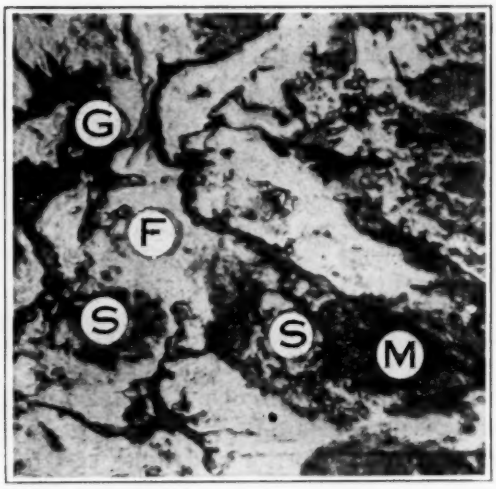


FIG. 8.—1000×.

There is no trace of the usual structural elements of cast iron as used for enameling; that is, pearlite, steatite, and graphite, etc. Some of the black spots are silicate material and contain what apparently are areas of graphite.

Figure 13, 100×, is an unetched sample showing the structure of the sample and the distribution of the slag veinlets. This sample was taken from the bottom of a bath tub which was covered with pinholes.

Figure 14, 100×, unetched, shows a structure of black spots on the surface. This figure has a very unusual appearance. No reason can be seen for the structure. The tub from which this specimen was taken had been subjected to repeated heating in an effort to patch both large and small groups of blisters or "glass eyes" which occurred during the enameling operation. Some of these blisters were black.

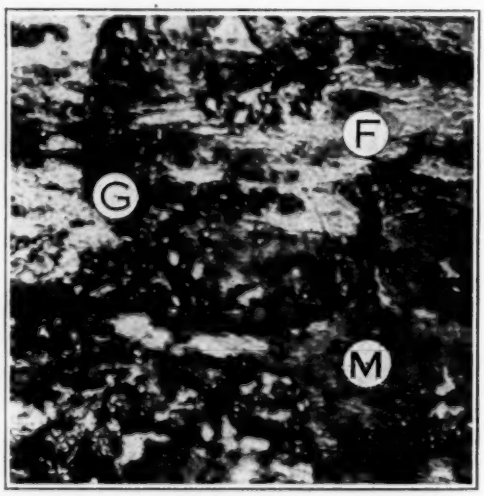


FIG. 9.—1000×.

The numerous heatings (16 times) have developed brittleness of the iron which under the microscope has the appearance of an over-fired structure.

Figure 15, 1000×, which was etched with HNO_3 in alcohol shows details of ferrite and veins of slag material. The slag under the micro-

scope seems to be composed of two different materials having slightly different colors. The graphite spots also are noticeable owing to their odd form.

A very prominent metallurgist who examined these photos said: "In my experience, I have never run across a specimen in any way similar to this one."

Figure 16, 1000×, is a photo of one of the blotches where the enamel broke out very badly. Every metallurgist who has examined this photo claims he cannot comprehend it.

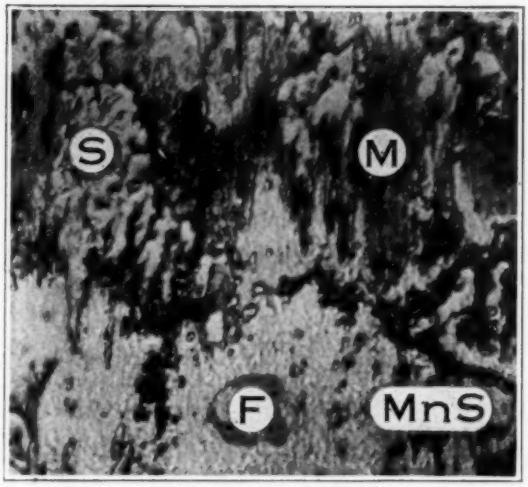


FIG. 10.—1000×.

In reviewing the preceding microphotographs and comparing them with the results obtained from these samples during the enameling operation it is very difficult to draw any definite conclusion as to the cause of blistering in enamel on cast iron merely by comparing one photo with another. In Figs. 13 and 14 the cause of the blistering and pinholing of the enamel is shown very clearly.

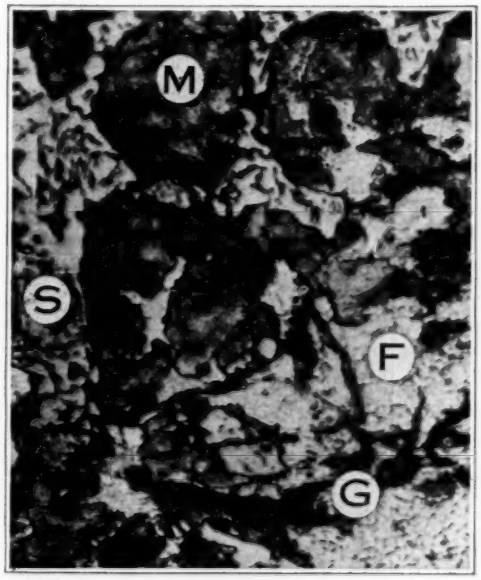


FIG. 11.—1000×.

Enamel Defects Due to Condition of Carbon

It is my belief that pinholing and blistering are due to the condition of the carbon in the iron and not due (as many insist) to the presence of carbon.

Cast iron cannot be considered a simple metal or alloy. It is an aggregated compound of various structures. Even the

slightest change in the proportion of the compounds in the pig will, upon melting, change the character of the iron so much that it becomes a product of different qualities and with different expansions.

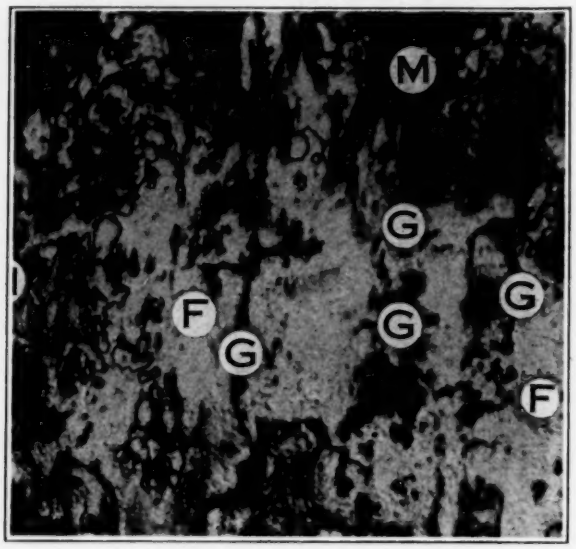


FIG. 12.—1000×.

What may seem to be a slight chemical change of the primary mixture of the iron, may be the fundamental cause of an enamel chipping, crazing, or blistering when it is applied to the ware.

Effect of Other Constituents

If blistering and pinholing of enamel in cast iron are caused by the iron this is the only explanation so far at hand. We cannot overlook the influence on the enamel of phosphor, sulphur, manganese, and other impurities collecting into localized groups, nor that of manganese sulphide known to the foundrymen as "hot spot." Many "hot spots" have been found so extremely hard that no tool will cut them and upon application of enamel a craze will appear resembling a spider web. The occurrences of this phenomenon are more frequent in bath tubs than in similar castings.

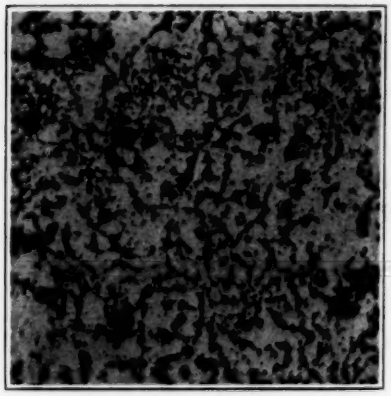


FIG. 13.—100×.

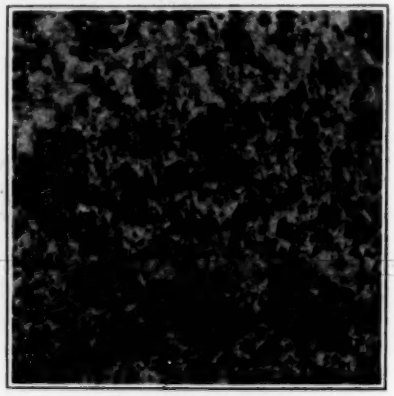


FIG. 14.—100×.

High silicon content in an iron causes considerable damage since it precipitates the carbon, driving it out of combination into a graphite form. The iron is thus changed from ferrite and pearlite into ferrite and graphite. This is illustrated in Figs. 13 and 14.

FIG. 15.—1000×.

The microphotographs have shown no pearlite to be present in cast irons having high silicon and low sulphur and manganese. Silicon in cast iron seems to prevent the formation of iron carbides and promotes ferrite and graphite only.

The foregoing conclusions have been previously advanced in slightly different aspects by the author in 1917, when, working in conjunction with Mr. Hathaway, metallurgist, an article illustrated by lantern slides was presented before the American Chemical Society Local Section of St. Louis, Mo. A paper by the author[1] drew attention to the variation of the carbon in the castings analyzed before and after the ware was enameled.

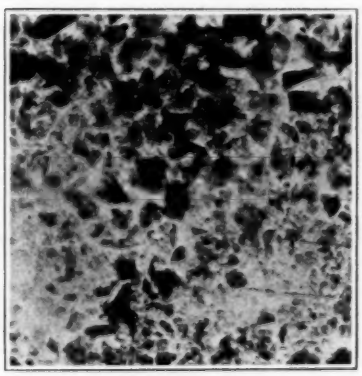


FIG. 16.—1000×.

It would seem to be convincing testimony that carbon is practically the only agent in cast iron that will cause blistering and pinholing due to its continuous transformation from one state into another during the enameling process.

WASHINGTON IRON WORKS
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

[1] A. Malinovszky, "Enameling Defects Due to Cast Iron," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 8 [1], 72–78 (1925).

SEVERAL GAS EXPANSION POROSIMETERS[1]

By A. Ernest MacGee[2]

ABSTRACT

A relatively inexpensive and simple brick porosimeter and its operation is described. A convenient indirect and a direct reading porosimeter for small test pieces is described. The direct reading porosimeter reduces calculations to the minimum.

Gas Expansion Method

In an effort to overcome the objections inherent in the liquid absorption method, Washburn and Bunting[3] developed several types of apparatus which make use of the principle of gas expansion for determining porosity. In this method, a gas instead of a liquid is used to fill the pores of the sample, its amount being determined by measuring the change in pressure which accompanied a definite increase in its volume. From the pressure differences obtained by any one of several general procedures, it is possible to calculate either the solid or the pore volume of the test piece. Bulk volume is determined by direct measurement or by liquid displacement. The gas expansion method yields very accurate results even for bodies of low porosity and exceedingly fine pores.

Although Washburn and Bunting developed an apparatus of the McLeod-Gauge type, it remained for Navias[4] to arrange this type of apparatus into a sturdy convenient form in which the pore volume is read direct. However, the bulk volume must be determined in some second apparatus, an obvious disadvantage.

The Direct Reading Porosimeter

In the following apparatus based upon the principle of gas expansion, both the bulk and solid volumes are directly read from burettes. This simplifies the calculation to a single subtraction and division, thus greatly facilitating the ease with which a complete porosity and apparent specific gravity determination can be carried out.

Figure 1 is a diagrammatic sketch of the apparatus. The sample container, B, is of exactly 100 cc internal volume from A to Z, (being about $4\frac{3}{4}$ in. long and $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. in internal diameter). The expansion

[1] Published by permission of the Director, U. S. Bureau of Mines. Received July 26, 1926.

[2] Coöperative Research Engineer, U. S. Bureau of Mines.

[3] E. W. Washburn and E. N. Bunting, "Porosity VI. Determination of Porosity by the Method of Gas Expansion," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **5**, 112 (1922); "Porosity VII. The Determination of the Porosity of Highly Vitrified Bodies," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **5**, 527 (1922).

[4] L. Navias, "Metal Porosimeter for Determining the Pore Volume of Highly Vitrified Ware," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **8**, 816 (1925).

chamber, *C*, is an ordinary 100 cc burette, the 100 cc mark being at *Z*. *D* is a burette of about 200 cc capacity. Only the lower portion of this burette need be calibrated, the 100 cc mark being at *F*. *E* is an ordinary meter stick calibrated in millimeters for measuring differences of pressure in *C* and *D*. *G* is a flexible metal covered rubber tube. It is necessary that the tube be metal covered because of excessive error caused in stretching of the rubber tube by the mercury which is essential to the use of this type of apparatus.

Theory of Operation Assume that mercury is standing in the burette *C*, up to the point *Z*. On closing the stop-cock, there is enclosed in *B* exactly 100 cc of air. If this 100 cc of air be expanded until it is 200 cc by allowing mercury to run out of *C*, the difference in pressure between the mercury column in *C* and *D* will be one-half of atmospheric. Obviously, if any volume of air in *B* is expanded until the pressure difference of the mercury column in *C* and *D* is one-half of atmospheric, the volume of air in cubic centimeters contained in *C* will be equal to the volume of air originally in *B*, that is, halving of the pressure doubles the volume.

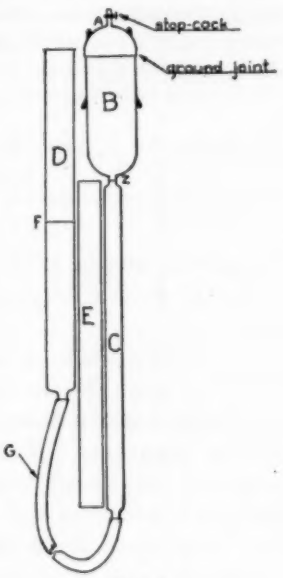


FIG. 1.

With a sample in place in *B*, a certain portion of the total volume is occupied by the solid part of the sample. Thus, setting the mercury at *Z* and closing the stop-cock, an unknown volume of air is enclosed in *B*. On expanding this volume until the pressure is one-half of atmospheric, the volume of air in *C* is the air volume in *B* unoccupied by solid material. By subtracting this volume from 100 (the total volume of *B*), the solid volume of the sample is obtained. That is, if there were 40 cc of air in *C*, the solid volume would be 100 minus 40, or 60. However, with the 100 mark at *Z*, 40 cc of air would be in *C* when the reading of the burette was 60. Thus, the burette reading on *C* is the solid volume of the test piece.

Assume sufficient mercury is placed in the apparatus to cause the levels to be at *F* and *Z* when they are held parallel. With the previously mentioned sample in *B*, its bulk volume is determined by allowing mercury to flow from *D* until *B* is filled to the point *A*. Assume that

20 cc ran out of D. Then 100 minus 20, or 80 is the bulk volume of the sample. With the calibration of D beginning with 100 at F, the burette would read 80 when 20 cc of mercury had run out. Thus the burette reading on D is the bulk volume of the test piece. On subtracting the solid volume from the bulk volume and dividing by the bulk volume, the percentage porosity is obtained by multiplying by 100.

Determining of Porosity Sufficient dry and clean mercury having been previously placed in the apparatus to cause the levels to stand at Z and F, the sample is placed in B and the cover clamped tight by means of rubber bands.

(1) With the stop-cock open, D is elevated until the mercury level in C stands at Z, after which the stop-cock is closed.

(2) By lowering D, mercury is allowed to run out of C until the pressure difference between C and D is one-half of atmospheric as read on E.

(3) The burette C is read, this reading being the solid volume, s, of the test piece.

(4) The stop-cock is opened and D is elevated until the mercury level in B stands at A.

(5) The burette, D, is read, this reading being the bulk volume, b, of the test piece.

(6) Porosity in per cent $= \frac{b-s}{b} \times 100$

If apparent specific gravity is desired, the solid volume, b, is divided into the dry weight, w, of the test piece, the quotient being the value sought.

Accuracy The precision attainable with this method depends largely upon the refinement of construction of the apparatus. The apparatus herein described was not designed to give the maximum attainable accuracy. Rather, it was so constructed as to employ rectangular test pieces which could later be used in cross-breaking strength or other tests and to give quite reliable values for all ceramic bodies, other than those of porosities below about 5%. In order to determine the extent to which results could be duplicated from time to time, porosity was determined on the same test piece at four different times with the following results:

Test	1	2	3	4
Per cent porosity	35.0	35.3	35.2	35.3

Accuracy can be increased by employing test pieces which fit snugly into the apparatus and by refining the calibration and size of the burettes, C and D, as well as the method of obtaining the differences in pressure. Like all of the air-expansion methods, slightly larger porosities are usually obtained than by the liquid absorption method.

In order to obtain a comparison of the results rendered by the direct reading, indirect, and water methods, the porosity of a number

of test pieces was determined by each of these methods. The results are tabulated in Table 1.

TABLE I

PER CENT POROSITY

Test piece	Direct reading	Indirect	Water
1	34.5	34.3	31.9
2	35.0	34.9	32.2
3	39.9	39.2	37.2
4	33.7	31.8	32.1

The Indirect Method

An apparatus was designed to operate on the general principle in which the free air space is calculated after measuring the fall in pressure which accompanies a definite increase in volume. This type of apparatus was constructed in order that porosity and apparent specific gravity could be accurately and conveniently determined for test pieces of a wide range in size and shape. This apparatus was designed to carry a test piece 1 x 1 x 4 inches, a convenient size to make and a size which readily lends itself to other tests, including cross-breaking strength on a 3-inch span.

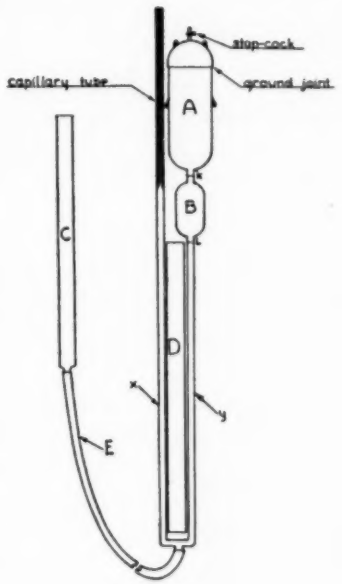


FIG. 2.

Description of Apparatus Figure 2 is a diagrammatic sketch of the indirect reading porosimeter. *A* is the sample container of any convenient volume up to the mark, *K*. In this particular apparatus, the volume of *A* is 145 cc, the cylinder being about 5 inches long and 1½ inches in diameter. This is a convenient size for carrying 1 x 1 x 4 inch test pieces and at the same time allowing for considerable oversize. *B* is an expansion bulb of any convenient volume from *K* to *L*. With a sample container of the volume mentioned above, about 50 cc is the proper volume of *B* in order to assure accuracy when a great variety of sizes in test pieces are likely to be encountered. *C* is a regular 200 cc burette calibrated into tenths. *D* is an ordinary meter stick. The open end manometer, *x* and *y*, is made of about 5 millimeter bore tubing. Beginning at a point just below *K*, the open end of *x* is made of fine capillary

tube. This is in order to avoid the use of a second stop-cock and at the same time to retain accuracy in the bulk volume measurement (as A is being filled with mercury, some would be running out of C into this manometer tube, thus making the reading on C too large). E is a metal covered rubber tube, metal being used to avoid stretching by the mercury employed in the apparatus.

Determining of Porosity Sufficient mercury having previously been placed in the apparatus to fill C to the zero mark when the mercury level stands at K, the sample is placed in A and the top fastened securely by means of rubber bands.

(1) With the stop-cock open, C is elevated until the mercury level in B stands at K.

(2) After closing the stop-cock, C is lowered until the mercury level in B stands at L.

(3) The pressure difference between x and y is read on D. The solid volume is calculated from this reading.

(4) After opening the stop-cock, C is elevated until the mercury level in A stands at the stop-cock.

(5) C is read. This reading subtracted from the total volume of A gives the bulk volume, v, of the test piece.

Calculating Solid Volume (1) The reading, R, of D (as determined under 3 above) is subtracted from the barometric pressure in order to obtain the pressure, p, after the expansion process described under 1 and 2 above.

$$\text{(2) Air space, } a, \text{ in } A = \frac{p \times B}{R}$$

B is the volume from K to L

$$\text{(3) Solid volume, } s, \text{ of test piece} = A - a$$

A is the volume from the stop-cock to K

$$\text{(4) Porosity in per cent} = \frac{v - s}{v} \times 100$$

If apparent specific gravity is desired, it is determined by dividing the solid volume into the dry weight, w, of the test piece.

Advantages This apparatus is rugged and simple in its construction. It gives quite accurate values for all classes of ceramic bodies other than vitreous, on test pieces of wide variation from the general size 1 x 1 x 4 inches. Where many tests are being made, the mercury soon becomes dirty unless exceptional care is used to clean the test pieces before using. This apparatus is relatively insensitive to the small amount of dirt which gradually accumulates in any apparatus of this general type. Although this apparatus does not have the advantage of the direct reading feature, it is quite rapid and convenient in its operation.

Accuracy The accuracy attainable with this apparatus is all that can be necessary except for ware of the lowest porosities. For great accuracy, it is essential that the rubber tube does not stretch.

This is assured by having it enclosed in a snugly fitting flexible metal tube.

Indirect Reading Brick Porosimeter

Although Washburn and Bunting first described the general procedure and type of apparatus used in determining porosity values on commercial size brick by the air expansion method, it remained for Bole and Jackson[1] to modify and develop this method into a convenient and accurate means of determining porosities on standard size brick. In order to overcome the disadvantages of the inclined gage and glass containers used by Bole and Jackson, Pressler[2] developed an all-metal apparatus which made use of a simple vertical manometer. A slight modification of this apparatus has been in use in the Bureau of Mines laboratories for the past four years with quite satisfactory results. In each of these methods, solid volume is calculated from the pressure difference obtained after a definite expansion had taken place. Owing to the small bore manometer tubing used, a troublesome amount of tapping is required in order to assure that the mercury has come to equilibrium. Each of these methods called for the use of a motor driven vacuum pump as did that described by Hartmann, Westmont, and Morgan.[3] This of course adds greatly to the first cost of the apparatus as well as the inconvenience and expense of its operation. A water pump could be substituted with doubtful satisfactoriness. Although Pressler, and Bole and Jackson determined the bulk volume of the brick by direct measurement, Hartmann, Westmont, and Morgan introduced the method of bulk volume determination by sand displacement. This adds considerably to the precision of the values obtained on badly distorted brick. However, the method of direct measurement gives sufficiently accurate bulk volumes for all but the most irregularly shaped pieces.

In order to overcome the disadvantages in operation and expense of a vacuum pump and at the same time employ the advantages inherent in metallic containers, the apparatus shown in Fig. 3 was designed to operate on the general principle of gas expansion without employing a pump.

Apparatus The sample container is made of $\frac{1}{4}$-inch rolled steel plate with inside dimensions slightly larger than the standard

[1] G. A. Bole and F. G. Jackson, "A Simple Control Porosimeter," *Brick and Clay Rec.*, **61** [5], 314 (1922).

[2] E. E. Pressler, "A Simple Brick Porosimeter," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **7**, 154 (1924).

[3] M. L. Hartmann, O. B. Westmont, and S. F. Morgan, "The Determination of the Bulk and Pore Volumes of Refractory Materials," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **9** [5], 298–310 (1926).

dimensions of refractory brick. A cover plate made of steel plate is clamped in place by means of eight wing nut bolts and made air tight by a soft rubber gasket. However, the sample container covers could be ground to fit and made air tight by means of heavy stop-cock grease. Although a glass leveling bulb is used on the apparatus herein pictured, a metal leveling bulb could be used quite advantageously. The expansion bulb, manometer, and connections are made of glass. As these are fixed permanently and in no danger of being broken, glass is at no disadvantage. An ordinary heavy-walled rubber tube is used to connect the leveling bulb to the manometer.

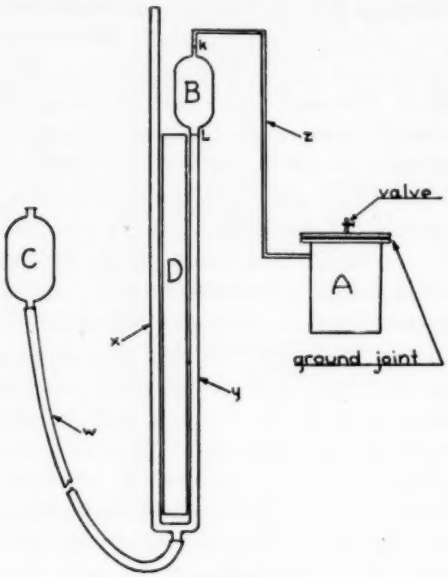


FIG. 3.

Figure 3 is a diagrammatic sketch of this apparatus. *A* is the brick container of about 2000 cc volume. The expansion bulb *B*, is made of glass and has a capacity of about 250 cc. *C* is a leveling bulb. *D* is an ordinary meter stick. The manometer, *x* and *y*, is made of glass tubing of about 5 millimeters internal diameter. Ordinary heavy-walled rubber tubing, *w*, is used and is not reinforced by a metallic covering as explained in the case of the other apparatus. *A* is connected to *B* by means of the capillary glass tube, *z*.

Operation Sufficient mercury having been previously placed in the leveling bulb to fill *B* up to the mark, *K*, the brick is placed in the sample container, *A*, and the cover put in place.

(1) *C* is elevated until the mercury level in *B* stands at *K* after which the stop-cock is closed.

(2) *C* is now lowered until the mercury level stands at *L*.

(3) The pressure difference in *x* and *y* is read on *D*. From this pressure difference the solid volume of the brick is calculated.

Calculation of Solid Volume (1) The reading, *R*, of *D* (as determined under 3 above) is subtracted from the barometric pressure in order to obtain the pressure, *p*, after the expansion process described under 1 and 2 above.

$$\text{(2) Air space } a, \text{ in } A = \frac{p \times B}{R}$$

B is the volume from *K* to *L*

(3) Solid volume, s, of test piece $= A - a$
A is the volume of the sample container

(4) Porosity in per cent $= \frac{v-s}{v} \times 100$

The bulk volume, v, of the brick is determined by direct measurement with a meter stick, the average of several readings in each dimension being taken.

If apparent specific gravity is desired, it is determined by dividing the solid volume into the dry weight, w, of the brick.

Accuracy The accuracy attainable with this apparatus and method is well within the limits ordinarily required in routine factory control, research and development work. In order to compare the values obtained by this apparatus with those obtained by the apparatus described by Pressler,[1] a series of determinations were run on the same test pieces using both apparatuses. Table II shows the data obtained. For a comparison of the porosity of different types of brick as determined by the liquid absorption and the air expansion methods, see the article by Hartmann, Westmont, and Morgan[1] and the one by Pressler.[2]

TABLE II

POROSITY OF BRICK

Pressler Method	MacGee Method
43.2	42.6
37.0	37.6
34.8	35.6
28.3	28.3
15.3	15.3

Advantages This apparatus combines the advantages of the accuracy of the air-expansion method with the cheapness of the liquid absorption method. There is no operating expense, such as is inherent in the type of apparatus employing a vacuum pump, either motor driven or employing water. The leveling bulb as well as the sample container is made of metal and the apparatus is therefore of quite rugged construction. The first cost is reduced to the absolute minimum and there is no dependence upon a source of electricity or water. (Owing to the large bore of the manometer tubing, tapping is not necessary.) Working very leisurely, the porosity and apparent specific gravity of a brick can be known within fifteen minutes from the time the test is begun.

---

[1] *Loc. cit.*

[2] E. E. Pressler, "Comparative Tests of Porosity and Specific Gravity on Different Types of Refractory Brick," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 7 [6], 447–51 (1924).

General

It is not essential that mercury be used as the suction medium in the brick porosimeter. This is because the liquid does not come into contact with the brick. Benzyl benzoate could quite advantageously be used if proper correction is made in the pressure difference reading for the difference in its specific gravity and that of mercury. This would lower the cost of the apparatus still more and would overcome the objection to mercury on account of its weight.

Although a knowledge of the barometric pressure is essential for the calculations, a barometer is not required because the barometric pressure can be determined with either of the three pieces of apparatus. This is determined by measuring the difference in pressure obtained when the air in the empty sample container is expanded a definite amount, namely, that of the expansion chamber. The barometric pressure is calculated as follows:

$P \times V = (P - d) \times v$ in which
P = barometric pressure
d = pressure difference after V is expanded to v
V = volume of sample container
$v = V +$ volume of expansion chamber

A number of containers in various sizes and shapes could be connected by means of capillary tubing to the one expansion chamber, thus having containers designed to accommodate brick, tile, grinding wheels, etc. This is desirable where various shapes are to be tested because maximum precision is attained when the free air space around the test piece is reduced to a minimum.

The author is grateful to E. E. Pressler of the Bureau of Standards for suggesting the logical extended application of the porosimeter in the determination of true specific gravity. This can be determined on dry powdered material by enclosing it in a porous cup and determining the solid volume of the cup alone and when filled with the powder.

Conclusions

1. A direct reading porosimeter based upon the principle of gas expansion is described. This reduces the calculations required to a minimum.

2. A convenient indirect reading porosimeter which gives very accurate values for porosity and apparent specific gravity on a wide range in size and shape of test pieces is described.

3. A ruggedly constructed brick porosimeter based upon the gas expansion principle is described. This apparatus reduces the cost of this type of porosimeter below that of any thus far developed.

BUREAU OF MINES
COLUMBUS, OHIO

ON THE DETERMINATION OF THE CONSTITUTION OF GLASSES[1]

By Kozo Tarata[2]

ABSTRACT

This method of determination of the constituents of glasses is entirely new in its way. It is derived from the author's experiments on the causes of the surface devitrification of glasses.

It is quite natural to produce crystals in glasses when heated several times at high temperatures. The glasses are supercooled liquids and are very viscous at low temperatures. But, when they are heated at higher temperatures, they attain low viscosities to produce crystals in them. In general, the chemical composition of the crystals produced (primary phase) in ordinary glasses without B_2O_3 is SiO_2. And for production of an elementary body of crystals of silica, there should be at least three neighboring molecules of silica moving within some ranges of speed. The motion of such molecules in glasses is set by two causes: the one is that quantity of energy given to the molecules by heating, and the other is that lowering of viscosity of the medium by heating. Heating glasses to certain temperatures is the exclusive cause of the crystal production of glasses.

This has been already explained by many persons and no ambiguity has been left unsolved.

The author has given another important cause for crystal production on glass surfaces and has described the interpretation.[3]

From these views, the author has arbitrarily defined devitrification in five degrees. They are seen in accompanying photographs. It has been determined that these degrees of devitrification were entirely coincident with the quantities of dissolved silica in glasses.

The experiments have been conducted for a series of glasses of alkali silicates and alkali lead silicates.

From the results of these experiments, the author has determined the constitutions of those silicates in glasses to be meta-disilicates and the double compounds to consist of those meta-disilicates.

As the result of the determination of the constituents of alkali silicates and of alkali lead silicate glasses, it is pointed out that the compositions of crucibles to melt glasses of different silica content, should be either rich Al_2O_3 or rich SiO_2 according to the dissolving power of glasses for silica.

Introductory

In the second report on the same subject,[3] the author has described some results on the devitrification of alkali lead silicates, giving his

---

[1] Received August 11, 1926.

[2] Research Chemist in the Electrotechnical Laboratory, Ministry of Communications, Tokyo, Japan.

[3] Researches of the Electrotechnical Laboratory, No. 165, April, 1926. Tokyo, Japan.

view on the remarkable influence exerted by the presence of potassium oxide on the modes of devitrification of those glassy masses. We see also, in the photographs of the second report, that the modes of devitrification differ considerably between the cicatrized or sharp-edged portions and the flat or less sharp-edged portions. In other words, we see that the more the parts undergo surface contraction during the heat treatments the more the crystals are produced at those parts. And also the more the surfaces of the masses undergo surface contraction as a whole, the more the crystals are produced all over the surface; that is, as the differences of surface conditions both before and after the heat treatments are greater, so a greater number of crystals are produced.

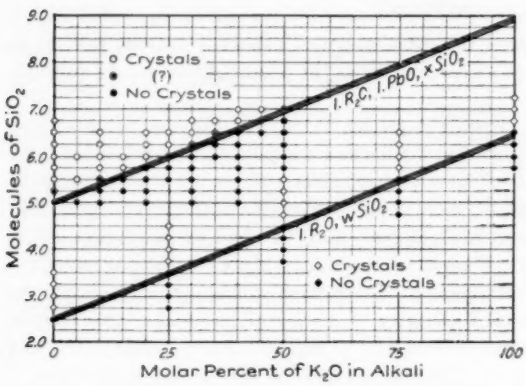


FIG. 1.—Experiments on the devitrification of alkali silicates and alkali lead silicates.

Taking account of the differences in the modes of devitrification as influenced by the surface conditions of the test samples, the author made experiments on the remarkable influence of the presence of K_2O in alkali lead silicates and in alkali silicates on the modes of devitrification after appropriate heat treatments.

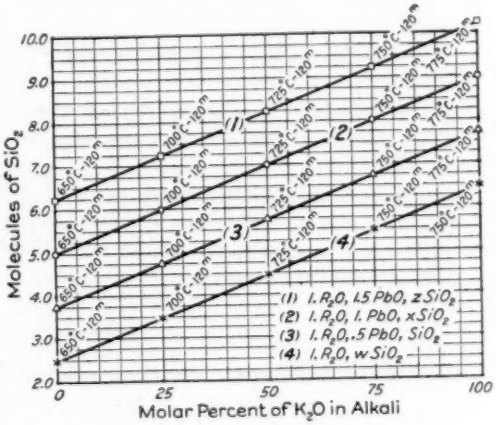


FIG. 2.—Heating conditions of devitrification along assumed lines of devitrification.

The samples used in the experiments were taken from their respective melts. Each component of the batches was dried and kept in a glass vessel avoiding moisture absorptions, etc. They were accurately weighed with a chemical balance. The chemical analysis of each material resulted as follows:

Results of Chemical Analysis

1. Sodium carbonate 99.99%
2. Potassium carbonate 99.99%
3. Silica

	Per cent		Per cent
SiO_2	96.96	CaO	0.18
Fe_2O_3	0.074	TiO_2	0.044
Al_2O_3	2.75	MnO	0.0012
		Total	100.01

4 and 5.

		Red Lead	Litharge
Impurities	Bi_2O_3	0.00087%	0.0005%
	MnO	0.0002%	0.0002%
	ZnO	0.011	0.027
	Fe_2O_3	0.029	0.019
	Al_2O_3	0.031	0.008
	TiO_2	0.001	0.0001
	SiO_2	0.066	0.015
	Moisture	—	0.030
	Pb_3O_4 (calculated)	100.20	—
	PbO (calculated)	—	99.97

The SiO_2 powder was used as 97% purity.

The crucibles were made of 70 parts of aluminous fireclay grog and 30 parts of bond clay. Their chemical composition was about 60% Al_2O_3 and 40% SiO_2.

The melting was conducted in a gas furnace. The time of heating and melting was 8 to 12 hours. The highest temperatures were between 1400 and 1550°C. The weight of batches was about 200 grams in each case.

The well-melted glasses were air quenched, the crucibles being taken from the furnace while bright red. The dark red color of the melts disappeared in about 15 to 20 minutes.

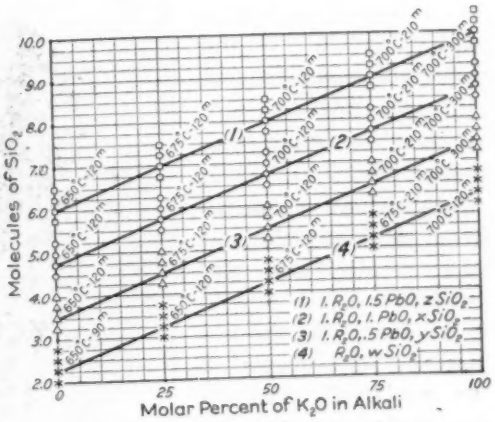


FIG. 3.—After-heating conditions for glasses along boundary lines.

Samples were taken generally from the central parts of the melts, and in some cases from the parts near to the walls of the crucibles. The experiments were conducted as follows.

In Part I, the relations between the quantities of K_2O and SiO_2 contained in series of alkali silicates composed of xNa_2O, yK_2O, $zSiO_2$, where $x+y=1$ and $z=2.5$ to 7 and the modes of devitrification upon appropriate heat treatments are described.

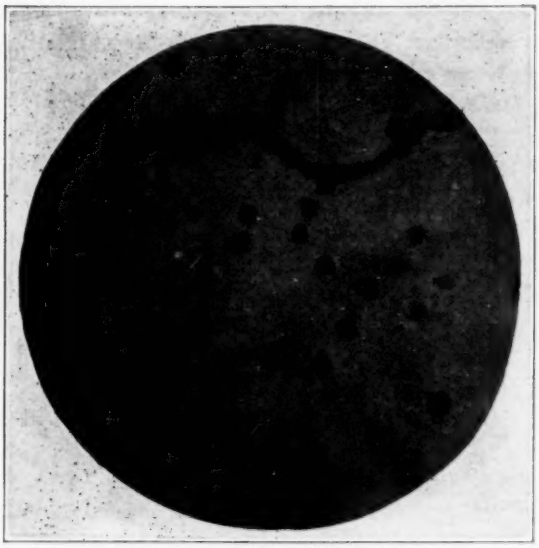


FIG. 4.—× 1000. 600°C–60m.

Those alkali silicates whose z are below 2.5 have been set outside of this experiment. They are not in direct relation to flint glasses. Their very instability in the atmosphere and probable difference of crystal forms in the primary phases from those of z of above 2.5 caused the author to make a special study of them as a separate problem.

In Part II, the effects of relative quantities of K_2O and SiO_2 on the modes of devitrification of alkali-lead-silicate melts whose batch composition is 1 R_2O, 1 PbO, $xSiO_2$, where x ranges from 4.75 to 9.5, and the results are described.

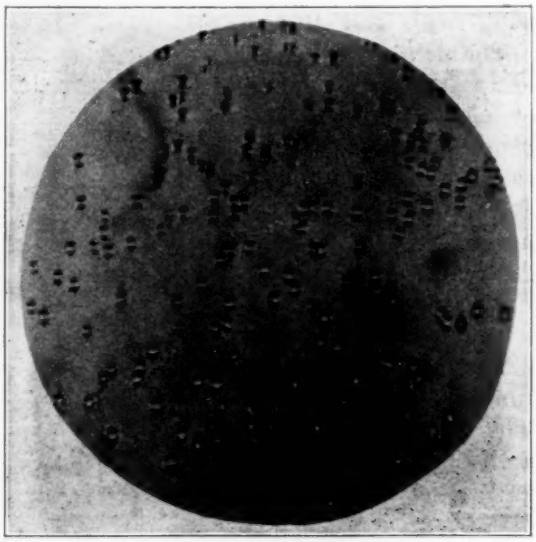


FIG. 5.—× 400. 600°C–120m.

In Part III, the degrees of devitrification as arbitrarily defined by the author are described, and the relation between the silica content and the degrees of devitrification are drawn in Figs. 19 and 20. Some photographs are attached to show the degrees of devitrification, the effects of different heat treatments on

crystal forms, and also the linear speed of crystal growths of β-quartz.

In Part IV, the experiments which have been conducted on glasses which are situated along assumed boundary lines of devitrification for each series of 1 R_2O, 1 PbO, $x SiO_2$; 2 R_2O, 1 PbO, $y SiO_2$; and 1 R_2O, 1.5 PbO, $z SiO_2$ glasses are described. In these experiments all the samples were previously heated above 950°C, air quenched, and cicatrized before heating for devitrifying. In other words, these experiments have been conducted under conditions of the severer devitrification.

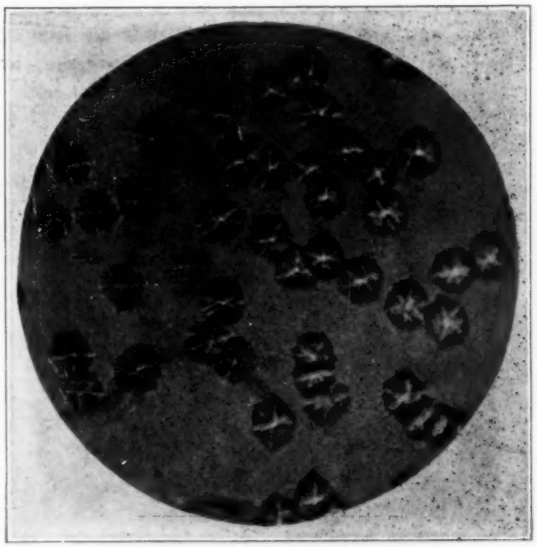


FIG. 6.—× 400. 600°C–240m.

In Part V,[1] the corresponding experiments on glasses of 1 R_2O, 0.5 CaO, $x SiO_2$ and 1 R_2O, 1 CaO, $y SiO_2$ are described.

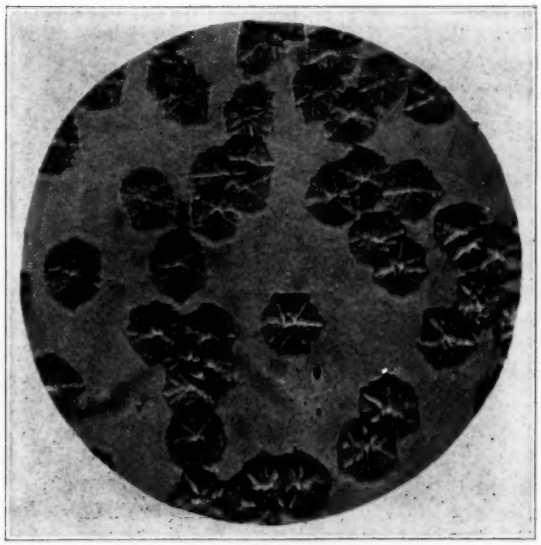


FIG. 7.—× 400. 600°C–300m.

In Part VI,[1] conclusions are given of alkali silicates, of alkali-lead silicates, and of the suitable compositions for the crucibles.

The experiments have been done in Dai-Gobu of the Electrotechnical Laboratory, Ministry of Communications, Japan. The author would express his sincere thanks to Y. Ogawa, chief of Dai-Gobu for his thoughtful advice, and to Sukezug Kimura for his kind advice in the consideration of the results of the experiments.

[1] Parts V and VI will appear in a paper by K. Tabata, "On the Causes of Surface Devitrification of Glasses," in *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, January, 1927.

The author gives thanks also to his co-workers K. Yegami, S. Moriyasu, Y. Toda, Z. Ishibashi, C. Oginosho, C. Ogiso for their assistance in the completion of the experiments.

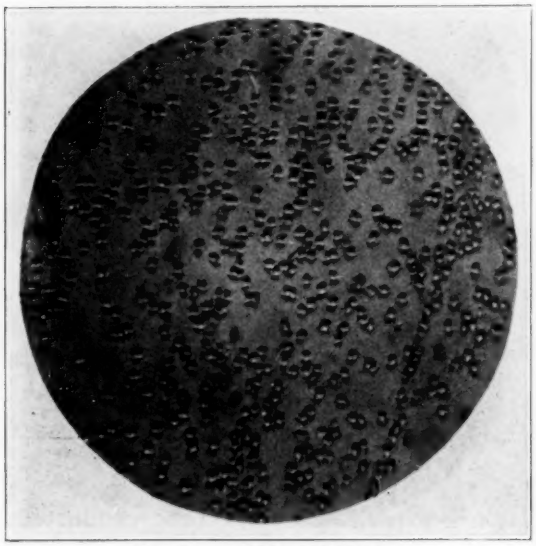


FIG. 8.—× 400. 675°C–30m.

Part I. Experiments on the Devitrification of Alkali Silicates

General Procedures Each sample of alkali silicate taken from broken pieces of air-quenched melts was cleansed and cicatrized.

Heating was conducted in an electric-muffle furnace as described in the second report.[1] Heat-treated samples were taken out from the furnace after predetermined times of heating, and air quenched.

They were pasted on glass plates and were observed through the microscope with magnifications from 90 to 1000.

Experiments Chemical compositions of the samples, heating conditions, surface conditions of the samples before and after the experiment, are tabulated in the Tables I to XIV.

The results gained by the microscopic observations are briefly written in degrees of devitrification, the explanation of which is to be seen in Part III.

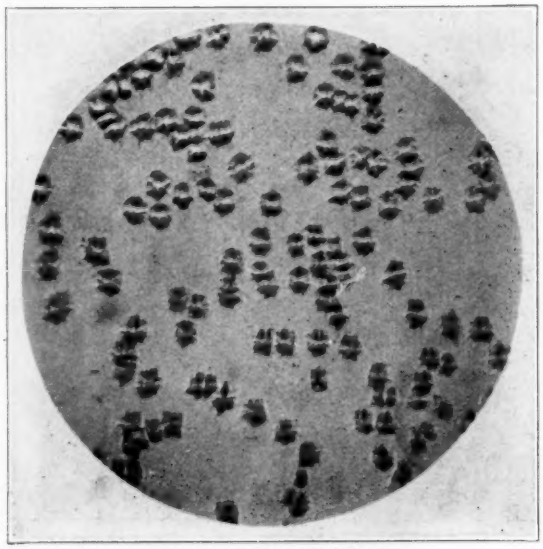


FIG. 9.—× 400. 675°C–60m.

[1] Researches of the Electrotechnical Laboratory, No. 165.

TABLE I

Experiments on 1.0 $K_2O-xSiO_2$

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
113	23	3	725°C–120m	Broken piece	Rounded	
149	23	3	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
112	14	4	" "	Broken piece	"	
150	14	4	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
110	17	5	750°C–120m	Broken piece	"	
151	17	5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
111	20	6	" "	Broken piece	Nearly	
130	20	6	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	rounded "	0
105	50	6.5	" "	Broken piece	"	
132	50	6.5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0(?)
157	51	6.75	750 C–150m	" "	"	1
159	52	7.0	" "	" "	"	2
161	53	7.25	" "	" "	"	3

TABLE II

Experiments on 0.75 K_2O, 0.25 Na_2O–$xSiO_2$

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
115	28	3	700°C–120m	Broken piece	Rounded	
145	28	3	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
100	29	3.5	" "	Broken piece	"	
146	29	3.5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
68	30	4	" "	Broken piece	"	
147	30	4	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
155	40	4.5	725°C–120m	Broken piece	"	
148	40	4.5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
84	39	5	" "	Broken piece	"	
127	39	5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
78	38	5.5	" "	Broken piece	"	
140	38	5.5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0(?)
109	37	6	750°C–120m	Broken piece	"	
129	37	6	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	1

TABLE II (*concluded*)

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
108	36	6.5	" "	Broken piece	"	
131	36	6.5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	2
171	63	5.25	725°C–120m	" "	"	0
172	64	4.75	" "	" "	"	0
173	65	5.75	" "	" "	"	0(?)

TABLE III

Experiments on 0.5 K_2O, 0.5 Na_2O–$xSiO_2$

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
51	24	3	675°C–120m	Broken piece	Rounded	
143	24	3	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
107	48	3.5	700°C–120m	Broken piece	"	
144	48	3.5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
28	15	4	" "	Broken piece	"	
123	15	4	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
99	47	4.5	" "	Broken piece	"	
138	47	4.5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	" "	0
40	18	5	725°C–120m	Broken piece	"	
126	18	5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	1
118	49	5.5	" "	Broken piece	"	3
41	21	6	" "	" "	Nearly rounded	4
168	60	4.25	700°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	Rounded	0
169	61	4.75	" "	" "	"	0(?)
170	62	5.25	" "	" "	"	2

TABLE IV

Experiments on 0.25K_2O, 0.75Na_2O–$xSiO_2$

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
95	46	3	675°C–120m	Broken piece	Rounded	
156	46	3	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
92	43	3.5	" "	Broken piece	"	
136	43	3.5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0(?)
87	42	4	700°C–120m	Broken piece	"	
122	42	4	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	1–2

TABLE IV (*concluded*)

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
83	41	4.5	" "	Broken piece	"	
124	41	4.5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	2
76	31	5	725°C–120m	Broken piece	"	2–3
77	32	5.5	" "	" "	"	3
74	33	6	" "	" "	Rounded cracks	3–4
75	34	6.5	" "	" "	Nearly rounded cracks	4
165	57	2.75	650°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	Rounded white film	0
166	58	3.25	675°C–120m	" "	Rounded	0
167	59	3.75	" "	" "	"	1

TABLE V

Experiments on $1.0Na_2O$–$xSiO_2$

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
119	45	3	675°C–120m	Broken piece	Rounded	
154	45	3	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	1–2
91	44	3.5	" "	Broken piece	"	
153	44	3.5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	2
14	13	4	700°C–120m	Broken piece	"	2–3
22	16	5	725°C–120m	" "	Rounded cracks	3
34	19	6	" "	" "	Nearly rounded cracks	4
162	54	2.75	650°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	Rounded white film	1
163	55	2.50	" "	" "	"	0(?)
164	56	2.25	625°C–120m	" "	Thick white film	0(?)

Some Remarks on the Experiments

It is a matter for consideration that the differences of endurance for weathering of the alkali silicates should account for the modes of treatment during experiments.

Those below Na_2O, $2SiO_2$ and K_2O, $2.5SiO_2$ should be very quickly and carefully heat treated. $Na_2O,3SiO_2$ may be safely stored in a

closed glass vessel for several months without being weathered, but on the contrary K_2O, $3SiO_2$ cannot be stored. Even K_2O, $4SiO_2$ will be weathered if left standing for several (ten) days in glass-stoppered vessels.

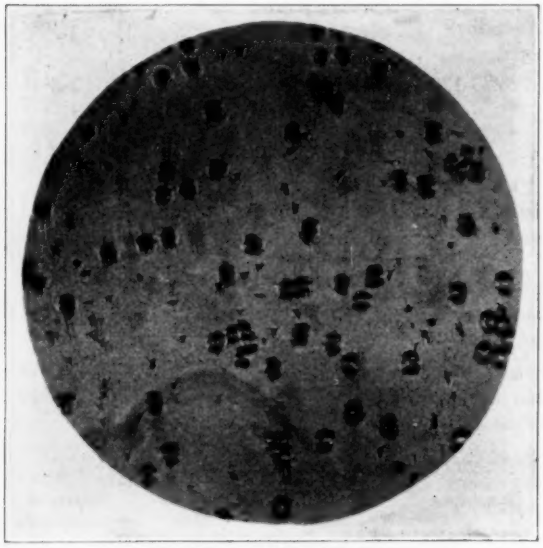


FIG. 10.—× 400. 700°C–30m.

The author observed that during the storage of K_2O, $2SiO_2$ and Na_2O, $2SiO_2$ at ordinary temperatures, there was no crystal production of quartz under microscopic observation up to 1000 times magnification. Yet in some cases, platy crystals appeared which might be sodium metadisilicate, while standing for several days after heat treatment.

The boundary line runs on the compositions of R_2O, $2SiO_2$ plus 0.5 mols of SiO_2 for Na_2O and plus 4.5 mols of SiO_2 for K_2O, and between both end points the line elevates according to the quantities of K_2O substituted for Na_2O, and makes a straight line.

The experiments were not conducted at the sharpest conditions, so that the author gave some allowance to the widths of the line, as seen in Fig. 1.

The compounds R_2O, $2SiO_2$ seem to be more stable, which will be seen from the results after heat treatment at varying temperatures and time duration.

The author thinks the formation of R_2O, $2SiO_2$ by melting SiO_2 $+R_2O.CO_2$ is sure to combine to form alkali silicates.

Part II. Experiments on the Devitrification of Alkali Lead Silicates

General Procedure The experiments have been conducted for a series of glasses whose molar composition is $1R_2O$, 1PbO, $xSiO_2$. Samples were taken from broken pieces of the melts which were very quickly cooled from the fluid state. Two samples of each melt, the one as it was and the other cicatrized, were put into the middle part of the electric-muffle furnace nearest to the

thermocouple junction at the same time, and heated at a predetermined temperature and time duration. After the heat treatment, the samples were taken out from the furnace and air quenched. They were pasted on a separate glass plate and were observed under the microscope with magnifications of 100' 250, and 1,000.

They were classified by the degree of devitrification as defined by the author (see Part III).

The results were plotted as shown in Fig. 1.

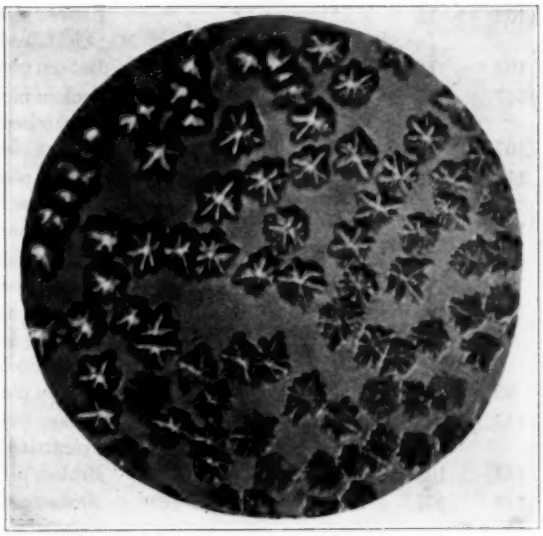


FIG. 11.—×400. 700°C–60m.

Other experiments supplementary to the above have been conducted. In this case, the samples were heated previously. They flowed to a somewhat flat surface. These were air quenched and cicatrized with sharp edges of rock crystal and then again heated under conditions as described in the table.

TABLE VI

Experiments on $1K_2O$, $1PbO$–$xSiO_2$

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	Surface condition After	Degree of devitrification
110	83	6.0	700°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	Rounded	0
110	83	6.0	" "	Broken piece	"	
105	78	6.5	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
105	78	6.5	" "	Broken piece	"	
118	92	5.5	650°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
118	92	5.5	" "	Broken piece	"	

TABLE VII

Experiments on $0.1K_2O$, $0.9Na_2O$–Lead Silicates

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	Surface condition After	Degree of devitrification
94	69	5.0	650°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	Rounded	0
94	69	"	" "	Broken piece	"	

TABLE VII (*concluded*)

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
102	75	"	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
102	75	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
107	75	"	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
107	75	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
113	86	"	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
113	86	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
125	95	5.5	675°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0(?)
125	95	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
98	71	6.0	700°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	2
98	71	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
132	105	5.25	650°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
132	105	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
139	107	5.75	675°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	1
139	107	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
140	107	"	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	1
140	107	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
142	101	6.5	700°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	4
142	101	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
147	126	5.75	675°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	1
147	126	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
189	152	5.0	650°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
189	152	"	" "	Broken piece	"	

TABLE VIII

Experiments on $0.2K_2O$, $0.8Na_2O$–Lead Silicates

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
101	74	5.0	650°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	Rounded	0
101	74	5.0	" "	Broken piece	"	
133	106	5.25	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
133	106	5.25	" "	Broken piece	"	
120	81	6.0	700°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0(?)
120	81	6.0	" "	Broken piece	"	

TABLE VIII (*concluded*)

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
121	88	6.0	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0(?)
121	88	6.0	" "	Broken piece	"	
135	108	5.75	675°C–120^m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
135	108	5.75	" "	Broken piece	"	
137	110	6.25	700°C–120^m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	1
137	110	6.25	" "	Broken piece	"	
143	102	6.5	710°C–120^m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	3
143	102	6.5	" "	Broken piece	"	
145	98	5.5	675°C–120^m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
145	98	5.5	" "	Broken piece	"	
165	128	6.25	700°C–120^m	Broken piece cicatrized	Not rounded	0–1
165	128	6.25	" "	Broken piece	"	

TABLE IX

Experiments on $0.3K_2O$, $0.7Na_2O$–Lead Silicates

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
96	70	5.0	650°C–120^m	Broken piece cicatrized	Rounded	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
95	"	"	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
126	96	5.5	675°C–120^m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
99	72	6.0	700°C–120^m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
108	80	"	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
122	89	"	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
136	109	5.75	675°C–120^m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
138	111	6.25	700°C–120^m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0(?)
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	

TABLE IX (*concluded*)

Expt. no.	Melt no	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
144	103	6.5	710°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	1–2
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
166	129	6.25	700°C–150m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0(?)
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
176	134	6.75	725°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	2
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
191	154	5.0	650°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	

TABLE X

Experiments on $0.4K_2O$, $0.6Na_2O$–Lead Silicates

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
119	79	6.0	700°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	Rounded	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
141	112	6.25	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0(?)
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
149	99	5.5	675°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
172	130	6.25	700°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0(?)
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
192	163	6.5	725°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0–1(?)
193	164	6.75	" "	" "	Nearly rounded	1
194	165	7.0	" "	" "	"	2

TABLE XI

Experiments on $0.5K_2O$, $0.5Na_2O$–Lead Silicates

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
127	97	5.5	650°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	Rounded	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
111	84	6.0	700°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
104	78	6.5	710°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	

TABLE XI (*concluded*)

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
163	162	5.5	675°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
178	136	6.75	725°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	"	0(?)
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece	"	
195	166	7.0	" "	Broken piece cicatrized	Nearly rounded	0–1

TABLE XII

Experiments on $0.6K_2O$, $0.4Na_2O$–Lead Silicates

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
150	100	5.5	650°C–120m	Broken piece cicatrized	Rounded "	0
"	"	"	" "	Broken piece		

TABLE XIII

Supplementary Experiments on K–Na Lead Silicates

Expt. no.	No. of mols. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Previous heating	Degree of devitrification
	A. $0.05K_2O$, $0.95Na_2O$, 1PbO, $xSiO_2$			
a	5.0	675°C–120m	950°C–60m	0
b	5.5	"	"	1–2
c	6.0	"	"	4
	B. $0.15K_2O$, $0.85Na_2O$, 1PbO, $xSiO_2$			
a	5.25	675°C–120m	950°C–60m	0
b	5.5	"	"	0(?)
c	5.75	"	"	2
d	6.0	"	"	3
	C. $0.25K_2O$, $0.75Na_2O$, 1PbO, $xSiO_2$			
a	5.5	700°C–120m	1000°C–60m	0
b	5.75	"	"	0
c	6.0	"	"	1–0
d	6.25	"	"	2
e	6.5	"	"	3
	D. $0.35K_2O$, $0.65Na_2O$, 1PbO, $xSiO_2$			
a	6.0	725°C–120m	1050°C–60m	0
b	6.25	"	"	0(?)
c	6.5	"	"	0–1
d	6.75	"	"	2
	E. $0.45K_2O$, $0.55Na_2O$, 1PbO, $xSiO_2$			
a	6.5	725°C–120m	1050°C–60m	0
b	6.75	"	"	0–1
c	7.0	"	"	1–2
d	7.25	"	"	3

TABLE XIV

Experiments on the Na–Lead Silicates

Expt. no.	Melt no.	No. of mol. SiO_2	Temp.-time	Surface condition Before	After	Degree of devitrification
100	73	5.0	700°C–120m	Broken piece	Rounded	0(?)
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	
106	"	"	650°C–120m	Broken piece	"	0–1
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	
112	85	"	" "	Broken piece	"	0(?)
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	
109	82	6.0	700°C–120m	Broken piece	"	2–3
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	
103	76	6.5	710°C–60m	Broken piece	"	4
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	
117	91	5.5	675°C–120m	Broken piece	"	1
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	
131	104	5.25	650°C–120m	Broken piece	"	0(?)
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	
146	125	5.75	675°C–120m	Broken piece	"	1–2
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	
148	127	"	" "	Broken piece	"	1–2
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	
173	149	6.25	700°C–120m	Broken piece	"	3–4
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	
174	150	6.50	" "	Broken piece	"	4
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	
175	151	6.75	" "	Broken piece	"	4
"	"	"	" "	cicatrized Broken piece	"	

Summary of the Results of the Experiments

The results of the experiments are plotted in Fig. 1. Although the surface conditions were somewhat irregular and the samples were not good in a strict sense because the weighing and mixing of

batch compositions were not perfect and also because the melting conditions and the conditions for crucibles did not coincide in every case, the experiments had not been done for the series of 0.75 K_2O, 0.25 Na_2O, 1PbO, xSiO; nor for those $1K_2O$, 1PbO, $xSiO_2$ near the boundary line.

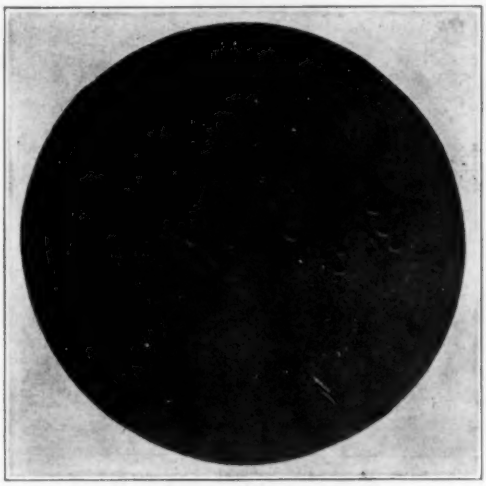


FIG. 12.—× 200. Degree 1.

It seemed to be somewhat hazardous to draw a boundary line of devitrification for the series of glasses of $1R_2O$, 1PbO, $xSiO_2$ from the results of one-half the length of the entire line. However, the results of each series of glasses parallel to the ordinate in Fig. 1, resulted in distinct degrees of devitrification above the zero degree.

It was necessary for the determination of the zero degree and one degree of any sample that skilful observations be made of definite surface conditions, appropriate heating conditions, etc.; yet for degree two, degree three, and degree four the conditions were not so strict. In other words the vigorous crystal production of those glasses overcame the minute differences in the conditions and rather regular devitrification on the surface had resulted. Degrees proceeded by one with the increase of 0.25 mols of silica for a series of glasses parallel to the ordinate.

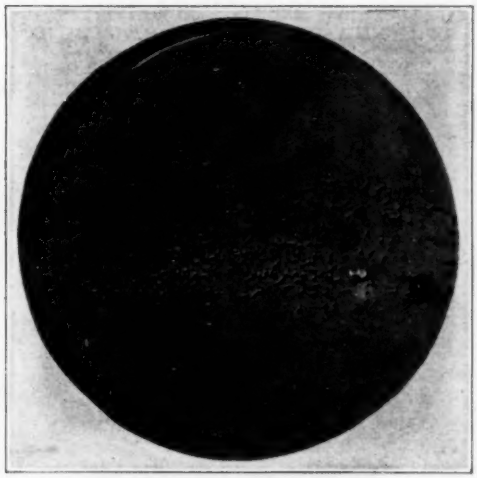


FIG. 13.—× 200. Degree 2.

The state of crystal production had been cautiously observed with considerations of different heating conditions. Observations on these points gave something to the author. The degrees moved sometimes by half under different heating temperatures.

Thus, the author drew an assumed boundary line of devitrification for the series of glasses, 1 R_2O, 1 PbO, $xSiO_2$.

The corresponding boundary lines of 1 R_2O, $wSiO_2$, and of 1 R_2O, 1 PbO, $xSiO_2$ ran parallel to each other.

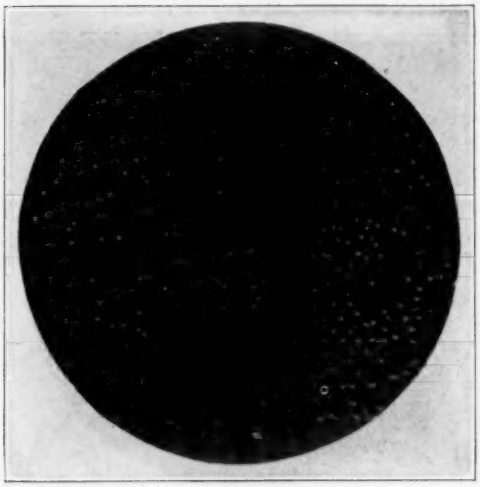


FIG. 14.—× 200. Degree 3.

Part III. Degrees of Devitrification

Classification of Degree of Devitrification

The author classified the degrees of devitrification as follows:

Degree 0, no crystals;

Degree 1, a few, minute crystals at specified places such as at sharpest edges of cicatrices.

Degree 2, many crystals along sharp edges or at cicatrized portion.

Degree 3, crystals on all the surfaces, namely, crystals produced on the glass surfaces without sharp edges or cicatrices.

Degree 4, crystals cover all over the surfaces or maximum production of crystals on the surfaces.

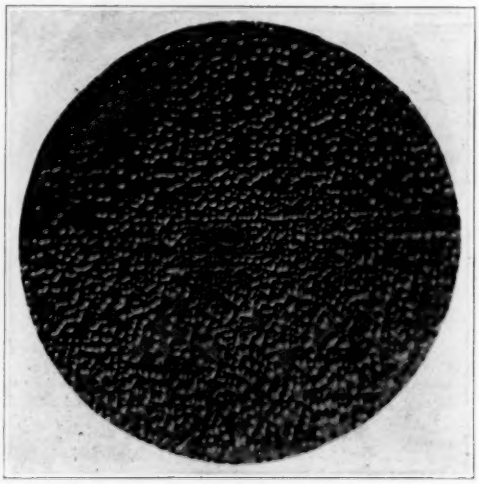


FIG. 15.—× 200. Degree 4.

This classification is very convenient in comparing the results of experiments on devitrification of similar kinds of glasses having different percentage compositions.

The basis of this classification depends on the author's view of the causes of surface devitrification of glasses.[1] The formation of crystal nuclei or crystal

[1] To appear in *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, January, 1927.

centers is mainly effected by the heating temperatures. Owing to the greater viscosity of glasses containing high percentages of SiO_2 molecules, some glasses which are situated along or above boundary lines of devitrification, are difficult to soften in 120 minutes heating at temperatures below 700°C.

The author has assigned the minimum time of heating at 120 minutes and the temperature of heating is such that, after the heat treatments, the samples become round by surface contraction.

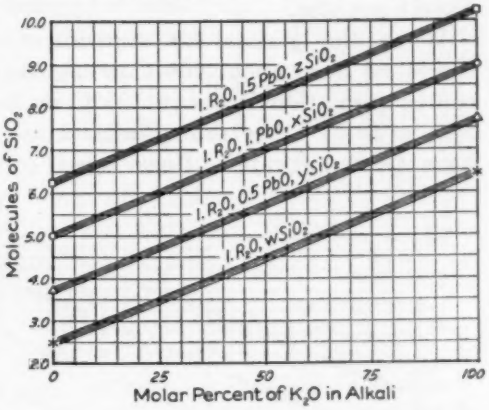


FIG. 16.—Assumed boundary lines of devitrification for alkali silicates and alkali lead silicates.

However, the most important thing in the manipulation is that the sharpest edges round up very slowly or only surface contraction takes place which is caused by surface tension acting to deform the sharp edges. In other words, the flow of glasses at sharp edges caused by other than surface contraction should be avoided, or any disturbance in crystal nucleus formation during heat treatments should be avoided. It is very desirable to use temperatures between 650–675° or 625–700°C for devitrification, as in these ranges of temperature, the crystals to be produced are definite (being β-quartz), and the linear rates of growth of β-quartz are greater than other types of crystals. Photographs show the rates of linear growth of β-quartz and those of tridymite (?). The samples were Marconi M. T. 4 glass, and no cicatrices. The experiments were conducted at an early period of the author's experiments when the surface conditions had not been so seriously considered. The magnifications were 400 times except one, that of 600°C−120^m.

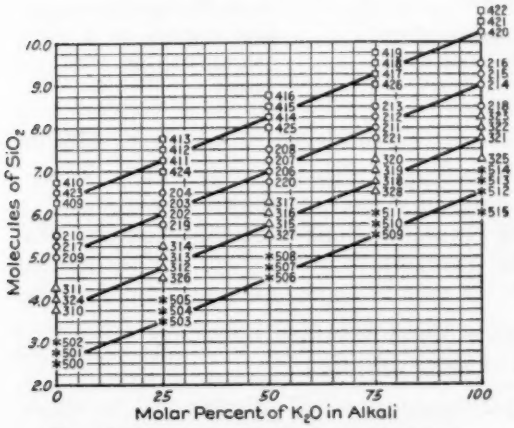


FIG. 17.—Melt numbers and experiment numbers along assumed lines of devitrification.

To observe the crystals produced, it is necessary that the crystals have some size.

When the glasses for experiment are previously heated and quenched from about 900°C or above, and the heating for crystal center formation is above 725°C or more, different modifications of SiO_2 crystals other than β-quartz are occasionally produced which have a different rate of linear speed of crystal growths.[1]

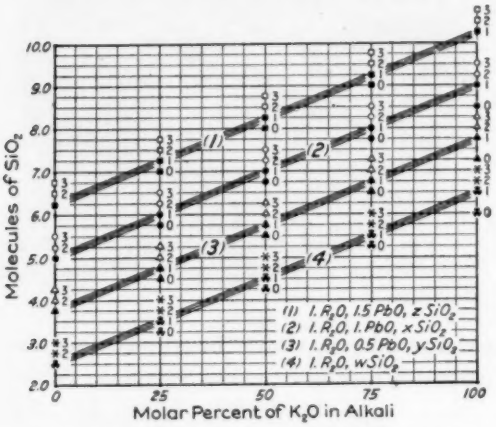


FIG. 18.—Degrees of devitrification along assumed lines of devitrification. (The numbers show degrees of devitrification.)

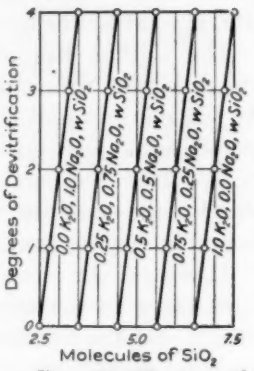

Degrees of Devitrification
Molecules of SiO2
0.0 K2O, 1.0 Na2O, wSiO2
0.25 K2O, 0.75 Na2O, wSiO2
0.5 K2O, 0.5 Na2O, wSiO2
0.75 K2O, 0.25 Na2O, wSiO2
1.0 K2O, 0.0 Na2O, wSiO2

FIG. 19.—Degrees of devitrification for alkali lead silicates, as determined by the experiments.

For clearer observation of such crystals or those very minute crystals which did not grow to sufficient size, the author gave "after-heating conditions" for each series of glasses, as shown in Fig. 3.

Under these conditions, the crystallizations were vigorous and the growths of crystals proceeded regularly.

Part IV. Experiments Along Assumed Boundary Lines of Devitrification

From the results of the experiments on alkali silicates and on alkali lead silicates which are given in the preceding pages, the author deduced assumed lines of devitrification for alkali lead silicates, $1R_2O$, 0.5 PbO, $ySiO_2$; $1R_2O$, 1.5 PbO, $zSiO_2$ running parallel to those lines of $1R_2O$, $wSiO_2$ and $1R_2O$, 1PbO, $xSiO_2$ as are shown in Fig. 16.

[1] The heating conditions are assigned as are seen in the Tables XV, XVI, XVII, and XVIII, for the respective series of glasses of alkali silicates and alkali lead silicates. When the compositions of glasses situated between those described, the heating conditions are set to the intermediate. And if the composition is near to some one of the assigned, the same heating conditions are given, etc.

Referring to the literature upon alkali silicates and on lead silicates, the author thought it reasonable to assume only the presence of di-compounds of alkali silicates and lead silicates in glasses having such compositions under the experiments and being melted at high temperatures and being air quenched from the fluid state.

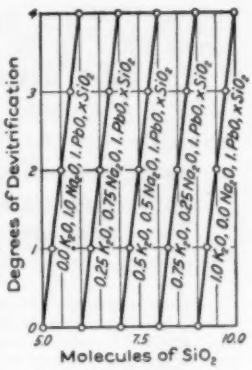


FIG. 20.—Degrees of devitrification for alkali lead silicates as determined by the experiments.

The predetermined boundary line of $1R_2O$, $1PbO$, $xSiO_2$ starts at 5 mols of silica and ends at 9 mols while that of $1R_2O$, $wSiO_2$ starts at 2.5 mols of silica and ends at 6.5 mols of silica in Fig. 1. In other words, one mol of Na_2O, $2SiO_2$ dissolves 0.5 mol of silica and one mol of K_2O, $2SiO_2$ 4.5 mols of silica. The number of mols of silica at the starting point should consist of 2.5 mols of silica for alkali silicate plus 2.5 mols of silica for lead silicate. So that 1 mol of $1PbO$, $2SiO_2$ dissolves 0.5 mols of silica without crystal production after heat treatment under the conditions of these experiments.

Thus, the author drew lines as assumed boundary lines of devitrification for $1R_2O$, 0.5 PbO, $ySiO_2$ and $1R_2O$, 1.5PbO, $zSiO_2$ running parallel to those predetermined boundary lines of devitrification of 1 R_2O, 1 PbO, $xSiO_2$ and 1 R_2O, $wSiO_2$. The distances along the ordinate between those lines have been fixed as 1.25 mols of silica for every 0.5 mols of PbO. These are shown in Fig. 16.

General Remarks of the Experiments

In the experiments, the crucibles, the melting procedures, the rapid cooling of the melts, the weighing of the batch compositions, and heating conditions, and observations by microscope etc., had been so controlled that the results gained had been observed with the least ambiguity. However, some disturbances had occurred to those near the zero degree of devitrification for glasses of $1Na_2O$, $1PbO$, $xSiO_2$. They might be due to the insufficient dryness in the heating furnace. In some instances, the author had observed the escaping of water vapor when the door of the furnace had been opened after heat treatment.

The crucibles used in these experiments had been manufactured by the co-workers of the author. To 70 to 80 parts of aluminous grog, 30 to 20 parts of aluminous bond clay were added, well mixed and formed by skilful hand, and carefully dried and ignited at about 1200°C. They were very resistant to sudden changes of temperature. They were safely heated with batch of about 200 grams in them to

about 1000°C or higher in a few minutes; and also could be cooled to some 500°C in the air with melts in the fluid state.

For batch mixtures, elutriated silica powder of 97% purity with 2.75% Al_2O_3 and a few impurities, and chemically pure anhydrous Na_2CO_3, K_2CO_3, PbO, and Pb_3O_4 were used.

Each was perfectly dried and preserved in separate glass vessels. Each was accurately weighed with a chemical balance.

They were well mixed in porcelain mortars and transferred into crucibles.

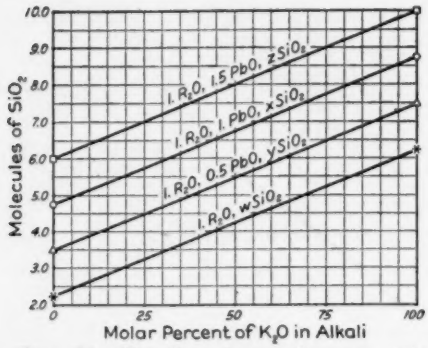


FIG. 21.—Results of experiments. The boundary lines.

Three crucibles had been heated at the same time in a gas furnace. The heating temperatures had been quickly raised to about 800°C and then slowly to about 1100°C. After the end of sintering of the entire mass, the temperatures had been quickly elevated again to about 1400 to 1550°C according to the silica content of the batch. The highest temperatures had been continued from two to six hours according to the silica content of the glasses melted.

The cooling of the melts was always done quickly. The fire of the furnace was put out, the door was opened, and the crucibles were taken up with the tongs into the atmosphere while they were at white heat. The color of the melts became dark red in several minutes.

The cooled melts were broken to pieces; the pieces from the central parts were used as the samples for the experiments of devitrification.

The samples were heated previously above 950 or 1000°C for about 60 minutes in an electric-muffle furnace. The curvatures of the flowed mass were somewhat different according to their chemical composition. Yet, it might generally be said that the surface conditions had been improved very much compared with those conditions as used in the experiments in Parts I and II. These flowed pieces of test samples were quenched in the air and cicatrized with sharp edges of rock crystals.

In devitrifying those samples, the heating was conducted under the conditions as assigned (see Part III) and the microscopic observations were the same as before.

In the course of the experiments, close attention was paid to the samples in their size, form, cicatrization, and other points which might affect the surface contraction. In the microscopic observations

not only the number, size, and form of crystals produced were carefully observed but also the changes of surface curvatures, and state of bubbles appearing during heating, etc., were cautiously taken into account for the degrees of devitrification.

The Experiments The chemical compositions (batch) of the sample glasses, the melt numbers, the experiment numbers, heating conditions, surface conditions, and degrees of devitrification are tabulated in Tables XV to XVIII. In the tables, heating conditions, *a* denotes heating for flowing samples to get unique curvature and *b* expresses conditions of heating for devitrification.

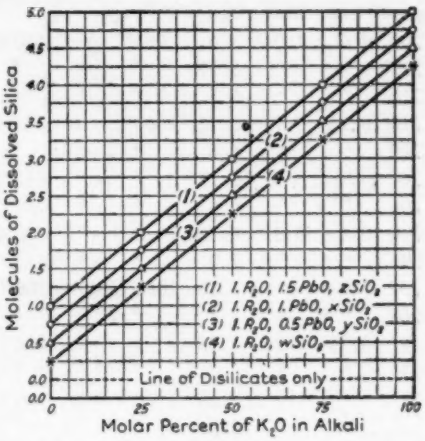

Molecules of Dissolved Silica
Molar Percent of K_2O in Alkali
(1) 1 R_2O, 1.5 PbO, z SiO_2
(2) 1 R_2O, 1 PbO, x SiO_2
(3) 1 R_2O, 0.5 PbO, y SiO_2
(4) 1 R_2O, w SiO_2
Line of Disilicates only

FIG. 22.—Saturation lines for alkali lead silicates and for alkali silicates.

TABLE XV

Experiments on $1R_2O$, $0.5PbO$, $ySiO_2$

Melt nos. / Expt. nos.	No. of mols. K_2O	Na_2O	SiO_2	Heating conditions *a*	Heating conditions *b*	Surface conditions Before	Surface conditions After	Degree of devitrification
310	0.0	1.0	3.75	950°C–60m	650°C–120m	Flat-round	Spheric-round	1
324	"	"	4.0	" "	" "	"	"	2
311	"	"	4.25	" "	" "	"	"	3
326	0.25	0.75	4.5	1000°C–60m	675°C–120m	"	"	0
312	"	"	4.75	" "	" "	"	"	1
313	"	"	5.0	" "	675°C–180m	"	"	2
314	"	"	5.25	" "	" "	"	"	3
327	0.5	0.5	5.5	" "	700°C–120m	"	"	0
315	"	"	5.75	" "	" "	"	"	1
316	"	"	6.0	1050°C–60m	700°C–150m	"	"	2
317	"	"	6.25	" "	" "	"	"	3
328	0.75	0.25	6.5	" "	700°C–210m	"	"	0
318	"	"	6.75	" "	" "	"	"	1
319	"	"	7.0	1100°C–60m	700°C–240m	"	"	2
320	"	"	7.25	" "	" "	"	"	3
321	1.0	0.0	7.75	" "	700°C–300m	"	"	1
322	"	"	8.0	" "	" "	"	"	2
323	"	"	8.25	" "	" "	"	"	3
325	"	"	7.25	" "	" "	"	"	0

TABLE XVI

Experiments on $1R_2O$, $1PbO$, $xSiO_2$

Melt nos. / Expt. nos.	No. of mols. K_2O	Na_2O	SiO_2	Heating conditions *a*	*b*	Surface conditions Before	After	Degree of devitrification
209	0.0	1.0	5.0	950°C–60m	650°C–120m	Flat-round	Spheric-round	1
217	"	"	5.25	" "	" "	"	"	2
210	"	"	5.5	" "	" "	"	"	3
219	0.25	0.75	5.75	1000°C–60m	675°C–120m	"	"	0
202	"	"	6.0	" "	" "	"	"	1
203	"	"	6.25	" "	675°C–180m	"	"	2
204	"	"	6.5	" "	" "	"	"	3
220	0.5	0.5	6.75	" "	700°C–120m	"	"	0
206	"	"	7.0	" "	" "	"	"	1
207	"	"	7.25	1050°C–60m	700°C–150m	"	"	2
208	"	"	7.5	" "	" "	"	"	3
221	0.75	0.25	7.75	" "	700°C–210m	"	"	0
211	"	"	8.0	" "	" "	"	"	1
212	"	"	8.25	1100°C–60m	700°C–240m	"	"	2
213	"	"	8.5	" "	" "	"	"	3
218	1.0	0.0	8.5	" "	700°C–300m	"	"	0
214	"	"	9.0	" "	" "	"	"	1
215	"	"	9.25	" "	" "	"	"	2
216	"	"	9.5	" "	" "	"	"	3

TABLE XVII

Experiments on $1R_2O$, $1.5PbO$, $zSiO_2$

Melt nos. / Expt. nos.	No. of mols. K_2O	Na_2O	SiO_2	Heating conditions *a*	*b*	Surface conditions Before	After	Degrees of devitrification
409	0.0	1.0	6.25	950°C–60m	650°C–120m	Flat-round	Spheric-round	1
423	"	"	6.5	" "	" "	"	"	2
410	"	"	6.75	" "	" "	"	"	3
424	0.25	0.75	7.0	1000°C–60m	675°C–120m	"	"	0
411	"	"	7.25	" "	" "	"	"	1
412	"	"	7.5	" "	675°C–180m	"	"	2
413	"	"	7.75	" "	" "	"	"	3
425	0.5	0.5	8.0	" "	700°C–120m	"	"	0
414	"	"	8.25	" "	" "	"	"	1
415	"	"	8.5	1050°C–60m	700°C–150m	"	"	2
416	"	"	8.75	" "	" "	"	"	3
426	0.75	0.25	9.0	" "	700°C–210m	"	"	0
417	"	"	9.25	" "	" "	"	"	1
418	"	"	9.5	1100°C–60m	700°C–240m	"	"	2
419	"	"	9.75	" "	" "	"	"	3
420	1.0	0.0	10.25	" "	700°C–300m	"	"	1
421	"	"	10.5	" "	" "	"	"	2
422	"	"	10.75	" "	" "	"	"	3

TABLE XVIII

Experiments on $1R_2O$, $wSiO_2$

Melt nos.	No. of mols.			Heating conditions				Surface conditions		Degrees of
Expt. nos.	K_2O	Na_2O	SiO_2	a		b		before	after	devitrification
500	0.0	1.0	2.5	950°C–60^m		650°C–120^m		Flat-round	Spheric-round	1
501	"	"	2.75	"	"	"	"	"	"	2
502	"	"	3.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	3
503	0.25	0.75	3.5	"	"	"	"	"	"	1
504	"	"	3.75	"	"	"	"	"	"	2
505	"	"	4.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	3
506	0.5	0.5	4.5	"	"	675°C–120^m		"	"	1
507	"	"	4.75	"	"	"	"	"	"	2
508	"	"	5.0	1000°C–60^m		"	"	"	"	3
509	0.75	0.25	5.5	"	"	"	"	"	"	1
510	"	"	5.75	"	"	"	"	"	"	2
511	"	"	6.0	"	"	700°C–120^m		"	"	3
515	1.0	0.0	6.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	0
512	"	"	6.5	"	"	"	"	"	"	1
513	"	"	6.75	"	"	"	"	"	"	2
514	"	"	7.0	"	"	"	"	"	"	3

During the observations, the author gave some consideration to the practical applications of this method of devitrification, and gave another heating condition for glasses along boundary lines of devitrification, as shown in Fig. 2. When the crystals are minute and the magnifying powers of the microscope are low, the observation may become somewhat troublesome. It is better to heat samples again under conditions shown in Fig. 3. By the reheating minute crystals will grow large enough to be easily observed. In Fig. 17 the experiment numbers, melt numbers, the compositions, and in Fig. 8 the degree of devitrification, respectively, are plotted for brevity.

Summary of the Results

From the results of the experiments, it is summarized that:

1. The solution of silica in alkali silicates is different according to the relative quantities of K_2O and Na_2O contained in them. One mol of $1Na_2O$, $2SiO_2$ dissolves up to about 0.25 mols of SiO_2 without producing crystals of β-quartz upon heating at 650°C–120 minutes, and $1K_2O$, $2SiO_2$ dissolves up to about 4.25 mols of SiO_2 with no production of SiO_2 crystals on heating at 725°C–120 minutes.

2. The quantities of silica dissolved in series of Na-K silicate glasses without crystal production on appropriate heat treatments increase by the substitution of Na by K, and the relation is entirely "additive."

3. The author names the line connecting the uppermost points of no crystal production, "boundary line of devitrification" for technical use or "saturation line" for scientific use.

4. This boundary line of alkali silicate is a straight line.

5. The line connecting points of no crystal production for each alkali

lead silicate of $1R_2O$, 0.5 PbO, $ySiO_2$; $1R_2O$, 1PbO, $xSiO_2$; and $1R_2O$, 1.5 PbO, $zSiO_2$ is also a straight line.

6. These four straight lines run parallel to each other.

7. The distances of these four lines along ordinates are equal. Starting at $1R_2O$, $wSiO_2$, the distance is 1.25 mols of silica to $1R_2O$, 0.5 PbO, $ySiO_2$, to $1R_2O$, 1PbO, $xSiO_2$ and to $1R_2O$, 1.5 PbO, $zSiO_2$ respectively as shown in Fig. 5.

8. The degree of devitrification is clearly distinguished. The degrees 0, 1, 2, 3, and 4 always follow by a difference of about 0.25 mols of SiO_2 in excess.

9. The crystals (in primary phase) produced are β-quartz under the conditions as applied at temperatures below 675°C. Some, below 650°C and under shorter time of heating, seemed to be α-quartz.

10. The crystals (in primary phase) produced above 725°C are of β-quartz and in some cases are of tridymite (?).

11. The crystals of β-quartz produced are always the top parts along c axis, no other planes appearing.

12. The Tables I and II are the calculated percentage compositions on degree 0 and degree 1 lines of devitrification.

13. The degrees of devitrification obtained by the experiments are plotted in Figure 18.

14. As the results of the experiments, the degree 0 lines of devitrification are drawn as shown in Fig. 9.

TABLE XIX

Chemical Compositions of Least Devitrifiable Glasses

Molar compositions on degree 1 lines	Melt nos.	Percentage compositions (calculated) K_2O	Na_2O	PbO	SiO_2	Total
	409	—	8.01	43.27	48.71	99.99
	411	2.80	5.52	39.77	51.92	100.01
R_2O, 1.5PbO, $zSiO_2$	414	5.17	3.41	36.78	54.65	100.01
	417	7.22	1.58	34.21	56.99	99.99
	420	8.99	—	31.98	59.05	100.02
	209	—	10.57	38.05	51.40	100.02
	202	3.60	7.10	34.07	55.23	100.00
$1R_2O$, 1.0PbO, $xSiO_2$	206	6.51	4.29	30.86	58.35	100.01
	211	8.93	1.96	28.19	60.89	99.97
	214	10.94	—	25.98	63.08	100.00
	310	—	15.52	29.93	56.53	99.98
	312	5.03	9.94	23.84	61.19	100.00
$1R_2O$, 0.5PbO, $ySiO_2$	315	8.78	5.78	20.80	64.65	100.01
	318	11.69	2.56	18.45	67.32	100.02
	321	14.00	—	16.58	69.42	100.00
	500	—	29.13	—	70.86	99.99
	503	8.38	16.54	—	75.08	100.00
$1R_2O$, $wSiO_2$	506	13.48	8.87	—	77.66	100.01
	509	16.91	3.71	—	79.38	100.00
	510	19.37	—	—	80.61	99.98

TABLE XX

Chemical Compositions of Glasses on Boundary Lines

	Molar compositions on degree 0 lines			Percentage compositions (calculated)				
				K_2O	Na_2O	PbO	SiO_2	Total
1 R_2O, 1.5 PbO, $zSiO_2$	1Na_2O,	1.5PbO,	6SiO_2	—	8.173	44.134	47.693	100.000
	0.25 K_2O / 0.75 Na_2O	"	7 "	2.848	5.623	40.486	51.043	"
	0.5 K_2O / 0.5 Na_2O	"	8 "	5.261	3.463	37.395	53.887	100.006
	0.75 K_2O / 0.25Na_2O	"	9 "	7.332	1.608	34.743	56.317	100.000
	1K_2O			9.128	—	32.442	58.430	"
1 R_2O 1.0 PbO, $xSiO_2$	1Na_2O,	1.0PbO,	4.75SiO_2	—	10.846	39.047	50.107	"
	0.25K_2O / 0.75Na_2O	"	4.75 "	3.680	7.266	34.876	54.178	"
	0.5K_2O / 0.5Na_2O	"	6.75 "	6.650	4.377	31.511	57.463	100.001
	0.75K_2O / 0.25Na_2O	"	7.75 "	9.096	1.966	28.738	60.170	100.000
	1K_2O		18.75 "	11.148	—	26.414	62.438	"
1 R_2O 0.5 PbO, $ySiO_2$	1Na_2O,	0.5PbO,	3.5SiO_2	—	16.118	29.014	54.868	"
	0.25K_2O / 0.75Na_2O	"	4.5 "	5.199	10.265	24.636	59.901	100.001
	0.5K_2O / 0.5Na_2O	"	5.5 "	9.034	5.946	21.406	63.614	100.000
	0.75K_2O / 0.25Na_2O	"	6.5 "	11.981	2.628	18.925	66.466	"
	1K_2O	"	7.5 "	14.315	—	16.959	68.726	"
1 R_2O, $wSiO_2$	1Na_2O,	2.25SiO_2		—	31.365	—	68.635	"
	0.25K_2O / 0.75Na_2O	3.25 "		8.853	17.480	—	73.668	"
	0.5K_2O / 0.5Na_2O	4.25 "		14.086	9.271	—	76.642	99.999
	0.75K_2O / 0.25Na_2O	5.25 "		17.543	3.849	—	78.608	100.000
	1K_2O	6.25 "		19.997	—	—	80.003	"

Conclusions

1. The constitutions of alkali silicates are xNa_2O, $2SiO_2+yK_2O$, $2SiO_2+zSiO_2$. The dissolving powers of Na_2O, $2SiO_2$ and K_2O, $2SiO_2$ for SiO_2 differ very much. The author assumes the cause of the different dissolving power to be attributed to the difference of the atomic structure of both atoms of Na and K.

2. The constitutions of ordinary flint glasses are $x(1R_2O, 2SiO_2, 1PbO, 2SiO_2)+y(1R_2O, 2SiO_2)+z(1PbO, 2SiO_2)+wSiO_2$.

3. For the compositions of crucibles for flint glass melting, the author gives the following standards:

(*a*) For glasses which contain excess silica or situated above saturation lines in Fig. 22: silica rich crucibles.

(*b*) For glasses which contain insufficient silica or situated below saturation lines in Fig. 22: alumina rich crucibles.

SOURCES OF ERROR IN GLASS VOLUMETRIC APPARATUS[1]

By H. V. E. M. Renn

ABSTRACT

The most serious source of error is the original calibrating operation. Errors introduced are due principally to following causes: (*a*) volumetric inaccuracy, (*b*) variation of bore, (*c*) delivery time, (*d*) incorrect marking of the meniscus, (*e*) after-working of the glass. Elimination of errors due to these causes is discussed. An apparatus for the calibration of volumetric apparatus is described. A source of error that is not usually recognized is the occurence of after-changes in the glass during a period immediately following manufacture. The length of this period varies with the composition of the glass. Experiments by the writer upon glass volumetric apparatus show that a period of seven months is usually sufficient in order to avoid excessive error from this source.

In the manufacture of glass volumetric apparatus every precaution has to be taken to avoid the introduction of error. What is regarded as the most serious source of error is the original calibrating operation, in which the required volume or some definite fraction of it, is marked off on the vessel.

Cause of Errors

Errors introduced are, in the main, due to the following causes:

(*a*) Volumetric inaccuracy
(*b*) Variation of bore
(*c*) Delivery time
(*d*) Incorrect marking of the meniscus
(*e*) After-working of the glass

(a) Volumetric Inaccuracy

The most accurate means of measuring a volume of liquid is, of course, by weighing, but this is long and tedious and is not by any means a commercial proposition. Various forms of apparatus have been proposed from time to time[2] which are intended to transfer a rapidly and accurately measured volume of liquid to the vessel being calibrated. The basis of most such apparatus is volumetric measurement, consisting in drawing off the required volume of liquid from a storage bottle into an accurately calibrated measuring pipette and by means of a double-way stop-cock, transferring it to the vessel undergoing calibration. The apparatus suggested by Stott[3] (Fig. 1) for calibrating burette tubes is typically illustrative of this method. The following is a brief description of the apparatus.

[1] Received June 30, 1926.

[2] English, *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **2**, 216, **3**, 34; Stott, *ibid.*, **8**, 38; H. V. E. M. Renn, *Ind. Chem.*, **2** [13], 55.

[3] *Loc. cit.*

A piece of thermometer tubing, *A*, is attached to the top of the burette tube by means of rubber tubing and an adapter. The thermometer tubing controls the rate at which air enters the top of the burette tube and therefore also the rate of outflow of water from the burette. No difficulty will be experienced in selecting tubing which will give a satisfactory rate of outflow. A period of outflow of about 150 seconds (the approximate mean of the limits allowed by the U. S. Bureau of Standards) would be found most suitable, and this must also be the time occupied in emptying the finished burette in practice. The other end, *B*, of the burette is drawn down to a diameter suitable for sealing on the stop-cock when the burette has been graduated and this narrowed end is connected to the apparatus. The stop-cock *C* is opened, *D* and *E* being closed, until a few milliliters of water have entered the tube. The tap, *C*, is now closed and *D* is opened in order to fill the connecting tube so that the lower part of the apparatus is free from air, and also to enable an accurate setting to be made on the lower graduation mark, *F*, of the pipette. The burette tube can now be completely filled and successive intervals of 10 milliliters drawn off into the pipette up the mark, *G*, and emptied to *F*, the same period of drainage being allowed for each interval. The capacity from *F* to *G* can be checked gravimetrically at any time so that the method allows small probability of error.

FIG. 1.

The present writer has found that, in practice, it is advisable to graduate a portion of the tube above and below the mark, *G*, so that, in the event of any change in the capacity taking place, a correction can be made by using some other point on the graduated scale. It was also found convenient to replace the two stop-cocks, *E* and *D*, by one three-way tap.

The fundamental condition fulfilled by the apparatus is the automatic control of outflow, the probability of error due to variation in the rate of drainage, being thus greatly reduced.

The present writer has used a similar apparatus for the calibration of some hundreds of burettes examined at the English National Physical Laboratory. The error limit was at that time only 0.04 cc, which was the maximum error allowed at any point tested and also the maximum difference allowed between the errors at any two points tested. This limit is slightly less than that at present allowed by the Bureau of Standards.

(b) Variation of Bore It is possible to introduce grave errors due to the selection of burette tubing of excessive variation of bore. This has been illustrated by a simple calculation.[1] A variation of only 0.2 mm in the parallelism of the bore of a 50 ml burette tube over a length of 138.2 mm (equivalent to an interval of exactly 10 ml) was shown to give rise to an error of 0.052 ml. This occurs when the method used for dividing or graduating the burette is on the basis of length. A common method of graduating a calibrated interval is to divide the distance between two adjacent calibration marks into a number of equal divisions, or spaces. If any variation exists in the parallelism of the bore, theoretically no two divisions will represent exactly the same volume. If the variation is slight, however, the error introduced will be so small as to be negligible.

In the example given above, the sectional variation was 0.2 mm, so that when the interval was graduated into 100 divisions of equal spacing, a gradual increase in volume would occur at each division from the narrow end of the tube to the wide end. As the spacing during the dividing operation is determined on the basis of the mean volume, it follows that the capacity of the divisions towards the narrow end would be less than the mean, while the capacity of those at the wide end would be greater. Thus, in testing with zero (at the narrow end) as the starting point of each interval tested, the errors of minus value that would at first occur would be eventually cancelled, and when the 10 ml mark is reached the capacity would be found correct. This can be seen by referring to the curve in Fig. 2.

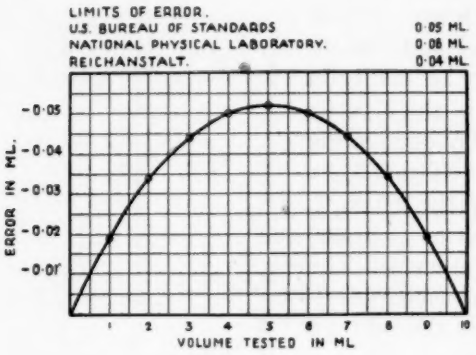


FIG. 2.

It is evident from the foregoing that a burette, correct at the points of calibration, may be in excess of the permissible limit between these points. If the capacity of five intervals is tested and these intervals correspond with the five points of calibration, it is possible that the burette will be certified as correct.

The National Physical Laboratory has lately issued a regulation that burettes are to be tested at any five points and not necessarily at five fixed intervals. This is a significant illustration that the exist-

[1] H. V. E. M. Renn, *Ind. Chem.*, 2 [12], p. 33.

ence of error between the points of calibration is not considered by any means improbable.

(c) Delivery Time Another source of error in burette calibrating concerns the delivery time. The delivery time of a burette is understood to be the time occupied by the unrestricted outflow of water from the zero mark to the lowest graduation. The delivery time of a burette regulates the quantity of water delivered. Again, owing to the drainage of liquid down the walls of the burette, the reading obtained varies according to the time which elapses between closing the tap and taking the reading. Investigations upon this question were carried out by Osborne and Veazey who observed the rise of the water level in a burette after a definite length had been emptied. The amounts of drainage were then plotted against the time intervals. The conclusions of the investigators are summed up in the following extract:[1]

> By limiting the rate of outflow the residue and the afterflow may be made negligibly small. The system of curves considered with reference to the rate of outflow enables a choice of outflow rate which shall sufficiently limit the afterflow. For the maximum or initial rate of outflow a value was sought which should render the residue and the drainage so small that the volume delivered should be independent of such variations and manipulations as are often found necessary by the chemist. Reference to the curves shows that for an initial rate of 0.7 cm per second the maximum drainage from any interval emptied which occurs during the first two minutes after stopping outflow is about 0.05 mm.[2] This initial rate was selected, and the specifications in regard to time of outflow of the total graduated length were so chosen, that on burettes of customary proportions the maximum initial rate should not exceed 0.7 cm/sec.

The existing regulations at the Bureau of Standards, respecting the times of outflow are based upon the observations of Osborne and Veazey.

The delivery time and draining of burettes was made the subject of investigations at the National Physical Laboratory by Stott.[3] A 50 ml burette was used of 534 mm graduated interval and a series of jets was prepared each capable of giving a different delivery time. The results are reproduced in Fig. 3, the amount of water which drained down from the walls of the burette being plotted vertically, and the drainage time horizontally. The delivery times given by the jets used for each set of observations are shown against the curves to which they relate. The drainage was observed after the outflow had ceased.

Reference to the curves will show that when a burette is allowed to deliver its contents quickly the quantity of water draining down

---

[1] Bur. Stand., *Bull.*, 1908, p. 584.

[2] That is, a rise of 0.05 mm of the meniscus.

[3] *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, 7, 175 (1923).

the walls is large in comparison with the degree of accuracy required. When the time of outflow was 20 seconds, a volume of 0.24 ml drained down in half an hour, and even in the first two minutes the amount of drainage was 0.07 ml, that is, 0.02 ml in excess of the tolerance allowed by the Bureau of Standards on a 50 ml burette. The delivery time suggested by the writer as suitable for the calibrating apparatus shown in Fig. 1, was 150 seconds, this being the approximate mean of the standard limits. When this time is given, the subsequent drainage is shown by the curves in Fig. 3 to amount to less than 0.04 ml

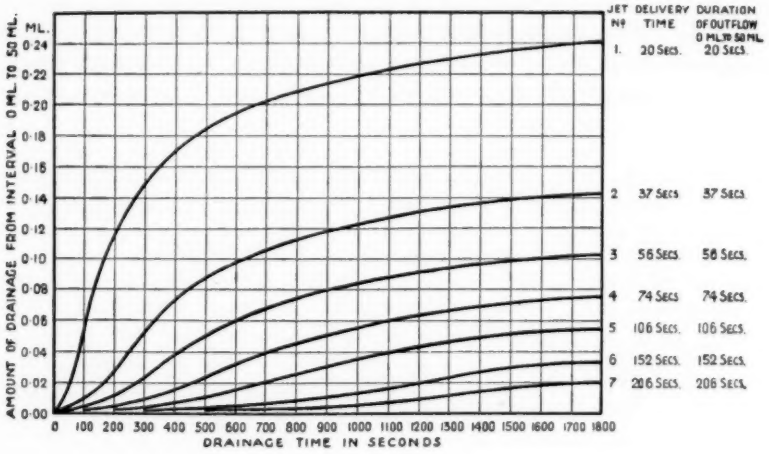


FIG. 3.

in half an hour. The amount of water which drained down in the second minute of the drainage period was approximately 0.001 ml.

The curves amply illustrate the fact that the longer the delivery time, the smaller the probability of error due to such variations and manipulations as are often found necessary in practice. This source of error was also made the subject of investigation by Stott.[1]

A burette of 150 seconds delivery time was emptied in a number of different ways. For example, it was emptied freely from the zero point to the 37.5 ml mark and the tap closed for five seconds. The tap was then fully opened and the water run out to the 50 ml mark. The results obtained by varying this procedure in a number of different ways are shown in the following table.

---

[1] *Loc. cit.*

Delivery of burette, 150 seconds
Observed capacity = 49.996 ml = V

Method of emptying	Volume of water delivered, V^1 ml	$(V^1 - V)$ ml
50 ml	49.996	—
37.5 ml + 12.5 ml	50.001	+0.005
37.5 ml + 2.5 ml × 5	50.000	+0.004
25 ml + 25 ml	50.001	+0.005
12.5 ml × 4 times	50.001	+0.005
5 ml × 10 times	49.999	+0.003
2 ml × 25 times	50.014	+0.018
1 ml × 50 times	50.016	+0.020

The same observations were made with a burette the delivery time of which was 31 seconds and a comparison of the two sets of results will show that the liability of error is greatly increased when the delivery time is short.

Delivery time of burette, 31 seconds
Observed capacity = 49.949 ml = V

Method of emptying	Volume of water delivered, V^1 ml	$(V^1 - V)$ ml
50 ml	49.949	—
37.5 ml + 12.5 ml	49.954	+0.005
37.5 ml + 2.5 ml × 5	49.954	+0.005
25 ml + 25 ml	49.956	+0.007
12.5 × 4 times	49.957	+0.008
5 ml × 10 times	49.962	+0.013
2 ml × 25 times	50.003	+0.052
1 ml × 50 times	50.041	+0.092

(d) Incorrect Marking of the Meniscus

Error due to the faulty marking of an accurately measured volume of liquid may arise from the incorrect location of the lowest point of the meniscus, or from parallax. It is evident that an accurate means of measuring a required volume of liquid is useless when it is not coupled with an equally accurate method of locating and marking the position of the water meniscus. When the location and marking is carried out by the eye and hand, unaided by any mechanical device, it is an extremely simple matter to misplace the mark by such an amount as to introduce an error in excess of the tolerance allowed. Parallax, unsteadiness of the hand, uncertainty, general carelessness and "personal factor" will easily account for errors of such magnitude.

A device for the elimination of error due to incorrect location and marking of the meniscus has been proposed by English[1] and is shown diagrammatically in Fig. 4.

A short focus telescope, A, working up and down the stand, B, by a rack and pinion can be adjusted so that the cross-wire coincides

[1] *Loc. cit.*

with the extreme point of the magnified image of the meniscus. With a magnification of three or four diameters, it is an easy matter to make this adjustment very exactly without any possibility of parallax error. When this is done, the position is marked on the tube by means of the needle, *C*, which can be moved forward and horizontally, but not vertically. The needle, which is pivoted near the front of the telescope, is pressed forward until its point meets the tube, and is then moved across the tube thus making a fine mark through the India ink, or whatever medium is used for the purpose. As the point of the needle is in the same plane as the cross-wire of the telescope, it is impossible to place the mark in the wrong position.

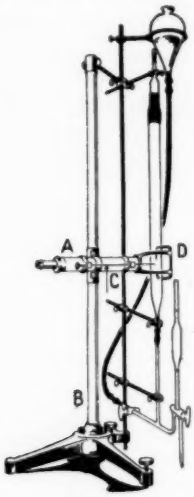


FIG. 4.

It is a well-known fact that in reading a meniscus, the reflections and refractions which occur at the liquid surface and the glass surfaces render the exact location a matter of great difficulty, and that it is necessary to screen and shade the meniscus with some suitable device. Bergmann and Göckell[1] introduced a device that is now universally used in some form or other. It consists in a wooden test-tube holder painted a dull black inside, a square of matt paper being used as a background or screen. The test-tube holder is clamped to the vessel so that its top edge is not more than 1 mm below the lowest point of the water meniscus.

The Bureau of Standards requires the following method of reading:

> In all apparatus where the volume is limited by a meniscus the reading or setting is made on the lowest point of the meniscus. In order that the lowest point may be observed it is necessary to place a shade of some dark material immediately below the meniscus, which renders the profile of the meniscus dark and clearly visible against a light background. A convenient device for this purpose is a collar-shaped section of thick black rubber tubing, cut open at one side and of such size as to clasp the tube firmly.

At the National Physical Laboratory, a strip of black paper is folded round the circumference of the vessel not more than 1 mm below the mark on which the setting is made and held in position by an ordinary paper-clip. The meniscus thus shaded is viewed against a white background.

In the device shown in Fig. 4 when using a telescope for fixing the position of a magnified meniscus, it is not only necessary to use the same screen, but also that this screen should be kept the same distance away from the tube, as a variation in the distance between the screen

[1] *Z. angew. Chem.*, 829, 990 (1900), 4 (1902).

and the tube, very appreciably affects the apparent position of the meniscus. To prevent error from this cause, a screen, *D*, is mounted on a framework which is secured to the telescope tube and thus a permanent background is provided at a fixed distance behind the tube being calibrated.

The device outlined above, used in conjunction with the measuring apparatus suggested by Stott (Fig. 1) successfully eliminates serious errors in the calibrating operation.

(e) After-Working of the Glass A source of error that is not sufficiently recognized is the occurrence of after-changes in the glass during a period immediately following manufacture. The first work to appear on the subject was that of R. Weber,[1] who made observations upon 23 different thermometer glasses with a view of establishing a relation between the after-workings of a thermometer and the composition of the glass.

If a newly-made thermometer is merely exposed to variations of atmospheric temperature the glass gradually contracts, the movement slowly decreasing until it finally ceases. With some glasses variations continue to occur even after a period of years, but the experiments conducted by the present writer upon glass volumetric apparatus show that a period of seven months is usually sufficient in order to avoid excessive error.

The theory put forward to explain the phenomenon of after-working is still open to question. Upon the release of stress, such as would occur in the ordinary process of annealing, an elastico-viscous movement is set up which may extend over a comparatively lengthy period. During the fall of temperature, the walls consist of layers at different temperatures. If these layers are considered, for the sake of argument, to be independent of each other, they would separate from one another, the distance being proportionate with the differences of temperature and with the expansibility of the glass. As soon as the layers have attained a common temperature they will all be in contact and free from stress. As the layers are not independent, however, but are actually united firmly together, it follows that during the fall of temperature, a deformation occurs, the outer and inner layers being under stress, while between the two there will be a layer free from either thrust or pull. The elastic deformations thus produced in the walls during the change of temperature are responsible for the phenomenon of after-working. As a working hypothesis, it has been assumed[2] that there is an alternate inward and outward movement as the results of the two opposite kinds of stress which contend with

[1] Ber. d. Berlin Akad., 1883.

[2] Hovestadt, Jena Glass.

one another. An increase of temperature was chosen for the hypothesis. Upon an increase of temperature, the after-working of thrust in the outer layers first comes into operation. The movement continues beyond the normal equilibrium and the after-workings of pull in the inner layers come into play. The limit of this movement will depend upon the magnitude of the movement itself and upon the elastic resistance of the outer layers. After the movement of extension has ceased, there will be slow recoil, and the after-working of pull finally ceases, but this time without stress in the walls.

It is evident from the foregoing that the minimum after-working is brought about when the conditions are low thermal expansion, high conductivity, and high coefficients of elasticity. Weber[1] concluded from his investigations upon the relation between after-working and composition that the very fusible alkali glasses give bad results. A good result is given by pure potash glasses with large proportions of silica and lime. This conclusion was later confirmed by Wiebe,[2] who showed that after-working is most pronounced in glass containing soda and potash in about equal proportions and that in a potash glass nearly free from soda the after-working was least. The amount of lime ranged from 7 to 14%. The results of experiments carried out at Jena show that, in general, glasses possessing good thermal endurance are least affected by after-workings.

In the experiments conducted by the present writer to determine how after-working affected the accuracy of glass volumetric apparatus, a soda-lime glass was used containing a small proportion of potash. In the first experiment, five flasks of 100 ml capacity were marked with a fine line around the circumference of the neck. The capacity was then computed from the results of three determinations, each determination being carried out by an independent observer. During the seven months that the vessels were under observation, the temperature varied over a range of less than 10°C. Drying was carried out by first rinsing with alcohol and ether and then passing a stream of air through the flask by means of an ordinary filter-pump. The flasks were examined optically for strain and were found to be well annealed. Tests were made each month by three independent observers and the alteration in capacity computed from the mean of the determinations. The results have been recorded graphically in Fig. 5.

It will be seen that in every case a sudden contraction, ranging from 0.006 ml to 0.024 ml, took place in the first month. During the second month the contraction considerably diminished in magnitude, the

[1] *Loc. cit.*

[2] Ber. d. Berlin Akad., 1884.

greatest alteration, 0.008, being observed with the two flasks numbered 2 and 3 respectively. The third month showed that the diminution in volume was still less, flask No. 2 showing the greatest contraction with 0.006. In the case of flask No. 4, a slight increase in capacity was observed. This expansion was noted with four out of five flasks at some time or other during the period of test, the one exception being flask No. 3. Unfortunately, this was broken during preparations for the tests after the fourth month, a fate which also befell flask No. 4 two months later. The slight increase in volume noted in the four cases is most probably due to some experimental condition and the writer would not suggest that the increase was real. It was not until after the fourth month that the curves began to approach more nearly straight lines and it is evident from this that, for the particular glass employed, a standing period of five months before calibration should be the minimum allowed. As a matter of fact seven months was decided upon as the most suitable period.

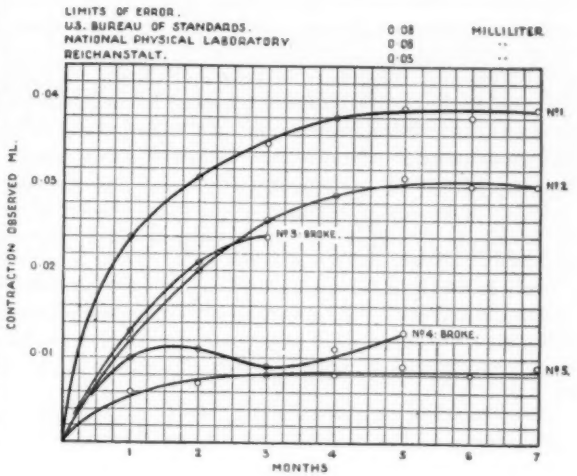


FIG. 5.

A flask can, of course, be graduated during the period of contraction and still be within the limits of error allowed, after the movement has ceased. This is easily possible if the capacity of the flask is slightly larger than intended, for the alteration in volume due to shrinkage would bring about the cancelling of the original error. In cases where the original error is of minus value, however, it is not improbable that the diminution in the volume of the flask due to after-working would cause the error to be increased beyond the permissible limits.

LONDON, W. C. 5.
ENGLAND

REFRACTORIES FOR OIL-GAS MANUFACTURE[1]

H. J. KNOLLMAN[2]

ABSTRACT

The present investigations of refractories by the oil-gas industry on the Pacific Coast were stimulated by sporadic independent tests in the past whereby it was observed that different qualities of fire brick not only had varying lengths of service but also had an apparent influence on the amount and quality of gas made and on the efficiency of gas manufacture.

The essential differences in generator design, including that of brick-work construction, in the two-shell type of generator as compared with the single-shell generator are such that longer refractories life is obtained in the former type. The operations in the manufacture of oil gas for the two-generator types are briefly discussed, showing that the refractories are subjected to alternating oxidizing and reducing conditions.

Other causes contributing to ultimate refractories failures are carbon deposition in the brick, abrasion of hot gases and the impinging of long flames on the brick, heavy checker-brick loads on arches, faulty construction of arches, and erratic working conditions. In addition, super-saturated steam, heavy hydrocarbons, and salts and sulphur in the oil, are contributing causes to checker-brick disintegration, especially in the generator zones where the oil and steam are introduced. It is hoped that specifications for refractories may be drawn up from the results of practical service tests now being conducted.

The heat-transfer and heat-absorption properties of various refractories, such as conductivity, specific heat, density, diffusivity, heat capacity, and time required for the refractories to reach near-heat saturation, are discussed, particular attention being given to their possible application as oil-gas generator checker brick. The need for more complete and accurate data on the fundamental constants necessary in heat-transfer calculations is pointed out.

Researches on refractories with thermal properties superior to fire brick are now being conducted in generators in an endeavor to increase gas capacity and operating efficiency along the lines indicated by theoretical considerations.

Introduction

The important part that refractories play in the process of making artificial gas from crude oil or its residues as carried out in the oil-gas industry is being increasingly realized by the utilities in question. The oil-gas industry, with the exception of a few small installations in the East, is confined entirely to the Pacific Coast, extending essentially from Portland, Ore., in the north, to San Diego, Calif., in the south. For this reason its refractories problems have been of a rather local nature; and since initial cost combined with past performances have been the criteria by which purchases were made in the past, but little attention has been paid to the special requirements of gas-plant refractories.

---

[1] Published by permission of the California Gas Research Council. Presented at the Annual Meeting, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Atlanta, Ga., Feb., 1926. (Refractories Division.)

[2] Ceramic Engineer, Los Angeles Gas and Electric Corporation, Los Angeles, Calif.

This attitude has been gradually changing in the last few years, however, so that more attention is being given to the matter of adapting refractories of distinct characteristics to the purpose for which they are best suited, and to buy on the cost-plus-service rather than on the initial-cost basis.

The condition that has existed in the past may be said to be due in part to several reasons: (1) the quality of the refractories varies sufficiently from time to time to make it difficult or impossible to secure accurate data; (2) the generator operating conditions are not sufficiently uniform to give the refractories a fair trial under any particular conditions; (3) the large variety of generator sizes and their variable dimensions, with consequent variations in operations as found in the different companies of the industry, make it very difficult to obtain systematic and definite refractories data; (4) the grouping together of a number of generators in the same plant, few of which are independent of each other, results in operating figures that give only the average results for the whole plant, and it is therefore difficult to compare the behavior and relative efficiency of one generator with another.

1. First Practical Tests on Refractories

The first concerted effort to pay greater attention to the refractories required was made by the Joint Committee on Efficiency and Economy of Gas of the Railroad Commission of the State of California. This Committee was later reorganized as The California Gas Research Council, under whose direction the present research work of the California gas utilities is being conducted.

The original Joint Committee made extensive researches and plant tests during the years 1920 to 1923 to determine the efficiency of gas production at existing gas plants and under existing modes of operation for the production of different qualities of gas. During the course of these researches the Committee's attention was frequently called to the apparent influence of various fire brick on the amount and quality of gas produced and on the efficiency of gas manufacture. Consequently in their Progress Report of September 15,1 921, the following clause will be found:

> Little is known at the present time regarding the quality of checker and lining brick as adapted to gas generator use. Utilities in the State have found no definite method of determining beforehand the probable usefulness of different bricks. The determination of a practical means of testing fire brick to be used, and the type of brick best adapted to gas use, is to be studied for the benefit of the industry.

This Committee sent out a questionnaire to the principal oil-gas companies requesting data on lining and checker brick, spacing of the latter, and specifications. The answers received showed that there were no specifications, but that there were considerable variations in length of service and in desirable properties of the brick required, with

no accurate data as to the reasons for the variations and differences of opinions expressed.

In order to study the respective merits of different checker brick, this Committee secured fire brick from four different refractories manufacturers, two located at Los Angeles, one at Stockton, Calif., and the fourth at Denver, Colo. These brick were installed in a gas generator at Santa Barbara, Calif., in June, 1922, and were laid straight flue with 2½-inch spacings between the brick, in such manner that each representative brick was allotted a one-quarter vertical section of the total checkers.

Due to some unusual conditions, the operation of this generator soon became very erratic, and it refused to respond to any of the usual methods of regulation and control. Various cycles were run under different variations of blast and heat, the effect of which showed an extremely unbalanced thermal condition of the gasifying zones. Wide variations in the quality of the manufactured gas were obtained, accompanied with difficulty in diffusing the heat from the combustion chamber uniformly throughout the checker brick. On account of the uncontrollable tendency of the generator to cause wide fluctuations in the heating value of the gas, together with an excessive oil duty, it had to be taken out of service after about a month's trial. The unsatisfactory heat conditions for gasifying the oil were attributed to the different properties of the bricks under test. This view was strengthened by later results, when the different brick were used independently in the generators without such untoward results, but with varying efficiencies.

2. Present Investigations of Refractories

The references and conclusions on fire brick made by the Joint Committee aroused such interest in the refractories problem that the California Gas Research Council has continued the investigation as one of its major research projects, working in close coöperation with the committees of the Pacific Coast Gas Association. The Pacific Coast Gas Association has now a Refractories Bureau, with H. L. Masser, Gas Engineer of the Los Angeles Gas and Electric Corporation, as Chairman. This Committee is composed of three subcommittees, known as the Refractories, Checker Brick, and Insulation Committees. The subcommittees at the present time are composed of representatives from the various gas companies and from various interested California refractories manufacturers. Their object and purpose is to make tests and service studies of their respective particular refractories problems, in order that the special requirements of the industry may be determined and be more definitely understood by both the consumer and the manufacturer. Proposed refractories

studies, as well as those already under way, will be discussed at greater length in the latter parts of this paper.

Oil-Gas Generators and Their Operation

There are two distinct types of oil-gas generators in general use: the single-shell or "straight shot," and the two-shell or Jones generator. The latter consists of two cylindrical steel shells or chambers, primary and secondary; whereas the former consists of one cylindrical vertical steel shell. Both types are lined to a greater or less degree with some form of insulation next to the steel, followed by one or two courses of fire brick, which make up the generator side walls.

1. Construction of Single-Shell and Two-Shell Generators

Figure 1 shows the essential construction features of the single-shell generator. The steel bottom is covered with several layers of fire brick, or with insulation and fire brick. There are two long combustion chambers at the bottom of the generator separated by a firebrick center wall with arches overhead. The arches, consisting generally of three separate rings laid one directly over the other, are spaced about 3 to 4 inches apart, thus allowing the hot gases to pass on up between them. They support the mass of checker brick overhead. The checker brick generally consist of standard 9-inch brick, spaced from 2½ to 3½ inches apart in regular checker fashion, thus leaving open checker spaces through which the gases can travel. Above the checker brick is another open space, occupying one-third to one-

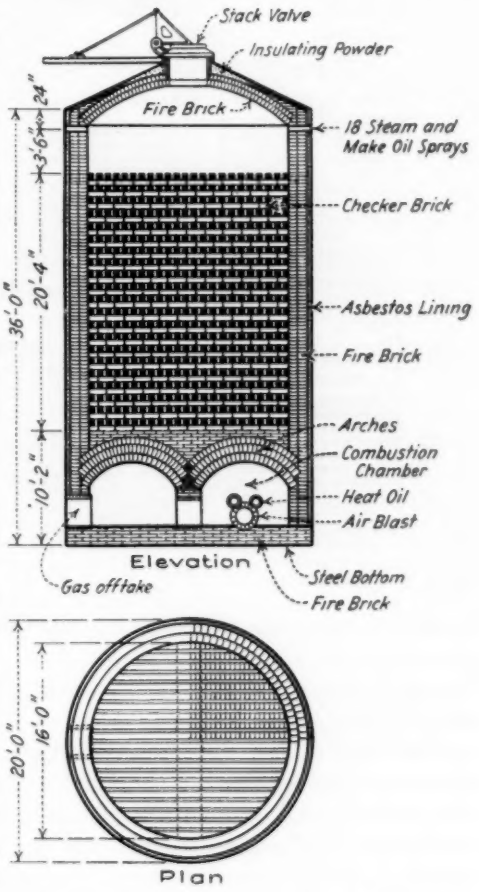


FIG. 1.—20-foot diameter single-shell straight-shot oil-gas generator.

fourth of the interior of the generator, which is the gas-making chamber. The roof consists of fire brick on the inside of the gas chamber, with loose insulation between the fire brick and the steel roof on the outside.

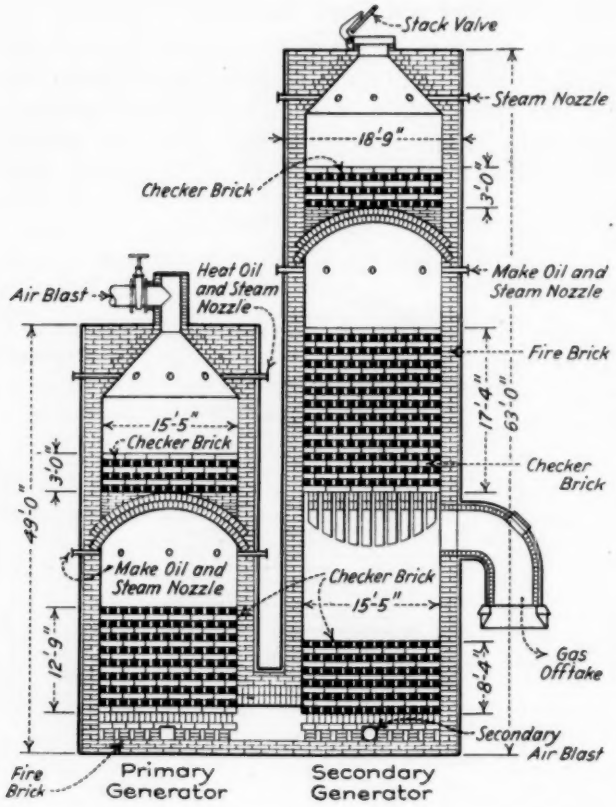


FIG. 2.—18 ft. 9 in.-diameter two-shell oil-gas generator.

Entering the two combustion chambers at the bottom are blast pipes, admitting air for combustion, and burners for conveying the oil for heating. The heating is accomplished by means of a long flame burning throughout the length of the combustion chambers. Entering the upper chamber above the top checker brick are a number of steam and oil sprays for gas-making purposes. On the top is the stack valve, open while heating and closed while making gas.

Figure 2 shows the essential construction features of the Jones generator, where the primary and secondary shells are connected at the bottom with a steel throat piece lined with fire brick. The side walls and bottoms are lined with fire brick and insulation, but the interior arrangement consists of open chambers and bodies of checker brick alternated at different heights in the two shells. Each shell has a body of checker brick on the bottom followed by an open chamber overhead. In the primary shell, arches are built in the upper section of this lower open chamber. These arches support 4 to 6 courses of checker brick overhead. This checker work is then followed by another

open chamber. In the upper part of this chamber are located the heat oil and steam nozzles. The heating up of both shells is accomplished at this point. A stack with air blast completes the top of the primary shell.

The secondary shell has the gas off-take in the first open chamber above the bottom checkers. A large number of checker brick supported by arches with suitable openings between them are located in about the middle of the secondary generator. Then follows another open chamber with provision for make-oil and steam nozzles. Arches are located in the upper section of this chamber, which in turn support four to six courses of checker brick. An open chamber with the stack on top and provision for steam nozzles completes the top of the secondary shell. At the top of the primary shell and the bottom of the secondary shell are inlets where air is introduced.

Single-shell generator sizes range from 5 feet in diameter by 18 feet high to 27 feet in diameter by 43 feet high; while the two-shell generator sizes range from 3 feet 6 inches in diameter, with a rated capacity of 40,000 cubic feet per day to those 18 feet 9 inches in diameter, with a rated capacity of 5,000,000 cubic feet per day. The single-shell generators have a rated capacity ranging from 100,000 cubic feet to 5,000,000 cubic feet per day. The largest size of both types of generators requires in the neighborhood of 60,000 standard 9-inch checker brick.

2. Operation of Single-Shell and Two-Shell Generators

The gas-making operations, while essentially the same, vary considerably in the two types of generators, principally due to the fact that more water gas is made in the two-shell generator. The heating and gas-making periods of the cycle also vary with the size of the generator so that the operation of an average-size generator of each type will be briefly discussed.

In the average-size single-shell generator the stack valve is opened at the end of the make period; the air-blast valve at the bottom is then opened and air turned into the generator. This part of the cycle, known as the dry blast, lasts from one to three or four minutes, and often is accompanied by long flames through the checker work. The operator dry blasts the generator in order to clear it of waste gases and to burn away excess carbon deposited on the checker brick from the previous run. He next turns on the heating oil, which is sprayed into the bottom combustion chambers where, mixing with the air, it ignites and burns with a long flame, the hot gases meanwhile passing up between the arches and through the checker brick and making chamber, finally leaving through the stack. This part of the cycle usually lasts from 9 to 12 minutes. The dry blast and combustion period together constitute the heat period. The checker brick are thus heated to an average temperature of 1700°F.

Following the heat period, the blast and stack valves are closed, and then oil mixed with steam in a finely divided state, which is generally preheated to a few hundred degrees, is sprayed through the injector nozzles into the making chamber at the top of the generator. Upon striking the heated checker brick, the finely atomized oil and steam are converted into gas. The gas passes down through the checker brick and leaves the generator through the off-take pipe at the bottom of the generator, whereupon it then goes to the washbox and remaining purification processes before finally reaching the gas holder.

This conversion of oil and steam to gas lasts for about 15 to 25 minutes, when the checker brick have then become so cold that they must be reheated. The generator is then purged for 5 to 10 minutes with steam so as to drive out the remaining gas left in the generator after the oil valves have been closed. This purge period combined with the period of conversion of oil to gas is known as the make period of the cycle.

In the two-shell generator the gas off-take valve is closed and the stack valve opened at the end of the make period, whereupon the operator then turns on the air blast at the top of the primary generator. This dry blast, lasting for a few minutes, clears the generator of the waste gas from the previous run and burns the carbon on the checkers. The heat-oil and steam-nozzle valves located in the upper chamber of the primary shell are then opened, whereupon the superheated steam and oil mix together through the burners, the steam breaking up the oil so that the mixture of the two is in a finely divided state. The oil-steam spray mixes with the air introduced by the blast through the stack and ignites, so that combustion rapidly takes place. The hot gases pass down through the primary shell, across through the throat connection and up through the secondary shell. The waste products of combustion finally pass to the atmosphere through the secondary shell stack. The heat period, together with the dry blast, lasts for about 10 minutes, heating the checker brick to an average temperature of 1600 to 1700°F.

The generator is then ready for gas making. The operator first closes the air blast, then opens the off-take valve and closes the stack. Then for about a minute he turns steam into the upper open chamber of the secondary shell. Next he opens the valves which allow the steam and oil to flow through the nozzles. The oil, usually preheated, is sprayed upon the heated checker brick, whereupon it is immediately changed from liquid to gas. The steam combines with the oil gas, similar to a water-gas reaction, to form the manufactured gas. Gas making goes on in both shells of the generator at the same time. From the open chambers, into which the oil and steam are sprayed, the gas passes

between the hot checker bricks to the off-take chamber. It travels down through the primary shell, across the throat connection, and up to the off-take, while on the secondary side it travels down from the making chamber to the off-take below. This conversion of steam and oil to gas lasts from 8 to 10 minutes. The generator is then purged for a few minutes with steam in order to drive out the remaining gas left in it, and it is then ready for the dry blast.

3. Alternating Oxidizing and Reducing Conditions

From the nature of the process, it will be seen that both the arch refractories and the checker brick are subjected to alternating oxidizing and reducing periods, in which the latter condition strongly predominates. During the heat period, the gases may become highly oxidizing. An average gas analysis taken near the end of the heat period is as follows:

CO_2 13.0 O_2 2.0 N_2 85.0

During the make period the refractories are not only subjected to a large amount of finely divided carbon particles, but also to the intense reducing gases made during this period. The following may be considered a typical average analysis of the manufactured gas after its purification:

CO_2	2.0	CO	10.0
C_nH_{2n}	1.5	CH_4	40.0
O_2	0.2	N_2	1.5
H_2	45.0		

Due to the regular cycles of operation of the generator, the heating and cooling of the refractories is in regular cycles, but at irregular rates. The temperatures within the generator and the rate of the temperature rise and fall is not known to a high degree of precision. This is mainly due to the fact that serious difficulties are encountered in making temperature observations within the generators themselves. The heavy deposits of carbon, and the intense reducing gas conditions, especially at the higher temperatures encountered above 1700°F, alter the potential of both base-metal and rare-metal thermocouples in a very short time. High-duty alloy steels are required for protection tubes, and even they are permeable to the gases and have a rather limited life under the deposition of carbon and strong reducing conditions of the gaseous atmosphere at these higher temperatures. The problem of suitable pyrometric equipment for use in oil-gas generators with a reasonably long life and accurate temperature readings for long periods of time is not as yet completely solved.

Refractories in the Combustion Zone of Generators

1. Comparison of Life of Refractories in Two Generator Types

Some of the refractories, such as those used for the dome arches, stack nozzles, and side-wall linings, are under such comparatively mild working conditions that their repairs are insignificant, and they have an almost indefinite life in all generators. The refractories for arch use are under much more severe conditions, however, particularly in the single-shell as compared with the two-shell generators. Not only are the former subjected to excessive flame conditions, due to the large amount of checker brick overhead that have to be heated during the heat period of the cycle, but they are also subjected to a much greater load than similar refractories for arch use in the two-shell generators. In the one case, the refractories subjected to intense heat conditions carry practically no load, while in the other case the arches are subjected to intense heat, and also support the entire column of checker brick used in the generator. Failure of the arches in the latter case causes the entire checker work overhead to fall in, so that the refractories requirements are rigid under such conditions.

Information submitted by the various gas companies in a questionnaire have shown that not only the refractories but also the checker-brick life have been much longer on the average in the two-shell type of generator. The life of the checker brick in a single-shell machine averaged about 18 months as compared with 30 months in the two-shell type. The difference is largely due to the failure of the arch brick, causing losses in the checker brick, either from the arches falling down or from the handling losses of the checker brick when new arches have to be installed. In general, the companies using the single-shell type experience more trouble with the arches than with the checker brick. Because of this, particular attention is being paid to the refractories requirements for arch use as found in the single-shell type of generator.

2. Refractory Requirements in the Combustion Zone

The refractories located in the fire boxes of the single-shell generators are therefore subjected to the most severe conditions. In general, the temperatures are not excessive, that is, the average temperatures are greatly under 3000°F. Unfortunately, however, the temperature is generally not uniformly distributed, so that the refractories in some sections of the fire box are subjected to excessive localized overheating and to flame temperatures, while other sections are favored. Uneven or excessive heat distribution is also caused by forcing the generator to utmost capacity during peak demands for gas, or to accidental causes such as fallen checker-brick

sections overhead. Some of the refractories are therefore subjected more or less regularly to a flame temperature exceeding 3000°F, so that brick of high refractoriness are then required.

In many instances improvements in burner design or in location of burners in the fire boxes are of distinct benefit in increasing the life of the refractories. The burners are often so situated that their flame plays directly upon some section of the arches or side walls, particularly under forced conditions whereby the flame length is materially increased, with the result of excessive glazing, spalling, or actual melting at that point. Equalizing the temperatures in the combustion chamber and preventing the flame from being continuously in contact with the refractories during the heat period results in distinct economies. Inspection of various generator fire boxes has plainly revealed these conditions, showing where some of the side-wall and arch brick are heavily glazed and partially melted; whereas in other sections where the flame never comes in contact with the fire brick, they are but little affected beyond surface discoloration, even after months of service.

Where long exposed to excessive flame action, failure of arches results. If an arch has been partly burned away unevenly so that it is thin on one side while the other side retains its original thickness, its stability is endangered so that a collapse is threatened. This would be more noticeable and pronounced were the arches constructed of but one circle of brick; but since three circles are generally used, the upper ones help to carry the major portion of the load and are exposed to much less rigid heat conditions, so that failure of arches is rare. The factor of safety is thereby very materially increased.

The rise of the arch is also a matter of importance. The tendency in recent years has been to increase this rise, so that a rise of 20% of the span is now found in the larger and newer generators. The radius of curvature of the inside of an arch is commonly made in a great many furnaces equal to the span, which makes the rise equal to 13.4% of the span. Several instances have been recorded where arches have collapsed with the entire checker work overhead when too flat an arch was used. Because of the uncertainty of the various factors involved, a considerable factor of safety in arch construction is deemed advisable, which is obtained by the common practice of high arch rises and multiple circles of the arches.

This manner of construction has, to a large extent, prevented deformation of the arch brick due to softening under heat. Any excessive glazing and softening of the brick is confined almost altogether to the lowest circle; and since the other two circles still carry the major portion of the load, plastic deformation of the refractories is not greatly in evidence, even though excessive glazing or melting, so that the brick

start to drip, may have taken place on the lower circle. In fact, repairs are invariably necessary on the lower circle of arch brick only, while the upper circles may last several years before it is necessary to completely remove them, the exact length of service depending largely upon the severity and extent of use during the comparatively short winter seasons. The center and side walls in the fire boxes are so large and massive that they do not need serious consideration, even though portions of the walls may be subjected to severe conditions of use.

3. Spalling Spalling of refractories in oil-gas generators is a matter of practical concern and often is of more serious consequence than refractoriness. In many instances, severe spalling takes place, and it is generally greatest where the temperatures are the highest. Owing to the intermittent nature of the generator operation, whereby the refractories are rapidly heated up during the heat period and are then cooled during the gas-making period, favorable spalling conditions are present. The long oil or gas flames impinging only at periodic intervals on the refractories present a severe condition, difficult to overcome. Add to this the alternating comparatively short oxidizing conditions during the heat period, followed by intense reducing conditions for a much longer period of time, and it will be seen that most favorable spalling conditions are present, which are a serious factor in affecting the ultimate life of the refractories.

The refractories absorb a large amount of finely divided carbon under the reducing conditions, which, upon being oxidized, expands in volume, tending to disrupt the brick. Moreover, the action of the reducing vapors on the fire brick brings about a volume change on the exposed portions of the brick by causing incipient vitrification. Such fire brick become glassy and changed in character, due mainly to a reduction of the fluxes in the brick, so that reduced silicate slags are formed. The result is a cracked brick surface or spalling, which has a weakening effect on the entire arch structure. The brick pieces fall to the floor, and the margin of utility of the brick in the arch is materially lessened. Examinations made of badly spalled brick have readily disclosed sections of the same brick in various stages of incipient vitrification, accompanied by cracked brick surfaces.

A common practice that partially overcomes this condition is to wash or paint the brick surface with a mixture, such as common salt or clay, that will fuse and glaze the surface. The pores are thus sealed so that the reduced gases are not so readily absorbed. Although lowering their refractoriness somewhat, this is confined to the outer section of the brick and is preferable to the excessive spalling otherwise taking place. This practice is extensively employed in the industry with greatly improved results, although more refractory glazes, which have

a melting point as high or higher than that of the brick themselves, are now being tried out in tests. A refractory glaze coating, sealing the pores but containing only enough fluxing material to attack slightly the surface of the brick upon which it is applied, so that it becomes practically a part of the brick, gives evidence of being much more desirable.

4. Causes of Refractories Failures The principal causes of destruction of fire brick under operating conditions are the deposition of carbon within the bricks from the volatile hydrocarbons, the abrasion of hot gases and impinging of long flames on the brick, expansion and contraction of the brick due to sudden temperature changes, and in some instances the pyrochemical action of solids, salt water, sulphur, etc., present in the oil. Often also a generator which has been lying idle for a considerable period of time is suddenly pressed into service at maximum capacity. This is a condition that has to be contended with during the winter seasons in order to meet peak gas load demands.

5. Final Selection and Construction Factors Involved In general, the most suitable firebox refractories are low in fluxes so that their refractoriness is increased; heavily grogged, of coarse grain, to reduce spalling; and preferably fired to a high temperature to reduce danger from excessive shrinkage and cracking later in use. Where not exposed to flame conditions a moderately refractory fire brick serves adequately, particularly for generator sidewall use.

The value of having skilled workmanship in laying up the refractories is, in general, fully realized. Badly laid masonry results in the best of refractories having an inferior life, as has been demonstrated by actual failures. Fire brick, especially for arch use, must be true to shape—a requirement to which special attention is being given. Deformed brick with high or low spots take unequal stresses when in use and are subject to cracking because of undue strains on the high points. The brick are commonly set rubbed in place, and if mortar is used between them at all, they are dipped in a thin refractory fireclay mortar. Thick mortar is now quite generally avoided in the industry, and much better results are obtained by using the mortar very thin and by using a fire clay or a mixture of fire clay and finely ground grog of refractoriness equal to that of the brick themselves. Since the sizes of arch brick in general use are special wedges, usually nine by six inches, with varying maximum and minimum thickness, not much cutting is necessary, and this is avoided as much as possible. Considerable attention is paid to proper workmanship by skilled masons, well versed in laying up refractories.

6. Present Service Tests Some practical service tests are now being conducted in an actual generator in preference to depending upon the results of laboratory tests. The problem of the specification of refractories in the combustion zone of a generator is a difficult one because no laboratory tests are available which in any way serve to give a comparison with that obtained in commercial operation. The available load tests, water or air spall tests, shrinkage and high-melting-point tests, are inadequate, inasmuch as it is almost impossible to obtain the gaseous atmospheric condition that is present in the generator during the processes of gas-making. A modified load test is misleading and inconclusive, since the temperatures under normal operating conditions are so variable and are generally lower than called for by the test, and the loads are also variable in different sized generators. The most conclusive test is, of course, secured by actually installing the various refractories in the generator arches, and having them carry the normal checkerbrick load overhead.

Several Pacific Coast refractories manufacturers have submitted their representative fire brick for test, and these have been installed in a large generator at the plant of the Los Angeles Gas and Electric Corporation under normal operating conditions and normal loads. The brick for the test were as uniform in shape as was commercially possible to make them, and they were laid up with very thin dipped joints and rubbed in place.

Since the temperature distribution in the fire boxes is so variable and the upper two rings of any particular arch are under less severe conditions, the upper rings were constructed of one manufacturer's product only; but the lower ring of all the arches in this test generator was laid up with all of the different representative refractories, in regular rotation, so that the various fire brick are being given as nearly as possible the same service conditions. All representative brick under test are therefore being given equally severe to equally moderate service conditions. A careful record is kept of the exact location of each brick. This generator is now in continuous operation, and the necessary manufacturing data is being recorded for later use in correlating results. After the present winter's run, the generator will be laid out, the brick carefully examined, and their respective condition in the various sections recorded for further use.

Several mortars of quite widely varying properties, as well as glaze coatings on the surface of the brick that have been used to prevent spalling in the past, are included in the test. By correlating the service results with the properties, composition, method of manufacture, etc., of the various refractories under test, it is hoped to obtain sufficient data so that specifications for refractories for future use can be drawn

up. It is proposed to extend this study to brick of widely varying characteristics and to those manufactured in other localities should the wisdom of such a course be indicated or appear necessary, supplemented by such laboratory tests as will indicate limits of use.

Refractories Requirements in Connection with Generator Insulation

Proper insulation of gas generators in order to prevent heat losses, firing out of steel bottoms, and the like, is claiming the attention of the industry to a constantly greater degree. It is not a matter of special interest here, except as it affects the refractories used in this connection or is affected by them. The usual manner of insulating generators is to employ materials of low conductivity, such as infusorial earth, magnesia, fire felt, glass wool, light-weight refractories, and the like, next to the steel shell, followed by one or more courses of fire brick of good quality.

Since considerable pressure is exerted within the generator against its side walls and exterior during the gas-making operations, the problem of obtaining gas-tight walls is a matter of considerable concern, especially if but one course of fire brick is used and the insulating materials deteriorate at comparatively low temperatures. The opening up of joints, both between the refractories and insulating bricks where the latter are used, largely destroys the effectiveness of insulation, since the hot gases then penetrate through these joints and heat the steel shell, allowing large heat losses. The use of truly non-shrinking, high-temperature cements between the fire brick in order to render the wall as nearly monolithic and gas-tight as possible is a necessity, in which good workmanship in laying the wall also is a large factor. Not all opening up of joints is eliminated by their use under all conditions, owing to the expansion and contraction of the generator walls with variable working conditions, such as frequent temporary shut-downs, variable temperatures in the generators, and the like, but the degree of heat loss is very materially reduced. In a number of instances the use of insulating materials has been rendered rather ineffective due to the opening up of numerous joints in the brick work, especially where excessive quantities of high-shrinking, fireclay mortars were used between the bricks. Close attention to this factor is a necessity if satisfactory results are to be obtained.

Another factor of some influence is the penetration of carbon in the pores of the fire brick. In extreme cases the penetration may become very heavy, or heavy hydrocarbons may be absorbed so that the brick have the appearance of being oil soaked. In certain instances they become oil soaked from direct leakage of oil onto the brick. This carbon penetration reaches the insulating materials, and when it

becomes excessive the insulating value of these materials is materially reduced. Dense, hard-fired brick are more effective than soft, porous brick in resisting this penetration of carbon and carbonaceous compounds, so that fire brick of a dense nature are here best used.

Checker Brick

1. General Checker-Brick Considerations The checker brick used in oil-gas generators assume a position of great importance, for in many respects they are the heart of the process of converting crude oil or its residues to artificial gas. The heat absorption, conduction, and heat-transfer properties of the checker brick used play a large part in the efficiency of the process. Interesting and important as are these properties, the physical properties of the brick, such as fusion point, mechanical strength, load-carrying ability, resistance to spalling, cracking, and disintegration, must be given first consideration.

A study of checker brick that have been in continuous use for some time in the average-size generator indicates that they may be roughly divided into two classes: (1) those that tend to become porous, fragile, and weak; and (2) those that become dense and vitreous. The most porous and fragile brick are usually found in the upper courses, whereas the most vitreous, often to the extent of being partially melted, are naturally found nearest the combustion zone. This distinction is not sharp nor well defined; and the upper, more fragile brick often become quite dense due to the fact that the temperatures are sufficiently high to cause partial vitrification of the clay, whereas the oil and steam have exerted a disintegrating influence.

In the single-shell generator, the first few courses just over the arches, and the first few upper courses under the oil and steam nozzles and injectors, bear the brunt of severe operating conditions, but in an entirely different manner, whereas the middle section of the checker work is the most favored. The lowest checker brick must withstand the more severe temperature conditions—at times nearly as severe as the arch brick refractories—and in addition must stand heavy loads, since they support the entire checker-work structure. This does not hold true, however, in all cases for the lower checker brick in the two-shell generator, since they are often far removed from the combustion zone and also do not carry such heavy overhead checker-brick loads. The upper checkers, on the other hand, while under more moderate temperatures, are subjected to quite rapid temperature fluctuations, carry no load, and do the bulk of the conversion of oil to gas, especially at the start of the make period. The middle checkers are under the most favorable operating conditions, since they are free from either one

of these extremes and so are most moderately affected during their life in the generator. The upper and lower checker brick must also stand up under abnormal conditions, especially when the generators are forced to meet peak winter load demands. They must therefore be resistant to such conditions as excessive heat, action of steam from leaky injectors, excessive oil, and the like.

2. Lower Checker-Brick Requirements In the single-shell generator, the checker-brick courses immediately over the arches must be nearly as refractory as the firebox refractories and, in addition, must be considerably denser and stronger. Owing to their remoteness from the combustion zone, they are not subjected to severe spalling conditions and so need not have an open structure but rather should be dense and well bonded in order not to warp excessively. Observations on the lower two or three courses of checker brick just over the arches have shown two general classes: (1) those that are so refractory that they glaze with difficulty but warp more or less severely, accompanied with opening up of cracks on the bottom side; (2) those that glaze readily, but do not warp to any extent and show but few cracks. The warping and accompanying cracking of the former class was not primarily due to low refractoriness, but invariably was found to be in the more refractory brick that were composed of hard refractory particles of clay or grog, bonded together with a comparatively small amount of fine-grained bond clay. The latter class, while generally considerably less refractory, were machine made, with little or no grog or coarse clay particles, and so were mechanically stronger under the heat and load conditions and therefore less subject to warping. The ideal brick for this use is a hard-fired brick of a highly refractory nature, bonded with a large amount of fine-grained clay. Since the brick are laid on edge, with a checker spacing 2½ to 3½ inches apart, the transverse strength of the checker bricks used in this capacity must be high. Owing to the importance of their location, brick for this particular purpose demand considerable attention, especially with the increasing tendency to use more expensive checker brick in the generator.

3. Upper Checker-Brick Requirements Since the upper checker brick are subjected to such destructive agents as oil and steam, together with carbonizing or reducing gases, the tendency toward opening up and weakening of the brick structure is pronounced. Super-saturated steam, heavy hydrocarbons, salts, and sulphur in the oil, all have a deleterious action due to chemical reactions or mechanical action on the checker brick. To best withstand the action of these destructive agents, the most desirable brick to use is one that is as dense as is consistent with freedom from cracking and spalling

with the temperature changes encountered. Practical experience has shown that soft-fired, porous brick are much more apt to become brittle, weak, and crumbly, with tendencies toward disintegration, when used as top checkers, than the harder fired, denser brick. A compact outer surface is therefore the best protection against rapid deterioration, provided spalling or cracking does not take place.

Superficially deposited carbon, so far as can be determined, has not been particularly harmful to checker brick unless it becomes so heavy as to close up the air spaces between the brick, thus interfering with or shutting off the path of travel of the gases in the checkers. Also since carbon is a poor conductor of heat, such heavy deposits may become a serious hindrance to the heating up of the checker brick, for unless the carbon is sufficiently ignited to burn away, the brick will not heat up readily.

4. Interest in Heat-Transfer Properties of Refractories

The various requirements discussed apply in the greatest degree to a rather small percentage of the total number of checker brick used where rigid conditions demand special consideration. The chief purpose of the checker brick is to provide a rapid absorption and storage of the heat traveling from the combustion zone so that they may be able to utilize this heat for the conversion of oil to gas when the process is reversed. The heat-transfer properties of various fire brick have therefore more recently attracted a large amount of interest.

This interest was largely stimulated by the results obtained by the Pacific Gas and Electric Company in one of their small generators when using Carborundum brick as checkers. At one of their small plants increased gas capacity was a quick necessity; so a small generator, one less than four feet in diameter, was checkered with Carbofrax brick instead of the usual fire brick, whereupon greatly increased gas capacity was secured, sufficient to relieve the immediate shortage of gas. Some other factors had been changed somewhat, so no exact figures were available as to the direct increase in capacity secured through the use of these brick. About one cubic foot of gas per brick per minute was secured, which was considered to be an outstanding event in gas manufacture. The brick remained intact under several months' operating conditions, the upper course only showing some deterioration by having rounded corners and edges.

Another factor arousing interest in the possible use of refractories with greatly improved heat-transfer properties as compared with average fire brick in the relation of these properties to increased gas-making capacity is that of climatic conditions. Owing to the peculiar weather conditions on the Pacific Coast, particularly in southern California, the peak winter load demand is confined to a few months—

in fact some years to a few weeks—as compared with the long winters in other parts of the country. Thus at the plant of the Los Angeles Gas and Electric Corporation there are at the present time 42 single-shell generators ranging from 20 by 30 feet to 27 by 43 feet in size. All these generators are pressed into service, sometimes at considerable overloads, for perhaps only a few weeks of the coldest weather when the heavy demand for gas must be supplied. One-half to two-thirds of the generators are more or less intermittently in operation for about 4 months, while the rest of the year the demand is supplied by 4 to 8 generators. With the rapid growth of these communities the peak demand for gas (of short duration), constantly increases, so that the ratio of excess generators that have to be built, idle most of the time, correspondingly increases. If, however, increased gas-making capacity can be secured by the use of checker brick of superior thermal properties, even at greatly increased initial costs of the brick, the necessity of building a large number of excess generators would be largely relieved. Refractories of high initial cost must have a long life in the generator, however, as well as superior thermal properties, in order to justify their use.

5. Heat Transfer in a Generator

The transfer of heat from the hot gas to the brick and from the brick to the cold oil and gases takes place by the usual three ways: radiation, convection, and conduction. Except for the presence of soot and carbon, the transfer of heat by radiation is very small, since the surface resistance of the gases is small. Transfer of heat by convection is probably not an important factor owing to the fact that the average temperature of the brick surface is lower than that of the hot gases passing by during the heat period, while during the make period the reverse is true, so that the two tend to equalize each other. Conduction is the most important factor, since the transfer of heat from the gases to the brick, from the brick to the oil, steam, and gas, as well as from the surface of the brick to its interior, takes place by conduction. Thermal conductivity is, therefore, an important property of the checker brick.

6. Thermal Conductivity of Refractories

Although many factors affect the thermal conductivity value, such as the raw materials used, impurities present, method of manufacture, density, temperature of firing of the brick to be tested, as well as the temperature of conductivity measurement, accuracy of thermal-conductivity apparatus, and methods used in making the determination, the most important of the factors mentioned in the practical application of the refractories to checker use are those of temperature of the conductivity measurement and density of the brick. Because of these many variable factors and the difficulty in making

true coefficient-of-thermal-conductivity measurements, the multiplicity of thermal-conductivity values that have been obtained is confusing. A search of the available literature reveals a large number of thermal-conductivity values for various refractories that are not only very confusing but contradictory in many instances. It then becomes very difficult to select conductivity values for heat-transfer calculations; and yet accurate thermal-conductivity values are of far-reaching importance in their influence on heat transfer and calculations of problems connected therewith.

The consensus of opinion of many investigators on the thermal conductivity of refractories is that the greater the density of the brick the higher is its heat conductivity, so that apparent density serves as a crude index of the conductivity. It appears, therefore, that a dense checker brick is much to be preferred, not only because of its resistance to deterioration with use in the generator, but also because of its superior thermal conductivity and superior heat-transfer properties. In accordance with these views particular attention is now being paid to this type of checker brick. Much denser and harder fired fireclay checker brick are now under trial in generators in order to determine their resistance to spalling and disintegrating influences, since there is some doubt as to their ability to withstand the operating conditions as well as the more open porous type. Although not having been particularly realized in the past, it is now recognized that whatever can be done to increase the density and heat conductivity of the checker brick will increase its value in use.

Since the conductivity of a refractory is not the same at all temperatures, usually increasing with increase in temperature, thermal conductivities of refractories at the higher temperatures are of special interest. There is, however, a scarcity of data on the thermal conductivity of various refractories at the higher temperatures, particularly above 1500°F, or at oil-gas generator temperatures, so that much remains to be done in this connection.

7. Diffusivity of Refractories

The rate at which heat is stored up in a brick depends not only upon its thermal conductivity but also upon its diffusivity, density, and specific heat, as well as upon the thickness, shape, and dimensions of the brick. Since conductivity values alone apply only when the heating is constant over a prolonged period so that a state of equilibrium is reached, which is not the case in the generator with its operating cycles, the conductivity must be divided by the product of the apparent density and specific heat in order to show the extent to which the heat will be diffused through the checker brick. Since the rate of heating of the interior of

the brick is proportional to the factor $\frac{\text{conductivity}}{\text{specific heat} \times \text{density}}$, or diffusivity constant, it largely determines how much heat will be stored in a brick in a given time, and is therefore of great importance.

High thermal conductivity and high diffusivity (and therefore high density and high specific heats) are consequently all very desirable in checker brick in gas generators where the cycles of heat-to-make and back again are rapid. The importance of high density has already been considered, which applies equally well to the apparent density. Specific heats of various refractories, particularly at the higher temperatures, are not generally available, however. In fact, the scarcity of specific-heat determinations on refractories at high temperatures is much more pronounced than that of thermal conductivities. But here also accurate knowledge of specific heats is necessary for accurate heat-transfer calculations. In view of the importance of these constants to all the industries using regenerators, or the regenerating principle, this subject is one worthy of considerable attention by the Refractories Division of this SOCIETY, the American Refractories Institute, and others interested. A more accurate knowledge of the variables influencing the specific heats, as well as the determination of the numerical values themselves, would be of great benefit to the users of these refractories in their efforts to predict beforehand what such refractories used as checker brick would do when placed in actual service. The Mellon Institute has recently made a beginning in this direction in its work on refractories for use in regenerators, but much more data is desirable.

8. Heat Capacity and Heat Absorption of Various Refractories

The heat capacity of a brick represents the maximum amount of heat that it will absorb, which depends upon its density, specific heat, surface area, thickness, and the temperature difference of the brick surface and its initial temperature. The heat capacity per degree temperature difference per unit area of a fire brick is equal to its apparent density times its specific heat times the brick thickness when heated from all sides. It therefore determines the quantity of heat that a brick is capable of absorbing. Obviously high heat capacity, possessed to a fairly high degree by fire brick, is a very desirable property in checker brick.

Theoretically the time required for any brick to attain a constant uniform temperature is infinite. The heat flow is extremely slow, however, as the brick approaches saturation. The time required to absorb a given proportion of the maximum amount of heat possible can be calculated, as has been shown by O. A. Hougen.[1] Thus, Prof.

[1] O. A. Hougen and D. H. Edwards, "Heat Transfer," *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **29**, No. 18, October, 1923.

Hougen's series exponential formula can be used to calculate the amount of heat absorbed by various refractories per unit area at various time-intervals when heated from two sides at a constant temperature. The most desirable time-interval between gas reversals for checker brick of given material and thickness can thus be obtained. Additional calculations, as shown in the article cited, can be applied to give the total heat absorbed per unit volume and for the total volume of the generator. This total heat is dependent upon the heat capacity of the brick used, the thickness of checker wall, spacing between bricks, and the nature of the checker-brick construction.

Although some improvements can be made in the gas-making capacity of fireclay brick by increasing density, refractoriness, etc., yet the possibilities in the use of other types of brick which are superior in one or more heat-transfer properties are being investigated. Such refractories as silica, magnesite, zirconia, bauxite, diaspor, chrome, as well as the super-refractories: Carborundum, fused magnesia, fused spinel, and fused alumina, are all available for consideration. Since all are more costly than fire clay, the super-refractories very much so, their use appears to be limited to those purposes where they will give far superior service. Of these, zirconia, diaspor, and bauxite brick have a lower conductivity than fire clay, without greatly increased heat capacities, which, combined with their cost, does not make them particularly attractive. Chrome brick are costly; no figures are available as to their specific heat, and the thermal conductivity is not accurately known, except that the conductivity is higher than that of clay and lower than that of magnesite brick. It is therefore difficult to consider their value in this connection. This leaves magnesite, silica, and the super-refractories for active consideration.

In a paper[1] presented at the 32nd Annual Convention of the Pacific Coast Gas Association, Portland, Oregon, August 17–21, 1925, the writer assembled some data on the thermal properties of these various refractories, based on the best data available and on general averages in some cases. These thermal properties, at an average temperature of 1700°F, are given in Table I. The heat capacity values and the time required to reach 95% saturation, which time represents the longest desirable period for reversal of the cycle, are given in Table II and are based upon calculations made by the use of the formulas in the article[1] by Profs. Hougen and Edwards. The values in Table II are also plotted in Figs. 3 and 4. The longest desirable period for reversal applies particularly to the heat period, since the make period is

[1] H. J. Knollman, "Some Refractories Problems in the Oil Gas Industry," *Proceedings Pacific Coast Gas Association* Vol. 16, 1925.

governed largely by the rate of gas manufacture during the cycle.

Figure 3 shows the time required to heat refractories of various thickness to 95% saturation; Fig. 4 shows the heat absorbed by various refractories 2½ inches thick at various time-intervals when the average temperature is 1700°F. The curves vary considerably, depending upon the constants listed in Table I. Sil-O-Cel appears on these curves in order to show its value as an insulator and why it should be avoided for checker use, even if it were refractory enough for such use. These values have their limitations, not only because of lack of accurate knowledge as to their conductivity, specific heat, the average temperature assumed, and the variation in these properties with temperature, but the heat-flow calculations are also affected by the heat-transfer coefficient of gas to brick, the surface resistance of the gas film in contact with the brick, and by the assumption that the heat is flowing in from two parallel sides only, an assumption very nearly, but not strictly, true. The values obtained, however, represent relative values of the various refractories with regard to their different thermal properties so that some predictions as to their probable action in their relation to the manufacture of gas can be made.

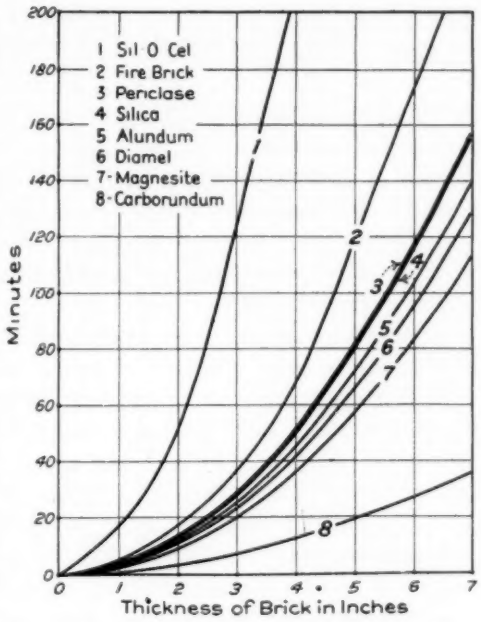


FIG. 3.—Time required to heat refractories of various thicknesses to 95% saturation.

TABLE I

THERMAL PROPERTIES OF REFRACTORIES

Material	Conductivity Gm/cal/sec/units	Apparent density	Specific heat	Heat capacity per unit volume per degree temp. diff.	Diffusivity
Fire brick	0.0034	1.905	0.245	0.467	0.0074
Silica	0.0040	1.56	0.265	0.413	0.0097
Magnesite	0.0095	2.60	0.273	0.710	0.0134
Periclase	0.0080	2.80	0.290	0.812	0.0099
Alundum	0.0065	2.45	0.250	0.612	0.0106
Carborundum	0.0258	2.45	0.228	0.559	0.0466
Diamel	0.0075	2.30	0.275	0.633	0.0119

TABLE II
HEAT CAPACITIES AND TIME REQUIRED TO HEAT REFRACTORIES

Type of brick	Thickness (inches)	Heat capacity per degree per unit area. Gm/cal.	Time required to reach 95 % saturation in min.
Fire brick	1½	0.889	10.5
	2	1.186	18.7
	2½	1.482	29.2
	5	2.964	116.8
Carborundum	1½	1.065	1.6
	2	1.420	2.8
	2½	1.775	4.4
	5	3.549	17.6
Magnesite	1½	1.352	5.1
	2	1.803	9.2
	2½	2.254	14.3
	5	4.508	57.2
Periclase	1½	1.547	7.2
	2	2.062	12.8
	2½	2.578	20.0
	5	5.156	80.0
Silica	1½	0.787	7.1
	2	1.049	12.7
	2½	1.311	19.8
	5	2.622	79.2
Alundum	1½	1.166	6.4
	2	1.554	11.4
	2½	1.943	17.8
	5	3.886	71.2
Diamel (Fused Magnesia Spinel)	1½	1.205	5.9
	2	1.607	10.5
	2½	2.008	16.4
	5	4.016	65.6

9. Thermal Properties of Various Refractory Types

Silicon-carbide brick have a very high conductivity and diffusivity, and the time required to reach heat saturation is very much shorter than for any other refractory type. According to the results in Table II or Fig. 3, the indicated period of reversal at 1700°F for a standard brick is only about 4½ minutes. Their heat capacity is limited, however, so that their decided advantage is in permitting rapid cycles of operation wherein a unit volume of gas may be made in considerably less time than where other brick are used. Since they are very costly, they must have a long life and freedom from deterioration for a long period of time, as well as superiority in gas manufacture, in order to warrant their extensive use. Based upon results already obtained in a small way and upon their indicated value, several thousand

silicon-carbide brick have been purchased by the Los Angeles Gas and Electric Corporation and are to be given a thorough trial in a regular generator at this Company's works.

Owing to their very high heat capacity combined with high diffusivity and quite high conductivity, greatly surpassing fire brick, the magnesite type of refractories, with respect to their thermal properties, are most nearly ideal for checker use. They absorb the largest quantities of heat of any of the refractories, and the time required for a standard magnesite brick to reach near-saturation is approximately half of that required by fire brick. Since magnesite brick, under most conditions of use, are subject to the serious defects of excessive cracking and spalling, and to disintegration when in contact with steam, their practical use is in doubt at present. Also, their much greater initial cost over fire brick, especially the fused magnesia brick, is an important item. Since the temperatures in the checker-brick section in general are not excessive and the temperature fluctuations are moderate, generally ranging from 100 to 500° per cycle, it appears as though they may be successfully applied to this use. In order to determine this point, a few representative magnesite brick have been placed in representative locations in a generator and are in use at the present time. No report as to their action is as yet available.

Fused magnesia spinel and fused alumina brick appear to have the required stability, are lower in conductivity and diffusivity than silicon carbide and the magnesite type, but are considerably higher in these properties than fire brick. They are very expensive, but appear attractive because of their stability and excellent thermal properties. The time required for them to reach near-saturation is but slightly over the 15-minute heating cycle now used by a number of the plants in operating their generators, while the time required for a standard 9-inch fire brick is about 29 minutes, nearly double the heating period now used. Because of the longer period of reversal of these brick as compared with silicon carbide, longer operating cycles are indicated, but greater heat storage capacity is obtained by their use as compared with silicon carbide. Several thousand fused magnesia spinel brick have been obtained for use in a generator in order to determine their efficiency in gas manufacture. A few representative fused alumina brick are also being given a trial.

Silica brick have higher conductivity, specific heat, and diffusivity than fire brick, require less time to reach heat saturation, but on account of their low apparent density, have a somewhat lower heat capacity. Owing to the fact that the standard 9-inch brick, according to these figures, require but 20 minutes to reach the desirable period for reversal, as compared with nearly 30 minutes for fire brick, their

use is advantageous, provided they remain intact. Owing to their spalling tendencies and sensitiveness to temperature changes, their use also is in doubt. Particularly is this true for generators in intermittent operation, owing to fluctuations in the demand for gas. By slow initial heating up, and by keeping the temperature cycles above 1000°F, it appears that their use would be practical. As in the other cases, a few representative silica brick have been placed in a generator in order to determine their stability under operating conditions.

Critical observation of Tables I and II and of Figures 3 and 4 shows that all the refractories there given are superior to fire brick in one or more of the thermal or heat-transfer properties. Thus fire brick is the lowest in conductivity, diffusivity, and time required to reach 95% saturation. Only silica brick have a lower density and heat capacity than fire brick, while only silicon-carbide brick have a lower specific heat.

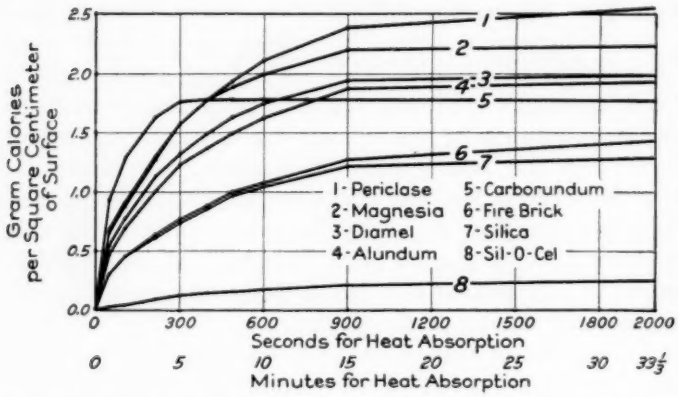


FIG. 4.—Heat absorbed by various refractories 2½ inches thick. Average temperature 1700°.

The extensive use of these refractories is problematical at the present time owing either to their very greatly increased cost or to some marked inherent physical weakness. It therefore is necessary to study the other factors involved in generator checker construction, such as the heat-transfer coefficient between gas and brick, thickness of checker brick used, spacing between checkers, and the proper height of checkers in a generator of given size.

10. Heat-Transfer Coefficient of Gas to Brick

The coefficient of heat transfer, closely related to conductivity, but independent of the kind of refractory used, varies considerably in value, and it determines the rate of heat transfer from the gases to the brick surface. It is dependent upon the temperature of the gases, their density and velocity, size and shape of checker flues. The larger the coefficient the greater is the transfer of heat from the gases to the brick and vice versa. The heat-transfer coefficient in

general grows with the velocity of flow of the products of combustion, so that proper checker spacing is of importance. The value of the coefficient is rather low in generators of average size and average checker spacings, approximations giving a value in the neighborhood of 2.0. It is a difficult constant to determine accurately, but approximate values can be calculated and are of value in determining the necessary amount of heating surface required.

11. Influence of Checker-Brick Height, Thickness, and Flue Spacing

The proper ratio of height of checker brick to heating surface, which permits the greatest increase in heat exchange between the brick and the oil vapors and gases, is not accurately known. Greater ease in uniformity of temperature control from top to bottom checkers is obtained by decreased checker heights. Increased checker heights, especially with close checker spacings, also tend to cut down the velocity of the gases passing by, so that the heat-transfer coefficient of gas to brick is then decreased. Following this line of reasoning, low wide generators appear preferable to the longer narrow ones, but exact limits have not been determined.

The size of checker brick and the spacings between them, determining the size of the checker flues, have an influence on their efficiency. The relative size of brick and checker spacing must be governed by the fact that the arrangement must be such as to offer a maximum area for absorption of heat and a minimum retardation to gas flow, combined with structural strength and durability.

In a given generator with constant checker openings, increased brick thickness increases the cubic feet of brick work in the checkers and weight of brick used. There is a decrease in the space occupied by air or gas, the number of brick used, the number of checker openings, area of these openings, and the heating surface of the checker brick. The ratio of heating surface to cubical contents of brick work is thus lowered by increased brick thickness.

From Table II or Fig. 3, the advantages of using thin fire brick in preference to the thick brick is readily seen, when the heat period of the oil-gas-process cycle is from 10 to 15 minutes. Since the time required for various thicknesses of brick to absorb a given proportion of its maximum heat varies as the square of the brick thickness, brick of relatively low conductivity and diffusivity such as fire brick should be thin for short cycles of heating and cooling. Brick of high conductivity and diffusivity, such as Carborundum, can be used to advantage in the thicker sizes. The use of fire brick thinner than the standard 2½-inch is therefore warranted as long as the stability and structural strength of the checker work is not impaired, so that even

the use of a 2-inch brick is advantageous. Less time is required for heat saturation and there is less lag between the outside skin surface and the interior of the brick with rapid temperature fluctuations and quick cycles. The center of thin brick is therefore more perfectly utilized, although the total heat capacity is lower for the thinner brick.

Theoretically the checker openings should be as small as is consistent with proper gas flow and freedom from danger of excessive carbonization. In a given generator with constant thickness of brick, increased size of checker openings increases the space occupied by air or gas, the area of checker openings, and the ratio of heating surface to cubical contents of brick work. There is a decrease in cubic feet of brick work, number of brick used, number of checker openings, heating surface of checker brick, and weight of brick work in the checkers. The flue spaces must be kept large enough, however, to safeguard against the retardation of gas flow by friction, so that the proper velocity may be maintained.

12. Gas Manufacture By-Products

These are some of the main factors that have to be considered in the use of checker brick in their relation to gas manufacture. The chief undesirable by-products in gas manufacture are carbon, naphthalene, and tar. Large quantities of carbon or lampblack especially are formed. It appears likely that refractories of increased thermal conductivity, especially the crystalline types, will tend to reduce the amount of carbon formed or remaining in the checkers, owing to their ability to rapidly absorb and give up heat. There have been indications that less carbon is formed by the use of Carborundum brick already tried out. The reduction in the amount of the low temperature by-products formed is likely on account of the greatly increased heat capacity of such refractories.

Although the considerations enumerated with regard to the heat-transfer properties of various refractories in their influence upon the conversion of oil to gas in this industry are still in the experimental stage and largely theoretical, they are given in this paper to show the trend of research in refractories by the oil-gas industry on the Pacific Coast. The actual application of the refractories other than fire brick in the industry involves so many variables and so many probable changes in generator operations that a large amount of research is necessary to determine the proper refractories to use as checker brick on the lowest cost-plus-service basis. The changes in generator operation dare not be of such a nature as to alter materially the B.t.u. value, specific gravity, chemical analysis, etc., of the gas made, so that this also must be considered in any checker brick research work.

The oil-gas industry on the Pacific Coast, in coöperation with the California Gas Research Council, is prepared to go to considerable lengths, however, in order to determine the efficiency of various refractories for gas manufacture. If the refractories of superior thermal properties are not practical to use, either on account of excessive cost or inability to withstand operating conditions, a fireclay brick approaching these properties as nearly as possible is the choice. This appears to be as dense a brick of requisite refractoriness as is consistent with freedom from spalling, cracking, and the like, because of its greater conductivity and heat capacity as compared with the softer, more porous fire brick. Also the use of as thin a brick as is consistent with structural strength and durability of the checker work is indicated, since heat saturation is then reached much more quickly.

The confusion existing at the present time as to the thermal conductivities and specific heats at the higher temperatures of the various types of refractories, as well as the total lack of data in many cases, makes it difficult to determine with a sufficient degree of accuracy needed heat-transfer data by which predictions can be made as to their probable use in the regenerative types of processes. Although difficult, the need for systematized work along these lines is evident. The choice of these constants has a material influence on the values obtained in various heat calculations, so that this appears to be a fruitful field for continued investigations on refractories and one worthy of consideration by the Refractories Division of this SOCIETY. The subject is so large that close coöperation between the various interested consumers and manufacturers of refractories would undoubtedly offer the best ultimate solution.

LOS ANGELES GAS AND ELECTRIC CORPORATION
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

CORRECTIONS

In the paper by A. E. R. Westman and W. W. Pfeiffer, "A Comparison of the Uniformity of Strength and Texture of Fire Brick Made by Different Manufacturing Processes," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 9 [9], 626–32 (1926), the arrows in Tables III and IV, pp. 630–31, are pointing in the wrong direction. They should point downward in both cases. On page 627, line 37, the word "heat" should be "head"; the phrase should read, "a pressure drop of 1 cm. water head (4°C)."

Heavy Clay Product Manufacturers Annual Meeting

February 8-12

Canadian National Clay Products Association, Toronto, Ontario

February 14-19

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
Book-Cadillac Hotel, Detroit, Mich.

February 21-26

Common Brick Manufacturers Association, Sherman Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

These meetings were thus purposefully scheduled that those desiring to attend may route their trip with the least time and money expenditure

Seven Meetings In One

at the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Meeting

One and one-half excursion concession has been granted by all the rail passenger associations

Journal *of the* American Ceramic Society

VOLUME 9, 1926

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences Related to the Silicate Industries.

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High St., Columbus, Ohio.

Publication Office, 450 Ahnaip St., Menasha, Wis.

Editor: Ross C. Purdy; *Assistant Editor:* Emily C. VanSchoick.

Associate Editors: L. E. Barringer, E. W. Tillotson, Roy Horning, R. R. Danielson, A. F. Greaves-Walker, F. H. Rhead, H. Ries, R. L. Clare.

AUTHOR INDEX TO JOURNAL

The reference number in parentheses refers the monthly issue of the *Journal;* the number following this is the page number. The letters O, and D, preceding the reference numbers, indicate that the reference is from an Original paper (O) or Discussion (D).

Volume 9, 1926

Arthur, E. P. Chem. compn. of window glass, O (4) 203–205.

Bates, H. C. Glass wool as insulator for refrigeration purposes, O (10) 690–92.
Bennett, A L. The use of overglazes for polychrome terra cotta, O (4) 185–88.
Boeker, V. W. Investigation on enamel clays, O (7) 399–411.
Bowman, J. R. Recent factory experience and expts. in drying terra cotta, O (6) 380–91.
Brady, E. J. Specif. for lining and checker brick for water-gas manuf., O (10) 667–78.
Brand, F. De-airing as corrective in drying, O (4) 189–96.

Christian, T. An 18 months' high temp. test on refrac. test specimens, D (1) 21.
Coblentz, W. W. and Finn, A. N. A non-actinic cobalt-blue glass, O (7) 423–25.
Cole, S. S. Properties of silica brick from coke-oven walls, O (4) 197–202; Requirements of refracs. for manufactured gas plants, O (7) 462–73.
Curry, E. R. Notes on green scumming, O (6) 392–97.

Fairchild, C. O. and Peters, M. F. Characteristics of pyrometric cones, O (11) 701–43.
Fessler, A. H. See Kraner, H. M.
Fisk, H. G. A prac. gas-fired test fur. for plant use, O (3) 151–53.
Fitzgerald, F. A. J. The Harper elec. kiln, O (11) 766–72.
Flint, F. C. and Payne, A. R. Tank block corrosion by shelving, O (9) 613–17.
Fosdick, M. L. Modeled treatment of pottery, O (10) 697–700.
France, W. G. An ultramicroscopic motion picture study of the relation of colloidal content and plasticity in clays, O (2) 67–76.
Freed, M. L. A study of mullite refracs. formed by calcining cyanite, their indus. application, O (5) 249–56.
French, M. M. Personal experiences and national life as subject matter for design, O (11) 779–82.
Fritz, E. H. Some successful cone 10 sagger bodies, O (9) 606–12.

Galbraith, R. Machine pressing of terra cotta, O (9) 583–86.
Galpin, S. L. Some sources of air in clay columns, O (9) 587–89.
Gardner, R. W. Standardized proportion of the Greek vase and ornament, O (7) 426–36.
Geiger, C. F. An 18 months' high temp. test on refrac. test specimens, D (1) 21–22.
Geister, C. H. An accelerated abrasion test, O (3) 121–25; Endurance of flooring mats., O (3) 126–30.
Geller, R. F. Characteristics of pyrometric cones, D (11) 742–43.
Geller, R. F. and Heindl, R. A. Progress rept. on investigations of sagger clays, some observations as to the significance of their thermal expansions. II, O (9) 555–74.
Geller, R. F. and Pendergast, W. L. Comparative tests of some Amer. and Ger. fireclay brick, O (6) 370–73.
Geller, R. F. and Pressler, E. E. A comparison of the softening points of some foreign and Amer. pyrometric cones, O (11) 744–57.
Gillson, J. L. and Warren, E. C. A preliminary petrographic study of Port. cement, O (12) 783–86.

Harrison, H. C. Cyanite-clay refracs. I, O (5) 257–71.
Harrison, H. C. See McCaughey, W. J.
Hart, R. A. A phenomenal case of tile breakage, O (7) 474–76.
Hartford, F. M. A successful application of powdered coal as a tunnel kiln fuel firing hard-fired common brick, O (10) 684–89.
Hartmann, M. L. and King, J. A. Silicon-carbide refracs. for water-gas generators, O (11) 758–65.
Hartmann, M. L., Westmont, O. B., and Morgan, S. F. The detn. of the bulk and pore volumes of refrac. mats., O (5) 298–310.
Heindl, R. A. Progress report on invest. of sagger clays, O (3) 131–43.
Heindl, R. A. See Geller, R. F.
Hemsteger, S. E. and Stief, W. C. The use of Georgia and N. Car. kaolins in a semiporcelain body, O (7) 444–45.
Henderson, H. B. Characteristics of pyrometric cones, D (11) 739–43.
Hewitt, L. C. Fusion points of firebrick-coal-ash mixtures, O (9) 575–82.
Horning, R. A. Elimination of limestone from clay, O (2) 110–13.
Hull, W. A. An attempt to secure a uniform mixt. of fine and coarse particles in grog from a bin, O (7) 477–79.

Insley, H. Some observations of surface deposits formed in glass fur. regenerators, O (10) 635–38.

Jackson, F. G. A chem. study of the absorption of sulphur dioxide from kiln gases by ceram. ware, O (3) 154–73.

Kennedy, W. Insulation of ceramic kilns, O (2) 114–20.
King, J. A. See Hartmann, M. L.
King, R. M. The elec. resistivity of some ceramic mats. at elevated temps. and a simple commercial method for its detn., O (6) 343–50.
Knollman, H. J. Refracs. for oil-gas manuf., O (12) 860–87.
Koehler, W. A. A method for the detn. of the relative surface areas of powdered mats., O (7) 437–43.
Kraner, H. M. Use of eutectics as glazes, A (5) 319–23.
Kraner, H. M. and Fessler, A. H. Redesigned driers, O (10) 679–83.
Kuechler, A. H. Influence of Fe_2O_3 and TiO_2 on pure clays, O (2) 104–109.

Lee, P. W. Influence of compn. of body and glaze on the phys. properties of a true porcelain, O (2) 97–103.
Littleton, J. T., Jr., and Shaver, W. W. Temp. of Pyrex and porcelain in sunlight, O (9) 618–25.
Lu, K. C. A deformation study of various aluminosilicates and borosilicates, O (1) 29–54.

MacGee, A. E. The heat required to fire ceram. bodies, O (4) 206–47. The rôle of sp. heat in the selection of refracs., O (6) 374–79; Several gas expansion porosimeters, O (12) 814–22.
Malinovszky, A. Defects in enamel due to cast iron, O (12) 805–13.
McCaughey, W. J. and Harrison, H. C. Equilibrium considerations of cyanite-clay refracs. II, O (5) 271–78.
McDowell, J. S. Mineralogy of clay. I, O (1) 55–60; Rational anal. of clay. II. O (1) 61–65.
McSwiney, D. J. The attack of arsenic compds. on fireclay refrac. mat., D (7) 417–22.
Merritt, G. E. and Peters, C. G. Interferometer meas. of the thermal dilatation of glazed ware, O (6) 327–42.
Merritt, L. M. A lab. muffle kiln, O (5) 324–25.
Morgan, S. F. See Hartmann, M. L.

Navias, L. A simple "sealed-in mercury electrode" apparatus for testing the breakdown voltage of heavy insulating mats., O (9) 598–605.
Norton, F. H. The design of arches for kilns and furs., O (3) 144–50; The mechanism of spalling, O (7) 446–61.

Oakley, W. W. Some factors involved in the preheating of glass pots with special ref. to moisture control, O (1) 23–28.
Ogden, D. P. E–90–P comparative test of hammer mill pulverizer and dry pan for crushing Streator shale, O (6) 362–69.
Oldfather, W. A. Kerameus, of a worker in glass, O (9) 633.

Parmelee, C. W. and Westman, A. E. R. An investigation of checker brick for carbureters, O (5) 290–97.
Payne, A. R. See Flint, F. C.
Peck, A. B. A new glass stone: $Na_2O \cdot 3CaO \cdot 6SiO_2$, O (6) 351–53.
Peck, A. B. See Riddle, F. H.
Pendergast, W. L. See Geller, R. F.
Peters, C. G. See Merritt, G. E.
Peters, M. F. See Fairchild, C. O.
Pfeiffer, W. H. See Westman, A. E. R.
Phelps, S. M. A study of the shrinkage of diaspor clays. Pt. I, O (10) 659–66.
Pressler, E. E. See Geller, R. F.
Preston, F. W. The spalling of bricks, O (10) 654–58.

Read, H. L. Gas-fired enameling furnaces for cast iron O (12) 797–804.
Renn, H. V. E. M. Sources of error in glass volumetric app., O (12) 850–59.
Richardson, W. D. A modern sewer pipe plant, O (6) 354–61.
Riddle, F. H. Characteristics of pyrometric cones, D (11) 742–43.
Riddle, F. H. and Peck, A. B. An 18 months' high temp. test on refrac. test specimens, O (1) 1–22; D (1) 21–22.
Ross, C. S. and Shannon, E. V. The minerals of bentonite and related clays and their phys. properties, O (2) 77–96.
Ross, D. W. Wearing away of tank blocks, O (10) 641–53.

Schramm, E. Characteristics of pyrometric cones, D (11) 741–42.
Schramm, E. See Scripture, E. W., Jr.
Scripture, E. W., Jr. and Schramm, E. The deflocculation of clay slips and related properties, O (4) 175–84.
Shannon, E. V. See Ross, C. S.
Shaver, W. W. See Littleton, J. T., Jr.
Sheerar, L. F. The effect of atmospheric conditions on the load test for refracs., O (5) 279–89.
Spurrier, H. Some fundamentals of terra cotta, O(11) 773–78.
Staley, H. F. The theory of cleaning of sheet iron and steel for enameling purposes, O (9) 593–97; The theory of pickling of sheet iron and steel for enameling purposes, O (12) 787–96.
Stief, W. C. See Hemsteger, S. E.
Sweely, B. T. Practical chemical control of pickling room solns., O (9) 590–92.

Tabata, K. On the detn. of the constitution of glasses, O (12) 823–49.
Thompson, F. S. and Vormelker, H. I. The mullite content of some Amer. tank blocks, O (10) 639–40.
Turner, W. E. S. The attack of arsenic compds. on fireclay refrac. mat., O (7) 412–17.
Twells, R., Jr. An 18 months' high temp. test on refrac. test specimens, D (1) 22.

Warren, E. C. See Gillson, J. L.
Westman, A. E. R. The mercury balance, an app. for measuring the bulk volume of brick, O (5) 311–18.
Westman, A. E. R. and Pfeiffer, W. H. A comparison of the uniformity of strength and texture of fire brick made by different processes, O (9) 626–32; Correction (12) 887.
Westman, A. E. R. See Parmelee, C. W.
Westmont, O. B. See Hartmann, M. L.
Wilkinson, G. D. Gas produces better results at less cost, O (10) 693–96.

Vormelker, H. I. See Thompson, F. S.

SUBJECT INDEX TO JOURNAL

Abrasion test of flooring mats., vitreous and cork tile, marble, wood, rubber, linoleum, oxychloride cement, neat Port. cement, asphaltic compn., app., method, results (3) 121.

Absorption of sulphur dioxide from kiln gases by ceram. ware in lab. and commercial fired kilns, effect of S content, firing schedule, bases in clay (3) 154.

Adsorption method for detn. of surface areas of powd. mats. by radioactive subs. in soln. (7) 437.

Aluminosilicates of Pb, Zn, deformation study and detn. of deformation eutectics (1) 29.

Alundum, thermal condy., sp. heat, heat capacity, heat diffusivity, apparent d. (12) 881.

Andalusite, elec. resistivity 700–1000° C (6) 343.

Annealing of glass, a non-technical presentation; annealing range, cooling range, temp. control, app. for detecting and estg. strain (8) 493.

Arch design for kilns and furs., comparison of catenary and circular arch shapes(3) 144.

Arsenic on fireclay refrac. mats., attack on glass pots (7) 412, D (7) 417.

Art design, personal experiences and national life as subject matter for design, student examples (11) 779.

Modeled treatment of pottery, description of process of decoration, with formulas of several suitable glazes (10) 697.

standardized proportions of the Greek vase and ornament, study of symmetry based on the geometry of the square (7) 426.

Ball clays. See clays, ball.

Beidellite, mineral of bentonite (2) 77.

Bentonite, minerals of, montmorillonite, beidellite, chem. anal., optical properties and geol. (2) 77.

Beryl, elec. resistivity 700–1000° C (6) 343.

Bibliography on microscopic examn. of clays (1) 60.

on porcelain bodies and glazes (2) 101.

on rational anal. of clay, review of lit. (1) 61.

Borosilicates of Pb, Na, and K, deformation study and detn. of deformation eutectics (1) 29.

Brick, alumina, surface deposits on brick used in glass fur. regenerators of nephelite, carnegeite, and corundum; petrographic study (10) 635.

bulk vol. of, mercury (balance) displacement method and results (5) 311.

checker, test methods, and results on 11 brands of commercial brick removed from commercial gas plant carbureters (5) 290.

common, fired in tunnel kiln with powd. coal by a non-circulating unit system (10) 684.

fire clay, comparative tests on 5 brands of German and 6 brands of Amer. make, chem. anal., load test, endurance, quenching, softening point, absorption (6) 370.

fireclay, specif. for lining and brick for use in water-gas manuf., detailed specif. for chem. and phys. tests (10) 667.

green scumming of Calif. clay, due mainly to vanadium oxide; several promising methods of scum prevention (6) 392.

porosities, bulk and calcd. true sp. gr. of 15 refracs. (5) 298.

silica. See silica brick.

spalling, type of fracture due to tensile failure, relation between surface of sepn. and isothermal surfaces, depth of spall and surface tension and elastic modulus, and diffusivity and time lapse between quench and spall (10) 654.

spalling, study of stresses and fractures developed in a solid rapidly heated and cooled by photoelastic method; fractures of spalled brick (7) 446.

thermal diffusivity between 200–900° C of magnesium, chrome, silica, common red, and fire clay (6) 378.

torsion tests at high temp., 0–1600°C, of Mo., Pa., and kaolin brick (7) 460.

Bulk vol. detn. of brick by gas displacement methods (12) 814.

vol. detn. of brick, mercury (balance) displacement method, and results (5) 311.

vol. detn. of refracs. by method of sand displacement, bulk sp. gr. and (5) 298.

Carbon in cast iron for enameling purposes, defects of pinholing, blistering due to condition of carbon; chem. anal. and photomicrographs of iron (12) 805.

Carboradient combustion chamber in kiln for firing terra cotta in open kiln with fuel oil (8) 548.

direct-fired type of drier heater, description and possibilities (8) 551.

Carborundum. See silicon carbide.

Carborundum, thermal condy., sp. heat, heat capacity, heat diffusivity, apparent d., (12) 881.

Carbureters, checker brick invest., test methods and results on brands of commercial brick removed from commercial gas plant carbureters (5) 290.

Carnegieite found in surface deposit on high alumina brick used in glass fur regenerator (10) 635.

Cast iron, defects of pinholing and blistering due to condition of carbon; chem. anal. and photomicrographs of iron (12) 805.

Casting slips, influence of ball clay–china clay properties on viscosity with varying amounts of electrolytes (4) 181.

Cements, refrac. for fireclay linings and brick used in water-gas manuf., specif. for (10) 667.

Checker brick. See brick, checker.

China clays. See clays, china.

Chrome brick, thermal diffusivity, 200–900°C (6) 378.

Clay, adsorbed air in, meas. of air released on slaking clays with water (9) 587.

-cyanite refracs., equil. considerations of system MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 (5) 271.

-cyanite refracs., study of dissociation of cyanite into mullite, brick of cyanite with bond of clay, bauxitic clay, talc, alumina; chem. anal., shrinkage, porosity, modulus of rupture, load test, linear expansion, fusion test, spalling, and slag resist. (5) 257.

diaspor, sp. ht., and thermal reaction hts. of Missouri, 0–1100° C (4) 206.

limestone in, successful method of elimination of (2) 110.

mineral constituents of, microscopic examn. of, and bibliog. on (1) 55.

minerals, montmorillonite, beidellite, halloysite, micaceous halloysite, kaolinite, chem. anal., optical properties, geology (2) 77.

rational anal. of, review of lit. and bibliog. on (1) 61.

slips, deflocculation and related properties, effect of C content, changes in state of dispersion and viscosity with pH, alkali absorption, on Eng. china and ball clays, Amer. kaolins (4) 175.

slips, hydrogen-ion meas. on, relation between pH value and adsorption of acids and alkalis, aging, viscosity, dry strength, plasticity (8) 541.

Clays, ball, sp. hts. and thermal reaction hts. of Ky. ball clays 0–1100° C (4) 206.

constitution of some typical, flint fire- , semi-plastic fire- , and plastic fire-clays (1) 58.

diaspor, shrinkage dependence upon chem. anal. (alumina content), duration and severity of firing, state of subdivision; chem. anal., shrinkage, porosity, d., fusion pts., firing behavior of bond, and grain of clays (10) 659.

enamel, invest. of 12, tests for water of plasticity, drying shrinkage, modulus of rupture, H-ion concn., chem. anal., petrographic examn.; enameling on steel, impact, and thermal shock (7) 399.

Fe_2O_3 additions to, influence on fusion point of pure (2) 104.

plasticity and colloidal content of, ultramicroscopic motion picture study of relation between, of Eng. china clay, S. Car., and N. Car. kaolins, and semi-flint fire clay (2) 67.

sagger, invest. of 51 Amer.; chem. anal., phys. tests, shrinkage, porosity, modulus of rupture, softening point, petrographic examn., air quenching, repeated firings (3) 131.

sagger, thermal expansion of 49 clays and mixts. between room temp. and 1000°C, app. grouping

of clays as characterized by thermal expansion between 100° and 200° C, and by resist. to sudden temp. changes, effect of corundum on thermal expansion of clays (9) 555.
sulphur dioxide absorption by, from kiln gases by ceram. ware in lab. and commercial coal fired kilns, effect of S content, firing schedule, bases in clay (3) 154.
TiO_2 additions to, influence on fusion point of pure (2) 104.
Colloid content and plasticity in clays, ultramicroscopic motion picture study of relation of, Eng. china clay, N. Car. and S. Car. kaolins, semi-flint fire clay (2) 67.
Cones, pyrometric, carbon in, effect on the behavior of, D (11) 739.
pyrometric, charac. of, temps. of the "end points" of a complete set of cones 022 to 42, together with bending and cone intervals at two rates of firing, 20° and 150° C, per hour in clean air, fur. gases free from SO_2 and in gases contg. SO_2 (11) 701, D (11) 739.
historical review, comparison of modern end points with previous data (11) 701.
softening points of; comparison of Amer., English, French, and German series, cones 022 to 35; graphic representation and photographs of fired series; temps. corresponding to end points of cones (11) 744.
Cork, powd., thermal condy. for refrigeration purposes (10) 690.
Corundum additions to clays, effect on thermal expansion of (9) 555.
found in surface on high alumina brick used in glass fur. regenerator (10) 635.
Cotton waste, thermal condy. of, for refrigeration purposes (10) 690.
Crazing of glazed ware; fit of body and glaze detd. by interferometer meas. of coeff. of expansion (6) 327.
Cristobalite development in silicon carbide-clay mixts. subjected to long time exposure in tunnel kiln fired to cone 18 (1) 4.
Cristobalite, phys. and optical properties of (8) 516.
Cyanite-clay refracs., equil. considerations of system MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 (5) 271.
-clay refracs., study of dissocn. of cyanite into mullite; brick of cyanite with bond of clay, bauxitic clay, talc, alumina; chem. anal., shrinkage, porosity, modulus of rupture, load test, linear expansion, fusion test, spalling test, and slag resist. (5) 257.
elec. resistivity 700–1000° C (6) 343.
refracs., study of mullite refracs. formed by calcining cyanite, chem. anal., prepn. and phys. properties, high temp. load test, softening point, absorption, resist. to spalling and slagging, thermal expansion (5) 249.

De-airing as corrective in drying clay masses, physics, and theory of mech. removal of water (4) 189.
Deflocculation of clay slips, effect of C content, changes in state of dispersion and viscosity with pH, alkali absorption, on Eng. china and ball clays, Amer. kaolins (4) 175.
Deformation study of Pb and Zn aluminosilicates, and Pb, Na, and K borosilicates, and deformation eutectics (1) 29.
Design, art, personal experiences and national life as subject matter for design; student examples (11) 779.
Diamel (fused magnesia spinel), thermal condy, sp. heat, heat capacity, heat diffusivity, apparent d., (12) 881.
Diaspor clays, shrinkage dependence upon chem. anal. (alumina content), duration and severity of firing, state of subdivision; chem. anal., shrinkage, porosity, d., fusion pts., firing behavior of bond and grain of clays (10) 659.
Divisions, Official personnel, 1926–27, Amer. Ceram. Soc. (7) 480.
Dressler kiln of Champion Porcelain Co., description of kiln and firing methods and conditions after firing for 18 months to cone 18 (1) 1.
Drier heater, carboradient, direct-fired type of, description and possibilities (8) 551.
Driers for dry-press porcelain, changes in design to effect lower drying time, and flexible control (10) 679.
Dry pan, comparative test for crushing Streator shale by hammer mill pulverizer and; energy consumption, capacity, charac., and grinding action (6) 363.
Drying cracks, air as cause for (4) 196.
de-airing of clay mass as a corrective in, physics and theory of mech. removal of water (4) 189.
terra cotta, recent factory experience and expts. to det. best conditions of temp., circulation of air, and relative humidity for shorter and more efficient drying (6) 380.
Dumortierite, elec. resistivity of, 700–1000° C (6) 343.

Electric kiln, Harper tunnel, for firing porcelain and biscuit ware, description (11) 766.
Electrical porcelain, methods of testing and the phys. properties of wet process; compressive strength (initial and ultimate failures), height as variable; transverse strength (ratio between diam. and breaking load); tensile strength (description of method and app.) (8) 501.
resistivity at elevated temps. 700–1000° C by simple commercial method of 2 porcelains, 6 talcs, beryl, spinel, sillimanite, cyanite, andalusite, dumortierite, periclase (6) 343.
Enamel clays, invest. of 12, tests for water of plasticity, drying shrinkage, modulus of rupture, H-ion concn., chem. anal., petrographic examn.; enameling on steel, impact and thermal shock (7) 399.
defects of pinholing and blistering due to condition of carbon in the cast iron, chem. anal. and photomicrographs of iron (12) 805.
fur. firing, comparison between gas and coal firing based on cost data (10) 693.
Enameling, cleaning of sheet iron and steel for; theory and methods—sand blasting, htg., use of solvents and alk. solns: for removal of saponifiable and non-saponifiable oils, electrolytic cleaning (9) 593.
furs. for cast-iron, gas-fired; comparison of gas fired and electrically heated enamel ovens, construction, opern. costs, output, heat balance (12) 797.
pickling of sheet iron and steel, theory of; mechanism of pickling, effects of concn. of acid, temp., kind of acid, salts formed in the bath, salts added to the bath, addition (inhibitor) agents, anode and cathode pickling; absorption of hydrogen (12) 787.
pickling of sheet iron for; effects of new and old solns., ferrous and ferric sulphates in sulphuric acid baths, muriatic acid or sodium chloride in sulphuric acid, ferrous chloride in muriatic acid bath, temp., annealing of iron, use of monel metal basket (8) 481.
Enamels, pickling room solns., practical chem. control by titration with indicators in graduated cylinders (9) 590.
Eutectics as glazes of ternary systems of MgO, CaO, SrO, BaO, Li_2O, Na_2O, K_2O with Al_2O_3 and SiO_2 (5) 319.

Feldspar, sp. ht. of, 0–1100° C (4) 206.
Fe_2O_3 additions to pure clays, influence on fusion point (2) 104.
Fire brick, comparison of uniformity of transverse strength and permeability of 15 brands of brick made by hand mold, stiff mud, dry press, and semi-dry press methods, by comparison of % dispersion of averages (9) 626.
for boiler service, critical study of "cone-slag test" as a means of selection; 6 types of brick and 5 types of coal ash (9) 575.
sp. hts. and thermal reaction hts. of 5 types of, 0-1300° C (4) 206.
thermal condy., sp. heat, heat capacity, heat diffusivity, apparent d. (12) 881.
Fireclay brick and linings for use in water-gas manuf., detailed specif. for chem. and phys. tests (10) 667.
brick, comparative tests on 5 brands of German and 6 brands of Amer. make; chem. anal., load test,

endurance, quenching, softening point, absorption (6) 370.
brick, thermal diffusivity, 200–900° C (6) 378.
refrac. mats, attack on glass pots by arsenic (7) 412, D (7) 417.
Floor mats. for hospitals, comparison of numerous mats. with vitreous floor tile (3) 126.
tile, vitreous, comparison of numerous mats. for hospital use (3) 126.
Flooring mats., abrasion test for, vitreous and cork tile, marble, wood, rubber, linoleum, oxychloride cement, neat Port. cement, asphaltic compn.; app., method and results (3) 121.
Furance arch design, comparison of catenary and circular arch shapes (3) 144.
enamel, firing with gas and coal; comparison based on detailed cost data (10) 693.
gas-fired test, built of refrac. brick, design and opern. (3) 151.
Furnaces, enameling, gas-fired, for cast-iron; comparison of gas-fired and electrically heated enamel ovens, construction, opern. costs, output, heat balance (12) 797.
Fused quartz, translucent and clear; as an elec. insulator, comparison with porcelain, sp. resist., dielectric strength at various temps. and thicknesses, coeff. of thermal expansion, dielectric losses, phase difference, power factor, dielectric const., sp. inductive capacity, surface leakage, mech. properties (8) 511.
quartz, translucent and clear; phys. and mech. properties, permeability to gases, action of acids and bases, optical properties, radiation transmission, ultra-violet absorption (8) 511.
Fusion pts. of firebrick–coal-ash mixts., critical study of cone fusion method on 6 types of refrac. brick and 5 types of coal ash as a means of selecting refracs. for boiler service; fusion pts., chem. anal., effect of reducing atmospheric conditions, iron content, alumina content (9) 575.

Ga. kaolin in a semi-porcelain body, use of N. Car kaolin and; chem. anal., absorption, drying and firing shrinkage, modulus of rupture (7) 444.
Gas plant refrac. requirements, of gas producers, water-gas sets, horizontal and vertical retorts, gas and coke ovens, specif. considerations (7) 462.
plant refracs., silicon-carbide for water-gas generators, refrac. problems, use and cost of silicon-carbide air-ventilated Bernitz type blocks compared with clay linings (11) 758.
German fireclay brick, comparative tests on 5 brands of German and 6 brands of Amer. make, chem. anal., load test, endurance, quenching, softening point, absorption (6) 370.
Glass, annealing: a non-technical presentation; annealing range, cooling range, temp. control (8) 493.
arsenic on fire clay refrac. mats., attack on glass pots (7) 412, D (7) 417.
cobalt-blue non-actinic, compn., spectral transmission (7) 423.
fur. regenerators, surface deposits on high alumina brick of nepbelite, carnegieite and corundum; petrographic study (10) 635.
kerameus of a worker in (9) 633.
molten, soln. of tank blocks by; acceleration by excessively reducing tank atmospheres, gas blebs in soln. cavities (10) 641.
polariscope for strain detection in, description of reflecting (8) 497.
pots, preheating of, some factors involved in, ref. to moisture control as a means of minimizing mech. strains (1) 23.
stone, $Na_2O \cdot 3CaO \cdot 6SiO_2$, petrographic identification of a new stone found in tank fur. (6) 351.
tank block corrosion by shelving and upward soln. from cracks in wall; effects of soln. of clay on d. and chem. compn. of glass (9) 613.
tank life influenced by type and color of glass melted, flint, amber, light green (7) 417.
volumetric app., sources of error in; causes of error and methods of elimination; afterworking and time required to avoid excessive error; calibration methods and limits of Bur. of Stands. and National Phys. Lab. (England) (12) 850.
window, chem. compns. of 5 glasses manufactured by various methods, practical confirmation of devitrification tendencies from study of system Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2 (4) 203.
wool as heat insulator for refrigeration purposes, method and thermal condy. data for glass wool, powd. cork, magnesia asbestos compn., slag wool, Sil-O-Cel powder, cotton waste, and sheep's wool (10) 690.
Glasses, alkali lead silicate, $1(K_2O \cdot Na_2O)0 \cdot .5$–$1.5\ PbO \cdot xSiO_2$, constitution detd. by study of devitrification products (quartz) on rehtg., and noting max. silica dissolved without devitrification, (12) 823.
alkali lead silicate, $1(K_2O \cdot Na_2O) \cdot 0.5$–$1.5\ PbO \cdot xSiO_2$, detn. by study of devitrification the max. quantities of silica dissolved, and "the boundary line of devitrification," (12) 823.
alkali silicate, $1(K_2O \cdot Na_2O) \cdot wSiO_2$, constitution detd. by study of devitrification products (quartz) on rehtg., and noting max. silica dissolved without devitrification, (12) 823.
alkali silicate, $1(K_2O \cdot Na_2O) \cdot wSiO_2$, detn. by study of devitrification the max. quantities of silica dissolved, and "the boundary line of devitrification," (12) 823.
devitrification of alkali silicate—$1(K_2O \cdot Na_2O) \cdot wSiO_2$ and alkali lead silicate—$1(K_2O \cdot Na_2O) \cdot 0.5$–$1.5\ PbO \cdot xSiO_2$, glasses on rehtg. to yield quartz crystals; relation of devitrification to excess silica in soln., and effect of substitution of alkalis (12) 823.
Glaze crazing, fit of body and glaze detd. by interferometer meas. of coeff. of expansion (6) 327.
over-, for polychrome terra cotta, base white overglaze formula, prepn., application for single-fire (4) 185.
Glazed ware, thermal dilatation of, interferometer meas. of coeff. of expansion of 6 glazes and 2 bodies, tableware and terra cotta, 0–700° C (6) 327.
Glazes, eutectics of ternary systems of MgO, CaO, SrO, BaO, Li_2O, Na_2O, K_2O with Al_2O_3 and SiO_2 as (5) 319.
for use with modeled pottery, matt glaze with vivid colors, and transparent neutral glazes (10) 697.
Greek symmetry, standardized proportions of the Greek vase and ornament, study of symmetry based on the geometry of the square (7) 426.
Grog, uniform mixt. of fine and coarse grog, from a bin, mech. means of obtaining terra cotta (7) 477.

Halloyaite and micaceous halloysite, clay minerals, chem. anal., optical properties and geology (2) 77.
Harper elec. tunnel kiln for firing porcelain and biscuit ware, description (11) 766.
Heat insulating data (thermal condy.) for refrigeration purposes of glass wool, powd. cork, magnesia asbestos compn., slag wool, Sil-O-Cel powder, cotton waste and sheep's wool; method (10) 690.
insulation of ceram. periodic kilns, by Sil-O-Cel and red brick (2) 114.
required to fire ceram. bodies, oil shale, kaolins, ball-, flint- and diaspor-clays, feldspar, quartz, magnesia spinel, 0–1100° C, fire brick 0–1300°, sp. hts., thermal reaction hts. (4) 206.
specific, in the selection of refracs., discussion of methods of detn. and application of values in selection (6) 374.
sp., of oil shale, kaolins, ball-, flint- and diaspor-clays, feldspar, quartz, magnesia spinel, 0–1100° C, fire brick 0–1300°, sp. hts., thermal reaction hts. (4) 206.
Hematite-magnetite deposits formed in tunnel kiln fired to cone 18 (1) 17.
Humidity control in preheating glass pots, as a means of minimizing mech. strains (1) 23.
Hydrogen-ion meas., description of electrometric method and app. (8) 541.
meas. on clay slips, relation between pH value and adsorption of acids, and alkalis, aging, viscosity, dry strength, plasticity (8) 541.

Insulating mats., a simple "sealed-in mercury electrode" app. for detg. breakdown voltage of heavy in-

sulating mats., comparison made with methods using spheres and disks as electrodes on cast polished plate glass (9) 598.
Insulation, heat, of ceram. periodic kilns by Sil-O-Cel and red brick (2) 114.
Insulators in sunlight, temp. attained under natural conditions and under extreme conditions by means of tin reflectors; and calcd. values (9) 618.

Kaolin. See clay, china.
Kaolins, Ga. and N. Carolina, in a semi-porcelain body; chem. anal., absorption, drying and firing shrinkage, modulus of rupture (7) 444.
Kerameus of a worker in glass (9) 633.
Kiln arch design, comparison of catenary and circular arch shapes (3) 144.
Dressler, of Champion Porcelain Co., description of kiln and firing methods, and conditions after firing 18 months to cone 18, (1) 1.
gas-fired muffle, construction of (5) 324.
insulation, Sil-O-Cel and red brick as (2) 114.
tunnel. See tunnel kiln.

Lead aluminosilicates, deformation study and eutectics (1) 29.
borosilicates, deformation study and eutectics (1) 29.
Limestone elimination from clay, successful method for (2) 110.
Linings, fireclay, and brick for use in water-gas manuf., detailed specif. for chem. and phys. tests (10) 667.
Load test on refracs., effect of iron pyrite and atmospheric conditions on (5) 279, corrections (9) 634.

Magnesia asbestos compn., thermal condy. data, for refrigeration purposes (10) 690.
brick, thermal diffusivity, 200–900° C (6) 378.
Magnesite, thermal condy., sp. heat, heat capacity, heat diffusivity, apparent d. (12) 881.
Magnetite-hematite deposits formed in tunnel kiln fired to cone 18, (1) 17.
Modeled treatment of pottery, description o process of decoration, with formulas of several suitable glazes (10) 697.
Montmorillonite, mineral of bentonite (2) 77.
Muffle kiln, gas-fired lab., construction of (5) 324.
Mullite clay refracs., equil. considerations of system MgO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 (5) 271.
clay refracs., study of dissocn. of cyanite into mullite; brick of cyanite with bond of clay, bauxitic clay, talc, alumina; chem. anal., shrinkage, porosity, modulus of rupture, load test, linear expansion, fusion test, spalling and slag resist. (5) 257.
content of glass tank blocks detd. by hydrofluoric acid method; chem. anal. and mullite content on refiring (10) 639.
development in silicon-carbide–clay mixts. subjected to long time exposure in tunnel kiln fired to cone 18 (1) 4.
refracs. formed by calcining cyanite, study of, chem. anal., prepn. and phys. properties, high temp. load test, softening point, absorption, resist. to spalling and slagging, thermal expansion (5) 249.

Nephelite found in surface deposit on brick (high alumina) used in glass fur. regenerators (10) 635.
Non-actinic cobalt-blue glass, compn. spectral transmission (7) 423.
North Car. kaolin in a semi-porcelain body, use of Ga. kaolin and; chem. anal., absorption, drying and firing shrinkage, modulus of rupture (7) 444.

Oil-gas manuf., description of single and two-shell types of generators, and methods of operg.; causes of refrac. failure and plant tests on various refracs.; thermal properties of refracs., (12) 860.
Over glaze. See glaze over-.

Periclase, elec. resistivity, 700–1000°C (6) 343.
Periclase, thermal condy., sp. heat, heat capacity, heat diffusivity, apparent d. (12) 881.
Personnel, Amer. Ceram. Soc. Divisions, 1926–27. Official (7) 480.

Pickling (enamel) room solns., practical chem. control by titration with indicators in graduated cylinders (9) 590.
of sheet iron and steel for enameling purposes, the theory of; mechanism of pickling, effects of concn. of acid, temp., kind of acid, salts formed in the bath, salts added to the bath, addition (inhibitor) agents, anode and cathode pickling; absorption of hydrogen (12) 787.
of sheet iron for enameling, some factors influencing the rate of; effects of new and old solns., ferrous and ferric sulphates in sulphuric acid baths, muriatic acid or sodium chloride in sulphuric acid, ferrous chloride in muriatic acid bath, temp., annealing of iron, use of monel metal basket (8) 481.
Plasticity and colloidal content in clays, study of relation by ultramicroscopic motion picture study (2) 67.
of a clay body, effect of growth of algae, hydrogel of alumina, inclusion of air, subjection to vacuum and sudden release, on plasticity and warpage (8) 535.
Plate glass, electrical puncture voltage of thick specimens by three methods using "sealed-in mercury" electrodes, spheres and disks, for comparison (9) 598.
Polariscope for strain detection in glass, description of reflecting (8) 497.
Polychrome terra cotta overglaze, base white overglaze formula, prepn., application for single fire (4) 185.
Porcelain, bibliog. on bodies and glazes (2) 101.
cone 10–12, influence of compn. of body and glaze on phys. properties, shrinkage, warpage, translucency, absorption, modulus of rupture (2) 97.
elec., comparison with fused quartz as an elec. insulator, (8) 511.
methods of testing and the phys. properties of wet process; compressive strength, initial and ultimate failures, height as variable; transverse strength; ratio between diam. and breaking load; tensile strength, description of method and app. (8) 501.
puncture voltage of thick specimens by simple "sealed-in mercury" electrode method (9) 598.
resistivity of, 700–1000° C (6) 343.
in sunlight, temp. of Pyrex glass and; temp. of insulators attained in sunlight under natural conditions, and under extreme conditions by means of tin reflectors; and calcd. values (9) 618.
Porosimeters, gas expansion type of; direct and indirect reading app. for small specimens; simple brick porosimeter; descriptions, results (12) 814.
Porosity, bulk vol. detns. of brick by gas displacement method (12) 814.
bulk vol. detn. on refracs. by method of sand displacement, bulk sp. gr. and (5) 298.
pore vol. detn. by a gas method (5) 298.
pore vol. detn. by gas expansion methods, direct and indirect reading app. (12) 814.
Portland cement, petrographic preliminary study of, detn. of optical properties of constituents not corresponding to compds. of the system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 (12) 783.
cement, X-ray study of clinker and neat cement (12) 786.
Potassium borosilicates, deformation study and eutectics (1) 29.
Pots, glass, preheating of, some factors involved in, ref. to moisture control as a means of minimizing mech. strains (1) 23.
Pulverizer, hammer mill, comparative test for crushing Streator shale by dry pan and; energy consumption, capacity, grinding action, charac. (6) 363.
Puncture voltage of heavy insulating mats. by a simple "sealed-in mercury electrode" app., comparison with methods using spheres and disks as electrodes on cast polished plate glass (9) 598.
Pyrex glass in sunlight, temp. of porcelain and; temp. of insulators attained in sunlight under natural

conditions, and under extreme conditions by means of tin reflectors; and calcd. values (9) 618.
Pyrometer tubes subjected to long time exposures in tunnel kiln fired to cone 18, changes in body and glaze (1) 10.
Pyrometric cones, charac., of, temps. of the "end points" of a complete set of cones 022 to 42, together with bending and cone intervals at two rates of firing —20° and 150° C per hour in clean air, fur. gases free from SO_3, and in gases contg. SO_3, (11) 701, D (11) 739.
cones, carbon in effect on the behavior of D (11) 739.
historical review, comparison of modern end points with previous data (11) 70.
softening points of, comparison of Amer., Eng., French and Ger. series, cones 022 to 35; graphic representation and photographs of fired series; temps. corresponding to end points of cones (11) 744.

Quartz, properties of cryst., phys. and optical consts., transmissibility to radiations (8) 512.

Rational anal. of clay, review of lit. and bibliography (1) 61.
Refractories brick, porosities, bulk sp. gr., and calcd. true sp. gr. of 15 refracs. (5) 298.
cyanite, formed by calcining cyanite, study of, chem. anal., prepn. and phys. properties, high temp. load test, softening point, absorption, resist. to spalling and slagging, thermal expansion (5) 249.
for oil-gas manuf. description of single and 2-shell type of generators and methods of operg., causes of refrac. failure, plant tests on various refracs. (12) 860.
fusion pts. of fire brick–coal-ash mixts., critical study of cone fusion method on 6 types of refrac. brick and 5 types of coal-ash as a means of selecting refracs. for boiler service (9) 575.
iron pyrite in, effect of atmospheric conditions on load test (5) 279.
load test on, effect of iron pyrite and atmospheric conditions on (5) 279, corrections (9) 634.
silicon-carbide, for water-gas generators, refrac. problems, use and cost of silicon-carbide air-ventilated Bernitz type blocks compared with clay linings (11) 758.
thermal properties—thermal condy., sp. heat, heat capacity, heat diffusivity, apparent d. and heat absorbed by brick of fire brick, Carborundum, magnesite, periclase, silica, alundum and diamel (fused magnesia spinel), (12) 860.
Refractory requirements for manufactured gas plants, gas producers, water-gas sets, horizontal and vertical retorts, gas and coke ovens, specif. considerations (7) 462.
Resistivity, elec., at elevated temps. 700–1000°C, by simple commercial method of 2 porcelains, 6 talcs, beryl, spinel, sillimanite, cyanite, andalusite, dumortierite, periclase (6) 343.

Sagger bodies for cone 10 firing; relationship between "green" modulus of rupture, absorption and shrinkage of fired sagger, and average life, based on expts. (9) 606.
clays, invest. of 51 Amer., chem. anal., phys. tests, shrinkage, porosity, modulus of rupture, softening point, petrographic examn. air quenching, repeated firings (3) 131.
clays, thermal expansion of 49 clays and mixts. between room temp. and 1000°C, app., grouping of clays as characterized by thermal expansion between 100° and 200°C, and by resist. to sudden temp. changes, effect of corundum on thermal expansion of clays, (9) 555.
Scum, green, on Calif. clay brick, due mainly to vanadium oxide; several promising methods of scum prevention (6) 392.
Semi-porcelain body, Ga. and N. Car. kaolins in, chem. anal., absorption, drying and firing shrinkage, modulus of rupture (7) 444.
Sewer pipe plant, modern construction of a (6) 354.
Shale grinding, comparative test on hammer mill pulverizer and dry pan; energy consumption capacity, charac., grinding action (6) 363.
oil, sp. ht. and thermal reaction heats of, 0–1100°C (4) 206.
Silica brick from service in coke-oven walls, properties, chem. anal., sp. gr., porosity, fusion point, petrographic examn. (4) 197.
brick subjected to long time exposures in tunnel fired to cone 18, (1) 8.
brick thermal condy., sp. heat, heat capacity, heat diffusivity, apparent d. (12) 881.
brick, thermal diffusivity, 200–900°C (6) 378.
cryptocrystalline forms of, descriptions of (8) 517.
glass formation in tunnel kiln fired to cone 18, (1) 15.
minerals, some properties of quartz, cristobalite and tridymite—phys., chem. and optical properties, also of silica glass (8) 511.
Silicon carbide. See Carborundum.
carbide–clay mixts. subjected to long time exposures in tunnel kiln fired to cone 18, swelling, development of cristobalite and mullite (1) 4.
carbide refracs. for water-gas generators; refrac. problems, use and cost of silicon-carbide air-ventilated Bernitz type blocks compared with clay linings (11) 758.
Sillimanite, elec. resistivity 700–1000°C (6) 343.
Sil-O-Cel brick as heat insulation for periodic kilns, red brick and (2) 114.
powder, thermal condy. of, for refrigeration purposes (10) 690.
Slag wool, thermal condy. of, for refrigeration (10) 690.
Slips, clay, hydrogen-ion meas. on, relation between pH value and adsorption of acids and alkalis, aging, viscosity, dry strength, plasticity (8) 541.
Soda borosilicates, deformation study and eutectics (1) 29.
Spalling, mechanism of, study of stresses and fracture developed in a solid rapidly heated and cooled, by photoelastic method; fractures of spalled, brick (7) 446.
of brick, type of fracture due to tensile failure, relation between surface of sepn. and isothermal surfaces, depth of spall and surface tension and elastic modulus, and diffusivity and time lapse between quench and spall (10) 654.
Spark plug bodies subjected to long time exposures in tunnel kiln fired to cone 18, changes in body and glaze (1) 8.
Specifications for fireclay linings and brick, and cements used in water-gas manuf.; detailed specif. (10) 667.
Spinel, elec. resistivity 700–1000°C (6) 343.
magnesia, sp. ht. of, 0–1100°C (4) 206.
Sulphur dioxide absorption from kiln gases by ceram. ware in lab. and commercial coal fired kilns, effect of S content, firing schedule, bases in clay (3) 154.
Surface areas of powd. mats., relative method for detn. of, by adsorption of radioactive substances in soln. (7) 437.
Symmetry, Greek, standardized proportions of the Greek vase and ornament, study of symmetry based on the geometry of the square (7) 426.
System, BaO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 (1) 31.
BaO-B_2O_3 (1) 32.
CaO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 (1) 31.
CaO-B_2O_3 (1) 32.
CaO-MgO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 (1) 32.
K_2O-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 (1) 30.
K_2O-CaO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 (1) 32.
K_2O-Na_2O-B_2O_3 (1) 32.
K_2O-SiO_2 (1) 30.
MgO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 (1) 31.
MgO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 (5) 271.
Na_2O-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 (1) 31.
Na_2O-SiO_2 (1) 31.
Na_2O-CaO-SiO_2 for window glass (4) 203.
Na_2SiO_3-$CaSiO_3$-$BaSiO_3$ (1) 32.
PbO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 (1) 30.
PbO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2-RO (Na_2O, K_2O, BaO, CaO, MgO) (1) 32.
PbO-B_2O_3 (1) 31.
PbO-SiO_2 (1) 29.
PbO-B_2O_3-SiO_2 (1) 31.
ZnO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2 (1) 31.
ZnO-SiO_2 (1) 31.

Talcs, elec. resistivity of pressed, massive, Md., Italian, Indian, Chinese, 700–1000°C (6) 343.
Tank block corrosion by shelving and upward soln. from cracks in wall; effect of soln. of clay on d. and chem. compn. of glass (9) 613.
blocks, mullite content detd. by hydrofluoric acid method; chem. anal. and mullite content on refiring (10) 639.
blocks, wearing away by soln. of downward-facing surfaces, acceleration by excessively reducing tank atmospheres, gas blebs in soln. cavities (10) 641.
glass, life influenced by type and color of glass melted, flint, amber, light green (7) 417.
Terra cotta drying, recent factory experience and expts. to det. best conditions of temp., circulation of air and relative humidity for shorter and more efficient drying (6) 380.
cotta firing with oil in an open kiln, equipped with carboradient combustion chamber (8) 548.
funds. of, microscopic study of voids, grog, thin sections, detn. of osmosis, freezing and thawing as causes for breakdown of terra cotta (11) 773.
grog, uniform mixt. of fine and coarse grog from a bin, mech. means of obtaining (7) 477.
mach. pressing of, history and description of compressed air mach., cost of production (9) 583.
overglaze for polychrome, base white overglaze formula, prepn. application for single-fire (4) 185.
Test fur., gas fired, built of refrac. brick, design and opern. (3) 151.
Thermal diffusivity of magnesia, chrome, silica, common red and fire clay brick, 200–900°C (6) 378.
dilatation of glazed ware, interferometer meas. of coeff. of expansion of 6 glazes and 2 bodies, tableware and terra cotta, 0–700°C (6) 327.
expansion of 49 sagger clays between room temp. and 1000°C, description of app. (9) 555.
properties of refracs., fire brick, Carborundum, magnesite, periclase, silica, alundum and diamel (fused magnesia spinel); thermal condy., sp. heat, heat capacity, heat diffusivity, apparent d. (12) 860.
Tile breakage in Utah due to crushing by a highly colloidal clay (7) 474.
TiO_2 additions to pure clays, influence on fusion point (2) 104.
Torsion tests on brick at high temps., 0–1600°C, of Missouri, Penn. and kaolin brick (7) 460.
Tridymite, phys. and optical properties of (8) 516.
Tunnel kiln, elec. Harper, for firing porcelain and biscuit ware, description (11) 766.
kiln firing with powd. coal for hard fired common brick by a non-circulating unit system (10) 684.
Ultramicroscopic motion picture study of relation of colloidal content and plasticity in clays, Eng china, S. Car. and N. Car. kaolins, semi-flint. fire clay (2) 67.
Vanadium oxide as a green scum promoter on California clay brick; several promising methods of scum prevention (6) 392.
Volume, bulk, detn. of refracs. by method of sand displacement, bulk sp. gr. and (5) 298.
bulk, mercury (balance) displacement method and results (5) 311.
pore, detn. by gas method of porosity (5) 298.
Water-gas manuf., description of process, and specif. for refrac. lining and brick used (10) 667.
Wool, sheep's, glass and slag; for refrigeration purposes; thermal condy. of (10) 690.
Zinc aluminosilicates, deformation study and eutectics (1) 29.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

Ross C. Purdy, *Editor*

Emily C. VanSchoick, *Assistant Editor*

VOLUME 5, 1926

Abstractors: Olaf Andersen, A. A. Ayars, C. E. Bales, W. M. Clark, S. S. Cole, F. P. Hall, C. J. Hudson, S. Kondo, A. H. Kuechler, J. T. Littleton, Jr., M. E. Manson, D. J. McSwiney, T. N. McVay, Louis Navias, O. P. R. Ogilvie, H. G. Schurecht, D. E. Sharp, R. F. Sherwood, H. H. Stephenson, E. J. Vachuska, A. E. R. Westman, F. A. Whitaker.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, Editor
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, Asst. Editor

ABSTRACTORS: OLAF ANDERSON, A. A. AYARS, C. E. BALES, W. M. CLARK, S. S. COLE, F. P. HALL, C. J. HUDSON, S. KONDO, A. H. KUECHLER, J. T. LITTLETON, JR., M. E. MANSON, D. J. MC SWINEY, T N. MCVAY, LOUIS NAVIAS, O. P. R. OGILVIE, H. G. SCHURECHT, D. E. SHARP, R. F. SHERWOOD, H. H. STEPHENSON, E. J. VACHUSKA, A. E. R. WESTMAN, F. A. WHITAKER.

Vol. 5 December, 1926 No. 12

Author Index to Ceramic Abstracts for December[1]

Anderson, G. R. 415
Argo, E. 415
Azbe, V. J. 403

Bales, C. E. 403
Ballentin, O. 418
Barr, I. E. 403
Beasley, H. C. and MacDougall, R. 385
Beaumont, A. 388
Bleininger, A. V. 424
Blumenberg, H., Jr. 424
Blumenthal, M. L. 388
Booze, M. C. 403
Bragg, W. L. and West, J. 423
Brass, A. 382, 396
British Thompson-Houston Co., Ltd. 414
Burdett, W. C. 388
Burgess, G. K. 387
Burt, F. M. 384

Carozzi, E. 392
Carver, W. 402
Cebulla, C. 419
Christenson, C. O. 402
Clarke, I. M. 399
Cramer, A. N. 397
Cristiani, A. W. 413
Crites, J. and Vogel, W. H. 416

Dale, A. 495
Dalladay, A. J. and Anderson, T. P. 394
Davidsen, M. J. 385
Davidson, S. 385
Deckert, R. 421
Dufton, W. J. S., Obank, T., W. J. and L. S. 414
Dunbar, G. S. 398

Eastwood, T. 402
Ellis, E. T. 410
Endell, K. and Steger, W. 409
Esser, H. and Oberhoffer, P. 415

Ford, H. and Kittridge, J. 383

Gammel, K. 416
Garnett, C. S. 403
Gavin, G. P. 410
Gelstharp, F. 398
George H. 396
Gilard, P. 391
Gooch, S. W. and Yonge, W. K. 397
Gunther, H. 420

Hackeloer-Köbbinhoff 412
Hacker, W. 393
Hägg, G. 422
Hammer, J. M. 386
Hannich, W. 395
Haworth, J. G. 398
Heichert, H. S. 399, 400
Hermann, H. 424
Hinchley, J. W. 414
Hustin, R. 405

Jaeckel, G. 393
Japhe, D. 390
Johnson, O. H. 415
Joseph, A. F. 422

Kayser, H. 384
Kelley, H. V. 385
Kenyon, H. C. 417
Keppeler, G. 390
Knapp, O. 392
Kopka, G. and Zapp, F. 421
Krautzberger, A. 416
Kreidl, L. 385
Kühl, H. 396

Lafuma, H. 383
Lea, F. C. 383
Lecher, O. 388
Le Coultre, F. C. F. 409
Lengsholz, S. J. 419
Lentz, J. J. 397
Lesley, R. W. 383
Lietzenmayer, O. 426
Lusin, A. 411

MacCarthy, G. R. 420
MacGee, A. E. 425
Martin, G. 426
McAfee, W. K. 425
McSwiney, D. J. 386
Meade, R. K. 383
Mekler, L. A. 417
Middendorf, D. L. 398
Moorshead, T. C. 386
Morey, G. W. 421
Mulholland, V. and Peiler, K. E. 400
Müller, P. 413

Nakashima, K. 422
Nitzsche, H. 383

Ogilvie, A. 414

[1]The abbreviation (*C. A.*) at the end of an abstract indicates that the abstract was secured from *Chemical Abstracts* by coöperative agreement.

O'Neill, F. 399
Ott, H. 422

Padelt, H. T. 419
Parks, G. S. and Kelley, K. K. 424
Pease, C. M. 404
Peck, A. B. 420
Peiler, K. E. 398, 400
Phelps, S. M. 404
Pierce, H. C. and Humphries, C. H. 385
Platzman, C. E. 383
Porter, J. M. 383
Posnjak, E. 422
Pretsch, J. 408
Purdy, R. C. 425

Ragatz, R. A. and Hougen, O. A. 415
Reed, J. L. 414
Reichau, K. H. 417
Remington, J. S. 426
Reynolds, C. G., Podmore, W. and A. J. 414
Rhoads, T. H. 416
Rice, W. E. 418
Rieke, R. 411
Rieke, R. and Samson, K. 412
Rosbaud, P. 422

Samsoen, M. O. 390
Schodl, A. 382
Schneider, R. 390
Schüller, N. 410
Schulz, H. 406, 422
Searle, A. B. 383
Showers, L. 400
Silverman, A. 387
Sommer, M. 409
Soubier, L. D. 399
Snook, E. E. 383
Springer, L. 385
Steelman, M. A. 400
Stelz, F. F. 414
Stenhouse, T. 396
Straight, H. R. 402, 419
Sugie, S. 391
Swain, R. E. 387

Tackett, J. H. 403
Tams, J. E. 414
Taylor, W. C. 386
Teall, G. 388
Tepohl, W. 391
Thoenen, J. R. 420
Thomson, E. 390, 397
Toepler, M. 412
Trinks, W. 404
Trippensee, A. 410
Tucker, O. M. and Reeves, W. A. 401

Urasov, G. G. 408

V. S. 395
Vielhaber, L. 384
Vincent, L. A. 419
Voisin, U. B. 384

W. H. 394
Warwood, J. H. 419
Weil, E. H. 385
Weiner, H. W. 414
Weiss, E. 393
Wilson, L. H. 417
Wybergh, W. J. 420

Yamazaki, J. 423
Yamazaki, J. and Furukawa, J. 423
Youngman, R. H. 410

Zschimmer, E. 390, 395, 421
Zschimmer, E., Hesse, K., and Stoess, L. 392
Zschimmer, E. and Leonhardt, E. 413
Zoellner, A. 425

Art

Decoration of pottery ware by a photographic process. A. SCHODL. *Keram. Rund.*, **33**, 751 (1925).—A short description is given of the method of preparing lithophanes from photographic negatives or positives. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

The growth of crystals in glazes. A. BRASS. *Spreschsaal*, **58**, 591 (1925).—In a glaze made by melting $Na_2B_4O_7$, $10H_2O$, K_2CO_3, $CaCO_3$, ZNO, NiO, TiO_2, SiO_2, $H_4Al_2Si_2O_9$, devitrification due to supersaturation was brought about by varying the ZnO, SiO_2, and NiO. Not only did dendritic, rod-like, and fan-like crystals form on the surface, but magnificent suspended crystals more than 1 cm. long were formed, especially where the glaze was thick. In a suitable theory of crystallization, it was necessary to distinguish between the formation of crystal nuclei and their growth. Aventurine glazes were examples of the formation of many nuclei each of which remained small. For the formation of the large crystals mentioned above it was necessary that the germ or nucleus number (the number of crystal nuclei formed in unit volume in unit time) should be small. By the introduction into glazes of various substances, mixed crystals could be formed which gave all colors according to choice. The most important elements were:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Cl	S	As	K	Ca	Al	Cu	Pt	C	Ta	Mo
Br	Se	Sb	Na	Ba	Fe	Ag	Ir	Si	Nb	W
I	Te	Bi	Cs	Sr	Mn	—	Pd	Ti		Cr
F		—	Rb	Pb	Cr	Au	Rh	Zr		
		P	Li	Fe	—		Os	Th		
		Vd	Te	Zn	Ce		Ru	Sn		
			Ag	Mn	U		—	—		

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
				Mg	—		Au	Fe		
				—			Fe	Tl		
				Ni			Ni			
				Co			Sn			
				Cu			Te			

(*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

PATENTS

Modeling clay. EARL E. SNOOK. U. S. 16,435, Oct. 5, 1926. A plastic composition adapted to form a modeling clay comprising approximately 8 oz. of gelatine glue, 11½ oz. of water, 8 oz. of boiled linseed oil, 1 lb. of "titanox," 6 lbs. 1 oz. of bolted whiting, 3 oz. of chrome yellow, and ½ oz. of methyl salicylate.

Decorating pottery. H. FORD AND J. KITTRIDGE. Eng. Pat., 245,209 Oct. 4, 1924. Oily coloring matter is sprayed on water in a trough, and the glazed or unglazed ware is dipped in it so that it takes up the color. Portions of the ware may be coated with clay to prevent the color from adhering. Marbled, grained, fluted, veined, inlaid, and mottled effects may be produced. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Cement, Lime, and Plaster

Mathers patents process for making any dolomitic lime plastic. ANON. *Rock Products*, **29** [15], 47–48 (1926).—Calcining stone with sodium chloride claimed to result in hydrates equal to best finishing hydrates. F. P. H.

Some modern types of European gas-fired lime kilns. ALFRED B. SEARLE. *Rock Products*, **29** [17], 48–52 (1926).—Characteristics of the usual types of gas-fired kilns of Europe. F. P. H.

Formulas for proportioning raw materials in cement manufacture. RICHARD K. MEADE. *Rock Products*, **29** [17], 61 (1926). F. P. H.

Cement industry and the calcium aluminates. HENRY LAFUMA. *Rock Products*, **29** [19], 60–63 (1926).—A study of the effects of various combinations of calcium aluminates and calcium salts on the properties of cements. F. P. H.

German method of proportioning raw cement materials. H. NITZSCHE. *Rock Products*, **29** [19], 70–71 (1926). F. P. H.

Effect of calcium chloride on cement. C. E. PLATZMAN. *Rock Products*, **29** [3], 78–81 (1926). F. P. H.

Some advances in gypsum technology. J. M. PORTER. *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **33**, 549–50 (1926).—The principal improvement in the manufacture of gypsum, is in the calcination of the rock. This is now done in rotary calciners similar to cement kilns, taking a 3 in. feed. Mechanical handling appliances have been largely substituted for the old handling methods. M. E. M.

Cement. R. W. LESLEY. *Mineral Ind.*, **33**, 104–18 (1924).—Production of Portland cement in the U. S. for the year 1924 totaled 148,859,000 bbls. the largest output in history. A broad and scientific investigation was undertaken by the Bureau of Standards, the Structural Materials Laboratory, and Lewis Institute, Chicago, Ill. A patent was issued to Edwin C. Eckel on a process for the manufacturing of Titan cement as a by-product of the recovery of iron from titaniferous ore. One third of the plants in the U. S. have installed waste heat boilers. Statistics are given for the production of Portland cement and the development of the industry in other countries. T. N. McV.

High sulphur content in Portland cement. F. C. LEA. *Canadian Eng.*, **51**, 133–34 (1926).—The sulphur limit in the British Standard Specification is 2.75% as SO_3. Manufacturers of cement add gypsum, the amount added depending on the season of

the year and the setting time required. The author finds that high gypsum reduces the strength of cement. At the end of one month, concretes with cement containing over 6% SO_3 were cracked, and with 6½% were badly cracked. With lower per cent than 6, no obvious disintegration was observable during 11 months. The Le Chatelier non-expansion test for soundness fails to detect unsoundness due to gypsum. When steel is embedded in cement, gypsum has no effect on it. H. H. S.

Magnesium oxychloride cements. ANON. *Quarry*, **30**, 317 (1925).—A non-corrosive cement, having all the properties of oxychloride cements, has been produced by substituting ferrous chloride for magnesium chloride in the mixing.
(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Ciment fondu. ANON. *Chem. Trade Jour.*, **78**, 95 (1926).—An account is given of the origin and development of ciment fondu, together with a description of the new works at Thurrock, Essex. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

The injurious effect of high temperatures upon Portland cement. H. KAYSER. *Zement*, **14**, 634–35 (1925).—To determine the truth of a published statement that the simple ignition of Portland cement would greatly increase its strength, improve its setting properties and appearance, K. heated 3 widely differing kinds of cement to 900° for an hour. It was found that the strength was decreased in all cases, as much as 77% of the original strength being lost in 1 case. No advantage was found in the other properties tested. (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Manufacture of aluminous cements, colored or white. U. B. VOISIN. Eng. Pat., 248,282, Oct. 14, 1925. The aluminous cement mass, very finely ground and very intimately mixed, is roasted for a long period (6 to 8 hrs.) at a temperature well below the softening point (1000–1100°). A white cement is produced by the use of white bauxite and pure lime. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Aluminous cements. ANON. Eng. Pat., 250,246, Mar. 31, 1926. The raw materials, very finely ground, are heated to 1000–1100°. It is unnecessary to use pure materials. The composition of the cement produced may vary within wide limits: silica, 0–5%, alumina, 40–55%, iron oxide, 10–25%, lime, 20–40%.
(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Enamels

A trip through a British enamel plant. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **6** [5], 479–82 (1926).—A description of the method of manufacturing enamel ware as practiced in England. F. P. H.

It is all in the mixing of enamels. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **7** [4], 366–67 (1926).—In dealing with cast-iron enamels great care should be taken to mix thoroughly and smelt slowly to prevent defects from appearing on the ware. The lower the furnace temperature is when the raw batch is introduced the longer will be the smelting time. It is better to smelt slow than fast because in firing slow you will have a more homogeneous mass and it will have more life to it; that is, it will be, providing other things are equal, a glossier, stronger, and tougher enamel. F. P. H.

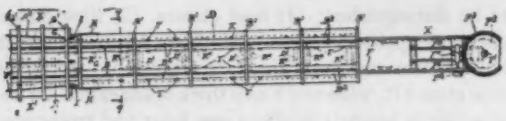
Dipping and slushing enamel ware. F. M. BURT. *Ceram. Ind.*, **7** [4], 370–72 (1926).—Discussion of causes of hollow ware defects. Ground coat and cover coat dip troubles are treated. Methods of handling sprayed and dipped ware are discussed. F. P. H.

Fluorspar in enamels. L. VIELHABER. *Emaillew. Ind.*, **83** (1926).—Fluorspar is a cheap opacifying medium, which has no serious effect upon the expansion, elasticity, and strength of enamels. It has been used in many cases to increase the elasticity in

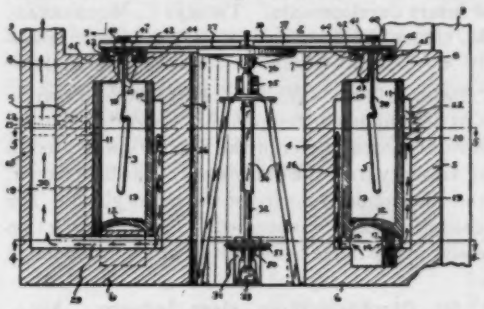
order to prevent chipping of the enamel from corners, etc. Its effect upon the elasticity being great and upon expansion comparatively slight, it is suitable raw material for enamels for cooking utensils. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

PATENTS

Furnace for enameling metal ware. H. C. Beasley and Robert MacDougall. U. S. 1,603,014, Oct. 12, 1926.



A furnace comprising a central heating chamber, a pair of preheating chambers located one at either end of the heating chamber, and a pair of drying chambers communicating each with one of the preheating chambers, the central chamber being formed into 2 separate chambers, the preheating and drying chambers being formed each in one chamber.



Process of enameling. Edgar H. Weil. U. S. 1,603,368, Oct. 19, 1926. The process of vitrifying enamel on a substantially flat article having broad faces, which comprises supporting the article substantially vertically, and subjecting the opposite faces of the article substantially uniformly to radiant heat to thereby substantially uniformly heat the article, and vitrify the enamel thereon.

Manufacture of enameled objects. M. J. Davidsen. Eng. Pat., 248,514, Dec. 24, 1924. A cement, rich in alumina and poor in silica and lime, is mixed with not more than 15% of sand or Portland cement, or both, sufficient water for setting being added. Objects made for the mixture are allowed to harden in air or water and subsequently enameled and fired in the usual way. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Opacifying media for enamels. L. Kreidl. Eng. Pat., 24,575, Dec. 29, 1925. White oxides of metals, not normally used as opacifiers, are rendered suitable by converting them into a gel form in colloid mills. Known opacifying agents are added to prevent the colloidal substance from dissolving in the enamel mixture. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Enameling (cadmium and zinc surfaces.) H. C. Pierce and C. H. Humphries. U. S. 1,583,006 May 4, 1926. The surfaces are treated with a solution of an arsenate and enameled in the usual way. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng])

Glass

Producer gas application to glass-melting furnaces. Scott Davidson. *Fuels and Fur.*, **4** [8], 943–44 (1926).—D. describes the procedure followed by his Company in operating a gas producer at a low operating cost. An analysis of the fuel, a typical daily log reading, and a calculation of the cost per ton of glass made are given. A. E. R. W.

Producing glass sand to specifications. H. V. Kelley. *Rock Products*, **29** [8], 72–73 (1926). F. P. H.

Shop talk on glass annealing. L. Springer. *Ceram. Ind.*, **7** [4], 344–45 (1926).—There are two temperatures to consider in annealing glasses: (1) An upper annealing temperature which lessens rapidly the stress in the glass which might cause its fracture

and above which a materially increased diminution of stresses does not occur: (2) A lower annealing temperature, below which a glass will not be submitted to remaining stresses, and at which temperature existing stresses will not disappear in practical length of time. The practical annealing must take place between these two temperatures. The results of an investigation by English and Turner are quoted. According to E. and T. the annealing temperatures depend on the composition of the glass, and 4 types have to be distinguished: (1) lead glasses, (2) lime glasses, (3) boric acid glasses, and (4) chemical apparatus glass. Methods for annealing these 4 types and the annealing of hollow glass and sheet glass are discussed. According to Ford's process thin cast window glass 3 ft. wide and 8 mm thick is annealed in a leer of about 405 ft. in length (150 ft. of which is heated) in about one hour and twenty minutes from 600°C down to 30°C.
F. P. H.

Glass bottle machinery growth and future developments. THOMAS C. MOORSHEAD. *Ceram. Ind.*, **6** [5], 468–78 (1926).—M. traces the development of the modern glass-blowing machine. F. P. H.

Viscosity of commercial glasses. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **6** [5], 478 (1926).—Progress of work done at Bureau of Standards to determine the temperature-viscosity relations of glasses of different composition. A rotary viscosimeter of the Searle type is used in this work. An equation for calculating viscosity from the dimensions of the instrument, the weight rotating the stirring rod, and the angular velocity of the rod is given. The effect of variations in friction due to change in speed was studied. The end correction was found to vary with increasing viscosity in the range of viscosities which are found in glass. F. P. H.

Machine competition too much for Czechoslovakian glass industry. ANON. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **46** [1], 14 (1926); *Nat. Glass Budget*, **42** [22], 19 (1926), (reprinted from *United States Daily.*).—A discussion of the prevalent depression in all branches of the glass industry of Czechoslovakia due to competition of American machine-made products
E. J. V.

Rejuvenation of Diamond Glass-ware Co's. plant. J. M. HAMMER. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **46** [2], 17 (1926).—A description of new installations in the factory at Indiana, Pa., to modernize production methods. E. J. V.

The manufacture and use of cullet. D. J. MCSWINEY. *Glass Ind.*, **7** [3], 66–67 (1926).—The sources of cullet, such as off-ware, the glass run off in clearing a spout or trough, and that used to bring molds to the forming temperature, are enumerated and discussed. The only too apparent lack of knowledge regarding the actual action of cullet in glass and its effect on the nature of glass is brought out. Some theories on the effect of cullet are mentioned and discussed, as are methods of keeping the cullet pile small. The main solution to the problem of reducing the amount of cullet due to off-ware is given as lying in a careful record of off-ware under all different conditions at each step in manufacturing processes and variation of operating or glass conditions to eliminate causes of off-ware formation. E. J. V.

A new method of producing colored glass. W. C. TAYLOR. *Glass Ind.*, **7** [4], 90–91 (1926); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [4], 121 (1926).—The addition of certain alkali metal halides, or the halogen salts of other elements to a glass batch containing coloring oxides or salts will effect modifications on the color produced usually in the resultant glass. Many different colors may be obtained by varying the ratio of the halide salt to the metallic oxide or salt used to produce the color, or by varying the ratio existing between the alkali salts, silica, and boric oxide contents of a borosilicate glass. High boron glasses show most noticeable effects. The effect of halogen salts is the reverse of that of boric oxide. The following batch formulas illustrate the invention:

	Silica SiO_2	Boric Oxide B_2O_3	Alkali as potash K_2O	Alumina Al_2O_3	Cobalt oxide Co_2O_3	Nickel oxide NiO	Alkali as soda Na_2O
1	55	80			.1		5
2	47	39	11	3	.1		
3	47	39	11	3		.1	
4	47	39	11	3	.2		
5	66	32	2		.2		
6	55	31	14		.1		
7	55	31	14			.1	
8	68	24	8		.2		
9	76	19	5		.2		
10	70	12	18		.1		
11	65	23	7	5	.3		
12	65	23	7	5		.1	

Soda (Na_2O) and sodium chloride may be substituted for potash (K_2O) and potassium chloride in molecular percentages respectively without affecting the described colors. By adding 97 parts of batches of the above formulas to 3 parts of potassium chloride and melting, glasses will be produced having the following colors in plates 6 mm thick, when viewed by transparent light from a tungsten filament lamp, as contrasted with the colors of such glass without the chloride.

	Color with KCl added	Color without KCl
1	Green	Red
2	"	"
3	Indigo	Lemon yellow
4	Blue green	Red
5	Blue	Red inclined to purple
6	"	Red purple
7	Violet	Yellow
8	Blue	Red purple
9	Blue purple	" "
10	Blue	Blue purple
11	"	Red purple
12	Amber	Amber

Bureau of Standards reviews year's work. GEORGE K. BURGESS. *Glass Ind.*, **7** [10], 45–46 (1926; see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [11], 349 (1926). E. J. V.

The water-cooling of glass tanks. ANON. *Glass Ind.*, **7** [10], 231–33 (1926).—Various devices and methods of water-cooling glass tanks are discussed at length, advantages and disadvantages of each being pointed out. Generally speaking, water-cooling of walls of a tank is resorted to as a last resort to prolong its life a few weeks. While it is a consensus of opinion that water-cooling of the bridge wall is a good thing, few men who have tried the different ways of water-cooling will recommend it as standard practice. E. J. V.

Fifty years of glass making. ALEXANDER SILVERMAN. *Glass Ind.*, **7** [10], 242–43 (1926); *Nat. Glass Budget*, **42** [22], 3 (1926); *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **45** [52], 17 (1926); *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1552–54 (1926); (reprinted from *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **18** [9], 896–99 (1926); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [11], 347 (1926). E. J. V.

The use of temperature gradients in the fabrication of blown glass ware. ROY E. SWAIN. *Glass Ind.*, **7** [10], 233–35 (1926).—One of the most important aids a glass maker uses in blowing his ware is that of temperature gradients. S. takes up the evolution of articles in each of a few well-known types of glass working to explain how and why the glass worker uses temperature gradients. E. J. V.

Zinc oxide and "seeds" in borosilicate crown glass. ANON. *Glass Ind.*, **7** [10], 238 (1926); (reprinted from *Tech. News Bull.*).—In an attempt to produce borosilicate crown glass with an index of refraction of approximately 1.517, the zinc oxide was eliminated but this produced "seedy" glass unfit for use. Good glass with a slightly higher index was obtained with 2% zinc oxide. E. J. V.

The story of engraved glass. GARDNER TEALL. *Glass Ind.*, **7** [10], 239–41 (1926); (reprinted from *House and Garden*).—An abstract of a short historical sketch on engraved glass. E J. V.

Glass making at Ford plants. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **42** [22], 7 (1926); (reprinted from *Chicago Journal*).—A description of glass used by Ford, methods of making it and data on amounts produced in his plants and used in his cars. E. J. V.

"Ancient glass" buyer fooled. M. L. BLUMENTHAL. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **42** [23], 9 (1926); (reprinted from *Sat. Eve. Post*).—The early history of American glass making is given and collectors are warned that, as little early American glass was marked, any old glass which is not marked is denominated as early American glass. E. J. V.

Glass industry in Italy. ADAM BEAUMONT. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **42** [23], 17 (1926).—With the exception of that located in Venice, the glass industry of Naples is the most important in Italy. Common glassware, the chief product, is distributed largely in Italy. E. J. V.

Flat glass conditions in Belgium. W. C. BURDETT. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **42** [23], 18 (1926); *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **46** [1], 16 (1926); (reprinted from *Commerce Reports*).—Conditions of the plate glass industry continue satisfactory. It is expected sheet drawn plate will be produced soon by a process similar to that devised by the Ford Motor Co E. J. V.

Chance's Crookes' glass. ANON. *N at. Glass Budget*, **42** [23], 19 (1926).—A note on a booklet describing Crookes' glass published by Chance Brothers and Co., Ltd., of Birmingham, England. E. J. V.

Plate glass booklet. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **42** [23], 21 (1926).—A note regarding the "Age of Plate Glass," issued by the Plate Glass Manufacturers of America. E. J. V.

Modern glass-metal recipes. O. LECHER. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1564–65 (1926); (translated from *Metallbörse*).—Methods of making lead, baryta, sulphate, and plate glasses are described and their differences explained. Formulas found satisfactory in German and Bohemian practice are as follows:

LEAD CRYSTAL GLASS

	1 %	2 %	3 %	4 %	5 %	6 %	7 %
SiO_2	53.40	51.15	48.04	65.99	65.50	62.50	68.50
Al_2O_3	1.11	0.89	0.79	1.23	0.99	1.46	1.59
Fe_2O_3	0.04	0.03	0.06	0.07	0.13	0.11	0.10
CaO	——	——	——	——	8.33	8.50	8.93
PbO	32.11	38.20	39.66	15.15	15.58	16.03	4.73
Na_2O	——	1.74	1.11	6.67	8.35	1.11	12.67
K_2O	13.36	8.04	10.45	10.98	1.11	10.40	3.41
Proportions of Charge by Weight							
Sand	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Marble	——	——	——	——	23.00	24.00	23.00
Red lead	61.11	75.5	83.5	24.00	24.5	27.00	7.00
Soda (90%)	——	6.00	4.00	18.00	23.00	3.00	33.00
Potash (90%)	32.00	20.00	28.00	20.00	——	23.00	5.00
Niter	7.00	6.00	7.00	7.00	3.00	3.00	2.00

BARYTA GLASSES

	Pure Baryta Glass		Baryta-Lime Glass	
	1 %	2 %	3 %	4 %
SiO_2	58.06	69.88	65.94	72.85
Al_2O_3	1.45	1.12	1.67	1.98
Fe_2O_3	0.06	1.10	0.09	0.11
CaO	——	——	6.44	8.58
BaO	25.03	12.15	14.63	4.11
Na_2O	15.51	14.20	9.58	9.60
K_2O	——	2.50	1.68	2.85
Proportions of Charge				
Sand	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Soda	47.5	36.5	26.00	23.5
Potash	——	5.5	4.5	6.00
Ground marble	——	——	17.00	21.00
Barium carbonate	53.5	21.5	27.5	7.00

	Baryta-Lead Glass		Baryta-Lead-Lime Glass	
	5 %	6 %	7 %	8 %
SiO_2	53.40	65.11	60.50	70.88
Al_2O_3	1.06	1.01	1.50	1.21
Fe_2O_3	0.05	0.07	0.10	0.12
CaO	——	——	4.62	4.30
BaO	10.10	6.86	6.44	1.48
PbO	22.11	10.03	16.75	10.66
Na_2O	——	12.10	1.46	8.94
K_2O	13.36	4.87	8.62	2.44
Proportions of Charge				
Sand	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Soda (90%)	——	33.5	4.5	23.00
Potash (90%)	35.00	10.00	18.00	2.00
Marble	——	——	13.5	11.00
Barium carbonate	23.00	13.00	13.00	2.7
Red lead	41.5	15.5	28.00	15.00
Niter	3.00	2.00	4.00	4.00

SULPHATE GLASS
Proportions of charge

	Bottle Glass	Plate Glass
Pure Sand	100.0	100.0
Glauber's salt (98%)	39.0	42.0
Marble	28.0	29.0
Coal or anthracite	2.5	2.6

E. J. V.

The annealing of glass. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1573(1926).—See also *Ceram. Abs.* **5** [10], 300(1926). E. J. V.

The Belgian glass industry. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1575(1926).—A note on the history of the Cristalleries de Val St. Lambert which celebrated their centennial. See also *Ceram. Abs.* **5** [11], 349(1926). E. J. V.

Russian glass industry. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1575(1926).—Notes on the mechanizing of a plant at Odessa and the construction of several new plants at various other places. E. J. V.

Glass industry in Germany. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1576 (1926).—Due to the general bad state of business there has been a considerable expansion of the crystal glass trade since many firms not specializing in the production thereof have taken up the sale of these goods. E. J. V.

Optical glass manufacture. ANON. *Nature*, **118**, 340–41 (1926).—Large disks of optical glass are required only rarely and their manufacture is a delicate operation requiring a special plant. The optical works of Howard Grubb, Parsons and Co., set up in 1926 at Newcastle (England) solves this problem. The shop possesses a 5T. electric traveling crane; one end of the bay is fitted up as a machine and fitting shop, and the other is used for the erection of instruments. Means of testing large instruments in course of construction by actual observation of stars is thus provided. At the present time the H. Grubb, Parsons Co. is engaged in constructing a refracting telescope with an object glass of 41 inches diameter. When completed this telescope, which is intended for the Simeis Observatory in southern Russia, will have a slightly larger aperture than that of the Yerkes Observatory. The focal length will not be so long, as this instrument is designed for photographic rather than visual work. This article is illustrated. O. P. R. O.

Alumina as a glass oxide. R. SCHNEIDER. *Glashütte*, **56**, 403 (1926).—Consideration is given to the use of aluminum hydroxide (Al_2O_3, $3H_2O$) in the making of glass. Its properties are compared with those of the more common alumina-containing ingredients, feldspar, pegmatite, kaolin, etc. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

The mechanical, thermal, and optical properties of fused silica. E. THOMSON. *Quarry*, **31**, 17 (1926).—A general review. Probably future uses, are, in the manufacture of high-tension insulators, and of astronomical mirrors. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Dilatometric and thermal study of soda-silica glasses. M. O. SAMSOEN. *Compt. rend.*, **183**, 285–86 (1926).—Measurements carried out on soda-silica glasses by the method of Chevenard show a maximum coefficient of dilatation at 15° for a silica content of 56%. A maximum transformation temperature, between two minima, is observed corresponding to the composition $2SiO_2$, Na_2O, which is analogous to alloys and salt mixtures forming eutectics. This and SiO_2, Na_2O are the only definite compounds existing in the silica-soda system in the vitreous state, the minima corresponding to a mixture of these two compounds, containing about 56% SiO_2, and a mixture of silica and the compound $2SiO_2$, Na_2O, containing about 73% SiO_2. Glasses of composition falling on the branch of the curve extending from SiO_2, Na_2O to the first minimum are very easily devitrified. (*Brit. Chem. Abs.*)

The significance of the lead-glass laws for the crystal and optical glass industry. E. ZSCHIMMER. *Sprechsaal*, **58**, 576 (1925); *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.* **9**, 265 Abs.—The alkali content of Pb glasses should be calculated from the equation: $\%R_2O = (76 - PbO\%)$ 0.27, whereas G. Keppeler suggests $\%R_2O = (79.4 - PbO\%)$ 0.26. Good firing conditions are essential but a small amount of B_2O_3 and Al_2O_3 permit a smaller % of R_2O. A PbO content between 30 and 40% causes "sweating," and "specking" if between 50 and 60%, due to separation of Pb. (*C. A.*)

Physico-chemical problems of glass technic and ceramics. G. KEPPELER. *Z. Elektrochem.*, **32**, 378–82 (1926).—A review, stating such problems as better knowledge of the constitution of glass molecular complexes, the nature of silicate ionization and its effect upon glass at high temperatures, the composition-solubility-conductivity relationships, and the "heat history" of ceramic bodies. (*C. A.*)

Studies by the Taylor system of the technic of analysis of raw materials for glass. DOROTHEA JAPHE. *Sprechsaal*, **58**, 807–18 (1925); *Chem. Zentr.*, **1926**, I, 1609.—Known methods for determining soda are compared with respect to their precision and the time required. (*C. A.*)

Quartz glass. New progress in the industry. P. GILARD. *Rev. universelle mines*, 10 [7], 27–38 (1926).—An illustrated description of new types of equipment. (*C. A.*)

Studies on penetrability of various rays through glasses. I. Ultra-violet ray penetration through alkali-lime glasses, and the method of manufacture of glass transparent to ultra-violet rays. S. SUGIE. *Report Osaka Ind. Research Lab.* (Japan), 5 [11], 1–26 (1924).—Fifty-one different soda-lime glasses were prepared and their absorption of ultra-violet rays was studied. The range of composition of the glasses was 0.7–1.6 Na_2O, 0.9–1.5 CaO, 6 SiO_2. The results are given in 21 tables and 21 spectrophotographs. A few glasses, in which part or all of the Na_2O was substituted by K_2O, were also used. There seems to be no systematic relation between absorption of ultra-violet rays and the composition of the glass. The glass most transparent to the ultra-violet rays has the composition 1.0 Na_2O, 1.4 CaO, 6 SiO_2; this transmits wavelengths as small as 237$\mu\mu$ (thickness 1.5 mm) and the least transparent one (1.0 Na_2O, 1.5 CaO, 6 SiO_2) transmits down to 279$\mu\mu$ (thickness 1.5 mm). Although the penetrability to ultra-violet rays is inversely proportional to the thickness of the glass, the least transparent glass cannot be made equal in penetrability to the most transparent by decreasing the thickness. Substitution of Na by K does not alter the transmitting quality of the glass. The results of the experiments on the effects of other chemicals show that P_2O_5 shows no effect; Sb_2O_3, TiO_2 and Fe_2O_3 (also MgO and Al_2O_3) decrease the penetration. **II. Ultra-violet ray penetration through alkali-barium glass and alkali-zinc glass.** *Ibid*, [15], 1–19.—The experiments conducted with 48 kinds of Na_2O-BaO glass (0.6–1.3 Na_2O, 0.6–2.0 BaO, 6SiO_2) show that with a thickness of 1.5 mm, the shortest wave which penetrated was 270$\mu\mu$. In general, an increase of BaO tends to decrease penetrability of the ray. With 24 Na_2O-ZnO glasses (0.8–1.4 Na_2O, 0.6–1.6 ZnO, 6 SiO_2), under a similar condition, 260$\mu\mu$ was the shortest wave which went through. In general, an increase of Zn seems to increase transmission of the ray. In Na_2O-BaO glass, substitution of Na by K produces no effect while in Na_2OZnO glass, K seems to decrease the transmitting power of the ray. **III. Glasses non-transparent to visible, but transparent to ultra-violet rays.** *Ibid*, 6 [4], 1–26.—The effects of Ni and Ca in alk.-lime, alk.-Ba, alk.-Zn and other glasses upon transparency to visible and ultra-violet rays were investigated. Ni makes glass more transparent to ultra-violet rays, up to a certain point. With 0.8–10% NiO present, the minimum wave lengths transmissible are 290–300$\mu\mu$. Transparency of Ni glass to ultra-violet ray is not affected by the kind of alkali present in the glass, but the transparency to visible rays is affected, according to whether K or Na is used. Thus in potash glass containing Ni, the shortest transmitted visible ray has a greater wave length than that in soda glass containing exactly the same amount of Ni. An addition of Cu to Ni glass to absorb the red rays absorbs ultra-violet rays at the same time. Presence of 1% Cu is permissible. Co behaves like Ni. Thus for manufacture of black glass transparent to ultra-violet rays, Co can be substituted for Ni, although the use of both in the same glass will diminish its transparency to the ultra-violet rays. (*C. A.*)

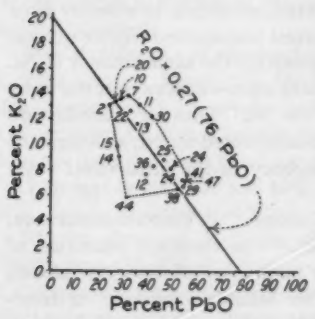
Testing chemical (and optical) glass ware. W. TEPOHL. *Z. Instrumentenkunde*, 45, 389–92 (1925); *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, 9, 268 (Abs.).—The chemical resistance of apparatus glass may be satisfactorily determined by the methods of Mylius (*Sprechsaal*, 1923, *Glastech. Ber.*, 1, Nos. 2 and 5, *C. A.*, 8, 1000).—The "soluble alkalinity" is determined by heating the samples (test tubes) 3 hrs. at 80° with neutral distilled water, quick cooling and titration with Na iodoeosin and Et_2O. A glass of high quality will yield 20–100$\times 10^{-3}$ mg. Na_2O/sq. dm., softer and poorer glasses 600$\times 10^{-3}$ mg. Na_2O/sq. dm. and more. According to this test Mylius arranges glasses in 5 classes. To determine the resistance against alkalis boil 1–3 hrs. with Na_2CO_3 or NaOH solution, using a reflux, and calculate the loss in weight as decrease per sq. dm. surface. The

durability of optical glass is determined by its *"natural"* and *"weathering alkalinity,"* the first on a fresh surface of fracture and the second on a surface of fracture exposed 7 days at 18° in air saturated with water vapor. The samples are kept 1 minute in a solution of iodoeosin in water saturated Et_2O. The alkali liberated by the hydrolytic decomposition on the glass surface forms a cherry-red salt with iodoeosin, which sticks to the glass. The collected salt is dissolved in a 0.01% Na_2CO_3 solution and determined colorimetrically. Optical glasses are arranged in 5 "weathering classes," class 5 yielding more than 40 mg. iodoeosin salt/sq. m. White spots often appearing on optical glasses are due to an action of acids, which may be tested according to the method of Zschimmer (*Z. Instrumentenkunde* **23**, 55 (1903)) by employing one drop of 0.5% AcOH, containing 0.05% glycerol, which is allowed to act for 24 hrs. After washing and drying the surface is examined. (*C. A.*)

Action of caustic soda upon Jena glass. ENRICO CAROZZI. *Giorn. chim. ind. applicata*, **7**, 129 (1925).—Solutions of 10 *N* and 2.5 *N* NaOH were kept in flasks of Jena glass at ordinary temperatures and under conditions not allowing of any evaporation for a period of 12 yrs. Into the 10 *N* NaOH had passed, per sq. cm. of glass exposed to the solution, 6.87 mg. SiO_2, 0.55 Al_2O_3 and 1.74 ZnO; similarly for the 2.5 *N* solution, 2.90 mg. SiO_2, 0.27 Al_2O_3, 0.73 ZnO. Under similar conditions, but in a period of 6 months, and with, resp., 2.5 *N*, 1 *N* and 0.1 *N* NaOH solutions, the following results, in mg. per sq. cm. of exposed surface, were obtained: SiO_2, 0.74, 0.53, 0.14; Al_2O_3, 0.07, 0.04, 0.013; ZnO, 0.21, 0.13, 0.03. These figures indicate the possible appreciable errors that may arise in analyses where Zn is concerned, from the use of NaOH solutions standing in contact with Jena glass for long periods of time. (*C. A.*)

The roughening of calcium phosphate glass for lighting purposes. E. ZSCHIMMER, K. HESSE, AND L. STOESS. *Sprechsaal*, **58**, 513–17, 529–34 (1925); *Chem. Zentr.*, I, 207 (1926).—The tendency to become rough depends on the separation of relatively coarse Ca phosphate crystals and crystalline skeletons. The origin of these was studied microscopically in various industrial batches. A comparison of temperatures and times of working in the manufacture indicated that the temperature is of paramount influence on the formation of Ca phosphate crystals, whereas the chemical composition is of relatively little significance. (*C. A.*)

The constituents of lead glasses. O. KNAPP. *Sprechsaal*, **58**, 424 (1925); *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **9**, Abs., 190–91.—Of the rules given for the compn. of Pb glasses, those of G. Keppeler (cf. *Sprechsaal*, **57**, 573) and E. Zschimmer (*i.e.*, $R_2O = 0.27[76 - PbO]$, where R_2O and PbO represent the percentage amounts of these oxides present) were not generally applicable. The figure is due to D. Japhe and shows that the composition is best indicated by a plane figure and not by a line. It is possible for salts of the following silicic acids to occur: H_2SiO_3, $H_2Si_2O_5$, $H_2Si_3O_7$, $H_2Si_4O_9$, together with free silica or free Pb oxide in mutual solution in the glass. Based on this hypothesis, the compositions of a number of Pb glasses have been recalculated in terms of relative molecular percentage in Table I. In most glasses more or less free silica occurs, tending to glass of acidic character, but basic glasses are possible containing free Pb oxide. The "normal" glass is neutral and other neutral glasses can be obtained containing trisilicates in molecular proportions of $0 < :2$ to $2: > 0$. In this restricted case, namely, in absence of free oxides, Keppeler's and Zschimmer's rules are valid. Practical support of the above hypothesis is found in the facts (1) glasses



rich in Pb oxide are yellow in color, indicating solution of free PbO, and (2) values of constitutive properties deviate from those calculated by additive rules from the individual oxides, indicating salt formation. The specific constants for Pb glasses remain to be calculated.

TABLE I

Glass No.	Description	Composition			Salts of acid	Constituents present—Mols. per cent			
		K_2O	PbO	SiO_2		Potash salt	Lead salt	Free SiO_2	Free PbO
1	Hard crystal glass	9.0	30.5	60.5	$H_2Si_4O_9$	31.79	45.36	22.85	——
2	Ordinary crystal	9.5	29.6	60.9		24.88	32.76	42.36	——
3	"Normal" glass (1 : 1 : 6)	13.9	32.8	53.3	$H_2Si_3O_7$	50.00	50.00	——	——
4	French lead glass	13.5	31.3	55.2		40.86	40.00	19.14	——
5	English crystal	13.8	33.7	52.5	$H_2Si_2O_5$	27.22	30.00	42.77	——
6	Springer's lead glass	11.1	35.1	58.8		34.04	51.37	14.59	——
7	Strass	7.9	53.0	38.1		13.34	37.67	48.95	——
8	Optical heavy flint	1.5	71.2	27.3	H_2SiO_3	3.54	70.80	25.66	——
9	Lead silicate S. 208	—	80.0	20.0		——	92.23	——	7.77
10	Silicate flint S. 57	—	82.0	18.0		——	81.53	——	18.47

(*C. A.*)

Glass decolorizers. W. HACKER. *Glashütte*, **56**, 224 (1926).—The following mixture was recommended as a decolorizer: pyrolusite 30, selenium 25, bismuth oxide 20, nickel hydroxide 15, arsenious acid 10. A batch in which metallic antimony was used for decolorizing was: sand 100 kg., soda ash 35 kg. limespar 16 kg., potassium nitrate 3 kg., pyrolusite 165 gm., metallic antimony and arsenic 100 gm., cobalt oxide 0.2 gm.

(*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

Glass for condenser lenses. G. JAECKEL. *Glasind.*, **34**, 4 (1926).—Includes a discussion on the constituents of glass which furnish heat-resisting properties. The composition of Resista glass was quoted as: SiO_2 65.6, B_2O_3 17.94, Al_2O_3 2.24, Fe_2O_3 0.10, ZnO 3.25, PbO 0.28, CaO 0.29, Na_2O 6.88, K_2O 0.51, Sb_2O_3 2.91, being very different from that quoted by H. Thiene (see *Ceram. Abs.*, 5 [7], 207 (1926)). A good condenser lens should transmit, not only the heat rays, but also a high proportion of the visible light rays. For this reason, J. preferred the German Ignal glass to Pyrex.

(*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

Light-absorbing glasses. E. WEISS. *Glasind.*, **34**, 49 (1926).—Screens for the visible portion of the spectrum might be divided into 2 groups. The first group (green, bluish-green, and blue) were used to make artificial light resemble daylight. The spectrum of sunlight differed from that of diffused daylight, and underwent daily and seasonable variations. Spectra of artificial light also varied according to the type of light source. Hence a screen had to be chosen according to the exact conditions. Glasses of the 2nd group were red to yellow in color and were useful to improve sharpness and range of vision during misty weather and at dusk and dawn. By Rayleigh's rule, red should be the best for these purposes, but the sensitivity of the human eye toward red light was low, and an orange, or, better still, a yellow screen was best in practice. The blue to green group was almost opaque to infra-red radiations. The red to yellowish-green glasses were nearly opaque to ultra-violet rays. Attempts to make glasses that would absorb the intense ultra-violet rays of natural light and also the weaker but shorter ultra-violet rays from artificial light had led to glasses that absorbed practically all the ultra-violet light, but were useless for seeing. Two classes of glasses for absorbing ultra-violet rays were made. One of the Crookes' type had a sharp limit of transparency in the neighborhood of the visible violet light and were colorless. The other class (e. g., Fieuzal, Euphos, Hallauer, Enixanthos, Umbral) absorbed the visible violet and blue in considerable quantities and in the darker varieties the absorption extended to the

yellow and red rays. Thus yellowish-green, brownish-green, or brown glasses were suitable for protecting the eye against bright sources of illumination as met on mountain tops, in the tropics, and on the sea. Although such glasses absorbed infra-red rays better than ordinary colorless glasses, no glass was known that transmitted the visible spectrum but absorbed both the infra-red and the ultra-violet rays. For protecting the eye from high temperature furnaces or when welding, a combination of a blue to green glass with a red to green glass had to be used. Such a combination reduced the intensity of the visible rays and absorbed both the infra-red and the ultra-violet rays. Very unsuitable employment of colored glasses could often be observed, *e.g.*, red glass for artificial illumination of shop windows, causing an increase in the color error compared to daylight, or blue glass automobile anti-glare screens which caused a decrease in color contrasts.

(*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

A multi-lens automatic camera (for the study of the devitrification of glass at high temperature). A. J. DALLADAY AND T. P. ANDERSON. *Jour. Sci. Instr.*, **2**, 209 (1920).—D. and A. described an apparatus suitable for automatically taking photomicrographs of the changes in small specimens of glass heated in 5 electric microfurnaces of alundum tube 1 in. long and ½ in. internal diameter. The specimens were supported at the center of the tube by the thermocouple, insuring as correct a reading as possible for the temperature of the glass. An inclined asbestos screen above the furnaces, pierced by suitable holes to permit of inspection, deflected the hot air from the camera lenses. The camera took cinema film and had five 3 in. microscope objectives as tubes sliding in larger tubes for focussing. Cams on a clock shaft gave impulses to 2 solenoids, one which opened the shutter and the other closed it and set in motion the film-moving apparatus which, for 2 consecutive exposures, moved the film the length of one picture, and for the 3rd, the length of 13, to bring forward a clear piece of film for the whole length of the 5 objectives. This was brought about by a 15-toothed ratchet wheel having stops on 3 consecutive teeth. The specimens were illuminated by diffuse light scattered by the furnace walls from a source slightly off the axis. The degree and rate of devitrification of glass samples studied were judged by the quality of the photomicrographs and the rate of loss of definition. Photographs of the apparatus and some photomicrographs were given. (*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

Flashed glasses. W. H. *Keram. Rund.*, **33**, 698 (1925).—A transparent base glass was made from 30 sand, 35 red lead, 5 potash, 3 saltpeter, 3 calcined borax, and 20 parts glass frit of above batch. This was flashed with a white opaque glass made by substituting the saltpeter and borax by 4 parts tin oxide and 1.5 arsenious oxide. Sulphate glasses were difficult to flash, but the following were successful. Base glass from 480 kg. sand, 178 lime, 183 sulphate, 12.75 coke, 3 soda. This was flashed with a milk glass that could be melted in 5 hours from 45 kg. sand, 8.5 kg. soda, 3 kg. potash, 4 kg. cryolite, 10 kg. feldspar, 4.5 kg. fluorspar, and 200 gm. pyrolusite; or with an opal glass made from 100 kg. sand, 10 soda, 12 potash (80–85%), 16 limespar, and 18 soda. Another combination was an opal ground glass from 100 sand, 26 soda, 10 limestone, 18 feldspar, 8 cryolite, 8 fluorspar, and nickel oxide in suitable amount for decolorizing, with red glass made in a hot furnace from 100 kg. sand, 18 soda, 16 potash, 4 borax, 10 limestone, 2 tin oxide, 4 cupric oxide, 1.5 ferric oxide, and 1.5 pyrolusite. The copper and iron could be added as sulphates in aqueous solution. Green and blue flashed glasses were made upon an opaque white base glass melted from the batch 96 kg. sand, 14 potash, 16 soda, 16 feldspar, 11 fluorspar, 10 cryolite, and 2 zinc oxide. The batch for the colored glasses was 85 kg. sand, 20 soda, 10 potash, 15 marble, to which was added 2.5 copper sulphate and 75 gm. cobalt oxide for light aquamarine, 1.5 kg. potassium chromate and 2.5 kg. cupric oxide for light green, 5.5 kg. cupric oxide and 50 gm. cobalt oxide for new blue, or 3.5 kg. barium chromate and 1 kg. potassium chromate for green.

(*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

Drawing glass rod for ornamental and pressed ware. W. HANNICH. *Keram. Rund.*, **34**, 179 (1926).—Such rod was drawn by hand. Only small quantities were required and rods of many different colors were used. Hence they could only be worked from small pots of 120 to 170 kg. of glass. This prevented the economical use of the Danner method which wasted 20 kg. before drawing a good rod. Further, the licensee of the Danner method had to pay a royalty of 2½ cents per kg. rod produced. Several imitations of the D. method were known. In a Czechoslovakian patent that had not passed the experimental stage, the hot glass was poured into a vessel fitted with a nozzle. In running out through the nozzle it was shaped and immediately cooled by 1 or 2 air coolers. Neither the American nor the Czechslovakian method gave rod of uniform cross-section. The slightest variation of the temperature caused the glass to run into thin needles. It was especially difficult to employ such processes to produce rod 1–5 cm thick as required by the ornamental glass industry. A rod machine could not be used on a furnace without completely redesigning the latter. It was questionable whether the machine-made rod was suitable for subsequent working by pressing, cutting, etching, enameling, etc. Further, the sudden cooling of the glass from the furnace down to 700–800° or even lower might cause the glass to shatter when subsequently worked.

(*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

Opaque white glasses. V. S. *Sprechsaal*, **58**, 594 (1925); French Pat. 430,609.—Hydrated tin oxide having an alkali content of at least 3% had a good covering power for enamels and glasses. It was prepared by precipitation from a stannic solution, washing with water, and drying at a temperature not exceeding 100–140°. Experiments showed that with a composition of 80–85% SnO_2, 8–14% H_2O, and 3–5% alkali it had a greater covering power than ordinary ignited tin oxide. Calculating the tin as tin oxide necessary for equal covering power, 70 parts of this new material were equal to 100 parts of the old ignited oxide. (French Pat., 471,919.) A glass white by transmitted light was made by adding Al and F, the former in the greater quantity, together with a chloride. Bubbles, visible to the naked eye, existed and were stretched during the pressing and blowing. Heating had to be stopped before these bubbles disappeared. Good results were obtained from sand 100 parts by weight, lead oxide 15.625, soda 21.875, saltpeter 5.5, common salt 5.5, borax 1.25 to 2.5, hydrated alumina 18.12, and fluorspar 6. (British Pat. 148, 816.) By adding to a batch for pure white glasses, enamels, and glazes, sufficiently large quantities of fluorine compounds, natural ores of zirconium, tin, and beryllium could be used without the expense of previous purification. Example: 20 quartz, 35 feldspar, 10 soda ash, 5 magnesium carbonate, 10 crude zirconia, 20 sodium fluosilicate. Additional advantages claimed were high covering power, easy melting, glossier surface, large chemical and thermal resistance; boron compounds and decolorizing materials became unnecessary; low firing temperatures and sensitive ceramic bodies and porous bases were not cracked. (British Pat. 195,495.) Opaque glasses could be produced from glasses having a high silica content without the addition of fluorides, phosphates, or alumina as the following analyses showed:

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
SiO_2	71.5	75	75	75	78	80	80	80	76	85	85	90
B_2O_3	22.5	13	17	22	16	10	18	13.5	12	10	7	3
Na_2O	6	12	8	3	6	10	2	4.5	8	5	8	—
Al_2O_3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	2
LiO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5
CaO	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	—

(*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

The question of the decolorization and discoloring of glass. E. ZSCHIMMER. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 93 (1926).—A critical examination of the work of A. Cousen and W. E. S.

Turner on this subject. Z. confirmed the observation of W. J. Rees that arsenious oxide improved the color of glass made from carbon-containing sulphate batches, the cause being attributed to the oxidizing action of the arsenic on the sulphide. By analogy, the removal of the yellow selenium color by means of arsenious oxide was considered to be the suppression of the selenide by oxidation. Examples of the appearance of color in glass decolorized by various agents when exposed to light were quoted. Thus a soda-lime glass with 19.67% of alkali and 51.52% of lime, decolorized by selenium, showed a strong tendency to discoloration by electric light, while a potash-lime glass decolorized by nickel oxide and arsenious oxide developed a brown tint after 4 to 6 weeks in daylight. Strips of plate glass of a ferrous-iron bluish-green color became yellow on exposure to daylight, the change increasing with continued exposure. The cause was stated to be oxidation of the iron by oxygen dissolved in the glass, promoted by the ultra-violet rays. Such glass became once more bluish-green when heated in a muffle furnace at 550° and 600°. (*Jour. Soc. Glass. Tech. Abs.*)

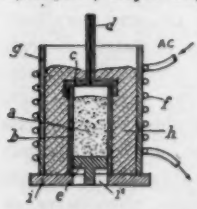
Phonolith in glass manufacture. ANON. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 44 (1926).—In practice, the following advantages accrued from the use of phonolith as a batch material: (1) increased rate of production, (2) cheapening of batch costs, (3) production of a resistant glass. (*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

Phonolith in glass manufacture. A. BRASS. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 145 (1926).—The basal constituents of phonolith were sanidin (geologically young orthoclase) aegirinaugite (a mixture of aegirine, $NaFeSi_2O_6$ and augite, $CaMgSi_2O_6$), hauyn ($3NaAlSiO_4$, $CaSiO_4$), nepheline ($NaAlSiO_4$), and magnetite (Fe_3O_4). From these constituents, sometimes sanidin or nephelene was absent, or nepheline partly replaced by leucite ($KAlSi_2O_6$). (*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

Phonolith in the glass industry. HUGO KÜHL. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 217 (1926).—A reference to the results which K. had obtained by the use of 2 varieties of phonolith. (*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

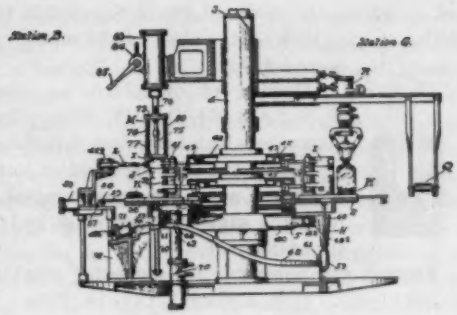
PATENTS

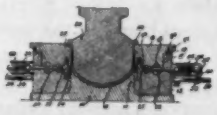
Apparatus for the manufacture of articles in silica glass. HENRI GEORGE. U. S. 1,601,523, Sept. 28, 1926. An apparatus for the manufacture of articles of silica glass, comprising a crucible of refractory and electrically conducting material adapted to receive the charge to be melted, a housing of electrically insulating material spaced from the crucible and surrounding the same, an electrically insulating and heat resisting material filling the space between the crucible and housing, a detachable draw-plate of refractory and electrically conducting material closing the crucible at its lower end, electrical high frequency induction means for simultaneously heating the crucible and the draw-plate, and means for expelling the charge, in a pasty state, from the crucible, through draw-plate. In an apparatus for drawing tubes according to foregoing, the provision, upon the cover of the crucible, of an axial tubular member extending within the crucible from one end to the other and bearing upon the detachable plug closing the lower end of the crucible, the tubular member being adapted to produce a bore in the charge expelled from the crucible.



Forming machine. THOMAS STENHOUSE. U. S. 1,601,836, Oct. 5, 1926. In a glass-forming machine, means for pressing a glass blank, and means for injecting a cooling medium for cooling selected portions of the blank, the cooling medium having a free exit to the atmosphere. In a glass-forming machine, a rotary table, a series

of sectional neck and body molds carried thereby, the neck molds being open at the charging station, a blank mold also carried by the rotary table, a track for elevating the blank mold to its pressing position, a carriage onto which the blank mold passes after leaving the elevating track, a supporting arm adapted to support the blank mold during the pressing operation, means for withdrawing the arm, and means for lowering the carriage when the pressing operation is completed. In a glass-forming machine, a rotary table, a series of sectional body molds carried thereby, a mold bottom slidably mounted on the table, a reciprocable plunger for moving the mold bottom into alinement with the body mold, and a cam track for withdrawing the mold bottom toward the periphery of the table.

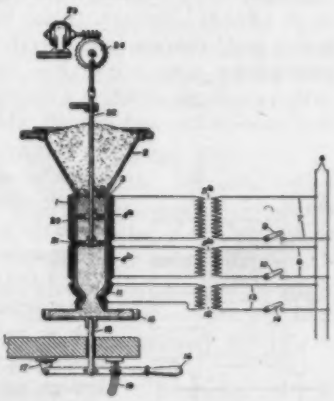




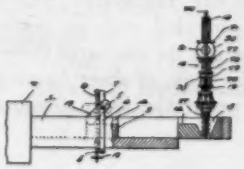
Glass mold. S. W. Gooch and W. K. Yonge. U. S. 1,602,012, Oct. 5, 1926. A glass mold comprising a plurality of mold sections pivotally connected at their ends, a series of articles forming depressions in each of said sections, a glass receptacle arranged between sections, grooves arranged in sections adjacent the depressions and communicating therewith, and means to force the glass from the receptacle to the grooves and depressions, whereby a plurality of series of articles will be formed, each series being connected to a boxing formed by the grooves.

Cutting apparatus for glass feeders. A. N. Cramer. U. S. 1,603,196, Oct. 12, 1926. The combination with means for flowing glass, of cutting mechanism for periodically severing the glass comprising shear blades, levers carrying the blades, a toggle connecting the levers, a pivoted support on which the levers are mounted, means to oscillate the support about its pivot and thereby swing the levers and toggle bodily into and out of a position in operative relation to the flowing glass, a lever arm fulcrumed on the pivot and connected to the toggle, and means to swing the arm and thereby actuate the toggle when in position and thereby actuate the shear blades.

Method and apparatus for making glass. Elihu Thomson. U. S. 1,603,221, Oct. 12, 1926. The method of making glass which consists in feeding glass-making material downwardly into a reaction zone, heating the material in the zone to fusion while protecting the upper zone of the material with unfused material and casting the material downwardly when a clear, glassy material has been formed.



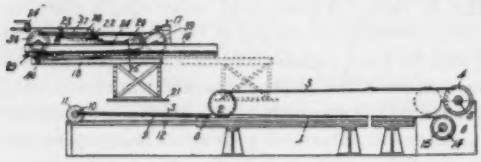
Apparatus for making glassware. J. J. Lentz. U. S. 1,603,479, Oct. 19, 1926. In an apparatus of the class described, means for regulating the flow of glass comprising a frame, a vertical shaft journaled for rotation in bearings on the frame, upper and lower friction driving disks carried by the shaft, a feed screw connected to the lower end of the shaft,



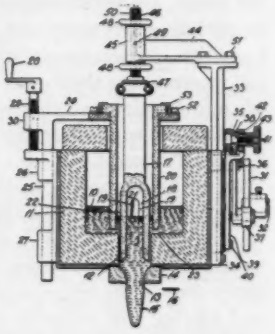
and an adjustably mounted motor disposed in close proximity to disks, there being a friction driving disk on the shaft of the motor coöperable with either one of the first-named disks.

Method of manufacturing stemmed glassware. G. S. DUNBAR. U. S. 1,603,524, Oct. 19, 1926. The method of manufacturing stemmed glassware which comprises depositing a charge of glass in a mold, moving an implement into the mold to form a blow blank, the same implement forming a stem and base integral with the blow blank from the same mass of glass and subsequently blowing the blank.

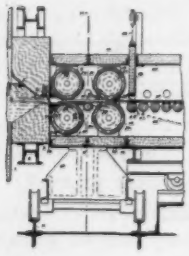
Process and apparatus for producing crackled glassware. D. L. MIDDENDORF. U. S. 1,603,552, Oct. 19, 1926. The method of manufacturing crackled glass ware which comprises impinging an atomized fluid upon the forming surface of a mold and then forming an article in said mold. Apparatus for producing crackled glass ware comprising a blank mold having a metallic forming surface, means for spraying the forming surface of the mold with atomized water to produce a crackled exterior surface on the blank to be formed therein, means for forming a glass blank in the mold, a blow mold, and means for blowing a blank positioned therein. The method of manufacturing crackled glass ware which comprises pressing a blank in a mold and forming a crackled surface thereon, and later blowing the blank so produced. In press and blow apparatus, a parison mold, and means associated with the mold for subjecting the glass to a chilling sufficient to produce crackling in the finished article.



Method and apparatus for producing plate glass. J. G. HAWORTH. U. S. 1,603,598, Oct. 19, 1926. In combination, a plate glass casting table, means for progressively flattening a batch of glass on the table, and a member movable over a portion of the table and the initially formed end portion of the glass plate for retarding the cooling of such portion of the plate.



Apparatus for feeding molten glass. K. E. PEILER. U. S. 1,603,862, Oct. 19, 1926. In apparatus for segregating mold charges from a body of molten glass, the combination with a container for the glass provided with a discharge outlet, of a member having an internal flow passage into and through which the glass can flow by gravity to the outlet, and means for reciprocating the member periodically to accelerate or retard the gravitational flow to the outlet.

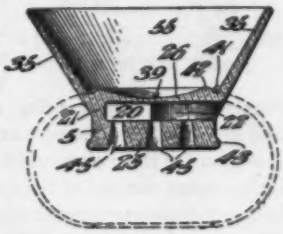


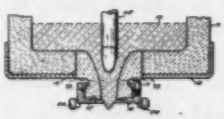
Apparatus for making sheet glass. FREDERICK GELSTHARP. U. S. 1,603,946, Oct. 19, 1926. In apparatus for making sheet glass continuously in a sheet or ribbon, the combination with a tank or receptacle for molten glass provided with an outlet through its side wall so located as to permit the discharge therethrough under the head pressure of the tank, of sheet forming rolls at such outlet with their pass under the head pressure

arranged to control the rate of flow of the glass from the outlet, and spaced apart a distance greater than the thickness of the finished sheet, and a second pair of rolls in advance of the first pair spaced apart a less distance than such first pair and serving to reduce the thickness of the sheet or ribbon.

Glass-forming apparatus. FRANK O'NEILL. U. S. 1,602,926, Oct., 12, 1926. Glassware forming mechanism comprising a first rotatable carrier, radially disposed guide way means mounted thereon, a bearing permitting movement of the guide way means as to the carrier, a sectional first mold mounted on the radially remote portion of the guide way means, means reciprocable in the guide way means in addition to the movement of the guide way means as to the bearing for opening the mold, an actuator as to which the guide way means is movable in the bearing, the actuator being operable to effect reciprocation of the reciprocating means in the guide way means, a second carrier eccentric of and rotatable relatively to the first carrier, a second mold on the second carrier for receiving glass from the open first mold on the first carrier, the second carrier mold being movable with the second carrier to approach the open mold on the first carrier, and driving means for rotating the carriers in synchronism to bring the molds simultaneously toward each other.

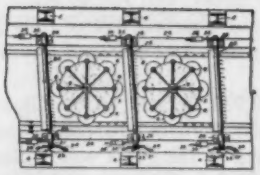
Method of molding glass and apparatus therefor. I. M. CLARKE. U. S. 1,603,025, Oct. 12, 1926. The method of molding a bowl of the character stated, which consists in molding a bowl blank having a frustrated conical wall, a bottom wall, and a hollow cylindrical member formed integral with the bottom wall and extending in a direction opposite to the direction of the frustrated conical wall, applying heat to the frustrated conical wall of the blank thereby plasticizing the same and lastly reversing the conical wall while in a plastic condition so as to cause the frustrated conical wall to surround the hollow cylindrical member. The method of molding a bowl of the character stated, which consists in molding glass in a plastic state around a central core and a series of spaced plugs at a right angle to the core, therewith forming an upper frustrated conical wall and a lower cylindrical member, withdrawing the series of spaced plugs thereby to leave behind a corresponding series of upright apertures in said cylindrical member, and withdrawing the central core member at a right angle to the direction of withdrawal of the plugs, thereby to leave behind a central inner chamber common to and interconnecting the upright apertures. In a mold of the character stated, a base plate, a joint mold mounted upon the base plate, core sections carried by the joint mold and extending inwardly to form a central hollow chamber, movable upright plugs extending through the base plate and connecting with the core section, and means normally to retain the plugs in a retracted position.



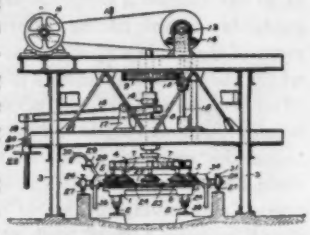


Means for forming charges of molten glass. L. D. SOUBIER. U. S. 1,603,160, Oct. 12, 1926. The combination of a container for molten glass having a restricted passageway terminating in an outlet orifice through which the glass is expelled, means to cause an intermittent discharge of glass through the orifice while the latter remains open, comprising a regulator within the glass, and means to cause a periodic movement of the orifice toward and from the regulator while the container remains stationary, the regulator being operable as the orifice moves toward it to force the glass outward and by the movement of the orifice from it to draw the glass inward.

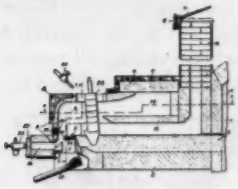
Apparatus for cleaning plate-glass polishing runners. H. S. HEICHERT. U. S. 1,603,949, Oct. 19, 1926. In combination in apparatus for polishing plate glass, a



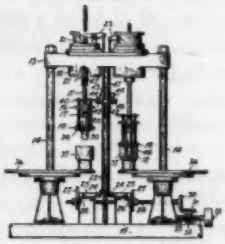
series of polishing machines, each having a rotatable frame provided with a set of polishing runners, means for carrying the glass to be polished beneath the runners of the series of machines, means for applying water to the machines to wash out the polishing material from the runners, fixed supporting means along the line of travel of the means carrying the glass on each side thereof, and shields between the machines extending across the glass to prevent the water employed in washing one machine from passing to the next machine, the shields being mounted upon supporting means for vertical movement so that they may be moved out of contact with the glass when the washing operation is not in progress.



Apparatus for cleaning plate-glass polishing runners. H. S. HEICHERT. U. S. 1,603,950, Oct. 19, 1926. Apparatus for use in cleaning a set of the vertically movable runners of a series of plate glass polishing machines mounted above means for carrying the glass there-beneath, comprising a washing pan adapted to receive a set of runners and mounted for movement longitudinally of the series of polishing machines intermediate the means for carrying the glass and the runners when the runners are raised.



Apparatus for conditioning molten glass. VERGIL MULHOLLAND AND K. E. PEILER. U. S. 1,603,974, Oct. 19, 1926. Glass conditioning apparatus, including a container for molten glass, a firing space, a baffle between container and space for directing heated gases over the bodies respectively; a helical spring; a plunger connected to the arms and movable in the spring's axial direction by the interrelative movement of the bodies, and having means adapted to tensioningly engage one end of the spring in the plunger's movement in one direction and means adapted to tensioningly engage the other end of the spring in the plunger's opposite movement.

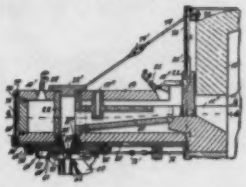


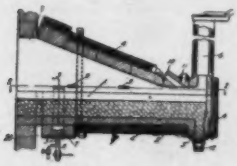
Plunger stop for glass presses. K. E. PEILER. U. S. 1,603,979, Oct. 19, 1926. In a glass shaping machine, the combination with glass pressing elements including a mold, of actuating means for moving one of the elements relative to the other to press glass in the mold, and means controlled by abnormal adhesion of glass to pressing means for discontinuing the operation of the actuating means.

Process of making sheet glass. LEE SHOWERS. U. S. 1,603,989, Oct. 19, 1926. A process of making a glass sheet, which consists in rolling a body of molten glass laterally into a sheet at a relatively high rate of speed, carrying the sheet thus formed ahead on constantly shifting separated lines of transverse support, and then decreasing the speed of forward movement of the sheet and exposing it to a progressively decreasing temperature to anneal it.

Device for discharging molten material. M. A. STEELMAN. U. S. 1,603,994, Oct. 19, 1926. In a device for discharging molten material, a furnace provided with an

opening for the exit of the molten material, a casing located exteriorly of the furnace adjacent to opening and provided with a downwardly inclined channel the upper end of which communicates directly with opening at the level thereof, a nozzle connected with the lower end of the channel, means for cutting off the supply of molten material at the upper end of channel directly adjacent to the exit opening of the furnace, and a cutter movable adjacent to the outlet of the nozzle. In a device for discharging molten material, a casing provided with an upright discharge chamber, means for supplying material to the chamber between its top and its bottom, a nozzle at the bottom of the chamber, and a removable cover, located in line with the nozzle, for normally closing the upper end of the chamber. In a device for discharging molten material, a furnace, a nozzle, means for conveying material from furnace to nozzle, and means permitting nozzle to be adjusted laterally toward and from the furnace.





Method and apparatus for delivering viscous glass. O. M. TUCKER AND W. A. REEVES. U. S. 1,604,000, Oct. 19, 1926. A spout for delivering viscous glass from a furnace comprising a body portion with a delivery aperture therein, and a removable cover block closing the top of the spout adjacent the delivery aperture, the block having a port therein which is adapted to direct temperature modifying fluid forwardly and downwardly into spout and to the glass adjacent to delivery aperture.

Glass batches. ANON. Eng. Pat., 245,131, Dec. 21, 1925. Aluminum sulphate is used to lower the melting point in sodium-aluminium borosilicate glasses. A glass for high voltage electric insulators consists of 81 parts of sand, 20 parts crystallized alumina sulphate, 28 parts borax, and 2 parts boric acid. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Heavy Clay Products

A. S. T. M. adopts standards for hollow tile. ANON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, 69 [2], 120 (1926). F. P. H.

Lime pebbles no problem here. ANON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, 69 [3], 189 (1926).—Description of a pebble remover and a shovel that digs from the top of the bank. F.P.H.

How New York's brick are made. ANON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, 69 [3], 194 (1926).—Description of the soft-mud brick plant on the Hudson river. F. P. H.

Here it is—Hanley's new plant. ANON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, 69 [5], 339 (1926).—Description of the new Hanley Co. plant at Summerville, Pa., built to produce 40 million buff and gray face brick annually. It was built on a basis of continuous operation for at least 40 years. F. P. H.

New rattler standards for thin brick. ANON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, 69 [6], 425–26 (1926).—The tests conducted by the U. S. Bur. of Public Roads to establish percentages of loss in rattler for thinner sizes of paving brick are described. F. P. H.

Drying and firing in tunnel kiln. ANON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, 69 [6], 433 (1926).—Time-temperature curve of tunnel kiln at Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co. is given. The drier end is 80 ft. long and the kiln proper is 331 ft. long, and has a capacity of 25,000 nine-inch brick every 24 hours. F. P. H.

Two and one-half inch pavers proven O. K. in test. ANON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, 69 [7], 496 (1926).—Results of tests on paving brick of varying sizes made by the U. S. Bur. of Public Roads at Arlington, Va. The 2½-inch brick used in these tests, when properly supported proved satisfactory for pavements carrying the heavier types of traffic. A

bedding course of plain sand proved more effective in reducing breakage of brick than a cement-sand bedding course. F. P. H.

Making brick in Hoosierland. ANON. *The Clay-Worker*, **86** [3], 187–92 (1926).—A description of the new plant of the Standard Brick Manufacturing Co. F. P. H.

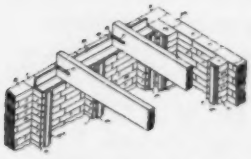
Discussion of specification requirements for common brick. C. O. CHRISTENSON. *The Clay-Worker*, **86** [3], 197–203 (1926).—C. presents a compilation of practically all available data on prescribed tests for brick and their respective relations to actual service. The tests were made at various times at different testing laboratories. The curves shown concern relations between compressive strength on edge and side, modulus of rupture, and absorption by boiling and by immersion. A summary of building code requirements made from a careful study of 115 city building codes is given. (Reprinted from *The American Architect*, July 5, 1926.) F. P. H.

Making eighty-thousand brick daily on ten-kiln plant. ANON. *The Clay-Worker*, **86** [3], 210–18 (1926).—Description of methods and uses at the plant of the Hill Brick Co. F. P. H.

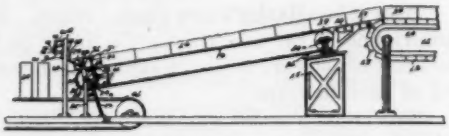
A new wall structure. ANON. *The Clay-Worker*, **86** [3], 222 (1926).—Description of the Richardson wall structure and claims made for this type of structure. F. P. H.

Brick clays. T. EASTWOOD. *Geol. Surv. Great Britain, Mem.*, **122** (1925).—Bricks of the highest quality are made from the Old Hill marl, and that formation is extensively quarried. The ferric oxide in the raw material not only colors the brick in firing, but also adds strength and hardness. In making Staffordshire blue bricks the clay is heated to such a degree that reduction of the ferric oxide and partial vitrification are produced. The resulting bricks have a glazed slag-like surface, are extremely hard and dense, and are only slightly porous. They are capable of withstanding such pressures as 483 tons to the sq. ft. before crushing. Details of the chief pits are described. O. P. R. O.

PATENTS



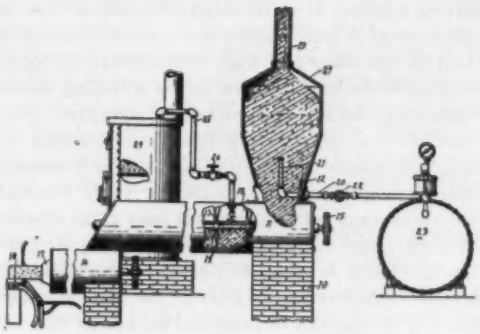
Brick wall construction. WILLIAM CARVER. U. S. 1,601,106, Sept. 28, 1926. A wall formed from a plurality of courses of standard size bricks and having a thickness equal to the width of one brick, certain of the courses having bricks at definite intervals arranged at right angles to define reinforcing columns and the other courses having a half-size brick interposed between right angularly disposed bricks in first-mentioned course.



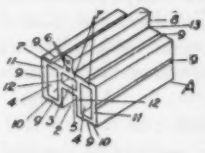
Off-bearing mechanism for tile-cutting machines. H. R. STRAIGHT. U. S. 1,602,719, Oct. 12, 1926. In a device of the class described, an endless conveyer designed to receive material from a tile cutting machine, a horizontally arranged conveyer beneath the discharge end of said endless conveyer and in alinement therewith, means controlled by the movement of the endless conveyer for gripping blocks carried thereby, and delivering them to the horizontally arranged conveyer from a substantially horizontal position to a vertical position.

Process for forming earthenware from pulverized material. H. R. STRAIGHT. U. S. 1,602,720, Oct. 12, 1926. The method of forming ware from pulverized material to be fired from shale and the like, which consists in first pulverizing the shale to a granular state, then subjecting the pulverized material to superheated steam of such

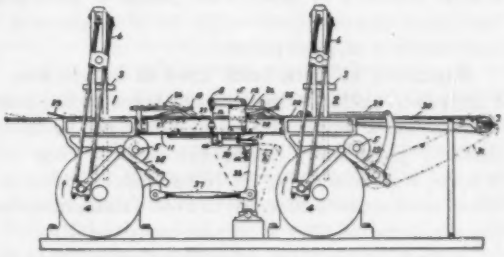
quantities as to raise the temperature of the mixture near or above the boiling point of water, then introducing water, pugging to the desired consistency, molding while hot, and drying.



Hollow-building-block wall construction. I. E. BARR. U. S. 1,603,891, Oct. 19, 1926. A hollow interlocking tile, comprising a body portion formed of hollow side sections and an intermediate section open at the bottom and provided with a transverse web forming with the top of the body portion a hollow section of less height than the side sections and wholly closed against the same, and a rib rising from the top of the body portion in line with and of less width than the intermediate section, the rib being formed with a longitudinal opening with its bottom wall in line with and forming part of the upper surface of the body portion, whereby to permit separation of the rib from the body portion without opening the intermediate section.



Brick sizer. J. H. TACKETT. U. S. 1,604,107, Oct. 19, 1926. A brick sizer comprising a press and a re-press, a blade, and a superposed roller interposed between the two presses and arranged with space between the blade and roller corresponding to the thickness of a trimmed brick, a tilting table having its free end disposed at the entrance to the space between the blade and roller, and adapted to be depressed by an untrimmed brick passing off the table and under the roller, thereby presenting the excess thickness of the brick below the blade, and means for feeding bricks delivered from the press along the tilting table, under the roller, over the knife, and to the re-press.



Refractories

Hand-made repressed fire brick. C. E. BALES. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, **69** [2], 125 (1926).—Precautions to use in making good hand made bricks. Effect of tempering is described. F. P. H.

U. S. Government Master Specifications for plastic fireclay refractories. ANON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, **69** [6], 430 (1926). F. P. H.

The dissociation of dolomite. C. S. GARNETT. *Mineralog. Mag.*, 21–23 (1926). F. P. H.

Study of the decomposition of calcium and magnesium carbonates and dolomite. VICTOR J. AZBE. *Rock Products*, **29** [10], 57–59 (1926). F. P. H.

Foundry refractories. M. C. BOOZE. *Fuels and Fur.*, **4** [9], 1071–76 (1926).—The intermittent use of furnaces in the foundry industry makes the refractories requirements very severe. Cupolas require an abnormally dense lining material, capable of

resisting spalling to some extent, because of the unusually severe abrasion due to the large amount of iron oxide which comes in contact with the lining. With the combined action of the slags and high temperature, no ordinary refractory can be expected to last long in the melting zone unless a cooling device is employed. For the upper parts of the lining, refractoriness is not so important. No information is available on materials which are more suited than fireclay refractories for resisting abrasion in this service. These are usually made by mixing a small percentage of low-melting clay with high-grade clays, grinding fine, and firing hard. Flame impingement in itself does not produce abrasion of refractories, but may cause disintegration by depositions in the pores of the refractory, and also produce spalling stresses. Expansion may cause difficulties when the lining is built too closely to the steel shell. Rapid heating may increase the permanent expansion. In general, the more siliceous the material the greater the expansion, but the amount of potential expansion can only be determined by experiment. In building walls, the refractory lining may be placed directly in contact with the insulating bricks except in large furnaces, where a space should be left and packed with insulating powder. Modern insulating bricks make it possible to build a furnace of insulating bricks alone, if the structural load is kept small. Tight joints should always be obtained where possible. Wall thicknesses are determined by structural load, heat loss, rate of abrasion, and furnace temperature. A list, with short descriptions, of the factors effecting service, specifications for different parts of foundry furnaces, and of methods of testing is given. A.E.R.W.

Simplified practice applied to refractories. W. TRINKS. *Fuels and Fur.*, **4** [10], 1177–78 (1926).—A discussion of the possibility of reducing the number of "special shapes" as a first step toward simplified practice, followed by a reduction in the number of "standard shapes." It is pointed out that these economies have been effected in several instances in which steel plants or glass plants have been amalgamated and there is no reason to believe that the idea cannot be extended by the coöperation of all steel plants or all glass plants. A. E. R. W.

Expansion of silica brick used in tunnel kiln. CHAS. M. PEASE. *Ceram. Ind.*, **6** [5], 496–97 (1926).—Observations taken by engineers in charge of lighting and placing in operation a tunnel kiln for its initial use by the plant. The brick was heated very carefully particularly during the periods when silica was expanding most rapidly. A curve is given showing the rise of arch in inches as the kiln is heated. This particular silica construction conformed to Prof. Trink's observation (Vol. I, *Indus. Fur.*) regarding the expansion of silica in almost every detail. F. P. H.

A study of tests for refractories summarized in detailed report. S. M. PHELPS. *Amer. Glass Rev.*, **46** [1], 15 (1926); *Nat. Glass Budget*, **42** [23], 26 (1926). (Partially reprinted from Amer. Refrac. Inst., *Tech. Paper, No. 1*).—Descriptions of a series of load tests run on bricks to ascertain shortcomings of the tests and for the purpose of recommending new test procedures are given in considerable detail and results are discussed. Spalling test procedures specified by the A.S.T.M. and modifications thereof are enumerated, with discussion of reasons for modifications. E. J. V.

The durability of glasshouse pots. ANON. *Glass Ind.*, **7** [10], 236–38 (1926); (translated from *Keram. Rund.*, **34** [9], 142–44 (1926)).—The chief causes of excessive breakage of glasshouse pots are improper manufacture or faulty treatment during their use. The processes of proper manufacture are taken up thoroughly, all details being considered. A full discussion is given of the proper methods of using pots to increase their life. E. J. V.

The Ceramic Society; Refractories Materials Section. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1539–45 (1926).—A report of the autumn meeting of the Refractories Materials

Section of the British Ceramic Society held at Leeds University on Sept. 9 and 10. A proposed itinerary for the 1927 overseas excursion is given, as are short notes on the following papers presented: "A Further Note on the Influence of Iron Oxide in Promoting the Inversion of Silica," by W. J. Rees; "Practical Results and Experience in the Drying and Burning of Refractory Materials," by F. West and J. W. Fagan; "Refractories in the Gas Industry," by W. T. Gardner; "The Influence of Foreign Matter on the Thermal Expansion and Transformation of Silica," by J. W. Cobb, H. S. Houldsworth, and J. F. L. Wood; and "Modern Clay-working Machinery as Used on the Continent," by H. M. Ridge. E. J. V.

The study of glass tank blocks. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1573–74 (1926).—An enumeration of various properties of tank block studied in an investigation by the Bureau of Standards. Conclusions drawn from data obtained are: (1) corundum and mullite, under the physical conditions existing at the contact of tank block and molten glass, resist solution better than other refractory materials; (2) the physical structure of the block should be homogeneous, with small pores, closed or non-connecting, and with a minimum of interstitial glass; (3) the solution of submerged portions of the block is due to accelerated attack of the glass on the upper surfaces of the pores, cracks, and laminations rather than to erosion due to movements in the main body of the glass; and (4) due to the decreased viscosity of the glass and the increased solubility of the tank block constituents at temperatures above 1450°C, the life of tank block may be expected to be materially shortened. E. J. V.

Refractory materials and slag corrosion. A. DALE. *Iron and Coal Trades Rev.*, **113**, 463 (1926).—Testing of refractory material for resistance to slag corrosion and erosion. The main aim of the report is to recount what has already been achieved by previous workers in this field and to suggest some scheme of attack in this direction, which the British Refractories Research Association expects to be able to develop in the near future. The corrodibility of a given brick by a given slag under special industrial conditions is governed by numerous influencing factors, *i.e.*, the chemical and mineralogical constitution of the brick, and also its penetrability; the cohesion between grog and matrix, and the degree of internal strain; the nature, constitution, etc., of the slag, the prevailing temperature and atmosphere; temperature irregularities, and temperature gradients through the refractory material; the internal contour of the furnace or flue, insofar as this controls or restricts density and convection movements in the melt; the structural stresses encountered; the type of jointing materials used. Many of these factors are, however, of a purely industrial nature, and may be regarded as accelerating the fundamental phenomena, rate of solution, and erosion per unit area of slag brick contact. This suggests that laboratory methods of investigation, which would evaluate the progressive rate of corrosion and erosion of different bricks by different slags at 3 or 4 different high temps. should provide results of fundamental significance, and hence of definite industrial value. It is along these lines that the Association hopes to develop further the work recounted in this paper submitted, at the London meeting of Gas Engineers, by Refractory Materials Joint Committee. O. P. R. O.

The Ceramic Society. ANON. *Chem. and Ind.*, **45**, 720–21 (1926).—The Autumn meeting of the Refractory Materials Section was held at Leeds, Sept. 9 and 10. Papers read were: "Influence of Iron Oxide in Promoting Inversion of Silica," by W. J. Rees; "Drying and Burning of Refractory Materials," by West and Fagan; "Refractory Linings for Cement Kilns," by G. Martin; "Influence of Foreign Matter on Expansion and Transformation of Silica," by Wood, Houldsworth, and Cobb; and "Modern Clay Working Machinery as Used on the Continent of Europe," by H. M. Ridge. H.H.S.

Fractional fusion of refractories. R. HUSTIN. *Chim. Ind.*, **14**, 691 (1925).—The problem of fusion in furnace refractories is studied by reference to an experience in

actual works practice. Special bricks used for lining a re-heating furnace and which gave good service were found to have undergone partial fusion during the first 8 days, after which no further fusion took place. The phenomenon was especially apparent in the hearth of the furnace in contact with the coal. Only the exposed surface of the bricks was attacked, the rest of the brick remaining intact. The unaltered part contained: 78.80 SiO_2, 18.28 Al_2O_3, 2.47 Fe_2O_3, 0.56 CaO, and 0.26 MgO, whereas the fused surface portion analyzed as follows: 56.30 SiO_2, 31.53 Al_2O_3, 8.97 Fe_2O_3, 2.17 CaO, and 0.62 MgO. This remarkable decrease in silica and simultaneous increase in alumina and fluxes points to the assumption that the change is due to loss of silica. The fluxes introduced by the coal reacted with the silica (probably with the free silica) to form silicates having relatively low melting points. This is confirmed by the slow fusion observed during the first 8 days. After the removal of these fusible silicates, the exposed surface of the brick has become richer in alumina, and this protective surface accounts for the improved service given by the brick. Simple mathematical treatment of the figures for the two analyses given above indicates that practically all the free silica, amounting to about 50%, disappeared in the form of fusible silicates. The reaction might also take place without the intervention of outside influences (fluxes); the free silica might form fusible silicates with the fluxes in the brick itself. This would produce an improvement in the lining, (1) by causing a slight increase in the alumina content, and (2) by the elimination of the fluxes. It is assumed that this reaction, which takes place at any given surface, will be repeated at adjacent surfaces, in which case the fusion process would be as follows: The surface exposed to the fire becomes rich in alumina and covered with a protective coating. Fusion of the latter takes place slowly, when a new surface becomes exposed. The process is then repeated, until finally the whole brick disappears. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Studying and testing refractory materials for the metallurgical industry in Germany. E. H. Schulz. *Stahl u. Eisen*, **45**, 1733 (1925).—The demands made upon refractories for the metallurgical industry may be summarized as follows: Refractoriness, a cone-melting-point of cone 26 at least (1600°); resistance to mechanical strain, usually pressure; constancy of volume exposed to abrupt changes of temperature, *e.g.*, bricks for ladles, copper stoves, and regenerators; thermal conductivity; chemical stability to resist slags, furnace gases, coal and flue dust. Results which can be expressed numerically are of the greatest utility. Silica bricks should have a prescribed minimum silica and maximum flux content. Iron content is important with bricks in contact with carbon monoxide, *e.g.*. in the blast furnace. Of greater importance than the total iron oxide content is the manner in which it occurs, whether in spots, etc. Hence, the chemical analysis is of limited value only. The cone-melting point test on powdered material merely indicates effect of temperature, whereas, in practice, other factors invariably come into play. The results of the refractory under-load test are modified to some extent by the so-called "fire skin." The results of comparative tests are as follows:

Type of brick	Full cylinders, especially formed and fired	Full cylinders cut out of bricks
Silica I	1630°C	1615°C
" I	1610	1590
" II	1570	1540
" II	1595	1580

The effect of the "skin" appears to raise the softening point by about 15 to 30°. Test pieces should be in solid cylindrical form, 50 mm. (1.96 in.) in diameter and height, and the load, 2 kg. per sq. cm. (28 lb. per sq. in.). Effect of varying load on the softening point is shown by the following:

	Kg/cm.²	Brick lb./sq. in.	*A* °C	*B* °C	*C* °C
Load	1	14	1626	1549	1534
	2	28	1609	1530	1530
	3.5	50	1604	1515	1475

The rate of heating is also important; for silica bricks, it should be particularly slow (2 to 3 hours) up to a temperature of 500–600°. Porosity is important to resistance to temperature changes, but the reverse is true in relation to resistance to chemical action. When resistance to both these factors is demanded, *e.g.* in ladles, intermittent furnaces, etc., it must be remembered that a dense material will crack badly if exposed to abrupt changes of temperature, and will then be far more susceptible to attack by chemical agents. The specific gravity of silica bricks affords an indication of the degree of transformation of the quartz and should be determined exactly to the third place of decimals. Degree of quartz conversion is also determined by measuring the volume changes on heating. The presence of tridymite in a silica brick is the best guarantee of its resistance to changes of temperature. For determining the important property of structure, the Steinhoff staining test is recommended. Resistance to abrupt changes of temperature is determined by the quenching test. Resistance to chemical attack must be tested on whole bricks exposed to the action of slags, etc., under conditions resembling those of actual practice. Tests in which holes are bored in the bricks and filled with slag, or in which small pieces are exposed to the molten slag are not reliable. A special furnace has been constructed for carrying out this and other tests. It is a type of metallurgical furnace, in which the hearth can be constructed in various forms. A temperature of 1650° can be maintained without difficulty for weeks at a time. The furnace is suitable for determining (1) the consistency of volume and degree of quartz conversion in silica bricks; (2) the resistance to slag attack; (3) resistance to quenching, for which test bricks are built into a door frame, treated in this way, and then cooled simply by removing the whole door into the open air and spraying. Standard tests should include the following: (1) chemical analysis, which still retains a certain significance; (2) refractoriness under-load, although for some purposes, *e.g.*, ladles, this is not of paramount importance; (3) determination of porosity; (4) determination of volume changes on heating (and cooling) up to at least 1500°; (5) the prism melting test in place of the cone melting test, prisms cut out of bricks being substituted for cones made of the material; (6) examination of the structure. The Standard Specifications, as now in use in various countries, are examined in the light of the above. The values for the various tests for German refractory materials are given in the form of "frequency curves," in the case of silica material. This was found to be impossible in the case of fireclay bricks, owing to the great variations between the various types. The frequency curves for silica bricks showed, in most cases, a well-defined maximum, indicating the value, or values, for the various tests which occurred most frequently out of a large number of tests. Reduced to tabulated form, a study of the curves supplied the following information:

Property Chemical composition	Minimum	Maximum	Maximum on curve, i.e. frequency
Silica content	90.5%	96.5%	94–95%
Lime	1.25%	3.75%	1.5–2%
Iron (Fe_2O_3) content	0.3%	3.7%	1.0–1.5%
Alumina content	0.25%	3.7%	2.5–3%
Cone melting-point	Cone 28½	33½	Cones 32–33
Porosity	12%	33%	20–25%
Specific gravity	2.32	2.6	2.37–2.52
Softening point under load (3.5 kg/cm. = 50 lb. per sq. in.	1460°	1640°	1535–1610°

Information respecting the degree of firing, *i.e.*, of quartz conversion is given by the specific gravity curve. In this curve, no well-marked maximum frequency was found. All degrees of quartz conversion occurred; there were bricks in which the quartz was practically unaltered and others which consisted almost entirely of tridymite and cristobalite. In the majority of cases from 41 to 87% of the quartz has been converted. Similar observations were made with regard to the softening-point under load, a well-defined maximum frequency did not occur. Under a load of nearly 50 lb. per sq. in., the majority of bricks softened between 1535 and 1610°, but certain bricks softened even below 1500°, a temperature which is certainly too low for many purposes. This plainly shows that uniformity in the results of the cone melting-point test by no means implies a similar uniformity in the results of the under load test.

(*Trans. Ceramic Soc.* [Eng.]).

Silica material in gas works. J. PRETSCH. *Feuerfest*, **1**, 80(1925).—The successful substitution of silica for fireclay material in a gas works is reported. Two oven walls were first built of silica materials and put into operation in 1913. Very favorable results were immediately apparent; the time taken to gasify the coal in this trial oven was shorter by 3 hours than that required in the firebrick ovens, the temperature and the type of coal being the same in both cases. In consequence of this improvement, a complete oven was built exclusively of silica material in 1914, and in another case the firebrick material was gradually replaced by silica, without reducing the width of the oven. Using the same type of coal and applying the same temperature and coking period, the gas produced was increased by about 20 cu. m. per ton of coal. Neither in the flues nor in the walls was there any melting of the silica material, although the temperature occasionally reached 1550°C. Considerable variations in the quality of different silica materials were observed during the course of the investigation, and it is concluded that only a test under working conditions can give a really reliable indication of the suitability of any given material. Careful records showed that the average life of silica brick walls is about 7 years of uninterrupted service. The general conclusions drawn from the results of the investigations are as follows: Silica has a much higher thermal conductivity than fireclay material; consequently, the gas yield is greater, and the coking period is shorter. Silica bricks are more refractory; they resist high temperatures (up to 1550°) without softening or melting. The life of coke ovens built of silica material can be reckoned at 2500 to 3000 working days. The cost of repairs is lower in the case of the silica oven than for the firebrick structure, owing to the greater refractoriness and mechanical strength of the silica brick. A disadvantage of the silica material is its tendency to expand or contract each time the oven is put into operation or closed down. But in spite of this undesirable property, the advantages of silica over fireclay material are so considerable, that, in the future, it will be considered the proper thing to build the walls of coke ovens of silica bricks only.

(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

"Carboplastic": a new refractory. ANON. *Gas Jour.*, **173**, 204(1926).—The principal ingredients of the new cement are Carborundum and suitable bonding materials. It requires the addition of water only, and it sets in air with a strong bond.

(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Physico-chemical investigation of Borowitz refractory clay. G. G. URASOV. *Z. anorg. Chem.*, **154**, 152–69(1926).—The Borowitz clays vary in ceramic properties from "biscuit" with very little plasticity to highly plastic soft porcelain. All these clays when heated show halts at 110° and at about 600°, corresponding with loss of free and combined water, and a further sudden rise of temperature at 950° due to an exothermic reaction. The halt at 600° is less abrupt for the more plastic clays, corresponding with a more gradual loss of water, and the irregularity at 950° is also less pronounced. When

a current of dry air is passed over the clays, heated at a constant temperature, the loss of water from the least plastic clays is about 3% at 110° and 24% at 387°, and from the plastic clays 13–22% at 110° and 47% at 387°. A large proportion of the water is evolved at about 400° and at 425° over 90% has been lost from both classes of clays. The higher temperature indicated by the heating curves for the loss of combined water is due to the systems not being in equilibrium when heated comparatively rapidly. If the combined water were water of crystallization the whole would be lost at the same temperature, whereas the loss from colloidal substances is gradual. The loss from the non-plastic clay corresponds fairly closely with the former and that from the plastic clay more with the latter. The following scheme is proposed to represent the loss of water in three stages: 100–400°, $a\text{-}Al_2Si_2O_7$, $nH_2O \rightarrow a\text{-}Al_2Si_2O_7$, $xH_2O + (n-x)H_2O$; 400°, $a\text{-}Al_2Si_2O_7$, $n_1H_2O \rightarrow \beta\text{-}Al_2Si_2O_7$, $mH_2O + (n_1-m)H_2O$; 400–600°, $\rightarrow \beta\text{-}Al_2Si_2O_7$, $yH_2O + (m-y)H_2O$; at 600° y is zero. The first and last systems are univariant and equilibrium is possible over a range of temperatures; the second system is non-variant. X-ray examination of the clays showed no marked differences in structure.

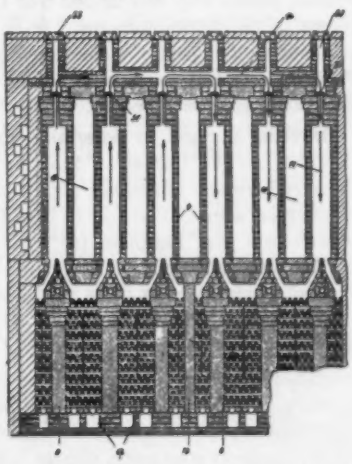
(*Brit. Chem. Abs.*)

Temperature-sensitiveness of refractory materials in the glass industry. K. ENDELL AND W. STEGER. *Glastech. Ber.*, **4**, 43–57 (1926); *Chem. Zentr.*, II, 480 (1926).—K. and S. define temperature-sensitiveness as equal to the quotient of the coefficient of thermal expansion by the torsional power at 500–600°. The thermal expansions of silica bricks and tank blocks, and the heat conductivity of a highly siliceous tank block were determined. The tendency to splitting was determined by heating 3 bricks in a gas furnace upon one side only to 850°, and then plunging into water, the process being repeated until the brick broke. Quartzose bricks split after 1 to 3 quenchings, but some samples withstood over 15 tests. Bricks were temperature-sensitive only below 600°. (*Brit. Chem. Abs.*)

PATENTS

Refractory products and their manufacture. F. C. F. LE COULTRE. U. S. 1,602,273, Oct. 5, 1926. A process for the production of refractory products from zirconiferous ores, consisting in treating the ores to a very high temperature in an electric furnace with a circular enclosure, and in precipitating the ores when they leave the furnace into a violent stream of cold water acidulated with 1/1000 sulphuric acid.

Coking retort oven. MAX SOMMER. U. S. 1,603,992, Oct. 19, 1926. A coking retort oven comprising in combination, a series of coking chambers arranged side by side with the intermediate walls thereof common to the contiguous chambers, each of the walls containing a row of vertical combustion flues, regenerators underneath and communicating with combustion flues at the bottoms thereof, a bus flue above the chambers and communicating with combustion flues at the tops thereof and regenerator connection connecting at least 4 such rows of combustion flues to form a separate group or unit in such manner that flow may take place in one direction in all of the flues of all of the contiguous rows of combustion flues of one-half of such rows of flues of the unit and in the opposite direction in all of the flues of the contiguous rows of combustion flues of the other half of the rows of combustion flues of the same unit.



Silica bricks. N. SCHÜLLER. Eng. Pat., 249,543, Mar. 20, 1925. Waste sands, *e.g.*, for glass making, grinding, and washing processes, etc., are used instead of quartzite, being mixed with slaked lime, with or without organic binders and pieces of quartzite, and subjected to super-heated steam, hot gases, or hot air. Rapid formation of tridymite is said to take place. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng].)

Siliceous refractory materials. A. TRIPPENSEE. Eng. Pat., 247,994, Feb. 20, 1926. Portland cement is used as the binding material for refractory substances such as grog, quartzite, sandstone, sand, etc. The mixture may be used either to build up furnace linings directly *in situ*, or it may be pressed into bricks or blocks, which do not require to be fired. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Refractory bricks. R. H. YOUNGMAN. Eng. Pat., 250,480, Oct. 24, 1925. An unfired brick is molded from a mixture of 60% calcined magnesite, 35% chrome ore, and 3–10% sodium silicate. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Terra Cotta

From backyard shop to world's best. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **6** [5], 488–91 (1926).—A description of the St. Louis plant of the Northwestern Terra Cotta Co. F. P. H.

White Wares

Vitreous china sanitary ware clays. GORDON P. GAVIN. *Ceram. Ind.*, **6** [5], 487 (1926).—G. claims that domestic clays are inferior to English clays. F. P. H.

Porcelain plant uses evacuated slip. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **7**, [4] 351–57 (1926).—Description of the methods and equipment used at the plant of the Lapp Insulator Co. A special type of disintegrator reduces the clays for blunging, tearing them into uniformly small pieces. The blunged slip is purified and the whole body is blunged and lawned, after which it is ground for several hours in pebble mills. Then the slip is lawned again before it runs into the pump cistern. From this pump cistern the slip does not go directly to the pump, but flows under control, by the reduction in pressure, into a vacuum treating tank where the air bubbles that have been ground into the slip are expanded and liberated. The removal of this air from the slip before it enters the filter presses to become plastic clay has helped this Company to eliminate some of the difficulties inherent in the plastic process. It is asserted that the better plasticity and working qualities are but part of the improvements realized by removal of the air from the slip. Thorough vitrification is accomplished more readily: the density and strength of the fired porcelain are increased. F. P. H.

Develop method to determine hardness of glazes. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **7** [4], 357 (1926).—The Bureau of Standards has developed a method for determining the abrasive hardness of ceramic glazes which may be used to compare different brands of commercial ware. Tests on 10 brands of hotel dinner plates, 4 foreign and 6 domestic, demonstrate that hardness (*a*) varies in direct proportion to the silica content; (*b*) reaches alternate maximum and minimum as alumina content is increased, and (*c*) reaches a maximum as glaze thickness is increased. F. P. H.

Pottery waste: some important applications. E. T. ELLIS. *The Clay-Worker*, **86** [3], 192–93 (1926).—The following uses of waste are suggested: (1) manufacture of insulation slabs for ice making machinery, (2) biscuit pottery as a source of tooth powders, (3) broken earthenware in concrete construction, (4) useless junk as an ingredient of artificial stone, (5) waste pottery as a filler for india-rubber and paper, and (6) well-ground waste as a diluent for soil fumigants and fungicides. F. P. H.

Making "Supertile" in California. ANON. *Rock Products*, **29** [2], 81–82 (1926).—Sunset Tile Company makes a new form of poured tile which is cured in the mold. F. P. H.

A review of the Russian pottery industry. A. LUSIN. *Pottery Gas.*, **51** [592], 1563–64 (1926); (translated from *Keramika i Steklo*).—The existence of the Russian porcelain industry which began with the establishment of the Imperial Porcelain Factory in 1744 is reviewed. E. J. V.

The new home of Haviland china is the last word in showrooms. ANON. *Pottery, Glass, and Brass Salesman*, **34** [11], 19 (1926).—A complete description of the new home of Haviland china at Broadway and Twenty-fourth St., New York. E. J. V.

The relationship between the constitution and the properties of porcelain. R. RIEKE. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **6**, 144 (1925).—The structure of a fired porcelain body usually presents the appearance of a glassy (feldspathic) matrix, in which crystals of mullite ($3Al_2O_3.2SiO_2$) and quartz are more or less finely distributed and which is permeated with minute pores due to air bubbles. This general structure varies in detail in different porcelains; the mullite and quartz crystals vary both in quantity and in size. In an ordinary hard porcelain the properties are mainly determined by the nature of the matrix. A large portion of the crystalline quartz and part of the mullite are dissolved in the feldspathic flux and so form part of the matrix. The proportion of the latter is thus increased considerably; in ordinary porcelains it usually forms much more than one-half of the body, which, in consequence exhibits many of the properties of a highly siliceous glass. Depending upon the firing treatment and similar factors, the matrix may vary in composition as follows: 78–86SiO_2, 11–8Al_2O_3, 10–6K_2O, omitting materials present in small quantities, such as magnesia, sodium, iron oxide, etc. The composition, 86SiO_2, 8Al_2O_3, 6K_2O represents the optimum theoretical conditions, when all the quartz and 10–15% of the mullite have been dissolved. The nearer the porcelain approaches this optimum in composition, the better its physical properties, *e.g.*, low coefficient of expansion, great resistance to heat and chemical reagents. But the homogeneous nature of the matrix is interrupted by the presence of crystals of mullite and of undissolved quartz embedded in the matrix. The properties of the body are modified considerably not only by the quantity, but also by the size and the distribution of the crystalline components. Porcelain containing large quartz grains in flaky form will exhibit uniform mechanical properties. The quantity of mullite crystals present in a porcelain body is the chief factor in determining the mechanical properties, though the size and distribution of these crystals are also of almost equal importance. The mullite crystals should preferably exhibit a fine-grained formation, the structure then having appearance of a felty network of crystals of acicular form. The resistance to abrupt changes of temperature depends upon a number of factors, the chief being the coefficient of expansion. This property is, therefore, best developed in a porcelain having a matrix rich in alumina and silica, little free quartz, and containing fine mullite crystals uniformly distributed throughout the body. Similar considerations apply to the property of strength or toughness. Other conditions govern the development of translucency. Quartz and mullite crystals, and air pores, have the effect of "opacifying media"; the formation of these must, therefore, be inhibited as far as possible and the production of a clear fused matrix encouraged. The methods by which the desired body structure can be produced and existing porcelains improved are discussed in broad outline. The quality of the matrix is affected by the kind of feldspar used, its varying content of potassium, sodium, lime, and silica, etc. The addition of small amounts of lime, magnesia, zinc oxide, etc., reduces the viscosity of the matrix and promotes the formation of large mullite crystals, thus increasing the translucency of the fired body. These additions, however, increase the coefficient of

expansion and thus reduce the resistance to changes of temperature considerably. Attempts have been made to reduce the expansion by substituting artificial frits for the feldspar of the matrix, but hitherto without marked success. With regard to the quartz it will, in general, be desirable to develop a porcelain in which only small quartz grains are visible under the microscope. To achieve this, the quartz must be ground as fine as possible, the ware must be fired for a long time at a high temperature, and further, the above-mentioned additions may be made to the body in order to accelerate solution of the quartz in the matrix. The origin of the quartz used is also important; any siliceous material containing close upon 100% SiO_2 is not necessarily suitable for making porcelain. The degree of mullite development in porcelain body is influenced by the type of kaolin used. Relatively coarse-grained kaolins, like English chinaclay, produce more translucent bodies than finer-grained plastic koalins under identical conditions of firing, etc., owing partly to the formation of larger mullite crystals. The conditions (minimum temperature, etc.) under which mullite can be developed in a body have not been accurately determined. It has been identified in bodies fired to 1200°, but it develops rapidly with rising temperatures.

(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Impurities (discolorations) in fired porcelain. HACKELOER-KÖBBINGHOFF. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **6**, 236 (1925).—The causes to which discolorations in fired porcelain are due are discussed. Pyrite is frequently present in kaolins having a high percentage of sand (*i. e.*, insufficiently washed). The composition of the original rock and the mode of kaolinization largely determined whether, and in what form, pyrite is present. Feldspar may contain micaceous impurities; iron-containing biotite, and chloride micas in particular, must be carefully eliminated. The water used in grinding, or in making operations, if not fresh, may be contaminated with filamentous algae, minute iron secreting organisms, the cells of which cause "iron spots" in the fired ware. Rust may be introduced by iron piping, whether galvanized or not. Grinding pans should be lined, and the lining cemented with material containing only traces of iron. German "Findlings" quartzite is not suitable. Excessive weathering or aging of porcelain body mixtures also leads to rapid production of filamentous algae. Aging, particularly of bodies rich in "fat" clays, should not exceed 6 months. Compressed air, used for cleaning biscuit ware, may absorb moisture contaminated with iron, etc., from the pumps. In the firing of body mixtures, which have been insufficiently ground, deposition of carbonaceous matter frequently occurs during the reducing period.

(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

(Electrical) shock-testing of insulators under water. M. TOEPLER. *Keramos*, **4**, 29 (1925).—Under oil, the top of a porcelain insulator becomes charged negatively, under water, positively. In air, powerful discharges are observed from the metal cable to the adjacent surface of the insulator. Under oil, this equalization of the electric field is prevented; consequently, great stresses occur around metal caps, rings, supports, etc. In water, the powerful field toward the surface is missing; new types of breakdown of the porcelain material have to be reckoned with, such as occur from water through porcelain to water, there being no contact with metal supports, etc., *i. e.*, there is no short circuit. In general, the porcelain body is subjected to a more uniform stress under water than under oil. Shock testing under water is, therefore, to be preferred. The method of conducting a test is described. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Tests on the translucency of porcelain. R. RIEKE AND K. SAMSON. *Ber. deut. keram. Ges.*, **6** (1925).—The translucency of porcelains was measured with a photometer by a method previously described. The nearer the refractive index of substances embedded in the matrix of a porcelain approaches that of the matrix itself, the less the opacifying effect of such substances. The refractive index of the matrix of hard porce-

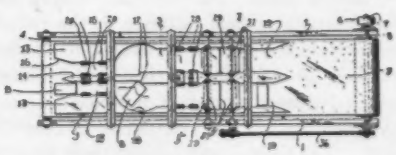
lain is 1.48, of mullite crystals, 1.64, and of quartz crystals, 1.54. Mullite has, therefore a greater effect upon translucency than quartz. Within limits, a simple relationship exists between thickness of specimen and translucency. Nineteen bodies were prepared and tested, the compositions varying from 40–60% clay substance, 15–35% quartz, and 15–35% feldspar. The raw materials were: washed kaolin (Sedlitz), Norwegian feldspar, and Hohenbocka sand. In general, the translucency of porcelain is increased by raising the firing temperature and by increasing the feldspar content at the expense of the quartz, the clay substance content remaining constant. The highest translucency values were obtained with bodies containing 40–50% clay-substance, 15–30% quartz, and 30–35% feldspar. Repeated firing to the same temperature reduced the translucency by increasing the mullite formation. The well-known Seger porcelain (low clay-substance content) is much more translucent when fired to cone 12 instead of cone 10. Bodies prepared with kaolins of different origins exhibited marked variations in translucency. The use of china clay instead of Sedlitz kaolin considerably increased the translucency. Different kinds of raw quartz also affect the translucency. Best results were obtained with Norwegian vein quartz, which was converted almost entirely into cristobalite after one fire in a porcelain oven to cone 15. The more finely ground the quartz, the better the translucency. The effect of pegmatite, when substituted for feldspar and sand, varied considerably, some varieties giving improved results, others the reverse. The additions of small amounts of lime or magnesia increased the translucency, whereas iron oxide had the opposite effect. Preliminary fusion of the feldspar with the quartz produced bodies of exceptional translucency. By fritting together the necessary quantities of feldspar and quartz so that all the quartz was dissolved, and using the resulting frit to prepare porcelain bodies with Sedlitz kaolin and English china clay, the translucency figures were 312 and 370 respectively (Seger porcelain 230). (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Change of the cone drop point of pottery glazings with varying chemical composition. E. ZSCHIMMER AND E. LEONHARDT. *Z. tech. Physik*, **7**, 287–90 (1926).—Cones were prepared of known composition and structure and their collapse temperatures determined according to a definite heating method. For every heating rate of $v°$ per minute a certain temperature t defines the drop point of a cone of some particular composition ($v = 6°$ per minute was mostly used). Admixtures of SiO_2, B_2O_3, Al_2O_3, PbO, CaO, etc., to the glazing material were tried out. Na_2O, PbO, and B_2O_3 lower t in the order mentioned (for 25% addition of each, respectively, from 720° down to 590°, 660°, and 670°); Al_2O_3, CaO and SiO_2 raise t to 835°, 795°, and 750°. (*C. A.*)

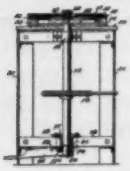
Earthen ware and its use in chemical industry. P. MÜLLER. *Teknisk Tids.*, **56**, (Kem. afd.), 6–8, 13–15, 21–23, (1926).—An instructive article mostly descriptive with 34 line drawings of pottery appliances including parts fitting into metal apparatus. The physical properties are: tensile strength 50–80 kg. per sq. cm; compressive strength 1500 kg. per sq. cm.; elasticity coefficient 500,000 kg. per sq. cm.; sp. gr. 2.3–2.6; sp. heat 0.2; heat conductivity 1.61 kg. cal. per sq. m. per °; porosity 2%; heat expansion (between 0° and 100°) 5×10^{-6}; hardness 7–8; solubility in acids, less than 1%. (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Tile-fettling machine. A.W. CRISTIANI. U.S. 1,601,812, Oct. 5, 1926. A tile-fettling machine including a conveyer for a tile, a plurality of fettling members to engage the sides of a tile on conveyer, and a guide for directing the tile to fettling members,



the guide being formed to turn the tile in its own plane to present successively angularly disposed sides of the tile in the same plane to fettling members.



Pottery-finishing machine. J. L. REED. U. S. 1,602,122, Oct. 5, 1926. In a pottery finishing machine, the combination with a vertically movable rotary driving shaft and a head or wheel carried thereby and provided with friction pads, of a normally stationary work-supporting table or disk located above head or wheel, and means for lifting the shaft to bring the pads into frictional contact with table or disk to impart rotary movement thereto.

Glazing tiles. C. G. REYNOLDS, W. AND A. J. PODMORE. Eng. Pat., 250,400, Oct., 11, 1924. (See *Trans.*, **24**, 325 (1925).) (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Porcelain insulators. BRITISH THOMPSON-HOUSTON CO. LTD. Eng. Pat., 244,965, Mar. 12, 1925.—The stem is formed with tapered seatings to fit corresponding apertures in the skirts. The parts are glazed, fitted together, and then fired. The skirts shrink on to the stem and the glaze fuses to bind the parts together.
(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Facing material for tiles, etc. W. J. S. DUFTON, T., W. J., AND L. S. OBANK. Eng. Pat., 244,312, Mar. 27, 1925. Glazing or facing material consists of water colors, lime, or cement, or both, and pulverized linseed oil with or without infusorial earth. Slightly alkaline water should be used. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

China body. J. E. TAMS. Eng. Pat., 242,091, Nov. 24, 1925.—The body is composed of about 10¾ parts by weight of bone, 5½ parts of china clay, and 1½ parts of hydrated magnesium silicate, or other suitable magnesium compound, all blunged together.
(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Equipment and Apparatus

Elevator saves labor in pottery. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **7** [4], 358–59 (1926).—Problem of transport from green room to kilns solved by the installation of a shelf conveyer.
F. P. H.

Recent research in fine grinding. ANON. *Rock Products*, **29** [15], 46–47 (1926).—Summary of investigations conducted by the British Portland Cement Association between 1923–25. F. P. H.

Dust arrestors and precipitators for Portland cement mills. FRANK F. STELZ. *Rock Products*, **29** [7], 58–61 (1926).—Description of methods employed in European plants. F. P. H.

The design of stone crushing plants. HUGO W. WEINER. *Rock Products*, **29** [19], 58 (1926). F. P. H.

The stream-line filter. J. W. HINCHLEY. *Chem. and Ind.*, **45**, 660–64 (1926).—The stream-line filter has reached the stage when it is becoming an important method for industrial filtration. Demonstrations were made on the filtration of clay suspensions, barium sulphate precipitated in the cold, etc., and the release of these materials as solid cake from the filter by means of compressed air. H. H. S.

Sifting plant. A. OGILVIE. *Chem. and Ind.*, **45**, 713–18 (1926).—Formerly it was considered standard practice in the reduction of materials to a fine state to hold the material in the mill until reduced to the fineness required. A departure which has been marked by increased efficiency and diminished working costs was the design of a mill which delivered a product of mixed coarseness. Oversize material is returned to the mill by screening. This "circulating system" is now the principle of several types of grinding mill. The Sturtevant (circulating) used 14 h.p. per ton per hr. in grinding hard Florida

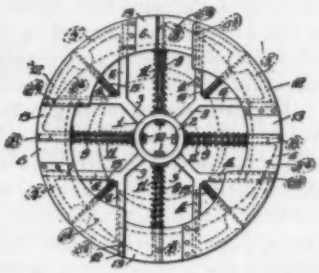
phosphate, and 3.7 per soft Gafsa phosphate, as compared to 17 and 9 respectively in a Bradley (self-contained) mill. The paper describes, with illustrations, the Newaygo, Moto-Vibro, Hummer, and Overstrom screens, and the Sturtevant and Gayco air separators. H. H. S.

New universal differential dilatometer. H. ESSER AND P. OBERHOFFER. *Stahl u. Eisen*, **46**, 142 (1926).—The construction and the method of operating a dilatometer are described, by means of which the relation between the dilatometric, magnetic, and electric properties of a material and temperature is recorded automatically. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

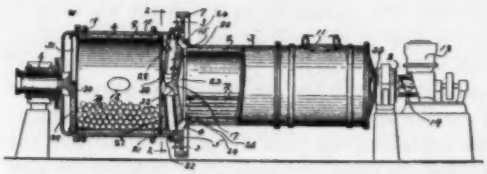
Protecting thermocouples by transparent silica tubes. R. A. RAGATZ AND O. A. HOUGEN. *Chem. Met. Eng.* **33**, 415 (1926).—Tests show that transparent silica tubes are superior to tubes of ordinary fused silica. (*C. A.*)

PATENTS

Apparatus for drying clay products. ERNEST ARGO. U. S. 1,601,711, Oct. 5, 1926. A supporting base for a molded body of plastic material comprising a series of radially disposed movable sections for the support of the molded body, the sections being free to travel with the molded body during the shrinking thereof.

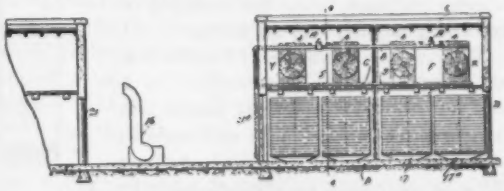


Mill. O. H. JOHNSON. U. S. 1,602,434, Oct. 12, 1926. A mill comprising a rotatable drum, shell, or barrel, reducing rods and reducing balls in the mill, the drum adjacent the discharge ends of the rods being enlarged, and a plate within the mill at the enlarged portion thereof extending transversely of the drum for preventing admixture of the rods and balls, the periphery of the plate being spaced from the wall of the drum throughout, the diameter of plate exceeding the diameter of that portion of the mill containing the rods.

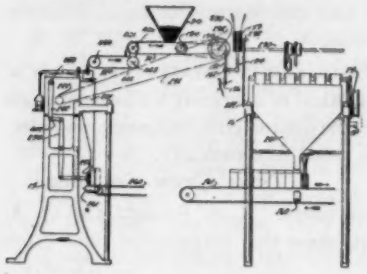


Mill. O. H. JOHNSON. U. S. 1,602,435, Oct. 12, 1926. A mill comprising a rotary drum, shell, or barrel, a sectional imperforate guard plate adjacent the discharge end of the mill, and a central plug or filler member about which the sections of the sectional guard plate are assembled.

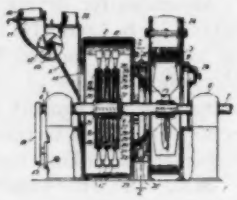
Drier. G. R. ANDERSON. U. S. 1,603,103, Oct. 12, 1926. In a drier of the character described, a housing having a drying chamber formed therein, means for heating and circulating air through the compartment, means for regulating the humidity content of the air, the means comprising an air exhausting pipe connected with the compartment, a damper in pipe, means for manually opening and closing damper, and an air inlet pipe connected with the compartment and



forming constant communication between the exterior atmosphere and the compartment, the pipe admitting fresh air to replace the air removed by the exhausting pipe and also maintaining atmospheric pressure in the drying compartment.

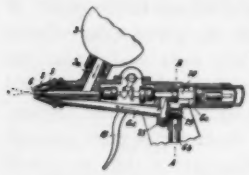


Automatic weighing machine. KARL GAMMEL. U. S. 1,603,274, Oct. 19, 1926. In an automatic weighing machine, a plurality of scale beams each having a hopper secured to one portion thereof and a pair of weights secured to a different portion thereof, to balance the scale beam when a predetermined quantity of material has been deposited in the hopper, means for depositing material into said hopper at a rapid and at a slow rate, means controlled by one of the weights actuated by a predetermined movement of the beam for discontinuing deposit of material at the rapid rate, means controlled by the other of the weights and actuated by further movement of the beam for discontinuing movement at the slow rate, and means for emptying the hoppers in a predetermined order.

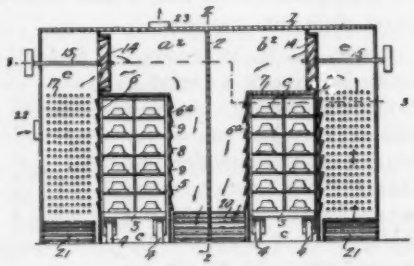


Regulator for pulverizing mills. JOE CRITES AND W. H. VOGEL. U. S. 1,603,520, Oct. 19, 1926. A pulverizing mill comprising a beater chamber having an outlet for the pulverized material, a rotary regulator mounted within the chamber adjacent the outlet, and means surrounding the regulator within the outlet and adjustable from outside the chamber for varying the effective size of the outlet with respect to the rotary regulator.

Air and color spraying apparatus. ALBERT KRAUTZBERGER. U. S. 1,603,612, Oct. 19, 1926. A color spraying apparatus, having an air valve, a color needle valve, a spindle on which the air valve is mounted, the axes of the spindle and needle valve being in line with each other, an inlet passage for the compressed air perpendicular to the line containing the axes, a valve chamber for the air valve, a pipe which is perpendicular to the line containing the axes and which leads from the valve chamber, an open communication between the pipe and the valve chamber, a member closing the end of the pipe, an air passage slightly inclined to the line containing the axes, a nozzle, the air passage lying between the nozzle and the rear end of the apparatus, an opening at the rear end of the apparatus in alinement with the air passage, a closing member in the opening whereby the air passage can be laid bare for inspection and for cleaning purposes, after the removal of the closing members, as set forth.



Drier. T. H. RHOADS. U.S.1,604,074, Oct. 19, 1926. The combination in a drier, of two drying sections placed side by side; a circulating fan for each section; a tunnel extending through both sections; trucks in the tunnel for the articles to be dried; a vertical partition having 2 openings therein, the air circulating first through one section and then through the other section, the air returning to the first section; and means



for allowing a certain proportion of the air to pass through the tunnel in direct contact with the articles being dried.

Washing clay. K. H. REICHAU. Eng. Pat., 245,608, Jan. 24, 1925. Within a water container is mounted a conduit, made up of a stepwise series of cylindrical or tapering tubular members with gaps between each member. The clay slip is admitted through a pipe to the bottom member of the series, and the washed clay is discharged through a pipe from a chamber, through the bottom of which the top member of the series projects. Means are provided for regulating the speed of the current. The coarse particles pass through the gaps between the members, and are collected from the bottom of the containers. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion

Oil firing of scove kilns. L. A. MEKLER. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, **69** [1], 24–25 (1926). —Discusses subject of oil burning from a practical angle. Points out factors to consider in choosing oil-burning system. A comparison of low and high pressure systems is given. F. P. H.

Oil burning with high air pressure. ANON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, **69** [1], 26–27 (1926).—Describes the use of high pressure air at the oil burners instead of steam for atomization. F. P. H.

Reports data on oil burning tests. L. H. WILSON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, **69** [1], 28–29 (1926).—Tests made on scove kiln fired with low pressure air show low firing cost. F. P. H.

Oil burning the country over. ANON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, **69** [1], 30–32 (1926). —A description of oil burning equipment used at several plants over the country. F. P. H.

About producer gas. ANON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, **69** [4], 277 (1926).—A description of a typical gas producer installation. Analyses of some coals that have been used in gas producers are given. The ratio of fixed carbon to volatile matter in a good gas coal should range from about 1.5 to 1.7. The most desirable coal should conform to following specifications: volatile matter 30 to 50%, fixed carbon 50 to 60%, ash under 15%, and ash fusing temperature, over 2200°F. F. P. H.

Excess air, friend or foe. H. C. KENYON. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, **69** [7], 502–504 (1926).—K. considers excess air a great friend of the burner. The function of excess air is to prevent the ware from over firing and to act as a heat carrying medium. F. P. H.

Protect your gas producer's heart. ANON. *Ceram. Ind.*, **7** [4], 342–43 (1926).—The blower is called the heart of the producer and failure on the part of this most important element will immediately be reflected in the quality of gas produced. The importance of the blower justifies a close check on the settings and the regular practice of checking the blast temperature will result in a gas of uniform quality. A steam flow meter can be used to measure the steam consumed by a blower or the total steam to the blowers in a producer house in which the steam of all the blowers is taken from a common steam main. As the coal gasified is proportional to the steam used, the meter, by knowing the ratio of steam to coal, can be used by interpolation as a fuel meter. Knowing the coal consumed and the steam measured gives a quick check on the blower operation. At the present time, all stress is being placed on the advantage of uniform feed in preference to the former practice of hopper feeding, and the results obtained justify the claims made for the uniform feed. F. P. H.

Electric kiln in Swedish porcelain works. ANON. *Pottery Gas.*, **51** [592], 1548–49 (1926).—A description of the electric tunnel kiln in operation at the Gustavsberg Porcelain Works. No saggers are necessary, the ware being fired on open trucks since the

atmosphere is pure. Ninety-six trucks holding about 30 cups each are fired in 8 hours with an electric current consumption of about 1¾ kilowatt hours per dozen cups.

E. J. V.

Temperature control. ANON. *Nat. Glass Budget*, **42** [23], 13 (1926); (reprinted from *Bottles*).—A short article describing and explaining the principle of the platinum-platinum rhodium thermocouple. E. J. V.

Relative value of carbon monoxide and hydrogen as constitutents of producer gas. W. E. RICE. *Glass*, **3**, 227 (1926).—Carbon monoxide is a better furnace fuel than hydrogen because of its higher calorific value, greater radiation from its flame, and higher flame temperature. Hydrogen gives a short flame and has a deleterious action on furnace walls, retorts, etc. The reasons for the greater efficiency of producer gas rich in CO are presented briefly. The producer should be so operated that (1) the fuel surface exposed is as large as possible, (2) the time of contact between fuel and gas, and (3) the temperature is as high as practicable. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Works experience with a tunnel kiln. O. BALLENTIN. *Keram. Rund.*, **33**, 745 (1925).—The superiority of the tunnel kiln over the round kiln is demonstrated by the following data.:

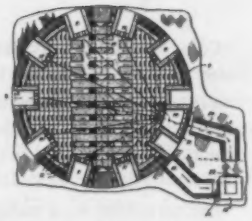
	Annular kiln (56 cu.m.) coal-fired	Tunnel kiln	
Total wt. of setting per cu. m. firing space	568 kg.	723 kg.	
Wt. of porcelain per cu. m. firing space	98.5 kg.	180 kg.	
Coal consumption per cu. m. firing space	217 kg.	117 kg.	
Coal consumption per 1 kg. setting	0.383 kg.	0.161 kg.	
Coal consumption per 1 kg. finished ware	2.2 kg.	0.64 kg.	
Cost of fuel per kg. porcelain	1	0.25	Including
Wages (firing) kg. porcelain	1	1.48	transport of
Wages (placing) kg. porcelain	1	0.12	coal, generator
Wages (emptying) kg. porcelain	1	0.35	wages, etc.
Total costs for firing 1 kg. porcelain	4	1.20	= 1 : 0.3

The costs of electric current and water comsumption and of truck repairs are not taken into consideration; they would probably increase the ratio to 1 : 0.4. The capacity of the kiln, with a firing schedule of 16 trucks per 24 hours is, 16 x 3 cu. m. = 48 cu. m. or a weekly output corresponding to 5 annular kilns of 67 cu. m. capacity. But the figures for the annular kiln include the cost of biscuit, or degourdi firing. Allowing for this, the ratio would be 1 : 0.5, or 1 : 0.6. Loss due to breakage is not more serious with a tunnel kiln than with the ordinary types; large heavy pieces are now successfully fired along with the finest domestic and art porcelain. Where excessive breakage does occur, it is usually due to careless handling of the trucks outside the kiln. The question of the best method of firing a tunnel kiln depends largely upon local conditions. Direct coal-fired tunnel kilns are still in use, but many such have been converted to gas-firing. For normal conditions generator gas is the most suitable fuel. In some cases a gas cleaning plant (dust collector, tar extractor, and scrubber) will be found advantageous. If raw gas is used a saving is effected in plant and in water and electric current consumption, but on the other hand, cleaning costs are much heavier, especially where a long and intricate system of piping leading from the generator has to be installed. It has been found in practice that porcelain can be fired with raw gas; by a proper construction and regulation of the burners, trouble due to sulphuring can be avoided.

(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

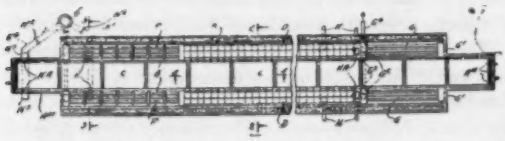
Oil firing of pottery in Russia. ANON. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51**, 235 (1926).—Porcelain is being fired satisfactorily with petroleum as fuel in a kiln which was formerly coal-fired and which has been adapted with a minimum of reconstruction. The quality of the porcelain is satisfactory. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

PATENTS

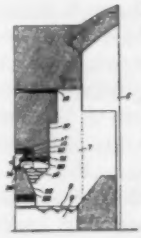


Downdraft kiln and method of operating the same. P. J. LENGSHOLZ. U. S. 1,601,028, Sept. 28, 1926. The method of kiln firing a charge of clay products, which consists in alternately directing a substantial cross draft and a down draft through the charge.

Tunnel kiln. L. A. VINCENT. U. S. 1,601,748, Oct. 5, 1926. In a continuous tunnel kiln provided with closed combustion chambers at the sides of the goods pathway through the kiln, from which heat is transferred to the ware passing through the kiln mainly by a transverse convection circulation of the kiln atmosphere, the improvement which consists in means for exerting a kiln atmosphere exhausting effect at the ware entrance end of the kiln adjacent the bottom level of the goods pathway therethrough.



Tunnel kiln. H. R. STRAIGHT. U. S. 1,602,721, Oct. 12, 1926. In a tunnel kiln for firing ceramic ware, means for supporting and moving ware to be fired through said kiln comprising a heating zone, a maximum temperature zone, and a cooling zone, the heating zone and the cooling zone each being provided in a series of intermediate sections, means for introducing a cooling medium along the sides of the ware in one of the cooling sections, then horizontally beneath the bottom of the ware and upwardly through it, thence downwardly past the sides of the ware in the second section of the cooling zone, thence upwardly and again through the ware, thence downwardly through the ware in the maximum temperature zone, thence upwardly past the side to the top in one of the sections of heating zone, thence downwardly through the ware in section, thence horizontally, outwardly, longitudinally, and upwardly along the side of the ware to the top of the ware in the second section of the heating zone and downwardly and outwardly as described.



Brick kiln furnace. J. H. WARWOOD. U. S. 1,604,005, Oct. 19, 1926. A brick kiln furnace comprising a front wall having a substantially semicircular opening therein and having lateral damper-controlled passages communicating with opposite sides of the opening at low points thereof, and a substantially semicircular front frame mounted in the opening and having inner and outer walls for enclosing a preheating chamber for the air, the outer wall having cut away parts at its ends to register with the air passages in the furnace wall, the inner frame wall having a central slot for directing the air downwardly into the combustion chamber of the furnace.

Tunnel kiln. H. T. PADELT. Eng. Pat., 245,005, June 16, 1925. Four groups of mixing chambers and burners are arranged side by side and one above another.

(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Automatic furnace charges. C. CEBULLA. Eng. Pat., 250,505, Jan. 4, 1926. The apparatus consists of a hopper fitted with a feed roller, above which are arranged spaced rollers which rotate in the same direction at different speeds.

(*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Geology

Colors produced by iron in minerals and the sediments. G. R. MacCarthy. *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, **12**, 17–36 (1926).—The influence of the ferro-ferric ratio on color is discussed. As this ratio increases from .447 to 23.0 there appears to be a somewhat regular transition from the reds and yellows of the almost purely ferric substances through the greens and blues of the intermediate groups to the prevailing blacks of the almost purely ferrous materials. F. P. H.

Dumortierite as a commercial mineral. A. B. Peck. *Amer. Mineral.*, **11** [4], 96 (1926).—Location of the Champion mine in Nevada operated by the Champion Porcelain Co. and occurrence of the mineral dumortierite at this mine are described. The rock as mined is composed of very minute prismatic needles of dumortierite very intimately intergrown with muscovite. The mineral on firing breaks down at a low temperature, beginning at cone 10 or a little lower. The result of this dissocation is the formation of a very intimate mixture of mullite crystals in glass. When the breakdown first occurs there is no definite orientation of the mullite crystals with reference to the original dumortierite grains. When the rock is fired it expands as it dissociates and changes in color to a pure white and takes on a dull porcelain-like luster. Test cones formed from the powdered rock fuse sharply at 1810°C. F. P. H.

Georgia rich in clays. Anon. *The Clay-Worker*, **86** [3], 221 (1926).—Nearly every type of clay is found in Georgia is the claim of the Atlanta Chamber of Commerce. F. P. H.

How kaolin is prepared for use by Florida producers. J. R. Thoenen. *Rock Products*, **29** [17], 38–39 (1926). F. P. H.

Fullers' earth. H. Gunther. *Mineral Ind.*, **33**, 264–65 (1924).—Fullers' earth is a clay differing from other clays in that it has to an unusual degree the quality of absorbing coloring matters from oils and some other liquids. In appearance it is frequently difficult to distinguish from other clays, the final criterion being its power of removing coloring matter from oils in filtration. T. N. Mc V.

The International Geological Congress at Madrid. Anon. *Nature*, **118**, 234 (1926).—The fourteenth congress was held at Madrid under the presidency of Rubio, head of the Dept. of Mines of Spain. Papers included the study of the configuration and economic possibilities of rocks by electric, magnetic, and gravimetric methods. Progress was reported on the international geological map of Africa, resolved at the previous congress at Brussels in 1922. Excursions included the Hg mines of Almeden, the potash deposits of Catalonia, the coal field of the Asturias, the iron ores of Bilbao, and others further afield to the Canary Islands and Morocco. H. H. S.

Kaolin. Sabie, South Africa. W. J. Wybergh. Union of South Africa, *Geol. Surv. Mem.*, **23**, 43–44 (1925).—An extensive deposit of remarkably pure white kaolin has been located near Sabie. It is not improbable that other similar deposits exist in this district. O. P. R. O.

Clays. Anon. N. Z. Dept. Mines, *Mineral Deposits*, 14–15 (1925).—Clays occur in numerous localities and in many varieties. Brick, drain-pipe, and roofing-tile industries are established in N. Z. Clays suitable for pottery-ware and china occur in several localities, but little is known of the extent of these beds. O. P. R. O.

Clays. Anon. Dept. of Mines and Geology, *Clays*, [7], 9 p., n. d.—Clays occur in many localities in the Gwalior State; their chemical compositions and physical properties approach to a great extent those mentioned by Fernival, the famous English authority on the manufacture of faience, as typical clays for salt and glazed wares. O. P. R. O.

Chemistry and Physics

Future progress in ceramic chemistry. GEORGE W. MOREY. *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **18** [10], 1023–25 (1926).—The possibilities for continued progress with the recently acquired knowledge as a starting point in the following fields are discussed and suggested: cement, refractories, glass, and silicate chemistry. E. J. V.

Aluminate of lead. ANON. *Chemical Trade Jour. and Chem. Eng.*, **79**, 309 (1926).—A possible new white pigment. The successful preparation of lead aluminate is announced by B. Garre, of Danzig, in Sept. 4, 1926, issue of *Chemiker-Zeitung*. Hitherto attempts at preparing this substance have proved fruitless, for if a molecular mixture of litharge and alumina is heated, the litharge commences to melt at about 879°C and to volatilize at a temperature as low as 900°C. Aluminium oxide itself does not melt below a temperature of 2010°C and consequently the bulk of the litharge has been lost before conditions conducive to chemical reaction have been reached. If the heating be conducted in a reducing atmosphere the litharge is largely converted to metallic lead. G. has succeeded in producing lead aluminate by mixing litharge and alumina in molecular proportions, and subjecting the mixture, in the form of small granules, to a temperature of 700°C for a long period. The mixture is originally yellowish in color, but as the heating proceeds the color changes to a pure white. No melting takes place, the mixture retaining its solid form throughout. The reaction slows up with time, due to the formation of a layer of aluminite between the adjacent particles of litharge and alumina. The product finally obtained is a pure white powder of the composition $PbO \cdot Al_2O_3$. Its covering power is equal to that of white lead. *Lead Aluminate-Silicate.* Pure alumina is not essential in the production of lead aluminate; iron-free clay can be employed, but in addition to the lead aluminate, white lead silicate is also formed and an excess of litharge should therefore be used. It has been found that a lead aluminate–silica mixture formed by the decomposition of a lead-aluminate–lead silicate mixture with dilute mineral acids, possesses excellent pigment properties of its own. O. P. R. O.

The chemical family of glazes. E. ZSCHIMMER. *Keramos*, **4**, 23 (1925).—Every glaze, however compounded, represents one point in the field of unlimited possibilities obtained by varying the proportions of the ingredients of the glass oxides. Examples are taken from the list of glazes given by Hecht in his "Lehrbuch der Keramik" to illustrate this point. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Practical experience with the rational analysis of kaolins. G. KOPKA AND F. ZAPP. *Keramos*, **5**, 183 (1926).—The following methods were investigated: Berdel, Bollenbach, Kallauner, Kallauner-Matejka, Schwalbe, and Schmidt. Special attention was devoted to the Kallauner-Matejka method. The most suitable fusing temperature was between 740 and 760°; it should not exceed 800°. Fusion should not be continued longer than 2 hrs. The equation: Loss on ignition +alumina (incl. Fe_2O_3)+HCl = insoluble = 100, is convenient as a control of the Kallauner analysis. It is concluded that rational analysis cannot be regarded in any sense as an exact chemical procedure. The Kallauner method is given preference over other methods tried. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Water-glass manufacture. R. DECKERT. *Chem. Ztg.*, **50**, 535–36 (1926).—Water-glass is made in tank furnaces with regenerative heating. The most suitable temperature is 1300–1400°. Wear and tear on a furnace are very great. Raw materials (sand, Glauber salt, and soda) must be dry and powdered. To prepare a solution from the water glass a revolving drum is charged to about one-third its volume with the solid, water is then added until the drum is ¾ full, and the mass extracted hot under a pressure of 5–6 atmospheres for 3–4 hrs. The solution is filtered after decantation. Any color in the solution is ordinarily due to organic impurities taken up during storage of the

product; these can be removed by a preliminary washing of the solid water-glass. Animal charcoal is also used for clarifying the resultant solution, 500 g. of it purifying 10,000 kg. of water-glass solution of 36–38° Bé. For export trade the solution is evaporated *in vacuo* to sp. gr. 58–60° Bé. The weaker solution contains about 27% SiO_2 and 8% Na_2O, and the stronger, 37% SiO_2 and 18% Na_2O; the additional Na_2O is added in very concentrated solution just before evaporation. (*C. A.*)

X-ray researches on aluminum silicates. P. Rosbaud. *Z Elektrochem.*, **32**, 317–19 (1926).—The results in cell dimensions, space-group and number of molecules per unit are as follows: disthene, $Al_2O_3.SiO_2$, 7.18×8.00×5.55 A. U.; C (triclinic pinacoidal); 4 mols.; andalusite, $Al_2O_3.SiO_2$, 7.90×7.90×5.50 A. U.; V_h^{12}, 4 mols.; sillimanite, $Al_2O_3.SiO_2$, 7.25×7.65×5.88 A. U.; V_h^{16}; 4 mols.; mullite, 3 $Al_2O_3.2\ SiO_2$, 7.25×7.65 ×2.94 A. U.; V_2^9; 2 mols.; pseudobrookite, Fe_2TiO_5, 9.78×9.80×3.65 A. U.; V_h^{12}; 4 mols. The marked similarity between sillimanite and mullite is particularly noted. It is maintained that the cryst. phase of mullite is not $3Al_2O_3.2SiO_2$ but $Al_2O_3.SiO_2$. (*C. A.*)

The use of the microscope in the glass and ceramic industries. Hans Schulz. *Mikrokosmos*, **19**, 217–20 (1925–26).—The methods of preparing thin sections and of converting a biological microscope into one for petrographic study are given. Microscopy aids in the determination of the conditions of preparation and heating of ceramic materials. In small glass batches heated for 8 hrs. it was found that 20.5 and 34.5% were the highest contents of CaO and BaO, respectively, which could be contained without devitrification. (*C. A.*)

The structure of Carborundum. III. The third modification and the amorphous carbide. H. Ott. *Z. Krist.*, **63**, 1–18 (1926).—A detailed account of the structure of the third type of Carborundum. The so-called *amorphous carbide* consists of a mixture of type II with material which possessed the diamond type of structure. All 4 modifications have in common the arrangement whereby each atom of one kind is surrounded by 4 atoms of the other kind. (*C. A.*)

The nature of stannic acids. E. Posnjak. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **30**, 1073–77 (1926). —The Röntgen-ray picture of powders of so-called α- and β-stannic acids shows that they are identical and essentially SnO_2 but that the β-form has coarser particles. A discussion of the later literature on this subject is given and a table of the experimental data. (*C. A.*)

A method for measuring refractive indexes under the microscope. Kinzo Nakashima. *Jour. Geology*, **34**, 235–47 (1926).—The principle of the Abbé refractometer is applied to a petrographic microscope, and the *ns* of minerals are determined by using the Fedorov stage. (*C. A.*)

The action of silica on electrolytes. A. F. Joseph. *Nature*, **117**, 17 (1926).—A test on carefully prepared SiO_2 dried at air temperature did not show the absorbing power for HCl claimed by Mukerjee. (*C. A.*)

Researches on silicates. III. Hydrolysis of sodium silicates. Gunner Hägg. *Z. anorg. allgem. Chem.*, **155**, 21–41 (1926).—Potentiometric determinations of the degree of hydrolysis of various Na_2O:SiO_2 mixtures were made at 20° with careful exclusion of CO_2. Values for the recrystallized metasilicate and for synthetic metasilicate prepared by fusion from the components, were the same (50% hydrolysis); for metasilicate by dissolution of SiO_2 in NaOH the value was 42%; the CO_2 could not be excluded entirely. Tabulated values of hydrolysis (figured on total Na_2O) are given for dilutions varying from 2 to 512 l. per molecule Na_2O and ratios Na_2O:SiO_2 of 2 to $\frac{1}{4}$; all these values are slightly low on account of CO_2. If it is assumed that the CO_2 contamination is proportional to the OH-ion concentration, the limiting value for hydrolysis can be calculated for a ratio Na_2O:SiO_2 of 2 to be 0.75; for ratio 1 to be 0.50; for

ratio $\frac{1}{3}$ to be 0.25 No constant values for the first dissociation constant k_1 of H_2SiO_3 could be found; it is of the order 10^{-9}, if the presence of $HSiO_3$ ions alone and no colloidal deposition of H_2SiO_3 is assumed. The constant k of the hydrolysis reaction $SiO_3^{--} + H_2O = OH^- + HSiO_3^-$ sinks rapidly up to $v = 125$, remains constant as far as $v = 250$ and then drops again. The constant value 0.04 corresponds to a second dissociation constant k_2 of H_2SiO_3 of the order 10^{-13} on the assumption that there is no colloidal H_2SiO_3. In silicate solutions of $\frac{1}{3}$ ratio, part of the silicic acid is in colloidal solution; this makes the hydrolysis curve convex towards the dilution axis because of adsorption of OH ions. Cryoscopic measurements on the same set of Na silicate solutions were made to decide about the presence of SiO_2 in colloidal form. In the 1 : 1 ratio solutions measured values, agreeing with the theory, proved the absence of colloids, and in the 2 : 3 solutions, the absence of appreciable amounts, it appears that the $HSiO_3^-$ ions do not form colloids; no decision could be made about the H_2SiO_3 itself. (*C. A.*)

Study of the production of pure aluminum in the aluminum industry from insoluble aluminous materials such as clay or alunite. JINGORO YAMAZAKI. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.* (Japan), **29**, 154–60 (1926).—The raw materials used are Japanese clay and Korean alunite. By ignition they become easily soluble in H_2SO_4. The ignition temperature is 700–800° for the clay and 550° for the alunite. Over 95% of Al_2O_3 is dissolved in H_2SO_4 of 50.9° Bé. The clear solution thus obtained contains $Al_2(SO_4)_3$, $Fe_2(SO_4)_3$, etc. When sufficient $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ is added to convert all the Al to alum and the solution is crystallized, Fe remains in solution. By the direct action of dry NH_3, at 75°, the crystal alum gives $Al(OH)_3$ and $(NH_4)_2SO_4$; the $Al(OH)_3$ thus prepared is in compact granular particles, is easily filterable and washable and becomes pure by H_2O extraction. A comparison between Al hydroxide (molecular formula: $Al_2O_3.2H_2O$) obtained as above and the one prepared by the Bayer process shows that the two have almost the same volume. By drying and igniting, alumina of the following composition is obtained: 99.3% Al_2O_3, 0.111% Fe_2O_3, 0.104% SiO_2, CaO and MgO trace and 0.4% H_2O. From this, metallic Al of the following composition is produced: 98.90% Al, 0.76% Si and 0.15 % Fe. The experiment was conducted on the semi-works scale. The production cost of the Al_2O_3 on this scale is Y 121.90 per ton and that of Al using the Al_2O_3 is Y 843.33 per ton. (*C. A.*)

Production of alumina from alunite. JINGORO YAMAZAKI AND JINROKU FURUKAWA. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.* (Japan), **29**, 147–53 (1926).—Pure alumina (99.65% Al_2O_3, 0.09% Fe_2O_3 and 0.24% SiO_2) is prepared from alunite ($K_2O.3Al_2O_3.4SO_3.6H_2O$) by H_2SO_3 treatment. One part of alunite, ignited at 550° for 3 hrs. and powdered, is mixed with 10 parts of H_2O and SO_2 is introduced at 65°; more than 90% of the alunite is dissolved. The clear solution thus obtained contains $Al_2(SO_4)_3$, K_2SO_4 and $Al_2(SO_3)_3$. When it is heated to 110°, SO_2 is evolved. In the early stages of the heating $5Al_2O_3.3SO_3.15H_2O$ is precipitated, but after long heating all the Al in the solution is precipitated as $5Al_2O_3.3SO_3.2[K_2SO_4.Al(SO_4)_3]24H_2O$; the separation of Al and K is therefore impossible. By adding an equivalent amount of $(NH_4)_2SO_3$ or $CaSO_3$ to $Al_2(SO_3)_3$ in the above solution and heating at 110°, over 94% of Al_2O_3 is precipitated as $5Al_2O_3.3SO_3.15H_2O$ in an easily filterable form; $(NH_4)_2SO_4$ and K_2SO_4 are obtained from the solution. After drying, the basic Al compound thus obtained is heated at above 900°, pure Al_2O_3 is then produced with the evolution of SO_2. By dissolving the $5Al_2O_3.3SO_3.15H_2O$ in H_2SO_4, pure $Al_2(SO_4)_3$ is produced, which contains almost no Fe and is used in *paper manuf.* (*C. A.*)

Structure of beryl, $Be_3Al_2Si_6O_{18}$. W. L. BRAGG AND J. WEST. *Proc. Roy. Soc.* (London), **111A**, 691–714 (1926).—By a remarkable use of X-ray intensity data and the Duane-Fourier series method, the unique structure of beryl involving 7 parameters is derived. The hexagonal crystal has the values $c = 9.17$ and $a = 9.21$ A. U. with 2 mole-

cules per unit cell and space group D_{6h}^2. Every Si alone is surrounded tetrahedrally by 4 O atoms, every Al octahedrally by 6 O and every Be atom by 4 O atoms on a distorted tetrahedron. Si and O atoms form rings of the composition Si_6O_{18}. These rings have a hexagonal axis and equatorial plane of symmetry and are arranged around the hexagonal axis. They are composed of SiO_4 groups, each group being joined to its neighbor on either side in the ring by an O atom held in common. The rings are stacked on each other along the hexagonal axes, forming a series of open channels, for no atomic center is nearer than 2.55 A. U. to a hexagonal axis. The rings are linked together by the Al and Be atoms. The whole structure is like a honey comb with the hexagonal axes passing down the centers of the cells and with walls formed of closely packed O atoms. (*C. A.*)

Can the study of devitrification lead to technological knowledge? H. HERMANN. *Sprechsaal*, **59**, 142 (1926).—It was possible by studying the products of devitrification to obtain information as to the temperature conditions of the furnace. As an example, β-wollastonite had an inversion temperature of 1210°, a temperature exceeding that at which such crystals were formed in a pure silicate melt. Conclusions of this kind could only be drawn, however, when no oxides were present which affected the inversion point by the formation of mixed crystals. The common form of silica crystallization in tank furnaces was cristobalite, indicating probably incomplete fining. Indeed, it was likely that the free silica in the glass consisted partly of cristobalite and partly of tridymite, the proportions of each present affecting the physical properties of the glass. Since cullet and saltcake glasses differed from batch glasses, it was suggested that these materials acted as catalysts speeding up the conversion of cristobalite to tridymite. Many cases of devitrification could not be explained by means of the ternary diagram, since they were caused by chemical inhomogeneity of the system. It was possible to form some idea of the relative variations from the ideal analysis in some cases. For instance, a glass of the percentage composition, as analyzed, Na_2O 16.3, CaO 10.2, SiO_2 73.5 gave cristobalite crystals. Since the diagram indicated that the field with silica as primary phase began at 76% silica, there must have been a variation of at least 2.5% in the silica content from the ideal analysis. In H's view, it was incorrect and misleading to speak of the devitrification furtherance or retardation of individual oxides.

(*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

The heat capacities of some metallic oxides. G. S. PARKS AND K. K. KELLEY. *Jour. Phys. Chem.*, **30**, 47 (1926).—The heat capacities of the oxides of magnesium, calcium, aluminium, and iron were determined over the range 90–300° Abs. The following are typical results abstracted from the tables: MgO : Cp = 0.2096 per gm. at 2.3° and 0.2184 per gm. at 18°. CaO : Cp = 0.1762 per gm. at 2.4°, 0.1808 per gm. at 19.7°. Al_2O_3: Cp = 0.1726 per gm. at 2.1°, 0.1813 at 18.3°. Fe_2O_3 : Cp = 0.1521 per gm. at 1.9°. Fe_3O_4 : Cp = 0.1513 per gm. at 3.3°. (*Jour. Soc. Glass Tech. Abs.*)

PATENTS

Flux for enamel, glass, and ceramic materials. HENRY BLUMENBERG, JR. U. S. 1,601,231, Sept. 28, 1926. A flux for enamel, glass, or ceramic compositions containing boron phosphate.

Flux for enamel compositions. HENRY BLUMENBERG, JR. U. S. 1,601,232, Sept. 28, 1926. A flux for enamel, glass, or ceramic compound containing alkali metal boron phosphate.

General

The type of research for government and university laboratories. A. V. BLEININGER. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 5 [10], 386–90 (1926).—The general meaning of the word research is discussed. The need for fundamental knowledge is stressed and the

proposition is advanced that researches carried on in government laboratories should be of a scientific rather than economic and factory character. A tentative program of fundamental researches to be carried out is advanced and discussed. E. J. V.

Some of the less obvious aspects of ceramic education. A. E. MacGee. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **5** [10], 390–96 (1926).—Aspects of ceramic education which are not included in ceramic courses are enumerated and discussed. These include human engineering, ability to speak, business management, mathematics, foreign languages, mechanics and heat, chemistry, analysis of industries, cements, glass and abrasives, time required, graduate work, and thesis requirement. The need for a standardization of courses in various schools is also brought out. E. J. V.

Benefits of a coördinated program of ceramic investigations by federal, state, and university agencies. W. K. McAfee. *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **5** [10], 396–99 (1926).—Ceramic technology's rapid development gives much impetus to ceramic research. The rate of progress will depend upon the care used to lay out a comprehensive program and the maintenance of coördination between federal, state, and university agencies. The types of research which should be conducted by the various investigating agencies are generally set forth. E. J. V.

Technical classes in pottery and glass. Anon. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1549–51 (1926).—A continuation of the list of schools and courses offered by them in ceramics. See also *Ceram. Abs.* **5** [11], 377 (1926). E. J. V.

Fifty years' progress in the pottery and glass trade. VIII. Anon. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1560–62 (1926).—A historical sketch of ceramic plants in Hanley, England, and their development in the past 50 years. E. J. V.

Pottery and glass trade in Sweden. Anon. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1565 (1926).—The particular types of articles in greatest demand in Sweden are listed and the inability of Swedish manufacturers to meet the demand is stressed. E. J. V.

The influence of chemistry on ceramics. Ross C. Purdy. *Pottery Gaz.*, **51** [592], 1574 (1926); reprinted from *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **18** [9], 952–53 (1926); see also *Ceram. Abs.*, **5** [11], 378 (1926). E. J. V.

Oil engines as power cost reducers. Anon. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, **69** [1], 20–23 (1926).—A discussion of advantages of Diesel power. Operating cost of a Diesel engine plant is compared with a modern steam power plant. Distribution of power costs in a typical Diesel engine power plant is given. F. P. H.

The progress of research work. Anon. *Brick and Clay Rec.*, **69** [6], 439 (1926).—A brief résumé of the work of the Bureau of Standards. F. P H.

Philadelphia entertains American Ceramic Society at Summer Meeting. Anon. *Ceram. Ind.*, **7** [4], 374–76 (1926).—A paper by A. V. Bleininger entitled, "What are the Fundamentals of Ceramic Materials, Mixtures, and Wares Which Should be Investigated by Federal Bureaus?" was read. Prof. Bleininger makes a strong plea for the study of fundamentals. A paper by W. K. McAfee discussing "Benefits of a Coördinated Program of Ceramic Investigations by Federal, State, and University Laboratories," was read. McA. would have closer coördination of all research agencies engaged in ceramic work. Secretary Ross C. Purdy spoke on the proposed American Ceramic Research Institute. F. H. Rhead presented a paper on "The Need of Education and Research Combining Substance, Form, and Decoration of Ceramic Ware." Abstracts of these papers are given. F. P. H.

Psycho-technique in the ceramic industry. A. Zoellner. *Keramos*, **4**, 11 (1925).—The possibility of introducing psycho-technical vocational tests in the ceramic industry was studied. The vocational test, as applied to apprentices and youthful employees, consists of a general preliminary test, and various special tests. The object of the preliminary test is to effect a rough classification of the young people according to their

physical fitness, scholarship, efficiency of the sensory organs, intelligence, and powers of perception. The result of the first test must not be considered conclusive; on the contrary, the test should be repeated at suitable intervals. The preliminary test includes: (1) the medical examination for general health and physical fitness; (2) registrationin a special card index of personal details, *e.g.*, age, occupation of parents, distance from house to works, general behavior, cleanliness, etc.; (3) tests in elementary school subjects, such as handwriting, spelling and composition, arithmetic, etc., (4) the true psycho-technical test, which includes testing the health and efficiency of the sensory organs, and the intelligence. It is carried out by the aid of suitable apparatus for determining the strength of the eyesight and hearing, and of the sense of touch, and for testing for color-blindness, and for nervous reactions (reflexes). The test supplies information on the subject's power of observation, or attentiveness, his will power, physical and mental capabilities, skill, carefulness, endurance, and his powers of concentrated effort. The results of all these tests should be entered in the card index. After having passed the preliminary trials, the apprentices should be put to special tests according to the type of work for which they appear most suited. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

Recent research in the science of fine grinding done by the British Portland Cement Research Association between 1923 and 1925. GEOFFREY MARTIN. *Jour. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **45**, 160–63T (1926).—The results of grinding quartz sand are summarized in 4 laws: (1) The surface produced is proportional to the work done. (2) The number of particles produced increases with decreasing diameter according to the law of compound interest. (3) The average shape of the particles remains unaffected by crushing. (4) Any grade of crushed sand is composed of homogeneous grades in which the distribution of the numbers of the particles with their diameters cannot be altered no matter how often the sand is regraded. A consideration of the thermodynamics connected with grinding hard substances is given and the significance of the laws formulated above is discussed. (*C. A.*)

Some uses of quartz and silica products in industry. J. STEWART REMINGTON. *Ind. Chemist*, **2**, 347–50 (1926). (*C. A.*)

PATENT

Purifying clay. O. LIETZENMAYER. Eng. Pat., 248,639, Aug. 17, 1925. Clay is made into a paste with enough acid to combine with the impurities; the paste is then dried sufficiently to render the impurities soluble in water, and finally leached with water. The purified sludge is dried and ground. (*Trans. Ceram. Soc.* [Eng.])

AUTHOR INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

The reference number in parentheses refers to the monthly number of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following this is the page number. The letters A, B, P, or BR preceding reference numbers indicate that the abstract is Abstract (A), Book (B), Patent (P), or Book Review (BR).

Volume 5, 1926

Aarnio, B. Hygroscopicity of gels of ferric oxide, alumina, and silica, A (1) 35.
Abrams, D. A. Studies of bond between concrete and steel, A (4) 115.
Acheson, G. W. Process of making a reflocculated product, P (4) 135; Process of deflocculating solids, P (10) 332.
Adams. See Haslam.
Adams, C. S. The Antioch plan of coöperative education as it affects students in chemistry, A (6) 197.
Agde, G. and Assmann, P. Hydraulic cement from copper slag, A (8) 241.
Agde, G. and Klemm, R. Aluminous cements, A (9) 267.
Agnew, J. B. and Oeffner, A. A. Heating systems for kilns, P (1) 33.
Albery, D. F. Grog for terra cotta, A (9) 281.
Albright, W. F. Painted pottery from Mesopotamia, A (9) 267.
Alexander, J. Colloid Chemistry, Theoretical, and Applied, B (11) 379.
Allen, F. B. Kiln slab specif., A (11) 365.
Alley, E. N. Zonolite: utilizing a useless mineral, A (5) 165.
Alliott, E. A. Centrifugal Driers and Separators, B (5) 162.
Alten, F. See Blanck, E.
Amos, H. Artificial-stone abrasive wheel, P (4) 112.
Amsler, W. O. Process and app. for refining glass, P (6) 180; Leer for glassware and other articles, P (6) 181.
Anderson, E. Relation between water permeability and water absorption of concrete, A (3) 79.
Anderson, G. E. The rate of wear of sand grains, A (7) 227.
Anderson, G. R. Drier, P (12) 415.
Anderson, R. J. Aluminum and bauxite, A (5) 159.
Anderson, T. P. See Dalladay, A. J.
André, P. F. A. C. App. for sorting granular mats. of different sp. gravities, P (6) 190.
Andrew, J. H. and Higgins, R. The dilatation of cast irons during repeated heating and cooling, A (1) 15.
Andrews, G. O. History of plate glass, A (10) 304.
Andris, A. See Brasseur, G.
Angiloff, N. L. See Partington, J. R.
Aram, O. Refrac. brick for fur. linings, P (5) 159.
Arbeit, P. Fur. for glass manuf., P (10) 308.
Arbenz, K. Plate wire glass, A (5) 148.
Argo, E. App. for drying clay products, P (12) 415.
Armstrong, P. A. E. Stainless or rustless iron correctly described as stable-surface iron, A (1) 14.
Arnould, J. A refrac. hydraulic cement, A (7) 202.
Arsandaux, M. H. Chromite from Mont Djeti, near Atakpame, Togo, A (3) 107.
Arthur, E. P. Cleaning gas producer lines, A (1) 32; An interesting glass tank port construction, A (2) 48; Fourcault process success at Scohy Sheet Glass Co., A (3) 86; Gages in tank fur. opern., A (5) 147; Chem. compn. of window glass, A (7) 203.
Arthur, E. P. and MacGee, A. E. Theory of glass tank block corrosion, A (7) 205.
Askinasi, D. See Bobko, E.
Assmann, P. See Agde, G.
Athenstaedt, W. The cooling and disintegration of blast fur. slag and enamel frit, A (11) 343.
Atkinson, J. S. Developments in furs. for the glass industry, A (2) 47.
Aubel, R. V. The rôle of colloidal solns. in the formation of mineral and metalliferous deposits, A (6) 194.
Aufhauser, D. The combustion and chem. utilization of coal, A (7) 226.
Aupperle, J. A. See Beck, W. J.
Austin, A. O. Method of prepg. clay or body compn. for ceram. articles, P (3) 96; Process of prepg. mat. for ceram. articles, P (9) 282.
Austin, W. C. Pipe-forming mach., P (5) 154.
Avery, C. I. English slipware, A (1) 5.
Avery, C. W. and Vesey, W. G. Glass mach., P (10) 309.
Awbery, J. H. and Griffiths, E. Latent heat and melting point of metals, A (10) 330.
Ayling, E. E. Modern resist. glasses, A (4) 119.
Azbe, V. J. Factors governing lime kiln capacity and fuel economy, A (4) 114; Theory and practice of lime mfg. I, A (1) 7.

Bablik, H. Pickling iron, A (11) 344.
Bach, R. F. Art in indus.: what is the value of design? A (11) 341.
Backe, H. Rational anal., A (10) 329.
Badger, W. L. Heat Transfer and Evaporation, B (5) 163.
Bailar, J. C. Anal. of lime, A (6) 194.
Bailey, E. G. What is the limit in reducing excess air? A (11) 376.
Bailey, J. See Gray, D. E.
Bailey, K. C. The pigments of the ancient Romans as described in the natural history of the elder Pliny A (2) 43.
Bakewell, B. See Barnett, P. W.
Bales, C. E. Hand-made repressed fire brick, A (12) 403.
Ballentin, O. Works experience with a tunnel kiln, A (12) 418.
Bancroft, W. D. and Jenks, L. E. The plasticity of clay, A (2) 65.
Baranoff, A. V. The plasticity of clay, A (7) 231, A (10) 330.
Bardenheuer, P. and Ebbefeld, C. Shrinkage in white and gray iron, A (1) 12.
Barker, M. E. Clay resources of S. Car., A (11) 373.
Barnett, P. W. and Bakewell, B. Jointless magnesium oxychloride floors, A (2) 44.
Baro, E. The influence of homogeneous neutral and of neutral zinc glass on the preservation of sterilized prepns. A reagent for the identification of suitable glass, A (6) 178.
Barr, I. E. Hollow-building-block wall construction, P (12) 403.
Barringer, E. C. Cleans castings hydraulically, A (2) 46.
Barrows, W. S. Abrasives: their use in finishing of metals, A (7) 200.
Bart, B. Method of depositing silver, P (10) 295.
Barth, W. Aluminum from clay, A (1) 35.
Barthe, L. and Dufilho, E. Detn. of sodium, A (11) 375.
Barton, W. H. and Doane, L. H. Sampling and Testing of Highway Mats., B (3) 90.
Bass, J. Ornamental glassware and method of making the same, P (1) 6.
Bates, H. C. Glass wool as insulator for refrigerators, A (8) 244.
Bates, P. H. Close water control important in alumina cement concrete, A (3) 80; High-alumina hydraulic cements, A (10) 296.
Baudisch, O. See Welo, L. A.
Bauer, P. Action of zinc oxide on unfritted lead-free enamels for sanitary enameled ware, A (2) 46.
Baykoff, M. Setting of hydraulic cements, A (6) 173.

Baylis, J. R. Corrosion of concrete, A (11) 342.
Beasley, H. C., and MacDougal, R. Fur. for enameling metal ware, P (12) 385.
Beaumont, A. Glass indus. in Italy, A (12) 388.
Beck, K. O. A review of the problems of fine ceramics, A (9) 266.
Beck, W. J. and Aupperle, J. A. Enameling metal, P (6) 176.
Becker, F. A. Annealing glass bulbs in a gas fur., A (5) 146, A (6) 177, A (11) 348; Makes 265,000 elec. light bulbs daily, A (5) 147.
Beecher, M. F. and Booze, M. C. Method of making articles of ceram. bonded granular mat., P (3) 76.
Beecher, M. F. and Olson, A. E. Tunnel-kiln car, P (8) 258.
Beet, A. E. A routine app. for the detn. of volatile matter in coal, A (3) 103.
Belaiew, N. T. Inner crystalline structure of ferrite and cementite in pearlite, A (1) 12.
Bellamy, H. T. Casting slip, P (8) 254.
Bellière, M. Hexagonal crystals found in devitrified glass, A (11) 352.
Bennett, A. L. The use of overglazes for polychrome terra cotta, A (7) 221, A (11) 365.
Bennett, H. H. Amer. soils with reference to relationship between chem. compn. and phys. properties, A (11) 375.
Bensing, L. R. P. See Cooper, H. S.
Benton, W. A. Weighing, A (8) 260.
Berge, A. Magnesia as a ceramic raw mat., A (1) 9.
Berger, E. Properties of glass as an indus. mat., A (6) 178.
Berger, E. E. Calcium sulphate retarders for Port. cement, A (1) 8.
Berger, E. F. See Jenkins, J. D.
Bergmans, C. Modern ceram. of art, A (3) 77.
Berlin, D. W. and Härdén, J. Refracs. for high temps., especially for elec. furs., A (7) 221.
Berry, E. R. Clear fused quartz, A (4) 119; Producing clear fused quartz electrothermally, A (4) 118; Quartz working, P (7) 209.
Bertet, J. The influence of the quantity of water in the mixt. on the ht. of setting of aluminous cements, A (3) 80.
Bertolini, D. Synthetically-made precious stone and method of producing the same, P (2) 70.
Bertolucci, A. P. Tile roofing, P (10) 314.
Bertrand, L. The relation between the chem. compn. of clays and their fusibility, A (1) 34.
Bertrand, M. F. The indus. uses of zirconium ores, A (3) 101.
Bethel, A. R. and Williams, J. H. Glass feeder, P (7) 211.
Betts, A. G. Ceramic and refrac. making process and mat., P (8) 263; Refrac. and ceram. process and mat., P (8) 254.
Bicknell, J. E. and Müller, F. C. H. Mach. for plastic-clay working, P (11) 361.
Bidaud, F. Process of producing arsenate of lime, P (9) 288.
Biet, J. Undesirable colors in ceramic bodies, A (11) 340.
Bigot, A. Kaolins, clays, etc. Formation of clay shales contg. carbonaceous products, A (8) 261.
Bigot, M. A. Density, porosity, and gas inclusions in clay, kaolin, and light silica, A (1) 34; Drying ceramic products, A (1) 37.
Bingham, E. C. Plasticity, A (2) 65.
Bingham, E. C., Rolland, G. F., and Hilbert, G. E. Clay purification. Sulphite liquor as a protective colloid, A (2) 72.
Binz, A. Stoneware and chem. indus., A (7) 224.
Bischof, C. Argiles Refractaires. Matières premières et leur emploi dans l'industrie des produits Refractaires, B (10) 318.
Bishop, F. L. Heat will expand glass, A (10) 303; Method and app.f or annealing and cooling sheet glass, P (4) 119, 121.
Blackie, A. See King, J. G.
Blair, F. M. Enamel metal shingle, P (4) 117.
Blair, J. C. Drawing sheet glass, P (2) 53.
Blanchette, E. Brick mach., P (1) 24.
Blanck, E. and Alten, F. Sericite as a source of potassium, A (11) 375.
Blanck, E. and Rieser, A. Chem. alteration of granite beneath peat, A (6) 195.
Bleininger, A. V. Continuous compartment kiln and method of operating the same, P (10) 325; The type of research for govt. and univ. labs., A(12)424.
Blenko, W. Amer. art glass equal to any produced, A (10) 293; Art glass and method of making the same, P (7) 211.
Block, B. Refrac. lining for lime kilns, A (3) 90, A (6) 187.
Bloom, F. S. Operation of gas producers, A (2) 62, A (6) 191.
Blucher, H. Plastische Massen. Die Erzeugung, Verarbeitung und Verwendung, B (4) 135.
Blumenberg, H., Jr., Flux for enamel compns., P (12) 424; Flux for enamel, glass, and ceram. mats., P (12) 424.
Blumenthal, M. L. "Ancient glass" buyer fooled, A (12) 388.
Boals, H. R. See Gray, D. E.
Boardman, L. See Mansfield, G. R.
Bobko, E. and Askinasi, D. Adsorption capacity of soils, A (8) 260.
Bodin, V. Classification of refrac. mats., A (10) 316; Contribution to the study of refracs., A (1) 26.
Bodin, V. and Gaillard, P. Automatic feeders for kilns, A (1) 32.
Boeker, V. W. Investigation on enamel clays, A (9) 267.
Bogitch, B. Iron-iron sulphide alloys, A (6) 176.
Bogue, R. H. See Hansen, W. C.
Bogue, R. H. See Lerch, W.
Böhm, W. See Schürmann, E.
Bonde, H. P. See Pontoppidan, C.
Bonhomme, P. Upon the danger of employing certain glasses of Zn base in pharmaceutical chemistry, A (7) 203.
Bonnell, C. M., Jr. Handling of barrels and casks of pottery en route, A (3) 106; Packing and handling barrels and casks for pottery A (3) 106.
Bonyoucós, G. J. Heat of wetting of soils, and the force of adsorption, A (1) 35.
Booer, J. R. Solid hydrogen peroxide; a new analytical reagent, A (2) 66.
Booraem, J. F. Method of packing enamel brick, P (1) 25.
Booth, G. W. Tunnel kiln, P (8) 258.
Booze, M. C. Ceram. ed. as applied to the refrac. indus. A (2) 70, A (3) 106; Ceram. safety tile, P (11) 339; Discussion of "The thermal expansion of refracs.", A (6) 187; Foundry refracs., A (12) 403; The importance of refrac. tests, A (4) 124, A (5) 157; Importance of refrac. tests. III, A (6) 187; Life of blast fur. linings, A (5) 159; Refracs., A (3) 91, A (10) 317; Refrac. and method of its production, P (10) 318; Refracs. at Mellon Inst., A (6) 188; Refracs. for blast furs. and coke ovens, A (4) 124; The refracs. invest., A (3) 92; Selection of refracs. for use in steel plants, A (9) 280; Specifications for refracs., A (7) 219; The use of refrac. cements and plastic refracs., A (9) 279.
Booze, M. C. See Beecher, M. F.
Born, F. The vapor press. of some glass components at room temp., A (1) 20.
Bosch-Reitz, S. C. The Parinirvana in Chinese pottery, A (6) 173.
Boshart, W. H. Facts should govern the bottle industry, A (8) 244, A (9) 273.
Bowen, N. L. Concerning "evidence of liquid immiscibility in a silicate magma, Agate Point, Ontario", A (7) 233.
Bowen, N. L. and Greig, J. W. The cryst. modifications of $NaAlSiO_4$, A (2) 69.
Bowen, N. L. See Morey, G. W.
Bowen, N. L. See Wyckoff, R. W. C.
Bowes, E. See Martin, G.
Bowman, J. R. Recent factory experience and expts. in drying terra cotta, A (8) 255.
Bownocker, J. A. Glass sands of Ohio, A (7) 208.
Boyer, J. Practical instruction in glass-blowing at the Faculty of Sciences at Paris, A (10) 307.
Boyer, M. W. and Buss, J. Measurement of surface temps., I, A (10) 329.
Boys, C. V. See Sliupas, K.
Brasseur, G. and Andris, A. Sheet-glass-drawing fur., P (2) 54.
Bragg, W. Pottery making in the olden days and now, A (8) 255.
Bragg, W. H. The structure of quartz, A (2) 65.

Bragg, W. and Gibbs, R. E. The structure of alpha- and beta-quartz, A (5) 167.
Bragg, W. J. and West, J. Structure of beryl, $Be_3Al_2Si_6O_{18}$, A (12) 423.
Brand, F. De-airing as corrective in drying, A (7) 214, A (11) 360.
Branner, G. C. Abundant variety of clays in Ark., with gas, oil, and coal available, A (4) 133; The commercial clays of Ark., A (4) 132.
Brass, A. The growth of crystals in glazes, A (12) 382; Phonolith in glass manuf., A (12) 396.
Breck, G. D. Process for treating ferrous metal to prevent corrosion, P (6) 176.
Brémond, P. The adsorbing power of clays and its influence on their content of alkalis and other subs., A (5) 165; The adsorption power of clays, A (1) 34.
Breyer, F. G. Some observations on the plasticity symposium. A (5) 167.
Bridges, H. A. and Lamparter, J. W. Method and app. for re-forming glass articles, P (3) 87.
Bridgman, P. W. Condensed Collection of Thermo-Dynamic Formulas, B (7) 234.
Briggs, D. B. Practical Glass Manipulation, B (11) 354.
Briscoe, H. V. A., Robinson, P. L., and Stephenson, G. E. The density of boric oxide glass and the suspected variation in the atomic weight of boron, A (8) 261.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Fused silica, P (9) 276; Porcelain insulators, P (12) 414.
Brittain, M. L. Significance of the American Ceramic Society meeting at Atlanta, A (4) 136.
Broche, H. Melting point of coal ash, A (7) 220.
Brockbank, C. J. Method of mfg. artificial abrasives, P (3) 76.
Broido, B. N. Radiation in boiler furs., A (3) 96.
Bromehead, C. E. N. Brickearth and clay, A (11) 374.
Bronn, J. Articles of fused magnesia, A (5) 158; Reduction of sulphur in producer gas, A (6) 191; Sintered magnesite, A (11) 365.
Brooks, J. 250,000,000 bottles made annually in English plant, A (1) 15.
Brown, C. A. Glass-severing app., P (6) 184.
Brown, C. A. and Nielson, A. C. Automatic glass-blowing mach., P (8) 248.
Brown, E. H. Kaolin in Texas, A (8) 258.
Brown, G. C. Clays and Shales of Mich. and Their Uses, BR (10) 334.
Brown, L. A brief history of Eng. and Amer. china, A (5) 160.
Brown, R. P. Meter, P (2) 62; Recording meter, P (2) 62.
Brown, S. M. See Kelley, W. P.
Brownlie, D. Steam generation in 1925, A (4) 137.
Brunner, A. Corrosion relations at different temps. of iron and steel alloys which have been known up to the present time as non-rusting, A (1) 13.
Bruns, B. Velocity of thermal decompn. of carbonates, A (8) 259.
Bryce, J. Glass-melting container, P (9) 276.
Buck, E. C. Vitreous compns. and articles made therefrom, P (3) 81.
Buckley, F. Glassbouses on the Tyne in the 18th century, A (9) 270.
Buckley, L. C. Sagger, P (2) 61.
Budnikoff, P. P. A new method for producing liquid gold prepns. for the ceram. indus., A (10) 295; The production of anhydrate cements, A (11) 342.
Buehler, H. A. Missouri clays, A (4) 132; $12,000,000 annual output of clay products in Mo., A (4) 133.
Buesz, E. Examples of ceram. calcns. in practice, A (5) 160.
Bull, W. C. App. for fabricating reënforced glass, P. (5) 151.
Burdett, W. C. Flat glass conditions in Belgium, A (12) 388; Recent developments in the Belgian glass indus. are reviewed, A (11) 349.
Bureau of Standards. Method of computing viscosity of glass, A (10) 301.
Burger, O. K. Notes on agalmatolith, a new refrac. mat, A (10) 314.
Burgess, G. K. Bur. of Stands. reviews year's work, A (12) 387; The organization and work of the U. S. Bur. of Stands., A (6) 197; Research work of the Ceram. Div., Bur. of Stands., is summarized, A (11) 349.
Burgess, L. Production of aluminum chloride, P (3) 105.
Burghardt, A. Methods for increasing stack draft, A (9) 288.
Burkhalter, E. Automatic manuf. of brick as seen in Europe, A (6) 185.
Burley, W. L. Kiln for firing earthenware, P (8) 258; Traveling support for kilns, P (2) 63.
Burt, F. M. Dipping and slushing enamel ware, A (12) 384; Enamel mixing, smelting, and grinding, A (11) 344.
Burton, J. Chinese blue and white porcelain, A (11) 340.
Burt-Gerrans, J. T. and Kerr, R. S. The elec. condy. of magnesia refracs. at high temps., A (3) 93.
Buss, E. The coloring effects of different oxides and minerals upon stoneware bodies, A (11) 340; The durability of stoneware bodies, A (5) 160.
Buss, J. See Boyer, M. W.
Butterworth, W. Ten years' review of existence of the Soc. of Glass Tech., A (10) 303.
Byers, O. M. See Kurtz, C. W.
Byrnes, C. P. Glass shaping or feeding, P (10) 308; Manuf. of sheet and wire glass, P (11) 355.

Caillot. New app. for the detn. of carbon dioxide in flue gases, A (3) 103.
Calhoun, F. H. H. The high grade clays of S. Car., A (4) 131.
Callister, R. C. White pottery wares (Australia), A (10) 320.
Calvert, R. Siliceous alkaline-earth product and process of making the same, P (4) 112.
Campbell, T. B., Jr. Breaking and transferring mech. for sheet-glass-drawing machs., P (2) 53.
Cantoni, O. Observations on the analysis of silicates, A (9) 287.
Cantrell, M. Silica-brick pallet cleaner, P (2) 59.
Carlsson, J. Bldg. block, P (8) 251.
Carozzi, E. Action of caustic soda upon Jena glass, A (12) 392.
Carpenter, D. C. Influence of ρH on hydrolysis of casein, A (7) 229.
Carpenter, L. Non-metallic acid-resisting mats., A (11) 374.
Carver, W. Brick wall construction, P (12) 402.
Castelli, G. Detn. of sulphur in pyrites, A (1) 37.
Cawood, R. L. Grinding glazes and enamels in pebble mills, A (11) 369.
Cebulla, C. Automatic fur. charges, P (12) 419.
Chambers, A. and Rigg, J. F. Notes on antimony yellows, I, A (11) 340.
Chalmers, H. B. App. for feeding molten glass, P (1) 20.
Chamberlain, D. S. Glass pump plungers lessen replacements, A (5) 149.
Chapman, W. R. Pulverized fuel for boilers and furs., A (3) 100.
Chapman, W. R. and Mott, R. A. Cleaning of coal, A (10) 325.
Chaudron, G. See Forestier, H.
Chevenard, P. and Portevin, A. Dilatometric anal. of cast iron, A (1) 12.
Chirvinskii, P. Simple stoichiometric relations of the average biotite of granite and the connection between the anorthite and the biotite content of granite, A (6) 195; The system $CaSiO_3$-$MgSiO_3$-$FeSiO_3$, especially in diallage, augite, and hornblende of the gabbro-basaltic magmas, A (6) 195.
Christelow, J. W. See Martin, G.
Christenson, C. O. Discussion of specif. requirements for common brick, A (12) 402.
Christie, A. G. Some problems in the use of pulverized coal, A (8) 263.
Christie, C. H. See Troutman, F. E.
Christman. See Prentice.
Cikritova, M. and Sandra, K. Titration of boric acid, A (1) 37.
Cite, J. See McElroy, R. H.
Clare, R. L. Kiln slabs by specif., A (11) 365.
Clark, F. G. and Rees, W. J. Some notes on the use of sillimanite in glass fur. practice, A (5) 156.
Clark, H. F. Method and app. for making sheet glass, P (11) 358.
Clark, H. F. See Monro, W. L.
Clark, W. G. App. for molding and annealing glass, P (7) 210; Electrofining glass fur., P (10) 309.

Clarke, I. M. Method of molding glass and app. therefore, P (12) 399.
Clarke, W. P. Introduction of automatic glass working machinery; how received by organized labor, A (10) 303.
Clause, R. L. App. for making sheet glass, P (4) 121.
Clauss. The cause of cracks in brick, A (10) 313.
Clements, W. B. Elec. resistance furs., A (8) 257.
Cobb, J. W. and Houldsworth, H. S. Some properties of clay-sillimanite mixts., A (7) 221.
Coblentz, W. W. and Finn, A. N. A non-actinic cobalt-blue glass, A (9) 269.
Colby, L. B. Glass sand is making Ottawa, Ill., famous, A (9) 285.
Cole, S. S. Properties of silica brick from coke-oven walls, A (7) 216; Requirements of refracs. for mfd. gas plants, A (9) 278.
Collier, B. C. Fireproofing properties of cement, A (6) 175.
Collin, L. P. Cost of firing brick and tile, A (10) 313.
Collings, W. R. See Cottringer, P.
Collins, N. L. Production of silicic acid, P (2) 69.
Collins, R. L. Tenn. leads in ball clay and ground feldspar production, A (4) 133.
Collins, R. L. and Roberts, J. K. Resources and ceram. indus. of Tenn., A (4) 131.
Collins, R. L. See Roberts, J. K.
Compton, A. H. Glass and article made therefrom, P (4) 120.
Congdon, L. A., Guss, A. B., and Winter, F. A. Critical study on zinc anal., A (1) 35.
Conway, M. J. Refracs. for by-product coke ovens, A (9) 280.
Cook, M. E. Coördination of art, science, and practice, A (4) 112.
Cooke, R. D. What affects efficiency of wet grinding enamels in ball mills, A (4) 116.
Cooper, H. S. and Bensing, L. R. P. Production of zirconium oxide, P (7) 221.
Corbett, E. P. App. for delivering viscous glass, P (10) 308.
Core, K. L. W. Process and app. for making sheet glass, P (7) 213.
Cornille, A. Refrac. brick specif. for the French Navy, A (5) 157.
Coster, D. and Hevesy, G. V. Process of sepg. hafnium and zirconium, P (6) 196.
Cotton, M. A. Notes on the silvering of glass by the formaldehyde process, A (10) 307.
Cottringer, P. and Collings, W. R. Method of making anhydrous magnesium chlorides, P (1) 10.
Cousen, A., English, S. and Turner, W. E. S. Commercial sillimanite as a refrac. mat. in glass making. Pt. III. Resistance to corrosion by glass, A (5) 156.
Cousen, A., and Turner, W. E. S. Colorless glass production in tank furnaces. III., A (11) 348; Commercial sillimanite as a refrac. mat. in glass making. Pt. I. The choice of bonding mat. and of grain size, A (5) 155; Pt. II. The porosity, density, and mechanical strength of sillimanite-ball clay mixts., A (5) 155-56.
Cousen, A. See Hodkin, F. W.
Coutant, J. G. Boiler fur. temps. with preheated air, A (5) 168; Gas temps. throughout boilers burning pulverized coal, A (1) 39.
Coutts, J. R. H. and Crowther, E. M. A source of error in the mech. anal. of sediments by continuous weighing, A (3) 102.
Cowles, A. H. Process of producing alumina, alkali, and dicalcium silicate, P (9) 287.
Cox, P. E. Ceram. extension ed. at Iowa State Coll., A (2) 73.
Cox, W. and Shuman, A. App. for making wire glass, P (9) 275.
Crabb, C. L. Clay-cleaning method and mach., P (8) 251.
Craig, O. See Riley, R. S.
Cramer, A. N. Cutting app. for glass feeders, P (12) 397; Glass-forming mach., P (9) 275; Glass-molding app., P (1) 21; Mach. for blowing glass articles, P (6) 181.
Cristiani, A. W. Tile-fettling mach., P (12) 413.
Crites, J. and Vogel, H. Regulator for pulverizing mills, P (12) 416.
Croll, A. G. Method of making cement, P (1) 10.
Crowell, C. H. Coated fibrous article and coating compn. therefor, P (6) 197.
Crowell, R. B. Process for producing light basic magnesium carbonate, P (4) 135.
Crowley, J. P. Drawing sheet glass, P (9) 276.
Crowther, E. M. See Coutts, J. R. H.
Cruikshank, J. W. Jobbers and distributors can use to advantage modern glass carrying equipment in warehouses, A (9) 273; Notes on viscosity and devitrification of glass, A (11) 350; Note on viscosity and devitrification of glass in Fourcault operation, A (10) 300.
Cueto, J. M. Detn. of boiling point of $SiCl_4$, A (8) 259.
Cullen, J. F. and Harper, T. E. Process of extracting potassium and phosphorus from rocks. P (9) 288.
Curry, E. R. Notes on green scumming, A (8) 255.
Curtis, A. L. Molding sands and their behavior under high temps., A (2) 57.
Curtis, E. deF. Ceram. art and the ceram. artist, A (2) 70, A (3) 78; Indus. potter craftsmen, A (4) 112.
Curtis, T. S. App. for firing brick, P (2) 55; Superrefractory manuf., A (11) 365; Vitrox: a new ceramic mat. said to strengthen pot clays, A (9) 278.

Dahlqvist, C. E. App. for testing hardness of metals or other subs. by impact, P (8) 257.
Dale, A. Refrac. mats. and slag corrosion, A (12) 405; Testing of load-bearing capacities of refrac. at high temps., and a suggested method for standardization, A (1) 25.
Dalladay, A. J. and Anderson, T. P. A multi-lens automatic camera (for the study of the devitrification of glass at high temp.), A (12) 394.
Daltan, R. A. Fire brick or block, P (4) 126.
Dalton, R. F. Formation of blocks of terra cotta or the like, P (11) 366.
Dammann, A. See Keil, O. V.
Damour, M. E. Contribution to the study of continuous kilns, A (1) 32.
Darrah, W. A. Practical considerations regarding enameling furs., A (3) 80.
Darras, M. Temp. measurement, the past and the future, A (10) 322.
Dautrebande, J. Dolomites and magnesite, A (3) 93; Refracs., A (10) 317.
Davidsen, M. J. Manuf. of enameled objects, P (12) 385.
Davidson, S. Cutting expenses by installing new equipment, A (5) 147; Producer gas application to glass-melting furs., A (12) 385.
Davis, G. H. B. See Whitman, W. G.
Davis, R. O. E. Colloid detn. in mech. anal., A (5) 166.
Dawson, C. I. Swedish window glass indus. declining, A (10) 302.
DeCarli, F. See Mazzetti, C.
DeChicchis, R. See Emery, A. H.
Deckert, R. Water-glass manuf., A (12) 421.
Delacuvellerie, E. Method of controlling the temp. of cast glass in the manuf. of sheet glass by vertical drawing, P (7) 210.
Delaporte, A. V. and Manuel, F. R. Colloid chemistry in filtration, A (6) 193.
DeLeeuw, A. I. See Seabury, W. W.
Denecke, W. and Meierling, T. The use of cast iron in the construction of app., A (9) 269.
Desch, C. H. The theory of crystn. in rock magmas, A (2) 68.
Dessent. Discovers cause of and how to eliminate tank lines, A (9) 272.
Desvergnes, L. Pottery from the ancient "oppidum" of Vindalium (Vaucluse), A (8) 240.
Diaz, A. S. The ceram. of Argentina in indus. and art, A (5) 165.
Dickinson, W. W., Jr. App. for firing bricks, P (3) 100.
Dickson, S. Modern Port. cement manuf., A (8) 241.
Diederichs, W. J. and Hayes, A. Process for treating iron, P (4) 117, 118.
Dietrich, P. Two defects on stoneware glazes, A (10) 318.
Dimand, M. S. Recent accessions in the Near East collection, A (1) 5.
Ditscher, K. See Schott, E.
Dittler, E. and Köhler, A. Behavior of feldspars at

high temps., A (7) 233; Exptl. invest. of the mixing of potassium and sodium feldspars, A (7) 233.
Dittmer, J. Influence of method of prepg. specimens upon the compressive strength of sand lime brick, A (11) 359.
Dixon, J. L. Elec.-arc fur., P (3) 97; Electrothermic refining of metals, P (3) 97.
Doane, L. H. See Barton, W. H.
Dodge, H. H. Fur. for enameled articles, etc., P (5) 164.
Dolbear, S. H. Magnesite, A (5) 165.
Dolphin, C. Clay products in modern bldgs., A (7) 215.
Dominikiewicz, M. Structure of kaolin. Theory of the structure of silicates, A (7) 229; Structure of ultramarine, A (3) 102.
Donnenwirth, A. L. See Randolph, D. W.
Dornbach W. E. Magnesite, A (5) 159.
Dorsey, G. E. The origin of the color of red beds A (7) 227.
Dorst, M. Prepn. of ceram. bodies by the continuous process, A (9) 282.
Doughty, I. N. Mach. for producing brick faces, P (1) 25.
Douglas, W. Canadian china clay discovery, A (7) 223.
Dowson and Mason Gas Plant Co., Ltd., J. Paton and W. E. Mawby. Gas-fired shaft-kiln for burning limestone, silica, etc., P (5) 164.
Drake, J. L. Sheet-glass app., P (3) 88; Sheet-glass-rolling app., P (3) 88.
Dralle, R. Die glasfabrikation, B (8) 247.
Dralle, R., Eckert, F., Keppeler, G., etc. Die glasfabrikation, B (5) 149.
Dressler, C. Method of and app. for drying and calcining gypsum, P (6) 175.
Drey, L. A. App. for feeding glass into molds, P (4) 121; Method of feeding glass to forming machs., P (4) 121.
Duckham, A. McD. Tunnel kiln, P (9) 283.
Duclaux, J. and Errera, J. Meas. of viscosity, A (2) 67.
Duesing, F. W. Foundations for heat-treating commercial alloy steels, A (1) 14.
Dufilho, E. See Barthe, L.
Dufton, W. J. S., Obank, T., W. J., and L. S. Facing mat. for tiles, etc., P (12) 414.
Dumas. Exptl. study on the transmission of ht. by some bldg. mats. made at the Univ. of Lausanne, A (3) 107.
Dümmler, K. Brick architecture and colored finishes, A (1) 28; Water-smoking in circular continuous kilns, A (1) 33.
Dümmler, K. and Loesser. Handbuch der Ziegel-Fabrication, 3rd Ed., B (11) 360.
Dunbar, G. S. Method of mfg. stemmed glassware. P (12) 398.
Dunlap, O. W. Screening, A (2) 61.
Dunoyer, L. Vacuum Practice, B (8) 256.
Durand, V., Jr. Machs. for making and finishing glass bars, rods, tubes, bottle necks, and the like, P (2) 54.
Duschak, L. H. See Ralston, O. C.
Duty, S. M. Process of forming face brick, P (6) 186.
Dyson, G. M. Chemistry and metallurgy of zirconium and hafnium, A (10) 328.

Earle, G. and T. Ltd. The Making and Testing of Port. Cement and Concrete, B (10) 298.
Eastwood, T. Brick clays, A (12) 402.
Ebbefeld, C. See Bardenheuer, P.
Eckel, E. C. Cement and metallic iron from ores, P (7) 203.
Eckert, F. Some remarks on the constitution of glass, A (2) 48.
Eckert, F. See Dralle, R.
Eijssen, A. F. Process for the metallization of porcelain or glass, P (1) 6.
Eisenbeck, H. Alumina cement, A (7) 202; Aluminous cement, A (8) 241.
Eitel, W. Alleged sillimanite in ceram. products, A (7) 231; The physico-chem. state of glasses, A (10) 302.
Elam, C. F. Orientation of crystals produced by heating strained iron, A (2) 46.
Elder, D. I. Chem. notes on Port. cement manuf., A (7) 202.
Ellington, O. C. Stand. wire screens: proposed Brit. table, A (8) 256.
Elliot, T. G. and Willey, G. B. Chem. resistant steels, with special reference to very high and very low temps. A (11) 344.
Ellis, E. T. Pottery waste, some important applications, A (12) 410.
Ellis, O. W. See Ferguson, J. B.
Elsdon, G. D. Jena sintered glass crucibles, A (8) 247.
Elwood, P. H. Ceram. products in landscape architecture, A (11) 339.
Emery, A. H. and DeChicchis, R. Quantitative mineralogical anal. of rock-dusting mats., A (11) 376.
Emery, W. Note on Whieldon pottery, A (4) 113; A refracs. discussion in a meeting of the Eng. Ceram. Soc., A (1) 26; Refracs. for gas retorts, with special ref. to silica, A (2) 58, A (4) 124; Refracs. for the pottery indus., A (11) 364; Some quaint brickmaking patents, A (1) 31.
Emory, L. T. Bauxite on the gold coast, A (7) 219.
Endell, K. The resist. to temp. of refrac. brick in the glass indus., A (10) 315.
Endell, K. and Steger, W. Temp.-sensitiveness of refrac. mats. in the glass indus., A (12) 409.
Endres, H. A. Article of manuf. and process of making same, P (4) 137.
English, S. The effect of compn. on the viscosity of glass. Pt. IV. Calculation of the influence of minor constituents, A (9) 270.
English, S. See Cousen, A.
Erdmann, W. See Sabalitschka, T.
Erdwurm, P. R. Cutting power costs $10.00 per day, A (7) 234.
Errara, J. See Duclaux, J.
Esser, H. and Oberhoffer, P. New universal differential dilatometer, A (12) 415.
Esser, H. and Pivovarski, E. App. for detg. the porosity of refrac. bricks, rammed molding sand, and coke, A (10) 322.
Evans, A. E. App. for cracking off and handling continuously-formed sheet glass, P (3) 87; App. for making plate glass, P (6) 183; App. for surfacing and the like, P (11) 356.
Evans, J. W. Proposed researches on the chemistry and physics of igneous magmas and rocks, A (2) 68.
Evans, U. R. Porosity and corrosion, A (5) 143.
Ewald, W. A contribution to the detn. of modulus of rupture of glass and crystals, A (6) 178.
Ewing, J. A., Glazebrook, R. T., and Griffiths, E. Meas. of humidity in closed spaces, A (6) 190.

Farish, W. A. Refrac. compn., P (1) 28.
Farkas, M. Brick mach., P (11) 361.
Farnsworth, M. Method for mfg. gypsum from anhydrite, P (2) 45.
Farris, P. C. Means for and method of making ornamental brick, P (1) 25.
Feldenheimer, W. Treatment of clay, P (8) 263.
Fellows, T. Hollow-masonry wall construction, P (7) 216.
Felsner, E. The melting of yellow glass, A (8) 240; The use of cullet in glass manuf., A (9) 272.
Ferguson, J. B. The elec. resist. of refrac. mats., A (8) 252.
Ferguson, J. B. and Ellis, O. S. Photomicrographic study of gas during passage of electricity through glass, A (5) 148.
Fermor, L. L. The value of state geol. surveys, A (7) 228.
Fernandes, L. The isomorphism between quadrivalent uranium and zirconium, A (5) 167.
Ferngren, E. T. App. for cutting sheet glass, P (7) 212; Continuous tank fur., P (7) 208, P (11) 354; Cutting app., P (5) 152; Forming continuous sheet glass, P (7) 212; Glass feeder, P (7) 209; Method and app. for continuously drawing sheet glass, P (8) 248; Method and app. for delivering molten glass, P (4) 123; Method and app. for drawing sheet glass, P (8) 248; Method and app. for producing sheet glass, P (8) 248; Method and app. for supplying molten glass to sheet-drawing machs., P (8) 248; Process of making glassware, P (5) 152; Sheet-glass-drawing app., P (11) 355.
Fettke, C. R. Amer. glass sands, their properties and prepn., A (7) 208.
Fieldner, A. C., Jones, G. W., and Holbrook, W. F.

The Bur. of Mines Orsat app. for gas anal., A (6) 189.
Fieldner, A. C. and Selvig, W. A. Relation of ash compn. to the uses of coal, A (5) 162.
Fikentscher, V. Klinker and its manuf., A (5) 154.
Findlay, A. The twilight zone of matter, A (4) 134.
Fink, G. J. Annual report of the chem. director, A (4) 114.
Finn, A. N. The annealing of glass, a non-tech. presentation, A (10) 300, A (11) 349; Describes "strain" in glass, A (11) 351; Specif. and phys. tests for table chinaware: their meaning to the producer and user, A (11) 367.
Finn, A. N. See Coblentz, W. W.
Firth, E. M., Hodkin, F. W., Muirhead, C. M., Parkin, M., and Turner, W. E. S. A study of some effects of chlorides on the melting and working properties of potash-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (11) 346.
Firth, E. M., Hodkin, F. W., Parkin, M., and Turner, W. E. S. The function of arsenic in soda-lime-silica glasses, A (9) 269; The influence of water on the rate of melting and the working charac. of soda-lime-silica glasses, A (11) 345.
Firth, E. M., Hodkin, F. W., and Turner, W. E. S. The production of opalescence by chlorides in potash-lead oxide-silica glasses, A (11) 346.
Fischer, A., Jr. Process of glazing brick, P (3) 90.
Fischer, F. Taschenbuch für Feuerungstechniker, B (9) 283.
Fisher, D. J., Geol. and mineral resources of the Joliet quadrangle, A (10) 327.
Fisk, H. G. A practical gas-fired test fur. for plant use, A (7) 224.
Fiske, G. M. The evolution of brick and brickmaking in the U. S., A (11) 360.
Fitch, W. H. Recuperator principle applied to reversing reheating fur.. A (6) 191.
Fitz, A. V. A. Clay-cutting app., P (8) 252.
Fitzgerald, F. A. J. Elec. kiln for firing porcelain, A (4) 129; Latest developments in the construction of elec. porcelain kilns, A (2) 62; Tunnel kiln, P (4) 130.
Fitzner, O. See von Wartenberg, H.
Fitzsimmons, S. D. Indus. boiler efficiencies, A (7) 217.
Fleod, K. Technical questions of today. I, A (5) 160.
Flint, F. C. and Payne, A. R. Tank block corrosion by shelving, A (11) 345.
Florentin, D. Detn. of sol. silica in cements, mortars and concretes, A (11) 342.
Flournoy, S. I. Clay-pipe-forming press, P (1) 24
Foote, W. M. Use of manganese as a face brick color in clay or shale brick, A (7) 214.
Ford, H. and Kittridge, J. Decorating pottery, A (12) 383.
Forestier, H. and Chaudron, G. Points of magnetic transformation in the system sesquioxide of iron-magnesia, A (5) 167.
Forsythe, W. E. Optical pyrometers, A (2) 61.
Fortier, C. L. Control system for temp., humidity, and the like, P (11) 369, 370; Method and means for control of temp., P (11) 369; Temp.-control app., P (11) 370.
Fowle, A. E. Sheet-glass-drawing app., P (3) 88.
Fox, C. S. Bauxite, India, A (2) 58; Refrac. mats. used in the iron and steel indus., A (1) 27; Titanium, A (9) 286.
Fox, J H. App. for holding plates or sheets upon surfacing tables, P (11) 357; Apron for plate-glass machs., P (3) 88; Edge-holding device for sheet-glass machs., P (6) 183; Process and app. for surfacing heat glass, P (1) 21.
Fox, J. H. and Hitner, H. F. App. for making sheet glass, P (11) 356; Process and app. for drawing sheet glass, P (11) 356.
Fowle, A. E. Forming sheet glass, P (2) 52.
Francart, H. Tunnel oven or kiln, P (3) 100.
France, W. G. An ultramicroscopic motion picture study of the relation of colloidal content and plasticity in clays, A (3) 105.
Frease, H. F. See Rand, H. L.
Free, E. E. New substitute for glass? A (11) 351.
Freeborough, H. Kiln, P (9) 283.
Freed, M. L. Mullite refracs. and their indus. application, A (9) 279; A study of mullite refracs. formed by calcining cyanite, their indus. application, A (7) 217.
Freese, I. H. Variegated glass, P (3) 89.
Frerichs, H. G. Article for lining tap holes of furs., P (2) 59.
Freundlich, H. Colloid and Capillary Chemistry, B (11) 376.
Frey, O. Advantages of thorough mixing of raw cement, A (1) 9.
Friedmann, W. Glass melting furs., A (7) 205.
Friedmann, W. See Hesse, K.
Frick, R. L. Glass indus. needs, application of scien. knowledge, A (10) 304.
Friedrichs, F. Method of recognizing chemically inferior glasses, A (10) 305.
Fritz, E. H. Some successful cone 10 sagger bodies, A (11) 366.
Fuchs, R. Applying design or pattern to chinaware, P (10) 295.
Fulkerson, S. C. See Schondelmayer, H. K.
Fuller, C. E. Kiln bottom, P (10) 325.
Fuller, C. E. See Penfield, R. C.
Funk, W. The formation of reddish yellow discolorations on porcelain in the muffle fire, A (5) 160; Muffle colors, A (4) 113.
Furukawa, J. See Yamazaki, J.
Furlong, I. See Williams, G. M.
Fuwa, K. Color given to glass by carbon and its compds., A (1) 19; Color imparted to glass by fluorine compds., A (1) 17; Color imparted to glass by selenium, A (1) 18; Color imparted to glass by sulphur and its compds., A (1) 17; Coloring glass with arsenious acid, A (1) 19; Coloring glass with phosphates, A (1) 18.

G. D. Artificial magnesia from dolomite, A (3) 80.
Galbraith, R. Machine pressing of terra cotta, A (11) 365.
Gaillard, P. See Bodin, V.
Gallagher, B. J. Economy and dependability in kiln banding, A (2) 62.
Gallay, R. Studies on the coagulation of clay, A (7) 232.
Galpin, S. L. Some sources of air in clay columns, A (11) 359.
Gammel, K. Automatic weighing mach., P (12) 416.
Garber, H. Hollow tile, P (7) 216.
Gardiner, J. H. Colored glass and glass decoration, A (6) 177, A (7) 201, A (8) 239, A (9) 271.
Gardner, R. W. The Parthenon, BR, (3) 107; Standardized propn. of the Greek vase and ornament, A (9) 266.
Garnett, C. S. The dissociation of dolomite, A (12) 403.
Garve, T. W. The detg. factors of plant variety, A (5) 153.
Gavin, G. P. Vitreous china sanitary ware clays, A (12) 410.
Gebhardt. H. See Marckwald, W.
Gehlhoff, G. Mech. drawing of tubing, A (4) 118.
Gehlhoff, G. and Thomas, M. The phys. properties of glass in relation to its compn. I. The elec. condy. of glasses, A (6) 178; Phys. properties of glass related to their compn. II. Mech. properties, A (11) 353.
Geiger, C. F. A new type of drier heater, A (10) 324.
Geister, C. H. An accelerated abrasion test, A (7) 222; Endurance of flooring mats., A (7) 222; Vitreous floor tile proves best surface for floors, A (3) 95.
Geller, R. F. Bureau of Stands. invest. of feldspar, A (1) 38.
Geller, R. F. and Heindl, R. A. Progress rept. on invest. of sagger clays—some observations as to the significance of their thermal expansions. II, A (11) 366.
Geller, R. F. and Pendergast, W. L. Comparative tests of some Amer. and Ger. fireclay brick, A (8) 252.
Gelstharp, F. App. for making plate glass, P (6) 184; App. for making sheet glass, P (9) 275, P (11) 357, P (12) 398; App. and process for making sheet glass, P (1) 22, P (2) 52, P (9) 274.
Gen. Elec. Co., Ltd. Glasses and enamels, P (5) 153.
George, H. App. for the manuf. of articles in silica glass, P (12) 396; Method of manuf. of articles in fused silica, P (7) 211; Transparent silica glass, A (8) 246.
George, W. O. The relation of the phys. properties of natural glasses to their chem. compn., A (2) 68.

Gericke, S. App. for detn. of hygroscopicity of clays and soils, A (10) 330.
Germann, F. E. E. Ceram. pigments of the Indians of the southwest, A (8) 239.
Gero, W. B. Method of alloying rare metals and articles made therefrom, P (4) 125.
Gessner, A. Regarding hardening of concrete at low temps. above the freezing point, A (1) 9.
Gessner, L. A. Method of and app. for annealing and cooling sheet glass, P (10) 308.
Gessner, L. A. See Kurtz, C. W.
Gibbs, R. E. See Bragg, W.
Gibson, G. Gas burner design, A (3) 98.
Gibson, J. C. Thermostat, P (11) 371.
Gilard, P. The action of carbon monoxide on fire brick, A (3) 93; Quartz glass. New progress in the indus. A (12) 391; The thermal condy. of refrac. mats., P (2) 58.
Gilkey, W. A. Calcination rates of limestone, A (10) 296.
Gill, A. H. Gas and fuel anal. for engineers, B (8) 257.
Gilligan, A. See Kendall, P.
Giordani, F. See Pomilio, U.
Glaspey, W. E. Mach. for making glass containers, P (5) 151.
Glazebrook, R. T. See Ewing, J. A.
Godfrey, E. Cement: its real nature and properties, A (7) 202.
Goerens, P. and Jungbluth, H. Hardness of chill cast iron, A (1) 11.
Goldschmidt, V. M. and Van Krogh, J. C. W. Bricks, pottery, etc., P (3) 107.
de Goloubinoff. See Travers.
Gonnerman, H. F. Effect of size and shape of test specimen on compressive strength of concrete, A (2) 44.
Gooch, S. W. and Yonge, W. K. Glass mold, P (12) 397.
Good, R. Water-cooled bridge, P (6) 182.
Goodwin, L. F. The coloring of cement, concrete, and other bldg. mats., A (11) 341.
Goslich, K. Calcium sulphate as a retarder for Port. cements, A (11) 342.
Gosreau, R. C. Comparison of gas and electricity for indus. heating, A (9) 282.
Gossner, B. Chem. constitution of the gehlenite-melilite group, A (6) 195.
Gotze, H. Glassblowing machs. in the hollow glass indus., A (6) 177.
Gould, C. N. Clays and shales of Okla., A (4) 132; 75,000,000 brick produced annually in Oklahoma. Abundant supplies of shales, clays, and fuels, A (4) 133.
Goulding-Brown, H. Boric oxide as a constituent of glass, A (1) 20.
Grant, J. Glass electrodes, A (10) 330.
Gravell, J. H. Rustproofing bath for iron and steel, P (4) 117.
Gray, D. E., Boals, H. R., and Bailey, J. App. for shaping glass articles, P (6) 181.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Ceram. resources of N. Car. Significance of dept. established at State Engineering Coll., A (4) 133; The development of the ceram. indus. in N. Car., A (4) 131.
Green, A. T. The heat insulation of kilns and other high temp. installations, A (1) 32.
Green, J. R. Getting the highest return from kiln equipment, A (3) 98.
Greenbaum, F. Magnesian cement for floors and wall plaster, A (10) 297.
Greenfield, R. C. Rod mill, P (9) 282.
Greenwood, G. W. Depreciation, obsolescence, depletion, A (3) 106; Wet sandstones are replaced, A (5) 140.
Gregorius, J. S. App. for making sheet glass, P (10) 310.
Gregorius, J. S. See Koupal, W. G.
Greig, J. W. Formation of mullite from cyanite, andalusite, and sillimanite, A (3) 101.
Greig, J. W. See Bowen, N. L.
Greig, J. W. See Wyckoff, R. W. C.
Griffith, I. O. High-temp. meas. by spectro-photography, A (5) 166.
Griffiths, E. Methods of Measuring temp., B (11) 378.
Griffiths, E. See Awbery, J. H.
Griffiths, E. See Ewing, J. A.
Grout, F. F. Relation of texture and compn. of clays, A (3) 105.
Gruetzemacher, H. F., Jr. Kiln, P (6) 193.
Grum-Grjimajlo, W. Kilns for the firing of silica and clay fire brick, A (8) 257, A (9) 283.
Grün, R. Thermal invest. of blast fur. slags, A (8) 241; The three-component system CaO-SiO_2-AlO_3 as hydraulic binding mat., A (8) 241; Xylolith (sorel cements), A (5) 142.
Grün, R. and Muth, W. Use of newly made hot cement, A (8) 241.
Grunwald, B. B. Process for making heavy basic carbonate of magnesium, P (4) 135; Process for making light basic carbonate of magnesium, P (4) 135.
Gugle, M. Dynamic symmetry, A (3) 77.
Guild, J. Colorimetry, A (8) 240.
Gummert, H. See Jungbluth, H.
Gunther, H. The clay working industries in Fla., A (4) 132; The clays of Fla. and their possibilities, A (4) 133; Fullers' earth, A (12) 420.
Guss, A. B. See Congdon, L. A.
Guttman, A. Fineness of cement, A (10) 298.
Gwosdz. Linings for gas producers, A (9) 288.

H. C. Franco-Belgian Association for Testing Mats., A (6) 174.
Haas, A. Introduction to Theoretical Physics, B (5) 168.
Hackeloer-Köbbinghoff. Impurities (discolorations) in fired porcelain, A (12) 412.
Hackl, O. The accurate detn. of ferrous iron in insol. silicates, A (7) 230.
Hacker, W. Glass decolorizers, A (12) 393.
Hadfield, R. French metallurgy, A (2) 45; Manganese steel: Curious and unexplained facts, A (2) 45; New alloy steel, A (8) 264.
Haegermann, G. Efflorescence on brick, A (10) 313; Regarding the work in the "Vereins" lab. in 1924, A (1) 9.
Hagen, M. Firing of bricks in the round kiln according to new methods of firing. Criticism of the Seydel theories. A (1) 33.
Hagg, G. Researches on silicates. III. Hydrolysis of sodium silicates, A (12) 422.
Haglund, T. R. Manuf. of highly refrac. oxides, P (9) 281; Process for the treatment of oxidic raw mats., P (3) 77; Refrac. oxides and alloys, P (3) 94.
Hall, J. A. See Seabury, W. W.
Hallimond, A. F. The form. of eutectic and similar structures in silicate melts, A (2) 67.
Halse, E. Cobalt ores, A (1) 33.
Halversen, H. N. Glass-body-forming mach., P (3) 89.
Hamester. Spun glass as a heat-insulating mat., A (10) 307.
Hamilton, D. C. Manuf. of glassware, P (1) 23.
Hammer, J. M. Gay colors wanted for building, why not for glass, A (7) 201; Making glassware at McDonald Glass Works, A (5) 147; Rejuvenation of Diamond Glass-ware Co.'s plant, A (12) 386.
Hampe, T. The Nurnberg art glass and its masters, A (10) 293.
Hampton, W. M. Annealing and re-annealing of glass. III, IV, A (10) 304.
Hancock, H. S., Jr. Developing a china clay deposit in Ontario, A (7) 222.
Haney, G. B. Brick mach., P (2) 55; Trimming mech. for brick machs., P (2) 56.
Hanford, O. A. App. for blowing glassware, P (5) 152; Glass-forming app. and method of forming glass P (5) 152.
Hanley, W. L., Jr. Clay tempering and expressing app., P (8) 252.
Hannam, G. F. App. for purifying talc and the like, P (1) 31.
Hannich, W. Drawing glass rod for ornamental and pressed ware, A (12) 395; Ornamental and art glass indus. of the Iser Mts., A (7) 205.
Hansen, J. E. and Lindsey, G. S. Some factors influencing the rate of pickling of sheet iron, A (10) 298.
Hansen, W. C. and Bogue, R. H. Studies on the system calcium oxide-ferric oxide-silica, A (8) 261.
Härdén, J. See Berlin, D. W.
Harding, C. H. Manuf. of sheet glass, P (8) 247.
Hardy, F. Anomalous flocculation in colloidal clays and soils, A (4) 133.
Harkort, H. White ware, A (9) 281, A (10) 319.

Harman, R. W. Aqueous solns. of sodium silicates, I,A (2) 66; Aqueous solns. of sodium silicates.-II, A (6) 193. Aqueous solns. of sodium silicates. III. Sodium-ion activity, A (9) 286; Aqueous solns. of sodium silicates. IV. Hydrolysis, A (10) 328.
Harper, T. E. See Cullen, J. F.
Harrington, A. L. Process and app. for melting and fining glass, P (2) 51.
Harrison, H. C. Cyanite-clay refracs. I, A (7) 217.
Harrison, H. C. See McCaughey, W. J.
Harshaw, W. J. Method of sepg. cobalt from nickel, P (10) 332.
Hart, R. A. A phenomenal case of tile breakage, A (9) 276.
Hartzell, J. Method and app. for annealing and cooling sheet glass, P (10) 308.
Hartmann, M. L. Method of making abrasive articles, P (4) 112.
Hartmann, M. L., Westmont, O. B. and Morgan, S. F. The detn. of the bulk and pore vols. of refrac. mats., A (7) 217.
Hartmann, M. L. See Tone, F. J.
Harty, W. A. Refrac. mat. and method of producing the same, P (2) 59.
Harvey, W. F. Method and app. for cementing insulators, P (5) 161.
Hasenstein, A. See Schott, E.
Haslam, Adams, and Kean. The rate of soln. and availability of commercial limes, A (3) 79.
Haslam, R. T. and Hermann, E. C. Effect of time and temp. of firing on the properties of lime, A (11) 342.
Haslam, R. T. and Russell, R. P. Fuels and Their Combustion, B (7) 226.
Hastreiter, J. Process and mach. for polishing glass, P (1) 21.
Hatfield, W. H. Resistant steels for chem. eng., A (11) 345.
Haworth, J. G. Method and app. for producing plate glass, P (12) 398.
Hayden, B. F. Building block and wall, P (2) 55.
Hayes, A. See Diederichs, W. J.
Hayes, A. See Moore, E. E.
Heany, J. A. Prepn. of rare metallic oxides, P (9) 289.
Heath, F. Fireproof hollow wall construction, P (3) 90.
Heath, F. and F. T. Hollow wall construction and bldg. block, P (7) 215.
Hecht, H. Mech. strength tests on elec. porcelain, A (8) 255.
Heichert, H. S. App. for cleaning plate-glass polishing runners, P (12) 399, 400.
Heindl, R. A. Progress report on invest. of sagger clays A (7) 222.
Heindl, R. A. See Geller, R. F.
Helberger, H. The elec. fusion of quartz by the vacuum-compression method, A (2) 50.
Helbronner, A. See Pipereaut, P.
Hemsteger, S. E. and Stief, W. C. The use of Ga. and N. Car. kaolins in a semiporcelain body, A (9) 281.
Henderson, J. C. Drawing sheet glass, P (2) 53.
Henderson, T. Block and wall structure, P (2) 56.
Henning, G. E. Individual bridge wall for flow spouts, P (6) 182.
Henroz, A. App. for the manuf. of ceram. tiles, P (1) 29.
Henry, A. V. The ceram. resources of Ga., A (4) 135; Ga. rich in wide variety of mineral resources, A (4) 133.
Henry, K. M. Process of annealing glass, P (8) 247.
Henton, H. M. Pyro- and hydro-treatment of magnesite and dolomite, A (8) 242.
Hering, C. Process of making fibrous mat., P (6) 184.
Hermann, E. C. See Haslam, R. T.
Hermann, H. Can the study of devitrification lead to tech. knowledge? A (12) 424; The construction of the compn. of glasses and glazes, A (7) 206; The monographic representation of the alkali-lime glasses, A (10) 307; The silicate formula and the constituents of glass, A (10) 307.
Hermanns, H. Construction and Opern. of Modern Converter Steel and Small Bessemer Works, B (1) 27.
Hertwig-Möhrenbach. Der Emailliermeister. Das Emaillieren, B (8) 243.
Herz, W. See Lorenz, R.
Herzberg, G. See Kautsky, H.
Hesse, K. See Zachimmer, E.
Hesse, K. and Friedmann, W. Test distribution of flame temps. in furs., A (6) 177.
Hessel, W. See Körber, F.
Hetterschii, C. W. G. Potentiometer for routine detns., A (6) 190.
Hevesy, G. V. See Coster, D.
Hewitt, L. C. Fusion points of firebrick-coal-ash mixts., A (11) 362.
Hidnert, P. See Souder, W.
Hielscher, A. Lamination in the clay column, A (6) 185.
Higgins, R. See Andrew, J. H.
Hilbert, G. E. See Bingham, E. C.
Hill, C. W. Opinions of a factory man on ceram. ed., A (2) 70, A (3) 106.
Hill, E. E. See Tool, A. Q.
Hill, J. M. Bauxite and aluminium in 1924, A (1) 33.
Hind, S. R. Ceramic kilns in 1925, A (8) 257; Formulas for slip calculations, A (11) 367; Notes on fritting, A (4) 127; Tunnel kilns for firing fire bricks, A (11) 372.
Hinchley, J. W. The stream-line filter, A (12) 414.
Hirsch, H. Temp. measurement during the load test, A (11) 363.
Hirsch, R. Method of and device for drawing tubes, P (4) 122.
Hitchcock, H. K. App. for making sheet glass, P (2) 51; P (3) 88; App. for surfacing sheets or plates, P (11) 356; Gate for glass tanks, P (4) 120; Process and app. for making sheet glass, P (2) 51.
Hitner, H. F. See Fox, J. H.
Hoakum, H. Flexible operation necessary to render dependable service, A (10) 303.
Hock, A. See Niklas, H.
Hodkin, F. W. See Firth, E. M.
Hodkin, F. W. and Cousen, A. Text Book of Glass Technology, B (8) 247.
Holbrook, W. F. See Fieldner, A. C.
Hood, B. M. Pioneering in southern fired clay products, A (4) 136.
Hood, O. P. et al. Progress in fuels engineering, A (3) 99.
Hoover, C. P. Advantages of lime in water softening, A (4) 137.
Hoover, H. The vital need for greater financial support to pure-science research, A (5) 169.
Holland, T. H. The organization of scien. research throughout the (Brit.) Empire, A (4) 137.
Horie, H. See Komuro, M.
Horning, R. A. Elimination of limestone from clay, A (3) 89.
Horny, R. See Lissner, A.
Horst, F. W. Silica gel, its properties and app. for using it, A (3) 103.
Hotelling, H. The distribution of correlation ratios calcd. from random data, A (2) 72.
Hougen, O. E. See Ragatz, R. A.
Houghton, E. K. App. for coating with glass or enamel, P (8) 243.
Houldsworth, H. S. Some properties of sillimanite bricks and kaolin-sillimanite mixts., A (5) 155.
Houldsworth, H. S. See Cobb, J. W.
Houskeeper, W. G. Method of forming glassware, P (7) 212.
Houyet, M. Glass position in Belgium, A (10) 303.
Howard, G. E. Method and app. for making blown glassware, P (9) 276.
Howes, H. W. Glass tank design. A criticism, A (9) 270.
Hruska, J. Lining of steelworks ladles. A (3) 91
Huber, H. Stained glass in the middle ages, A (3) 85.
Huestis, T. B. Face brick by Chicago methods, A (1) 24.
Hughes, G. F. Refrac. prob. in non-ferrous mtg., A (2) 57.
Hugill, W. and Rees, W. J. The effect of repeated firing on the structure and properties of lime-bonded silica bricks, A (7) 218.
Huggins, M. L. Crystal structures of anatase and rutile, the tetragonal forms of TiO_2, A (8) 260.
Hull, W. A. An attempt to secure a uniform mixt. of fine and coarse particles in grog from a bin, A (9) 281.
Humphrey, C. W. See Lea, H. I.
Humphries, C. H. See Pierce, H. C.
Hunt, M. H. Mold for casting insulators, P (2) 60.

Hursh, R. K. The drying process, A (2) 61.
Hurst, J. E. Metallurgy of Cast Iron, B (11) 345.
Hurt, O. High strength Port. cement in Ger., A (3) 78.
Husson, G. Contribution to the study of the gas producer, A (3) 99.
Hustin, R. Fractional fusion of refracs., A (4) 125, A (12) 405.
Hut, F. Abrasives in the woodworking indus., A (7) 200.
Huth, F. The glass indus. and the Leipzig autumn fair A (3) 84.
Hüttig, G. F. and Kükenthal, H. Quartz app. with filter bottom, A (1) 31.
Hybinette, N. V. Heat-resisting alloy and structure, etc., P (2) 46.
Hyde, E. R. Sectional grinding wheel, P (7) 201.
Hyslop, J. F. A note on some factors governing the resistance of pots to glass attack, A (11) 362.

I. L. The manuf. of plate glass at the Chantereine works, A (1) 20.
Icenhour, A. A. Glass-making mach., P (9) 275.
Iler, F. M. Crucible fur., P (6) 193.
Inge, L. D. See Walther, A. F.
Ingle, H. W. Leer for annealing glassware, P (7) 211.
Inokuchi, S. See Komuro, M.
Insley, H. Tank control and devitrification, A (3) 86.
Iskiul, V. I. Behavior of kaolin at a high temp., A (7) 232.
Ivanovsky, N. I. Fur., P (2) 73.

J. A. K-s. English glass-painters of the XVI century, A (7) 201.
J. A. L. Rapid (density) method for detg. bauxite content of refrac. brick, A (3) 101.
Jackman, A. J. Method of making crucibles, P (3) 94; Refrac. article and process of making the same, P (5) 159.
Jackson, F. G. A chem. study of the absorption of sulphur dioxide from kiln gases by ceramic ware, A (7) 214.
Jackson, J. W. Humidifier control, P (4) 129.
Jacob, C. General principles of drying and firing, A (3) 106.
Jacobsson, R. Method of producing alumina, P (3) 105.
Jacoby, M. Influence of alkalis, acids, and salts upon the plasticity of kaolin, A (7) 231, A (8) 259.
Jaeckel, G. Glass for condenser lenses, A (12) 393.
Jaeger, F. G. Behavior of Carborundum under working conditions, A (9) 278.
Jahl, A. Process of producing barium chloride, P (10) 332.
Japhe, D. Studies by the Taylor system of the technic of anal. of raw mats. for glass, A (12) 390.
Jarcutt, H. F. Charac. and uses of ground gears, A (3) 76.
Jefferson, R. E. See Rhead, T. F. E.
Jenkins, H. M. Mach. for forming spherical bodies, P (11) 354.
Jenkins, J. D. and Berger, E. F. Process of mfg. arsenates, P (10) 332.
Jenks, L. E. See Bancroft, W. D.
Jillson, W. R. The clays of Ky., A (5) 164; The fire clays of northeastern Ky. Products now worth $5,000,000 annually, A (4) 133.
Johannsen, A. A revised field classification of igneous rocks, A (7) 228.
Johannsen, A. and Merritt, C. A. Comparative losses in crushing and sifting rock mats., A (7) 227.
Jones, G. W. See Fieldner, A. C.
Jones, H. C. Glass-making mats. India, A (2) 49.
Johnson, O. H. Mill, P (12) 415.
Johnson, B. M. A new method of kiln firing, A (4) 130.
Johnston, J. Utilizing waste fire brick, A (1) 27.
Joseph, A. F. The action of silica on electrolytes, A (12) 422; Clays as soil colloids, A (1) 34.
Joseph, A. F. and Oakley, H. B. The action of silica on electrolytes. II, A (6) 194; Anomalous flocculation of clay, A (10) 327.
Jungbluth, H. and Gummert, H. The phosphide eutectic in cast iron, A (10) 299.
Jungbluth, H. See Goerens, P.
Jürgel, P. The application and grinding of engobes, A (4) 126.

Kadow, A. Manuf. of glassware, P (6) 181.
Kajiwara, S. See Shioda, K.
Kalb, G. The system As-Sb in nature, A (7) 229.
Kalk, W. Regarding vol. increase and water intake of hydraulic binding agents with respect to density and strength, A (1) 9.
Kall, G. A. The constitution of kaolin, A (10) 329; The quantitative detn. of Al_2O_3 in silicate anal., A (10) 329; Standard methods for quantitative silicate anal., A (11) 375.
Kanhäuser, F. Standards for and indus. research on refrac. mats., A (10) 317.
Kano, S., See Komuro, M.
Kanoh, S. Slag in wet process cement manuf., A (3) 80.
Katz, F. J. Abrasive mats. in 1924, A (8) 236.
Kaufmann, J. G. Thirty-five years in the glass indus., A (6) 176.
Kautsky, H. and Herzberg, G. Permutoid structure, A (1) 36.
Kawakami, M. Heat of pptn. of cementite from martensite, A (8) 243.
Kaya, S. Solidus lime in iron-carbon system, A (8) 243.
Kayser, H. The injurious effect of high temps. upon Port. cement, A (12) 384.
Kean. See Haslam.
Keeble, H. Cements, A (11) 342.
Keenan, J. T. Glass fur., P (11) 354.
Keeney, R. M. Some applications of elec. heat in chem. indus., A (4) 130; Types of elec. htg. appliances for indus. use, A (2) 71.
Keil, O. V. and Dammann, A. Equilibrium diagram of ferrous oxide and silica, A (6) 196.
Kelleher, J. Method of making Carborundum structures, P (8) 254.
Keller, J. R. Method and app. for feeding molten glass, P (7) 213.
Kelley, H. V. Producing glass sand to specif., A (12) 385.
Kelley, J. C. Hollow tile for bldg. walls, etc., P (7) 216.
Kelley, K. K. See Parks, G. S.
Kelley, W. P. and Brown, S. M. Ion exchange in relation to soil acidity, A (10) 330.
Kelly, A. Process of treating boron-contg. minerals, P (9) 287.
Kelly, J. J. Glass and silica in LaSalle county, A (8) 244.
Kelsey, V. V. Remarkable adaptability of southern labor to the ceram. indus., A (4) 136.
Kemp, W. W. Development in the use of gas in indus. furs. and auxiliary equipment, A (7) 225.
Kendall, P. and Gilligan, A. Underclays and coal formation, A (11) 374.
Kennedy, W. Insulation of ceram. kilns, A (3) 97.
Kent, C. G. The timbering of trenches, shafts, and tunnels, A (10) 333.
Kenyon, H. C. Excess air, friend or foe, A (12) 417; Keep your profits from going up in smoke, A (4) 129; Selecting the best coal, A (7) 226.
Keppeler, G. Information regarding clay substance, A (5) 165; Invest. of "green" clays, A (2) 67; Physico-chem. problems of glass technic and ceram., A (12) 390.
Keppeler, G. See Dralle, R.
Kerpely, K. V. High-quality cast iron produced in an elec. fur., A (5) 143.
Kerr, R. S. See Burt-Gerrans, J. T.
Kestner, P. J. F. Refrac. cement and concrete, P (4) 126.
Ketchum, P. W. See Parmelee, C. W.
Keyes, M. G. Making thin sections of rocks, A (3) 102.
Keyssiner, E. Iodine in cement kiln flue-dust, A (2) 44.
Kieffer, E. The influence of varying alkali and silica content in water-glass upon the casting properties of ceram. mats., A (10) 320.
Kiesling, W. Process for mfg. photographic glass pictures and the like with colored background, P (4) 122.
Kindel, F. A whiteware plant in Brazil, A (11) 374.
King, H. K. Brick mach. and method of operg. the same, P (3) 90.
King, J. G. and Blackie, A. Thermocouple for measuring surface temps., A (7) 224.
King, R. M. The elec. resistivity of some ceram. mats. at elevated temps. and a simple commercial method for its detn., A (8) 255.
Kingsley, C. B. Method of and app. for treating molten mats., P (10) 309.

Kinzie, C. J. Zirconium-oxide complex and method of producing and using the same, P (2) 69; Zirconium-oxide compd. and method of making same, P (8) 254.
Kirsch, H. A. The tech. and indus. importance of colloid chemistry, A (7) 229.
Kittridge, J. See Ford, H.
Klasse, F. See Kühl H.
Kleinschmidt, B. Natural and artificial methods of grinding, A (7) 225; A new highly refrac. mat., A (10) 315.
Klemm, R. See Agde, G.
Kling, A. and Lassieur, A. Determination of sulphur in iron, A (10) 299.
Klopstock, H. and Neumann, W. Process for the production of potassium carbonate, P (2) 69.
Klug, J. Renumbering of Seger cones, A (5) 166.
Knapp, O. The constituents of lead glasses, A (12) 392; Keppeler's rule for lead glasses, A (7) 206; Lead glass and the glass formula, A (7) 205.
Knight, A. B. App. for glazing edges of glassware, P (6) 180; Glass-working burner, P (1) 23; Method of and app. for glazing and polishing glassware, P (1) 23.
Knight, F. P., Jr. See Panton, H. D.
Knowles, H. B. See Lundell, G. E. F.
Knowles, J. A. Relates early history of medieval stained glass, A (10) 293.
Knuth, Michr, and Stephan. The renumbering of Seger cones, A (1) 39.
Koehler, W. A. A method for the detn. of the relative surface areas of powdered mats., A (9) 285.
Koenig, F. J. M. Art and the manufacturer, A (11) 339.
Köhl, A. See Treadwell, W. D.
Köhl, H. Thermal expansion and some other phys. properties of fine porcelain as affected by compn. and firing temp., A (2) 60.
Köhler, A. See Dittler, E.
Komuro, M., Kano, S., Horie, H., and Inokuchi, S. Results of the expts. on the second proposed natural stands. sand, A (1) 6.
Kondo, S. Action of electrolytes on clays. III, A (1) 33; Chromate glaze, A (1) 4; Chrome aventurine glaze, A (1) 3; Iron aventurine glaze, A (1) 2.
König, A. Porcelain crucible, P (3) 96.
König, H. Elastic after-effect at different temps., A (5) 149.
Kopaczewski, W. Introduction a l'étude des colloides, B (8) 262; L'état colloidal et l'industrie, B (8) 262.
Kopka, G. and Zapp, F. Practical experience with the rational anal. of kaolins, A (12) 421.
Koppitz, C. G. Process of and app. for making articles of ceram. mat., P (11) 368.
Körber, F. and Hessel, W. Process for the production of artificial stone, stoneware, and the like from boiler slag, dust slag, or ashes, P (6) 197.
Kotyga, G. See Neumann, B.
Koupal, W. G. Process and app. for annealing a continuously-formed glass sheet, P (5) 151.
Koupal, W. G. and Gregorius, J. S. App. for making sheet glass, P (11) 356.
Kraner, H. M. Use of eutectics as glazes, A (7) 222.
Kraus, C. A. Process of treating glass and the product thereof, P (9) 276.
Krautzberger, A. Air and color spraying app., P (12) 416.
Kreidl, L. Opacifying media for enamels, P (12) 385.
Kreisinger, H. The length of visible flame and length of flame travel in combustion of powdered coal, A (3) 99.
Kroeber, A. L. Pottery styles and periods in Peru, A (9) 267.
Krüger, F. See Menzel, H.
Kucera, P. P. Glass machine, P (5) 150; Method and app. for cooling glassware and the like, P (1) 22.
Kuechler, A. H. Influence of Fe_2O_3 and TiO_2 on pure clays, A (3) 90.
Kühl, H. Phonolith in the glass indus., A (12) 396; Unbreakable glass, A (11) 353.
Kühl, H. and Klasse, F. Rapid detn. of lime in cement and raw mats., A (10) 298.
Kühn, C. Influence of number and size of particles on covering power, A (9) 268.
Kükenthal, H. See Hüttig, G. F.
Kümmell, F. Cements, A (9) 268.
Kurnakov, N. S. and Urazov, G. G. Heating curves of Tichvinski bauxites, A (6) 195; Thermal anal. of clays and bauxites, A (6) 195.
Kurtz, C. W., Byers, O. M., Schmertz, L. R., and Gessner, L. A. Method of and app. for handling glass, P (8) 247.
Kutchka, K. G. Glass tank construction, P (10) 311.
Kyriacou, N. C. New process of making hollow brick by the silico-lime method, A (5) 153.

van Laar, J. J. Equation of state of solids (metals), cohesion and press. and temp. coeffs. of cohesions, A (8) 262.
Ladoo, R. B. Silica, A (9) 285.
Laehy, F. E. Gas producer operation, A (9) 289.
LaForge, L. Phys. geography of Ga., B (8) 259.
La France, R. Blank-centering device for glass forming machs., P (1) 20; Means for delivering charges of molten glass, P (7) 209.
Lafuma, H. Cement indus. and the calcium aluminates, A (12) 383.
Laisaus, J. Cementation of iron by tungsten, molybdenum, and tantalum, A (10) 299.
Lamae, J. E. Preliminary rept. on the economic mineral resources of Calhoun Co., A (10) 327.
Lamparter, J. W. See Bridges, H. A.
Landgraeber, W. Occurrence and commercial purification of graphite, A (6) 188.
Lane, F. Notes on grinding and crushing machinery, A (4) 128.
Langelaan, P. Our Belgian competitors, A (6) 185.
Langenkamp, A. G. See McElroy, R. H.
Lapp, G. W. Method of producin clay bodies and app. used, P (1) 30.
Larsen, E. S. and Wherry, E. T. Beidellite, a new mineral name. A (6) 194.
LaRue, J. B. See Scofield, S. W.
Lassieur, A. See Kling, A.
Lathe, F. E. Invest. on Canadian magnesite, A (3) 92.
Lawton, A. V. Mold for water-closet-bowl rims, P (5) 161.
Lea, E. S. Method of mfg. pottery ware, P (11) 369.
Lea, F. C. High sulphur content in Port. cement A (12) 383; Port. cement, high sulphur content, A (10) 296.
Lea, H. I. and Humphrey, C. W. Aluminum chloride process, P (1) 37.
Lebby, S. L. Method of pressing glass, P (6) 181.
Lebon, M. Insulation of periodic kilns, A (8) 257.
LeChatelier, H. Hardening of cement, A (4) 114; The viscosity of glass, A (2) 50.
Lecher, O. Modern glass-metal recipes, A (12) 388.
Le Coultre, F. C. F. Refrac. cement with a base of zirconium ore, P (2) 59; Refrac. products and their manuf. P (12) 409.
Lecrenier, A. The hardness of glasses, A (8) 247.
Lee, P. W. Influence of compn. of body and glaze on the phys. properties of a true porcelain, A (3) 95.
LeGuyon, R. F. and May, R. M. Rapid detn. of phosphates, A (3) 101.
Leighton, T. R. Borax, A (5) 168.
Lenchner, T. Note on the use of uranium compds., A (10) 293.
Lengersdorff, N. Tunnel kiln with preliminary heating, firing, and cooling zones, P (6) 193.
Lengsholtz, P. J. Downdraft kiln and method of operating the same, P (12) 419.
Lentz, J. J. App. for making glassware, P (12) 397.
Leonard, W. B. See MacLaughlin, D. D.
Leonhardt, E. See Zschimmer, E.
Lerch, W. and Bogue, R. H. Determination of uncombined lime in Port. cement, A (10) 296.
Lescarboura, A. C. Isolantite—a remarkable ceramic mat., A (8) 256.
Lesley, R. W. Cement, A (12) 383.
Levy, S. I. Indus. Chemistry, B (7) 234; Introduction to Indus. Chemistry, B (5) 168.
Lewe, H. The manuf. of low tension elec. insulators in Ger., A (5) 160.
Lewis, W. K. and Radasch, A. H. Meas. of kiln performance, A (5) 163; Industrial Stoichiometry, BR. (7) 234.
Lewis, W. K. and Ries, E. D. Seger cones as a time-temp. integrating device, A (6) 193.
Libby, G. N. Process of making alkali-metal carbonate, P (1) 37

Liebing, B. The employment of cast iron and acid-resisting enamels in the construction of app., A (9) 269.
Liegeois, P. The effect on the principal bldg. mats. of carbonated and iron-bearing mineral waters, A (3) 89.
Lietzenmayer, O. Purifying clay, P (12) 426.
Lindsey, G. S. See Hansen, J. E.
Lissner, A. and Horny, R. Identity of temper carbon and iron graphite, A (1) 11.
Lister, J. E. Low press. air and its uses in glassware, A (4) 118.
Litchfield, F. Pottery and Porcelain, A Guide to Collectors, BR (9) 290.
Litinsky, L. Chamotte and Silica, B (1) 28; Notes on stand. specif. for refracs., A (6) 187.
Little. A. D. The handwriting on the wall, A (1) 38.
Littleton, J. T., Jr. and Shaver, W. W. Temp. of Pyrex and porcelain in sunlight. A (11) 345.
Lloyd, N. The History of English Brick Work, B (10) 322.
Locke, F. J. See Locke, F. M.
Locke, F. M. New glass transmits ultra-violet rays, A (8) 245.
Locke F. M. and F. J. Batch for making ceramic mat. and a ceramic mat. made therefrom, P (4) 126.
Lodge, O. Elec. Pptn., B (2) 69.
Loesser. See Dümmler, K.
Loichot, P. F. Clay press, P (1) 32.
Longchambon, L. Cristobalite, A (5) 167.
Longenecker, L. S. Refrac. block used in bldg. metallurgical furs., P (9) 275; Refracs. for the open-hearth, A (6) 188.
Lorenz, E. H. Glass-delivering app., P (5) 150; Glass-feeding app., P (10) 310.
Lorenz, R. and Herz, W. The thermal expansion of fused salts, A (1) 36.
Losana, L. Ferric acid and ferrates, A (3) 104.
Loschge, A. Progress and problems of firing practice hearth, A (6) 188.
Lowe, E. N. Extensive deposits of clays in great variety found in Miss., A (4) 133.
Lu, K. C. A deformation study of various alumino-silicates and borosilicates, A (2) 65.
Lubowsky, S. J. Porous article of rutile and method of making the same, P (6) 188; Process for reducing refrac. ores, P (10) 318. Refrac. mat., articles made therefrom, and method of making the same, P (3) 94.
Lukens, H. S. Dolomite articles and method of making same, P (11) 365.
Lukens, H. S. See Smith, N. H.
Lund, A. F. R. Results of tests with alcement Lafarge, A (4) 115.
Lundell, G. E. F. and Knowles, H. B. The detn. of uranium, A (3) 102.
Lunnon, R. G. Atomic dimensions, A (8) 262.
Lusin, A. A review of the Russian pottery indus., A (12) 411.
Lykken, H. G. See Wilson, W. E.
Lynch, J. W. Take-out device for bottle-blowing machs., P (1) 23.

M. E. D. Boilers and boiler room accessories, A (5) 168; Boilers and boiler room accessories., III, A (7) 234; Boilers and boiler room accessories, V, A (9) 288.
MacCarthy, G. R. Colors produced by iron in minerals and the sediments, A (12) 420; Iron coloration in rocks and minerals, A (3) 104; Relationship between sol. iron and colloids in certain residual clays, A (6) 194.
MacDonald, R., Jr. See Richmond, H. A.
MacDougal, R. See Beasley, H. C.
MacGee, A. E. The heat required to fire ceram. bodies, A (7) 225; The rôle of sp. ht. in the selection of refracs., A (8) 252; Some of the less obvious aspects of ceram. ed., A (12) 425.
MacGee, A. E. See Arthur, E. P.
Mackay, E. The brickmakers of Kish, A (1) 24.
MacKay, V. Stoker, P (5) 164.
Mackenzie, C. J. and Thorvaldson, T. T. Differentiation of the action of acids, alkali waters, and frost on normal Port. concrete, A (7) 202.
MacLaughlin, D. D. and Leonard, W. B. Grinding wheel, P (11) 338.
MacMillan, J. R. Manuf. of oxide pigments, P (10) 332.
MacNair, P. M. Slag reactions, A (3) 94.
Maeda, T. Viscosity changes and setting of magnesian cements, A (10) 297.
Maeda, T. and Yamane, S. Constitution of magnesium oxychloride cement, A (10) 297.
Maetz, O. Pulverized fuel for glass furs., A (7) 208.
Mailey, R. D. and Winninghoff, W. J. Glass-working machinery, P (9) 275.
Makinson, G. A. First Peruvian glass factory starts, A (11) 350.
Malinovszky, A. Tables for calcg. the melted wt. and coeff. of expansion of enamels, A (3) 80.
Malinovszky, A. See Panton, H. D.
Mallory, J. M. Ceram. manuf. in Ga., its economies and possibilities, A (4) 136.
Malquori, G. Puzzuolanic cement in heating and reaction with alk. carbonates, A (7) 202; System of Al_2O_3-BaO-H_2O at 20°C, A (7) 228.
Mandell, W. Meas. of temp. by thermocouples in unequally heated enclosures, A (5) 161.
Mansfield, G. R. and Boardman, L. Potash, A (7) 227.
Mansir, C. E. Molding mach., P (5) 161; Pottery machine, P (10) 323.
Manuel, F. R. See Delaporte, A. V.
Marchall, G. Action of silica on barium and magnesium sulphates, A (4) 134; Action of silica upon metallic sulphates, A (10) 330.
Marckwald, W. and Gebhardt, H. Gravimetric detn. of zinc (and cadmium) by cyanamide, A (2) 66.
Marden, J. W. Production of refrac. oxide ware, P (8) 254.
Marlett, W. W. Cement, P (1) 40.
Marsden, F. Method and app. for making extruded clay articles, P (5) 154.
Marson, P. Some remarks on recuperative gas-fired pot fur. in practice, A (11) 346.
Martin, E. Ferro and alumina cements, A (10) 297; Mfg. process for cements contg. iron and alumina combinations, P (8) 242; Recent research in fine grinding, A (8) 264; Recent research in the science of fine grinding done by the Brit. Port. Cement Research Assn. between 1923 and 1925, A (12) 426.
Martin, G., Bowes, E., and Christelow, J. W. Researches on the theory of fine grinding. II, A (7) 228.
Martin, I. D. Kiln stokers, A (2) 73.
Martz, H. E. Testing insulator, P (11) 368.
Masing, G. Cause of inverse segregation, A (4) 117.
Mason, W. A high temp. fuel fur. for crucibles, A (2) 57.
Mathews. E. B. $5,000,000 annual production clay-using industries in Md., A (4) 133.
Mathiasen, O. E. Firing terra cotta in an open kiln, A (10) 318.
Mauri, A. Autoclave tests on neutral glass surfaces, A (2) 49; Zinc in scien. glassware, A (2) 50.
Mawby, E. W. See Dowson and Mason Gas Plant Co., Ltd.
May, R. M. See LeGuyon, R. F.
Mayer, H. Das Wasserglas, B (2) 69; Das Wasserglas, seine Eigenschaften und Verwendung, B (4) 135.
Mazzetti, C. and DeCarli, F. Borates of lithium, cadmium, lead, and manganese, A (7) 228.
McAfee, W. K. Benefits of a coördinated program of ceram. invest. by federal, state, and univ. agencies, A (12) 425; Statement on behalf of Ed. Comm., A (2) 70.
McArthur, C. D. Glass fur., P (11) 357.
McCaughey, W. J. and Harrison, H. C. Equilibrium considerations of cyanite-clay refracs. II, A (7) 217.
McCormick, O. C. Hollow-clay structural unit, P (8) 251.
McCune, H. R. Brick-making mach., P (9) 277.
McDougall, J. C. Bldg. wall, P (6) 186.
McDowell, J. S. Mineralogy of clay. I. The mineral constituents of clay, A (2) 65.
McElroy, R. H., Langenkamp, A. G., and Cite, J. Auger mach., P (11) 361.
McGovern, D. F. Emery wheel, P (1) 2.
McIntyre, W. A. The manuf. of some exptl. tank blocks and their behavior in service, A (11) 362; Some expts. on the development of sillimanite refracs. for glassmaking, A (9) 278.
McKail, D. Prophylaxis in lead poisoning, A (9) 289.
McKee, R. H. Process of producing ferro-zirconium, P (2) 70.
McKinley, T. C. Drawing sheet glass, P (5) 150.

McKittrick, S. A. Method and app. for flattening glass, P (10) 311.
McSwiney, D. J. The attack of arsenic compds. on fireclay refrac. mat., A (9) 277; The function of lime in glass, A (10) 302; The manuf. and use of cullet, A (12) 386.
Meacham, W. H. Why magnesia lime is preferable to high calcium lime for glass, A (11) 346.
Meade, R. K. Formulas for proportioning raw mats. in cement manuf., A (12) 383; The Port. cement indus., A (11) 342.
Meehan, P. A. Open fire kiln, P (10) 326.
Meehan, P. A. and Robertson, H. M. Tunnel kiln, P (8) 250.
Meess, H. Calculation of the mean refractive index and the value of silicate flint glasses, A (10) 307.
Mehl, R. F., Whitten, J. L., and Smith, D. P. Lab. production of pure magnesia ware, A (1) 27, A (3) 93.
Mehling, C. W. Three days mfg. time cut to 2 hrs. in superenamel plant, A (11) 344.
Mehta, S. H. Bauxite, (Gwalior, India.) A (9) 285.
Mekler, L. A. Contributing factors to efficient oil firing, A (2) 98; Factors concerning the operation of an oil-fired kiln, A (6) 192; Fuels and their use in the ceram. indus., A (10) 324; Oil firing of scove kilns, A (12) 417.
Meierling, T. See Denecke, W.
Mellor, J. W. A Comprehensive Treatise on Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry, B (3) 105.
Melrer, W. Destruction of coke ovens and the cause, A (11) 363.
Mendheim, A. and Reutlinger, E. Compartment kilns and annular kilns, A (3) 98.
Menzel, H. and Krüger, F. Remarks on the methods for electrometric pH detn., A (8) 262.
Merck, F. See Rishkevich, E.
Merriman, T. Lime-silica index as measure of cement quality, A (10) 298.
Merritt, C. A. See Johannsen, A.
Merritt, G. E. and Peters, C. G. Interferometer meas. of the thermal dilatation of glazed ware, A (8) 254.
Merritt, L. M. A lab. muffle kiln, A (7) 225.
Metfessel, M. See Seasbore, C. E.
Meyer, A. Relationship of climate and soils in Europe, A (11) 375.
Meyer, N. A. Process of mfg. rough texture brick from soft mud and app. therefor, P (6) 186.
Meyer, R. R. Plan for reclaiming 12% waste gases from glass tank, A (4) 118.
Michailov, A. See Sadilov, V. S.
Michr. See Knuth.
Middendorf, D. L. Process and app. for producing crackled glassware, P (12) 398.
Middleton, A. H. Refrac. mat. in carbonization practice, A (7) 218; Refrac. mats. in carbonizing practice, A (7) 221, A (10) 316.
Middleton, E. L. Dust counting in the pottery indus. with special ref. to health considerations, A (4) 124.
Middleton, J. Feldspar, A (5) 164; Graphite, A (7) 220.
Miehr, W. Temp. measurement of refracs. during a load test, A (9) 280.
Miles, W. M. The chemistry of power plant, B (5) 162.
Millar, C. A. Big savings from water softening, A (4) 137; Efficient drying and elimination of waste in the manuf. of sewer pipe, A (11) 359; Manuf. of sewer pipe in Canada, A (5) 154.
Millenet, L. E. Enameling on Metal. A Pictorial Manuel on Enameling and Painting on Enamel as Applied Particularly to Gold and Silver Ware and Art Metal Work, BR (11) 378.
Miller, B. L. Graphite, A (5) 164, 165.
Miller, D. German table glass syndicate fails, A (11) 349.
Miller, J. E. Method of and app. for decorating articles of plastic mat., P (2) 61.
Miller, L. B. Mach. and process for prepg. quartz, P (6) 182; Silica glass, P (1) 32.
Miller, R. A., Jr. App. for drawing sheet glass, P (6) 184.
Miller, W. M. A simple gas heater for drying ovens, A (1) 30.
Minter, C. C. Etching glass, P (3) 89.
Minter, M. M. Drying app., P (10) 314; Kiln, P (10) 325.
Minton, R. H. Nonslip tile, P (9) 266; Special refrac. problems, A (7) 220.
Mira, C. Influence of electrolytes on the plasticity of clays, A (3) 102.
Mitchell, J. and W. B. Lab. fur. for high temps., A (7) 226.
Mitchell, W. B. See Mitchell, J.
Mitchell, W. C. Smoke, its cause and cure, A (2) 54.
Modes, C. H. New leer cuts annealing time 50%, A (4) 118.
Mond, A. British glass, A (5) 149.
Mong, H. Y. See Rosenheim, A.
Monro, W. L. Drawing and flattening sheet glass, P (1) 23; Drawing glass sheets, P (5) 151; Glass-drawing app., P (4) 119; Method and app. for annealing and cooling sheet glass, P (11) 355; Method of annealing and cooling sheet glass, P (10) 310.
Monro, W. L., Clark, H. F. and Pierce, L. J. Manuf. of glass cylinders, P (4) 120.
Montgomery, G. L. Modern pottery equipment, A (6) 189.
Moore, C. E. Some changes taking place in the low-temp. firing of Stourbridge fire clay, A (11) 375.
Moore, E. E. and Hayes, A. Magnesia crucibles in an arc fur., A (9) 281.
Moore, J. S. Glass-working mach., P (11) 355, 358.
Moorshead, T. C. The glass bottle indus. and future developments, A (5) 144; Glass bottle machinery growth and future developments, A (12) 386; Glass fur. developments, A (11) 346; The glass indus. and future development, A (2) 49.
Morey, G. W. Future progress in ceram. chemistry, A (12) 421; A half-century of progress in the glass indus., A (11) 347.
Morey, G. W. and Bowen, N. L. The ternary system sodium metasilicate-calcium metasilicate-silica, A (2) 63.
Morey, G. W. See Wyckoff, R. W. G.
Morgan, S. F. See Hartmann, M. L.
Moriyasu, S. See Tabata, K.
Morrison, W. D. Glass-blowing mach., P (11) 355.
Morrison, R. L. The properties of aluminate cement, A (3) 80.
Morton, C. C. Fluorspar, A (11) 374.
Moser, E. Tests with the "Becker" oil fur., A (2) 62.
Mossay, P. A. H. Charging app. for use with annealing ovens, P (1) 22.
Mott, R. A. See Chapman, W. R.
Mueller, M. Clay-product-cutting mach., P (1) 32; Shaping and trimming attachment for tile-forming machs., P (4) 123.
Mühlhaus, A. Pore diameter in filtration and percolation, A (11) 369.
Mukherjee, J. N. Adsorption of acids by purified silica, A (3) 102.
Mulholland, V. App. for annealing glassware P (1) 22, P (7) 213, P (8) 249; Method and app. for annealing glassware, P (4) 120.
Mulholland, V. and Peiler, K. E. App. for conditioning molten glass, P (12) 400.
Muirhead, C. M. See Firth, E. M.
Müller, F. Advances in electrochemistry in the last 10 years, A (3) 103.
Müller, F. C. H. See Bicknell, J. E.
Müller, M. See Wenger, P.
Müller, P. Earthenware and its use in chem. indus. A (12) 413.
Müller, W. J. Gypsum-sulphuric acid process, A (9) 267.
Mulligan, M. J. The electrolysis of soda-lime glass, A (4) 119.
Murdock, P. R. Method of molding glass and app. therefor, P (9) 274.
Muth, W. See Grün, R.
Myers, H. A. Process of and app. for making sheet glass and other articles, P (9) 275.
Myler, S. A. Manuf. of articles from highly refrac. mats. and articles formed, P (1) 28.
Naamlooze Vennootschap Kunstzandsteenfabriek "Arnoud," P (6) 175.
Nacken, R. Employing X-rays for invest. of cements, A (1) 35.
Nakashima, K. A method for measuring refractive indexes under the microscope, A (12) 422.

Nash, H. S. An opinion on the relation of good design to profit in the glassware indus., A (10) 293.
Navias, L. Methods of testing and the phys properties of wet-process elec. porcelain, A (10) 318; A simple "sealed-in-mercury electrode" app. for testing the breakdown voltage of heavy insulating mats., A (11) 366.
Neher, W. B. App. for the manuf of rough-texture brick, P (6) 186; Process for producing rough-texture brick, P (6) 186.
Nesselmann, K. The sp. ht. of air, A (1) 36.
Neuman, C. F. Grasping device for loading or piling bricks or the like, P (5) 154.
Neumann, G. and Kotyga, G. Compn. and coloring of ancient glass, A (3) 86.
Neumann, W. See Klopstock, H.
Neville, H. A. Adsorption and reaction. I, A (10) 328.
Nicholas, W. H. Progress in manuf. of glass reflected in history of Hamilton Co., A (6) 176.
Nicolardot, P. Comparative study of lab. chem. glassware made in France, Eng., Ger., and Austria, A (3) 81; Nomenclature and classification of optical glasses, A (8) 246.
Nielson, A. C. See Brown, C. A.
Niestradt, E. S. Terra cotta tooling mach., P (6) 188.
Niggli, P. Homogeneous equlibria in magmatic melts and their bearing on the processes of igneous rock formation., A (2) 68.
Niklas, H. and Hock, A. Hydrogen-ion detn. of soils, A (4) 134.
Nilan, T. A. Method of making mold-blown glass articles, P (8) 249.
Nitzsche, H. German method of propg. raw cement mats., A (12) 383.
Noack, E. H. Heat-resisting steel, P (2) 46.
Nolla, J. Oven closure, P (5) 163.
Nordell, C. H. Means for sepg., washing, and discharging comminuted solid mat. immersed in liquids, P (6) 190.
Norton, F. H. The design of arches for kilns and furs., A (7) 225; The mechanism of spalling, A (9) 278.
Nutting, P. G. Geochem. relations between petroleum, silica, and water, A (8) 260.

Oakley, H. B. The origin of the charge on colloidal particles, A (9) 285.
Oakley, H. B. See Joseph, A. F.
Oakley, W. W. Some factors involved in the preheating of glass pots with special ref. to moisture control, A (2) 47.
Obank, L. S. See Dufton, W. J. S.
Oberhoffer, P. Oxygen in iron, A (1) 13.
Oberhoffer, P. and Wimmer, A. Effect of temp. and chem. compn. on viscosity of iron, A (1) 12.
Oberhoffer, P. See Esser, H.
O'Donnell, J. A. Building tile and wall construction, P (11) 361.
Oeffner, A. A. See Agnew, J. B.
Ogden, D. P. E-90-P comparative test of hammer mill pulverizer and dry pan for crushing Streator shale, A (8) 250.
Ogilvie, A. Sifting plant, A (12) 414.
Okaya, T. The specific heats of rocks, A (7) 233.
Olson, A. E. See Beecher, M. F.
O'Neill, F. Glass-forming app., P (12) 399.
O'Neill, G. J. See Schellhaus, J. P., Jr.
Onorato, E. The celestite from S. Gaudenzio, Senegal, A (9) 287.
Orrok, G. A. Radiation in boiler furs., A (5) 168.
Osborn, J. B. Improvement in the Italian indus., A (10) 333.
O'Shaughnessy, T. A. Refrac. glass plate or articles and method of producing the same, P (2) 50.
Ost, F. A. Fur. for heating glass-drawing pots, P (11) 357.
Otis, A. N. The application of elec. heat to glass annealing, A (7) 204.
Ott, H. The lattice of Carborundum type, I, A (6) 172; Structure of Carborundum (SiC). A (3) 76; the structure of Carborundum. III. The third modification and the amorphous carbide, A (12) 422.
Otto, A. J. Selective-control thermostat system, P (11) 371.
Otto, A. J., and Otto, C. A. Setting device for temp. control instruments, P (11) 371.
Otto, C. A. See Otto, A. J.
Otto, D. The use of gas in the glass indus., A (11) 347.
Otremba, A. Fluorine in enamel melting, A (10) 299; The influence of different electrolytes upon enamels, A (11) 343; Investigations of the loss of weight of cryolite, A (10) 329; Opacity phenomena, A (10) 299.
Owen, W. App. for handling glass sheets, P (2) 52; App for making sheet glass, P (7) 213; Gate for glass tanks, P (3) 88.
Owens, M. J. Mechanism for transferring ware to leers, P (11) 358.

Padelt, H. T. Channel oven for ceram. and chem. purposes, P (7) 212; Tunnel kiln, P (12) 419
Palmaer, W. Corrosion of metals, A (10) 300.
Panton, H. D. The feldspar indus. of west. N. Car., A (10) 326.
Panton, H. D., Knight, F. P., Jr., Malinovsky, A., and Staley, H. F. Free quartz in feldspar, A (3) 81.
Parker, A. C. App. for firing off glassware, P (6) 180, 181; Automatic firing off mach., P (6) 179; Method of and app for firing off glassware, P (6) 179; Process and app. for firing off glassware, P (6) 179.
Parker, A. C. and Schreiber, C. W. App. for severing glass, P (6) 180.
Parker, J. The adjustment of ropes on bicylindro-conical drums, A (7) 225.
Parkert, O. The acid etching and acid polishing of glass, A (3) 85; Pressing in the glass indus., A (5) 148.
Parkin, M. and Turner, W. E. S. The devitrification of soda-lime-silica glasses contg. excessive amts. of arsenic, A (9) 269; The influence of moisture on the mixing of batches for soda-lime-silica glasses, A (11) 345.
Parkin, M. See Firth, E. M.
Parks, G. S. and Kelley, K. K. The heat capacities of some metallic oxides, A (12) 424.
Parks, W. A. The mineral resources of n. Ontario, A (2) 71.
Parlati, L. Mechanical glass-blowing, A (10) 308.
Parmelee, C. W. and Ketchum, P. W. An invest. of the translucency of porcelains, A (10) 321.
Parmelee, C. W. and Westman, A. E. R. An invest. of checker brick for carbureters, A (7) 217.
Parsons, C. E. Process of making glass, P (10) 310.
Parsons, D. E. and Stang, A. H. Tests of hollow tile and concrete slabs reinforced in one direction, A (7) 215.
Partington, J. R. and Angiloff, N. L. Improved form of elec. vacuum fur., A (3) 97.
Pascarello, M. L. Pottery mold, P (1) 30.
Pasche, G. General rules about clay deposits, A (1) 33.
Pate, W. W. Heat of wetting of soil colloids, A (5) 166.
Paton, J. See Dowson and Mason Gas Plant Co., Ltd.
Patrouilleau, L. G. and Alumine et Derives. Cements, P (3) 80.
Patterson, R. A. Crystal structure of titanium and chromium, A (1) 26.
Payne, A. R. Sodium chloride as a possible cause of seeds in glass, A (9) 272.
Payne, A. R. See Flint, F. C.
Pearson, J. L. Barite, A (10) 327.
Pease, C. M. Expansion of silica brick used in tunnel kilns, A (7) 218, A (12) 404; Tunnel kiln proposed for lime mfg., A (1) 8.
Peck, A. B. Dumortierite as a commercial mineral, A (12) 420; A new glass stone: $Na_2O \cdot 3CaO \cdot 6SiO_2$, A (8) 244; The time factor in the formation of some artificial minerals. A (7) 233.
Peck, A. B. See Riddle, F. H.
Peiler, K. E. App. for annealing glassware, P (8) 249; App. for discharging molten glass, P (11) 359; App. for feeding molten glass, P (12) 398; Feeding mold charges of molten glass, P (8) 249; Feeder for molten glass, P (4) 122; Feeding molten glass, P (4) 122, P (8) 249; Mold for glassware, P (11) 358; Multiple glass feeder, P (8) 249; Plunger stop for glass presses, P (12) 400
Peiler, K. E. See Mulholland, V.
Pence, F. K. Amer. ceram. art symposium, A (2) 71.
Pendergast, W. L. See Geller, R. F.
Penfield, R. C. and Fuller, C. E. Tilting and centering table, P (5) 152.
Perks, G. W. Mounting for abrasive wheels, P (11) 339.

Perrier, H. V. The manuf. of graphite pencils and its relationship to ceramics, A (5) 169.
Peters, C. G. The index of refraction of glass at high temps., A (11) 348.
Peters, C. G. See Merritt, G. E.
Pfaff, A. The mathematical relations between mixing proportions and Seger formulas for porcelain glazes, A (10) 332.
Pfahl, C. Automatic Mannstaedt vertical cement and lime burning kilns, A (5) 141.
Pfeffer, H. W. Grinding and polishing room exhaust practice, A (11) 338.
Pfefferkorn. The plasticity of clays and kaolins, A (7) 230.
Pfeiffer, R. Test on porosity of tech. porcelain, A (1) 29.
Pfeiffer, W. H. See Westman, A. E. R.
Pfeil, C. W. Process by which aluminum metal and its alloys may be applied to ferrous metal, P (2) 46; Process for making and combining corrode-resisting metals, P (2) 47.
Pfister, L. The manuf. off rost work glass, A (7) 205.
Phelps, S. M. A study of tests for refracs. summarized in detailed rept., A (12) 404.
Pierce, H. C. and Humphries, C. H. Enameling (cadmium and zinc surfaces), P (12) 385.
Pierce, L. J. See Monro, W. L.
Pike, R. D. App. for melting and fining glass, P (11) 355; Method of and app. for fining glass, P (11) 355.
Pike, R. D. See Ralston, O. C.
Pinkl, B. Defects on brick and their prevention, A (11) 359.
Piperaut, P. and Helbronner, A. Manuf. of titanic and zinc compds., P (9) 287.
Pipkin, M. The inside frosting of incandescent lamps, A (11) 339.
Piwowarsky, E. Influence of temp. on graphite formn. in iron, A (2) 45.
Piwowarsky, E. See Esser, H.
Platzman, C. E. Effect of calcium chloride on cement, A (12) 383.
Pleukharp, C. A. Glass-blowing device, P (4) 121.
Podmore, A. J. See Reynolds, C. G.
Podszus, E. Compn. from boron and carbon, P (9) 288.
Pohl, H. The refrac. indus. in Ger. compared with that of other countries, A (11) 364; Tunnel kilns for firebrick production, A (3) 98.
Pomilio, U. and Giordani, F. Method for elimination of iron from solns. of leucitic rocks, P (1) 37.
Pontoppidan, C. and Bonde, H. P. Aluminous cements, P (6) 175.
Popoff, A. Specif. for the manuf. of refrac. mats., A (10) 316.
Porter, C. H. Can glass molds be coated with chromium? A (10) 302.
Porter, J. M. Some advances in gypsum tech., A (12) 383.
Porter, R. The anal. of boron minerals. Methods for borate of lime, A (2) 68.
Portevin, A. See Chevenard, P.
Posnjak, E. The nature of stannic acids, A (12) 422.
Poste, E. P. The enameling indus. in the South, A (5) 143; Report of the Enamel Division Comm. on Standards, 1925–26, A (7) 203.
Potts, A. P. Should product and product requirements be stressed more in school curricula? A (2) 70.
Powell, E. B. Boiler Fur. Refracs., BR (10) 335; Recent studies in refracs., A (3) 92.
Powell, J. C. Mach. for polishing or grinding glass knobs and similar articles, P (1) 21.
Power, H. R Polishing abrasive grain improved, A (7) 200.
Pozzi, T. Methods for detg. the sintering and softening points of some ceram. bodies, A (5) 160.
Prentice and Christman. The practical enamel smelter lining, A (2) 46.
Pressler, E. Porosity and sp. gr. of refrac. mats., A (8) 259.
Pressler, E. E., and Shearer, W. L. The effect of potters' flint on whiteware bodies, A (11) 368.
Preston, F. W. Fundamental law of annealing, A (5) 149.
Pretsch, J. Silica mat. in gas works, A (12) 408.
Preuss, F. W. Defective chimneys, A (10) 333.
Prévost, P. A new quick-hardening slag cement, A (4) 115.
Prinz. Recuperative glass melting, A (9) 274.
Proctor, R. V. and Schaab, H. M. Pallet for tiles, P (11) 368.
Purdy, R. C. Influence of chemistry on ceram., A (11) 378, A (12) 425; Proposal for an Amer. Ceram. Inst. discussed, A (11) 378.

R. K. Use of zirconia as a refrac., A (6) 188.
Raaz, F. Transformation of sillimanite, A (11) 376.
Radasch, A. H. See Lewis, W. K.
Raffé, W. G. The indus. meas. of color, A (7) 201.
Ragatz, R. A. and Hougen, O. E. Protecting thermocouples, by transparent silica tubes, A (12) 415.
Ralston, O. C., Pike, R. D., and Duschak, L. H. Plastic magnesia, A (4) 116.
Ranagan, W. H. Device for grinding bottles and stoppers, P (2) 50.
Rand, C. C. Method of and means for casting articles, P (2) 60.
Randall, J. E. Pebble-tex, A (7) 214.
Randau, P. Die Fabrikation des Emails und das Emaillieren, B (8) 243.
Randolph, D. W. and Donnenwirth, A. L. Hydrogen-ion measurements on clay slips, A (10) 319.
Rank, H. L. and Frease, H. F. Tabular processing app,. P (6) 190.
Rankin, C. H. Method of and app. for delivering masses of glass from a fur. to a mold, P (11) 358.
Rauls, F. Die Ziegelfabrikation, B (8) 250.
Rayleigh. Why silica glass from sand is translucent, A (10) 302.
Reavell J. A. Fluid heat transmission, A (5) 169.
Redslob. Application and lab. work as fundamentals in artistic work, A (7) 201.
Reed, J. L. Pottery-finishing mach., P (12) 414.
Rees, W. J. A further note on the storage of silica refracs., A (11) 364; The micro-examn. of steel-making refracs., A (10) 317; Notes on "Storage of Silica Refractories", A (3) 91; Suggested chem. specif. for silica refracs. for glass, A (10) 315.
Rees, W. J. See Clark, F. G.
Rees, W. J. See Hugill, W.
Reeves, W. A. See Tucker, O. M.
Reichau, K. H. Porcelain for high tension insulators, A (4) 127; Washing clay, P (12) 417.
Reinicke, F. See Zocher, H.
von Reis, L. Method and plant for mfg. plate glass, P (10) 310.
Reizenstein, C. L. Glass dish and art of decorating the same, P (9) 267.
Remington, J. S. Some uses of quartz and silica products in indus., A (12) 426.
Renn, H. V. E. Chem. glassware, A (10) 305; Practical notes on the thermal endurance of glass, A (7) 205; Rupture values for flat glass, A (10) 301.
Requa, R. S. Hollow tile, P (2) 56.
Research Staff (Gen. Elec. Co.) The constitutional changes occurring in clays on heating, A (4) 134.
Reuter Trade Service. Glass indus. throughout Italy shows improvement, A (10) 301.
Reutlinger, E. See Mendheim, A.
Reynolds, C. Mach. for coating tiles with enamel glazes, A (4) 127.
Reynolds. C. G., Podmore, W, and A. J. Glazing tiles, P (12) 414.
Rhead, T. F. E. and Jefferson, R. E. Notes on: (1) testing for refractoriness and after-contraction (2) a few experiences with refracs. in vertical retorts. II, A (7) 218.
Rhoads, T. H. Drier, P (10) 323, P (12) 416; Process of drying clays and similar mats., P (8) 257.
Ribaud, G. High frequency-induction elec. fur. for very high temps., A (4) 128; High-frequency induction fur. for high temps., A (3) 99.
Rice, G. J. Means for heating and annealing leer and process of annealing, P (11) 354.
Rice, O. K. Equilibrium in colloid systems, A (4) 134.
Rice, W. E. Relative value of carbon monoxide and hydrogen as constituents of producer gas, A (4) 129; A (12) 418.
Rich, G. J. Black and gray in visual theory, A (11) 341.
Richard, F. Process of making a vitrified compn., P (6) 189.
Richards, E. The elec. resist. of refrac. mats., A (11) 363. Melting cast iron in elec. fur., A (8) 243.

Richardson, W. D. Building-wall structure, P (11) 361; Method and apparatus for firing clay ware, P. (11) 373; A modern sewer pipe plant, A (8) 249.
Richmond, H. A. and MacDonald, R., Jr. Artificial aluminous abrasive and process of making same, P (7) 201.
Richter, G. M. A. Athenian red-figured vases, A (1) 5; Black-figured vases, A (8) 238; Black-figured vases, recent accessions, A (3) 77; The Classical Collection: rearrangement and important accessions, A (6) 173; Early terra cotta sculptures and vases, A (1) 5, New accessions in the classical dept., A (6) 172; Recent classical accessions, A (1) 5; Three red-figured Greek vases, A (2) 42.
Riddle, F. H. and Peck, A. B. An 18 months' high temp. test on refrac. test specimens, A (2) 57.
Rideal, E. K. An Introduction of Surface Chemistry, B (10) 332.
Ridley, G. N. Theories on the constitution of natural silicas, A (3) 101.
Riedel, L. Note regarding the use of arsenic for opacifying alkali-lime-silicate glasses with or without alumina, A (9) 274.
Riedig, F. Modern heating methods for ceramic plants, A (5) 168.
Rieke, R. The properties and testing of ceramic finished products, I. The relationship between the properties of ceramic products and their chem. compn., A (8) 263; The relationship between the constitution and the properties of porcelain, A (12) 411.
Rieke, R. and Samson, K. Expts. covering the translucency of porcelain, A (4) 128; Tests on the translucency of porcelain, A (12) 412.
Rieke, R. and Sembach, E. The detn. of plasticity in kaolins and clays, A (10) 331; Plasticity detns. of kaolins and clays, A (8) 259.
Ries, E. D. See Lewis, W. K.
Rieser, A. See Blanck, E.
Rigg, J. F. See Chambers, A.
Riley, G. B. Reinforced glass sheets, P (3) 89.
Riley, R. S. and Craig, O. The development of a unit pulverizer for coal, A (3) 99.
Rinne, F. The use of the X-ray in ceram., A (5) 166; An X-ray invest. of some finely divided minerals, artificial products, and dense rocks, A (3) 103.
Rippl, F. J. Glass-working mach., P (5) 151.
Rishkevich, E. and Merck, F. The detn. of the m. p. of graphitic carbon, A (7) 231.
Ritchey, G. W. New method of constructing large telescopic mirrors, A (3) 84.
Roberts, G. G. Glass bait, P (3) 87, Glass-drawing app., P (11) 354.
Roberts, H. S. Black body for optical pyrometer calibration, A (6) 190.
Roberts, J. K. and Collins, R. L. Clay indus. of Tenn., A (6) 193.
Roberts, J. K. See Collins, R. L.
Roberts, S. G. Making Pyrex glass at Corning Glass Works, A (2) 48.
Robertson, H. M. See Meehan, P. A.
Robineau, A. A. Report of the ceram. of the International Exposition at Paris, 1925, A (4) 113.
Robinson, C. S. Some factors influencing sedimentation, A (10) 329.
Robinson, P. B. New method for detn. of porosity, A (3) 97; Note on a new method for detn. of porosity, A (10) 333; Use of silica refracs., A (3) 93.
Robinson, P. L. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Rochow, W. F. Refrac. cement compn., P (5) 159.
Rockwell, W. S. Co. Selection of fuel for heating, A (5) 163.
Rogers, R. H. and Turnbull, A. G. Applications of elec. equipment to operns. of a cement mill, A (5) 141.
von Rohr, M. The development of the art of glass mtg., A (1) 20.
Roirant, E. Automatic mach. for mfg. blown-glass articles, P (6) 182
Rolland, G. F. See Bingham, E. C.
Rolling, B. I. Machs. used in magnetic sepn., A (8) 256.
Roots, J. D. App. for controlling the delivery of glass from furs. to molds and the like, P (8) 248.
Rosbaud, P. X-ray researches on aluminum silicates, A (12) 422.
Rosenheim, A. and Mong, H. Y. Salts and complex compounds of quadrivalent vanadium, A (10) 332.
Rosenkotter, E. A new burner for indus. furs., A (7) 224.
Rosin. Thermodynamic and indus. bases of pulverized coal combustion, A (3) 99.
Ross, C. S. and Shannon, E. V. Chem. compn. and optical properties of beidellite, A (3) 100; The minerals of bentonite and related clays and their phys. properties, A (3) 100.
Ross, D. W. Wearing away of tank blocks, A (5) 147.
Ross, G. Discussion on "Elec. fur. for softening point detns.", A (2) 71.
Ross, R. F. Brickmaking means, P (2) 61.
Rossi, L. Recognition of tetraborate in presence of borate, A (7) 228.
Roth, G. App. for sifting fine mat., P (2) 73.
Rothgery, L. J. Some properties of lumnite cement, A (9) 268.
Rowley, C. A. Drawing and flattening table for sheet glass, P (5) 150.
Ruff, O. Manuf. of plastic mat. out of non-plastic oxides, P (9) 287.
Rule, J. F. Glass-forming mach., P (7) 211; Means for transferring and guiding glass into molds, P (11) 359.
Russell, A. S. Volumetric detn. of uranium, vanadium, copper, and iron in uranium ores, A (8) 260.
Russell, R. P. See Haslam, R. T.
Russell, W. M. Refracs. (for water-gas sets), A (3) 93.
Ryan, J. F. Wall construction, P (2) 56.
Ryschkewitsch, E. Purification of graphite in elec. fur. at very high temp., A (3) 91.

Sabalitschka, T. and Erdmann, W. Adsorption from soln., A (8) 260.
Sacher, J. F. Detn. of iron in red lead for glass manuf., A (11) 351.
Sadilov, V. S. and Michailov, A. Some data in connection with the detn. of the molecular weight of org. compds. by the method of Rast, A (11) 376.
Salomonis, F. The finishing of plate glass, A (3) 85.
Sample, W. L. See Smith, K. M.
Sampson, J. J. App. for casting molten subs., P (10) 309.
Samsoen, M. O. Dilatometric and thermal study of soda-silica glasses, A (12) 390; Expansion of glass, A (10) 305; Expansion of glass: case of boric anhydride, A (5) 148.
Samson, K. See Rieke, R.
Sandlund, S. The addition of chromium oxide to silica bricks, A (7) 220.
Sandra, K. See Cikritova, M.
Sanford, A. J. See Skinner, N. T. E.
Sassur, A. Process for coloring brick, P (8) 251.
Sato, S. A_2 and A_4 transformation of iron, A (8) 243.
Sauerwald, F. and Wecker, J. Change in vol. of pig iron on melting, A (5) 143.
Sauveur, A. "Armco" iron, A (1) 14; Differentiation of iron and steel, A (1) 12.
Sch. Phonolit in the glass indus., A (5) 148.
Schaab, H. M. Observations on the development and use of steel drying equipment in the ceram indus., A (6) 189.
Schaab, H. M. See Proctor, R. V.
Schaefer, W. A. L. Plastic fire brick, P (1) 28.
Schaeffer, C. The Ostwald color-system, A (11) 341.
Schaphorst, W. F. Boiler arch problems, A (11) 364.
Schauer, T. Quartz sand and rock quartz are two, different mineralogical forms, A (11) 374.
Schellhaus, J. P., Jr., and O'Neill, G. J. Natural gas as fuel in glass fur. stack, A (3) 86.
Schenck, R. Equilibrium relations between iron, oxygen, and carbon, A (11) 345.
Scherman. The ceram. labs. of the city polytech. and trade school in Berlin, A (7) 234.
Schieldrop, B. Press regulators for gas producers, A (7) 226; Recovery of heat in glass furs., A (7) 204.
Schiller, A. Glass in antiquity, A (10) 302.
Schleiffarth, A. O. See Weber, H. W.
Schliephake, O. See Wöhler, L.
Schmertz, L. R. Method and app. for flattening and annealing sheet glass, P (3) 87.
Schmertz, L. R. See Kurtz, C. W.
Schmick, H. The temp. distribution in free reflecting glowing iron blocks, A (1) 14.
Schmidt, A. Up-to-date brick plants. A (1) 24.

Schmidt, H. The spectral pyrometry of glowing bod'es, A (3) 104.
Schmidt, R. Strass pastes, A (10) 294.
Schmidt, R. See Schulz, H. R.
Schmidt, W. Prepn. for mach.-made table glass, A (11) 347.
Schneider, G. The clay and heavy clay products indus. of Westerwalde, A (11) 359.
Schneider, R. Alumina as a glass oxide, A (12) 390.
Schnur, C. C. Method of and app. for the manuf. of hollow ware from refrac. mineral subs., P (6) 188.
Schob, A. Elasticity, A (5) 167.
Schoblick, A. Bacteria in whiteware bodies, A (5) 160.
Schodl, A. Decoration of pottery ware by a photographic process, A (12) 382.
Scholes, S. R. Dissolved gases in glass, A (10) 302; Heat economy of glass tanks, A (9) 272
Schondelmayer, H. K. and Fulkerson, S. C. Brick carrier, P (8) 251.
Schott, E., Hasenstein, A and Ditscher, K. Device for fusing glass extensions onto glass vessels, P (7) 213.
Schott, G. Light-dispersion glasses, A (8) 246.
Schrader, E. C. Method and app. for firing off glass, P (6) 179; Method of and app. for severing glass, P (6) 180.
Schramm, E. See Scr pture, E. W., Jr.
Schreiber, C. W. See Parker, A. C.
Schroeder, F. W. and Larsen, E. M. Open hearth steel fur. conditions as they affect refracs., A (9) 279.
Schuen, W. Fusibility and chem. compn. of clays, A (10) 317.
Schüller, N. Silica bricks, P (12) 410.
Schulz, B. Invest. of refrac. brick, A (9) 279.
Schulz, E. H. Refrac. mats. for the iron and steel ndus., A (10) 317; Studying and testing refrac. mats for the metallurgical indus. in Ger., A (12) 406.
Schulz, H. Softening and absorption, A (10) 306; The use of the microscope in the glass and ceram. indus. A (12) 422.
Schulz, H. R. New polariscopes, A (5) 161.
Schulz, H R., Schmidt, R., and Schmidt, L. Pollopas, A (7) 207.
Schumacher, E. E. Melting points of barium. strontium, and calcium oxides, A (7) 233.
Schumann. The history of the oldest china clay mine in Europe. III. A (5) 164
Schurecht, H. G. Salt glaz'ng, P (7) 216; Scum prevention, P (7) 216.
Schürmann, E. and Böhm, W. Anal. of refrac. mats. rich in alumina, A (5) 166.
Schurmeyer, W. The manual of old Neiderrheinsche pottery, A (9) 266.
Schüz, E. A new fireproof metal casting, A (6) 189; Shrinkage of cast iron, A (1) 11.
Schwarz, R. Filter cones of porous ceramic mat., A (1) 31.
Schwarz, R. and Schinzinger, A. New method of silicate anal. A (7) 230.
Scofield, S. W. and LaRue, J. B. Process of sepg. the constituents of mineral silicates, P (2) 59.
Scoles, D. L. See Test, L. A
Scott, M. R. Use of manufd. city gas for making glass, A (5) 146.
Scripture, E. W., Jr. and Schramm, E. The deflocculation of clay slips and related properties, A (7) 222.
Seaber, W. M. Viscosity and its estimation, A (10) 331.
Seabury, W W. Centerless grinding discussed, A (3) 76.
Seabury, W. W., DeLeeuw, A. L., and Hall, J. A. Cen-. terless grinding, A (1) 2.
Searle, A. B. The Chemistry and Physics of Clays and Other Ceramic Mats. B (6) 197; Modern tile making, A (4) 123; Some modern types of European gas-fired lime kilns, A (12) 383.
Seashore, C. E. The rôle of mental meas. in the discovery and motivation of the gifted student, A (2) 72.
Seashore, C. E. and Metfessel, M. Deviation from the regular as an art principle, A (2) 43.
Sedlak, R. Prepg. steel plates for deep etching, A (8) 239, A (11) 340.
Sellards, E. H. $5,000,000 value of Texas clay products in 1924, A (4) 133.
Selvig, W. A. See Fieldner, A. C.
Sembach, E. The water-sol. constituents of washed china clay and their influence on the most important properties of kaolin in practice, A (10) 331.
Sembach, E See Rieke, R.
Semenov, N. N. See Walther, A. F
Sen, K. C. Antagonistic action of ions in the coagulation of colloids, A (11) 374.
Severin, H. Removal of glass from glass furs., P (8) 249.
Seymour H. Crushing and grinding machinery, B (5) 162.
Shannon, E. V See Ross, C. S.
Shaver, W W. See Littleton, J. T., Jr.
Shaw, C. F Two unusual colloidal soils, A (4) 134.
Shaw, T. W. Cement mixer, P (5) 162.
Shearer, W. L. and Wyckoff, W. R. Thermal expansions of whiteware mats. and bodies over a wide temp. range, A (7) 223.
Shearer, W. L. See Presaler, E. E.
Sheerar, L. F. The effect of atmospheric conditions on the load test for refracs., A (7) 217
Sheerer, M. G. A "reaction" to a visit to the ceramic sections of the international exposition at Paris, June, 1925, A (4) 113.
Shelton, G. R. Action o' sodium and magnes.um sulphates on Port. cement, A (10) 297; The South's possibilities for glass and Port. cement indus., A (4) 132.
Sherban, D. V. Drying app., P (1) 31.
Sherman, R. A Refracs. service conditions in boiler furs., A (5) 158
Shields, G. A. Glass-making mach., P (6) 182.
Shioda, K. and Kajiwara, S. On the revision of the Jap. Port Cement Specif., A (1) 7.
Shively, R. R. App. for making glass and process therefor, P (5) 150.
Showers, L. App. for mak'ng sheet glass, P (6) 183; Process for making sheet glass, P (12) 400
Shuman, A. Process for making corrugated wire glass, P (9) 276.
Shuman, A. See Cox, W.
Shvetzov, B. S. Stalactites from the continuous glass kilns A (7) 208.
Sibley, R. L. Coating compd., mold and method of prepg. molds and surfaces involved in molding operns., P (1) 40.
Sidney, L P Beryllium: its sources, production, and properties, A (7) 228.
Sieurin, S. E. Manuf. of chamotte bricks, P (1) 28
Silverman, A. Fifty years of glass making, A (11) 347; A (12) 387; Glass: a factor in civilization A (9) 271.
Simonds H. R. Abrasive products finish leather, A (11) 338; Grind many locomotive parts, A (7) 200.
Simpson, J. T. Screening and sepg. mach., P (1) 31.
Sims, C. E The production of artificial sillimanite for refracs., A (5) 158.
Singer, F The phys. properties of stoneware, A (7) 224.
Singer, G. Steatite, A (3) 95.
Singleton, W Chem. glassware, A (10) 305.
Skeen, J. R. Critical pH for formation of hardpan a acid clay soils, A (4) 134.
Skinner, N. T. E. and Sanford A. J. Mach. for finishing glassware, P (7) 209.
Sklovsky, M. Burning fuel oil efficiently, A (5) 163.
Slater, A V. Adsorption, A (2) 69; Peptization, A (5) 166.
Slingluff, H G. App. for drawing sheet glass P (2) 53, P (11) 356.
Sliupas, K and Boys, C. V. Spiral springs of quartz, A (1) 30.
Sloman, H A. See Stott, V. H.
Small, J B. Leer for continuous sheet glass, P (10) 309.
Smirnov, N. N. Crystals in stalactites from glass kilns, A (7) 208
Smith, C. Continuously-operated kiln, P (6) 192; The new Hartford-Empire leer, A (5) 147.
Smith, D. P. See Mehl, R F.
Smith, E. A. Extensive development of heavy clay products in Ala., A (4) 123.
Smith, G. Fluorides, A (10) 327.
Smith, G. O. The use of lime in glass, A (2) 48.
Smith, H. L. The Economic Laws of Art Production, B (7) 202.
Smith, K. M. and Sample, W. L. A four-point mixing diagram, A (6) 197.

Smith, N. H. and Lukens, H. S. An investigation of the green color of tungstic oxide, A (6) 196.
Smith, W. Glass chipping, A (2) 49.
Smithells, C. J. Note on the devitrification of a lead borate glass A (11) 346
Snook. E. E. Modeling clay, P (3) 107, A (12) 383.
Sommer, Max. Coking retort oven, P (12) 409.
Soubier, L. D. App. for delivering charges of molten glass, P (4) 122; App. for feeding molten glass. P (2) 50 Glass feeder, P (6) 178; Glass-forming mach., P (2) 50; Means for forming charges of molten glass, P (12) 399; Mech. for transferring ware from leers, P (7) 211; Method of and app. for forming glass tubing, P (6) 179.
Souder, W. and Hidnert, P. Measurements on the thermal expansion of fused silica, A (9) 273, A (11) 365.
Southall, J. P. C. Helmholtz's Physiological Optics, B (8) 263.
Spacu, G. Two new methods of detecting copper, A (2) 66.
Spate, F. The frosting of glass, A (8) 245.
Specketer, H. Process for producing artificial cryolite free from iron, from aluminum-salt solns. contg. iron, P (2) 69.
Spencer, L. J. Tenth list of new mineral names; with an index of authors, A (3) 104.
Spitzer, F. Ceram. in the service of indus. and economics. A (7) 234.
Springer, L. Correct decolorizing, dangers of overdecolorizing, A (1) 16, A (2) 49. Die Fortschritte des Glastechnik in den letzten Jahrzehnten, B (7) 208; "Feuerfest" in the glass indus., A (3) 86; Melting invest. pertaining to the coloring of glass, A (11) 347.
Shop talk on glass annealing, A (12) 385.
Sproesser, W. C. Control of the softening temp. of vitreous mat., P (2) 47.
Spurrier, H. Continuity in plastic bodies, A (10) 319; Means for treating ceram. mixts., P (11) 372; Method of treating ceramic mixts., P (1) 40.
Sselyarov, N. Y. and Strutinskii, L. Invest. of the structure of glass, A (10) 308.
Stacey, A. E. Method of and app. for uniformly drying or processing mat., P (11) 371.
Stahl, W. Recovery of selenium from lead-chamber slimes. A (10) 330.
Staley, H. F. Principles of enameling, X. Pickling of iron and steel, A (5) 142; The theory of cleaning of sheet iron and steel for enameling purposes, A (11) 343.
Staley, H. F. See Panton, H. D.
Stang, A. H See Parsons, D. E.
Stanger, R. H. H. Modern Port. cement manuf., A (8) 241.
Stanton, H. B. Economical coal buying, A (5) 163.
Stebbins, A. H Classifier, P (10) 322; Cyclone classifier, P (10) 323.
Steelman, M. A. Device for discharging molten mat., P (12) 400.
Stefer, W. Effect of a few typical refrac. clays on the behavior of chamottes at high temps. A (2) 58.
Steger W. Equipment and management of modern ceram. plants in N. Amer., A (4) 135.
Steger, W See Endell, K.
Stehmann, H. Device for firing cement, magnesite, lime, etc., P (7) 227.
Steimer, T. C. Glass-feeding app., P (8) 249; Glass-feeding mech., P (2) 52, P (10) 310
Steinberg, S S. The manuf. of Carborundum at the "Porogny" electrometallurgical plant, A (1) 2.
Steinbrecht, G. Die Steingut-Fabrikation, B (8) 256.
Steinmann, P. The production of salt glazed sewer pipe, A (10) 313.
Stelz, Frank F. Dust arrestors and precipitators for Port. cement mills, A (12) 414.
Stenhouse, T. Forming machine. P (12) 396.
Stephan. See Knuth.
Stephens, C. T. Modern quick-hardening cements, A (4) 115.
Stephenson, G. E. See Briscoe, H V. A.
Stevens, D. F. App. for and method of ornamenting surfaces of ceram. products, P (3) 90; Structural unit, P (3) 90.
Stevens, H. P. Sodium silicofluoride for coagulating rubber latex, A (2) 67.
Stewart. I. Carborundum refracs., A (7) 221; The manuf. of Carborundum, A (2) 58.
Stief, W. C. See Hemsteger, S. E.
Stoess, L. See Zschimmer, E.
Stone, R. C. Grain blending and distributing app., P (6) 191.
Storey, W. R. Colored glass and mirrors in favor, A (10) 301.
Stott, V. H. The viscosity of glass, A (2) 47
Stott, V. H., Turner, D., and Sloman, H. A. Effects of thermal treatment of glass as shown by precise viscometry. A (10) 305.
Straight, H. R. Continuous kiln, P (4) 130; Mach. for laying brick paving and the like, P (6) 185; Offbearing mechanism for tilecutting mach., P (12) 402; Process for forming earthenware for pulverized mat., P (12) 402; Tunnel kiln, P (12) 419.
Strauss, B. Rust-resisting steel V₂A, and app. constructed thereof, A (1) 14.
Straw, W. A. Etching, P (4) 114
Strickland, D. J. Brick-dumping app., P (11) 361; Brick-handling device, P (11) 361.
Strommer, L. T. Loading kiln car, P (6) 192.
Strutinskii, L. See Sselyarov, N. Y.
Stuckey, J L. Kaolin, feldspar, and pyrophyllite in N. Carolina, A (4) 131.
Stull, R. T. Ceramic mat., P (5) 154; Ga. kaolins: Wilkinson County, the center of production, A (4) 130; Vast wealth stored up in Ga. clay, A (2) 63.
Stürmer, C. Klingenberger clay, A (10) 327; Porcelain firing and porosity, A (10) 320.
Sugie, J. Invest. on the ray-transmission of glass. I. On the transparency to ultra-violet rays of alkali-lime glasses and the manuf. of glasses which transmit ultra-violet rays, A (1) 19.
Sugie, S. Studies on penetrability of various rays through glasses. I Ultra-violet ray penetration through alkali-lime glasses, and the method of manuf. of glass transparent to ultra-violet rays, A (12) 391.
Suzuki, F. Tech. anal. of SO_3 in Port. cement, A (1) 7.
Svagr, E. Antimony enamels for cooking utensils, A (6) 176.
Swain, R E. The use of temp. gradients in the fabrication of blown glass ware, A (12) 387.
Swartzlander, T. H. Glass tank construction, P (3) 88.
Sweely, B. T. Practical chem. control of pickling room solns., A (11) 343.
Sweet, J. E. Gate for glass tanks, P (11) 358.

Tabata, K. The devitrification of glasses. II, A (10) 305.
Tabata, K. and Moriyasu, S. The detn. of boric oxide in glass, A (7) 207.
Tabata, K., Yegami, and Moriyasu, S. The devitrification of glasses, A (7) 208.
Taber, S. Increasing use of S. Car. clays as paper filler and for pottery ware A (4) 133.
Tackett, J. H. Brick sizer, P (12) 403.
Takamatsu. A. The relation between optical constants and compn. of glass I, A (10) 306.
Tammann, G. Glasses as supercooled liquids, A (1) 17.
Tams, J. E. China body, P (12) 414.
Tanner, W. L. Process of making arsenates of manganese, P (9) 288.
Taut, B. Glass as an architectural bldg. mat., A (8) 244.
Taylor, W. C. Glass, P (4) 121; A new method of producing colored glass, A (12) 386.
Teall, G. The story of engraved glass, A (12) 388.
Tefft, C F. Tunnel kilns, A (11) 360.
Tepohl, W. Testing chem. (and optical) glass ware, A (12) 391
Test, L. A., and Scoles, D. L. Behavior of cobaltous hydroxide, A (1) 37.
Thews E. R. Selecting refracs. for use in metallurgical furs., A (7) 220.
Thiene, H. Post-war app. glasses, A (7) 207.
Thies H. R. Relation between dye absorption of clays and their behavior in rubber compds., A (1) 35
Thiess, E. Prepn. and constitution of Ger. insulator bodies. A (4) 128.
Thoenen J. R. How kaolin is prepd. for use by Fla. producers, A (12) 420.
Thomas, M. See Gehlhoff, G.
Thompson, F. S., and Vormelker, H. I Mullite content of some of our commercial blocks, A (9) 279.

Thompson, R. C. The Chemistry of the Ancient Assyrians, B (2) 43
Thompson, T. E. Baking enamels, P (3) 81
Thomson, E. The mech., thermal, and optical properties of fused silica, A (12) 390; Method and app. for making glass, P (12) 397; Removing suspended particles from mats. forming viscous fusions, P (3) 107.
Thor, P. Artificial drying in the brick indus., A (10) 313; The drying of brick, A (11) 359.
Thornberry, M. H. A treatise on Mo. clays, A (1) 33.
Thorvaldson, T. T. See Mackenzie, C. J.
Tilley, G. S. Process of treating alunite, P (9) 288.
Tillotson, E. W. Address of retiring president, A (8) 263.
Tirelli, L. Baroni test for neutral glass, A (11) 351.
Toepler, M. Elec. shock-testing of insulators under water, A (12) 412.
Tone, F. J. Antislip tile, P (3) 76.
Tone, F. J. and Hartmann, M. L. Antislip surface and method of making the same, P (4) 112.
Tool, A. Q. and Hill, E. E. On the density and constitution of glass, A (2) 47.
Toy, H. C. Permeability of concrete, A (3) 79.
Tracy, L. D. Pulverized coal as a fuel; its merits and hazards, A (11) 373.
Trapschuh, F. Process of mfg. glass and app. for carrying on this process, P (7) 210.
Traver, H. D. Broadcasting the story of plate glass, A (9) 271.
Travers and de Goloubinoff. Study of silica bricks. Dilatometric anal. Testing of the raw mats., A (8) 253.
Treadwell, W. D. and Köhl, A. Electrometric titration of fluorides, A (2) 67.
Trinks, W. The efficiency of oil burners, A (4) 129; Fuels and furs. in Europe, A (3) 96; Simplified practice applied to refracs., A (12) 404.
Tripp, G. W. Production and the production engineer, A (10) 333.
Trippensee, A. Siliceous refrac. mats., P (12) 410.
Trostmann, C. Glazes, A (1) 29.
Troutman, F. E. and Christie, C. H. Casting plate glass, P (4) 121; Method and app. for casting plate glass, P (4) 120.
Tsountas, C. Elec. dust pptn. in cement plants A (5) 161.
Tucker, O. M. and Reeves, W. A. Method and app. for delivering viscous glass, P (12) 401.
Tulloch, T. G. Surface combustion and its influence on the future economics of heat and power, A (11) 373.
Tumanov, S. G. Juravlinsky deposits of white clays, alunite, and bauxite, A (7) 228.
Tungay, S. J. Acid-resisting Metals, B (5) 143.
Tupholme, C. H. S. Complete gasification of coal for firing boilers, A (6) 191.
Turnbull, A. G. See Rogers, R. H.
Turner, D. See Stott, V. H.
Turner, W. E. S. The attack of arsenic compds. on fire-clay refrac. mat., A (9) 277; The compn. of glass suitable for use with automatic glass-forming machinery, A (9) 270; The development of modern lab. glassware, A (8) 245; Discussion on "The attack of arsenic compd. on fireclay refrac. mat.," A (10) 300; Glass: Phys. properties in relation to chem. compn., A (8) 246; The nature and constitution of glass, A (1) 16; Sheet glass production, A (1) 20; The use of sillimanite in glass works practice, A (8) 253; The year's progress in the Dept. of Glass Technology, Sheffield. A (5) 145.
Turner, W. E. S. and Winks, F. The influence of boric oxide on the properties of chem. and heat resisting glasses. Pt. I. The prepn. and phys. properties of the glasses, A (5) 145; Pt. II. The resist. to chem. reagents, A (9) 270.
Turner, W. E. S. See Cousen, A.
Turner, W. E. S. See Firth, E. M.
Turner, W. E. S. See Parkin, M.
Tytus, J. B. Sheet-pickling method, P (4) 117.

Unger, M. Refracs. for induction fur., A (10) 317.
Urazov, G. G. Physico-chem. investigation of Borowitz refrac. clay, A (12) 408.
Urazov, G. G. See Kurnakov, N. S.
Urbschat, E. New investigations on enamels, A (9) 268; Recent researches on porcelain, A (8) 256.
V. S. Opaque white glasses, A (12) 395.
Va. The power of shrinkage A (1) 38.
Vail, J. G. Silicate of soda in wheel making, A (7) 200.
Van Krogh, J. C. W. See Goldschmidt, V. M.
Vaupel, A. Method of testing insulators, P (9) 282.
Versholen, W. The trade situation. II, A (5) 168.
Vesey, W. G. See Avery, C. W.
Vesterberg, K. A. Kaolin. (1) Thermal changes. (2) Rational anal. of clay, A (3) 101; Kaolin and its thermal changes, A (8) 260.
Vielhaber, L. Fluorspar in enamels, A (12) 384; Refracs. for enamelers, A (3) 91.
Vierheller H. Classification of electro-corundum, A (10) 322.
Vilbrandt F. C. Quartz ware: elimination of surface devitrification, A (5) 149.
Vincent, L. A. Tunnel kiln, P (12) 419.
Vogel, H. See Crites, J.
Voisin, U. B. Aluminous cement, P (4) 116; Manuf. of aluminous cements, colored or white, P (12) 384.
Von Weimarn, P. P. The pptn. laws, A (7) 229.
Vormelker, H. I. See Thompson F. S.

W. H. Flashed glasses, A (12) 394; Glass casings, A (11) 352; Progress in glass etching, A (5) 140; Progress in the glass-etching indus., A (11) 352;
Wade, C. F. The management of fuel economizers A (10) 324.
Wade, W. R. Method and mech. for dehydrating minerals, P (5) 162.
de Waele, A. Apparent paradox of plasticity, A (8) 260.
Waksman, S. A. What is humus? A (2) 66.
Walther, A. F., Inge, L. D., and Semenov, N. N. The puncture of solid dielectrics, A (8) 262.
Wandke. A. Molecular migration and mineral transformation, A (7) 227.
Ward, A. C. Bat-forming mach., P (1) 291.
Wartenberg, H. V. and Fitzner, O. The thermochemistry of fluorine, A (7) 229.
Warwood, J. H. Brick kiln fur., P (12) 419.
Wash, M. V. Tile press, P (3) 96
Wataya, M. A study on ignition-plug, A (1) 26
Watson, H. L. Some properties of fused quartz and other forms of silicon dioxide, A (10) 300.
Watson, W. G. App. for making plate glass, P (7) 213.
Watts, A. S. The development of definitions for ceramic terms, A (9) 288; Extension work in ceram. eng., A (2) 70; The permissible moisture content in ball clay shipments, A (8) 255.
Weaver, E. R. Relation between htg. value of gas and its usefulness to the customer, A (3) 97, A (5) 163.
Weaver, M. T. Amer. ceram. art for Amer., A (2) 71.
Weaver, R. A. History of porcelain enameling furs. in this country A (5) 142; Method of and app. for loading and unloading enameling fur., P (1) 15.
Weaver, V. M. Process of making graphite, P (5) 159.
Weber, H. M. Preventing the sticking of plastic mats. to molds, P (1) 31.
Weber, H. W., and Schleiffarth, A. O. Tunnel kiln, P (5) 163.
Weber, K. A. Mach. for grinding glass plates, P (4) 120.
Webster, D. E. Abrasive article, P (5) 140.
Wecker, J. See Sauerwald, F.
Wedemeyer, O. Crystallization of combined carbon in cast iron: influence of prolonged heating, A (10) 299.
Wegmann, C. E. Fused cement and sands contg. humic acids, A (6) 173.
Weideman, H. The porcelain painters' special school at the united tech. schools at Zwickau, A (8) 240.
Weidlein, E. R. The administration of indus. research, A (8) 264.
Weigel, W. M. Abrasive sand facts, A (9) 272; Desirable properties in fur. sand, A (8) 252; High grade clays of the southeastern states, A (9) 284; Preparation and use of indus. special sands, A (10) 334; Sand blast sand, A (9) 268; Sand for glass polishing and sand blasting, A (11) 348.
Weightman, H. E. Fur. ash as a refrac. mat., A (1) 27; Service requirements for plastic refracs., A (6) 186; Use of plastic refracs. in boiler furs., A (5) 158.
Weil, E. H. Process of enameling, P (12) 385.
Weil, R. Cristobalite synthesis in the wet way, A (2) 67; Temp. of paramorphic transformation of cristobalite, A (10) 330.

Weimer, R. Effects of blending ground coats, A (6) 176; How to obtain an enamel to suit your purpose, A (1) 11; How you can fit any cover coat to a ground coat, A (1) 11.
Weiner, H. W. The design of stone crushing plants, A (12) 414.
Weiss, E. Light-absorbing glasses, A (12) 393
Wells, O. A. Method and app. for annealing and cooling sheet glass, P (7) 210.
Welo, L. A. and Baudisch, O. The two-stage transformation of magnetite into hematite, A (1) 36.
Wenger, P. and Müller, M. The sepn. of zirconium from iron, A (3) 104.
West, F. Address to the American Ceramic Society, A (10) 332.
West, J. See Bragg, W. J.
Westbury, W. Method of and means for drawing glass cylinders, P (5) 152; Glass-drawing app., P (5) 152.
Westman, A. E. R. The mercury balance, an app. for measuring the bulk vol. of brick, A (7) 224; Thermoelectric pyrometry, A (7) 225.
Westman, A. E. R., and Pfeiffer, W. H. A comparison of the uniformity of strength and texture of fire brick made by different processes, A (11) 362.
Westman, A. E. R. See Parmelee, C. W.
Westmont, O. B. See Hartmann, M. L.
Wetherill, W. C. Elimination of waste in indus., A (10) 334.
Wever, F. Allotropy of iron, A (1) 13; High-frequency induction furs., A (10) 325.
Wheaton, H. J. Base-exchange silicate and process of making it, P (8) 263.
Wheeler, R. V. The constitution of coal, A (7) 226.
Wheeting, L. C. Influence of hydration on the stability of colloidal solns. of soils, A (5) 166.
Wherry, E. T. See Larsen, E. S.
White, A. H. Cause of disintegration of concrete, A (1) 9.
White, G. N. Coloration of cement, A (8) 240.
White, I. C. Clay resources of W. Va., A (4) 132; Vast quantities of shales and clays widely distributed in W. Va., A (4) 133.
Whitman, W. G. and Davis, G. H. B. The hydration of lime, A (4) 114.
Whittemore, J. W. Survey under way on clay resources of La., A (4) 133.
Whitten, J. L. See Mehl, R. F
Widder, W. Modulus of elasticity, temp. and m. p., A (3) 103.
Widlund, O. E. W. Gas-fired recuperative glass fur. with two separate melting chambers in alternating use, P (5) 153.
Wiesner, S. Knowledge of sp. ht., A (1) 37.
Wig. R. J. Mat. for use in cement compns., P (7) 203.
Wigginton, R. Recent developments in fuel technology, A (9) 283.
Wilder, F. A. Gypsum, A (5) 165
Wilhems, J. J. Describes production of Johnston Glass Co., A (10) 304.
Willetts, P. G. High-temp. cement, P (4) 126.
Willey, G. B See Elliot, T. G.
Williams, C. E. The first white brick plant in the South, A (4) 123.
Williams, G. M. and Furlong, I. Durability of cement drain tile and concrete in alkali soils; 4th progress report (1923), A (8) 250.
Williams, J. H. See Bethel, A. R.
Williams, P. Q. Fur. for annealing glassware, P (5) 153.
Wilson, H. Monograph and bibliog. on terra cotta, A (3) 94.
Wilson, L. H. Reports data on oil burning tests, A (12) 417.
Wilson, W. E. and Lykken, H. G. Method of and app. for drying refrac. mats., P (4) 125; Tunnel kiln, P (9) 284.
Wimmer, A. See Oberhoffer, P.
Winchell, A. N. Chlorite as a polycomponent system, A (7) 228; Studies in the feldspar group, A (5) 167.
Windsor, M. M. Some double fluorides of zirconium, A (6) 196.
Winkleman, E. J. The march of progress in Canada, A (8) 250.
Winks, F. See Turner, W. E. S.
Winninghoff, W. J. See Mailey, R. D.
Winship, W. W. Compn. of matter and method for making the same, P (8) 254.
Winter, F. A. See Congdon, L. A
Winton, L. J. Pigment mine, A (10) 326.
Witte, R Advantages and disadvantages of the tunnel kiln, A (1) 33.
Wöhler, L. and Schliephake, O. The silicides of calcium and magnesium, A (8) 262.
Wolf, J. Invest. with app. for detg. the grain size of clays, A (10) 322; My procedure and observations during firing especially with the use of Bohemian brown coal, A (1) 32.
Wolf, K. Production methods, especially froth flotation processes and electroösmotic purification of clay and kaolin, A (7) 232.
Wolff, P. Testing iron for suitability for casting, A (10) 299.
Wolff, T. Prehistoric and ancient ceram ware, A (7) 201.
Wood, A. A. Analyze grinding wheel action, A (3) 76.
Woods, F. W. Retaining walls and geostatic theories A (9) 289.
Woolhouse, T. G. The Powell and Parr method for the detn. of sulphur compds. in coal, A (3) 103.
Wright, C. H. See Wright, U. O
Wright, U. O. and C. H. Glass-cylinder-handling truck, P (6) 184.
Wright, W. B. The Lough Neagh clays, A (11) 373.
Wright, W. L. Hacking brick by electricity, A (7) 225.
Wybergh, W. J. Kaolin. Sabie, S. Africa, A (12) 420.
Wyckoff, R. W. G. The structure of high- (or β) -quartz, A (5) 166.
Wyckoff, R. W. G., Greig, J. W., and Bowen, N. L. X-ray diffraction patterns of mullite and of sillimanite, A (8) 260
Wyckoff, R. W. G. and Morey, G. W. X-ray diffraction measurements on some soda-lime-silica glasses, A (2) 47.
Wyckoff, W. R. See Shearer, W. L.

Xhignesse, H. Operg. conditions of Boetius glass furs., A (4) 119.

Yamazaki, J. Study of the production of pure aluminum in the aluminum indus. from insol. aluminous mats. such as clay or alunite, A (12) 423.
Yamazaki, J. and Furukawa, J. Production of alumina from alunite, A (12) 423.
Yamane, S. See Maeda, T.
Yegami, K. See Tabata, K.
Yonge, W. K. See Gooch, S. W.
Young, G. H. A Washington magnesite plant, A (2) 58.
Youngman, R. H. Refrac. bricks, P (12) 410; Unfired refrac. brick, P (3) 59.
Yung W. A. Glass-melting fur., P (3) 89.
Yushkevich N. F. Manuf. of sodium chromate, A (10) 330.

Zapp, F. See Kopka, G.
Zeh, E. W. Tile cleaning and stacking mach. and method, P (7) 216.
Zeiler, G. E Press mold for glass articles, P (10) 308.
Zhemyatchenskii, P. A. Chem. transformations of kaolinite at high temps., A (7) 232; Hydrolysis of mica, A (6) 195.
Ziemert, Q. B. Choice of refracs. for boiler fire boxes, A (9) 281.
Zocher, H. and Reinicke, F. On the origin of the impression of luster, A (2) 43.
Zoellner, A. Psycho-technique in the ceram. indus., A (12) 425.
Zschimmer, E. The chem. family of glazes, A (12) 421; Glass-glazes-enamels, A (6) 194; Glasses, glazes, and enamels, A (2) 45; The question of the decolorization and discoloring of glass, A (12) 395; The significance of the lead-glass laws for the crystal and optical glass indus., A (12) 390.
Zschimmer, E., Hesse, K., and Stoess, L. The roughening of calcium phosphate glass for lighting purposes, A (12) 392.
Zschimmer, E. and Leonhardt, E. Change of the cone drop point of pottery glazings with varying chem. compn., A (12) 413.
Zsigmondy, R. Fine-porous filters and new ultrafilters, A (7) 229; Kolloidchemie, B (8) 262.

SUBJECT INDEX TO ABSTRACTS

Abrasion test, accelerated, for flooring mats., A (7) 222.
Abrasive antislip surface and method of making same; surface given roughening coating before embedding, P (4) 112.
article by mixing abrasive grains and a vitrifiable bond, and firing, P (3) 76.
having voids contg. a finely divided solid lubricating mat., P (4) 112.
united by a heat-set bond of formaldehyde-phenol condensation product with plaster of Paris, P (5) 140.
ceram. safety tile, of grains of hard porcelain imbedded in a bond of vitrified ceram. mat. which is more vitreous at temp. of firing than the grains, P (11) 339.
cryst. alumina, by fusing aluminous ore with reducing agent and boric acid, P (3) 76.
grain polishing as a means of improving set-up polishing wheels, A (7) 200.
hardness of ceram. glazes, A (11) 367.
mats. in 1924, statistical, A (8) 238.
products for the finishing of suede leather skins, A (11) 338.
sands for glass grinding, properties, A (9) 272.
wheel, artificial-stone, P (4) 112.
mounting consisting of clamping device with two clamping elements faced with tough rubber vulcanized films, P (11) 339.
grading appliance for, description of Gillett's, A (6) 172.
Abrasives. Carborundum manufd. at "Poroguy" plant, A (1) 2.
Emery wheel with abrasive feed channels, P (1) 2.
grinding and polishing room exhaust practice, A (11) 338.
Grinding, centerless, theory and practice of, A (2) 2.
in the woodworking indus., description and method of prepn., A (7) 200.
their use in finishing of metals, A (7) 200.
Acid-resisting mats., non-metallic, properties of silica, stoneware, and acid-resisting cements, A (11) 374.
Acid-resisting Metals, B (5) 143.
Actinic glass, manuf. and use of, A (8) 245.
Address of retiring president, E. Ward Tillotson, of AMER. CERAM. SOC., A (8) 263.
to AMER. CERAM. SOC. by Frank West, A (10) 332.
Adsorption and reaction stages in setting of plaster of Paris; dependence of rate of setting upon colloidal nature of plaster and water mixt., A (10) 328.
capacity of soils, detd. by displacing bases with $BaCl_2$, comparison with amm. chloride method of Gedroiz, A (8) 260.
from solns. by kieselguhr, boneblack, $BaSO_4$, lime-charcoal and other charcoals, relative powers and variability of these powers, A (8) 260.
kinetics, surface forces, sp. nature of, A (2) 69.
method for detn. of surface areas of powd. mats. by radioactive subs. in soln., A (9) 285.
of acids by purified silica (hydrated), A (3) 102.
of soils, heat of wetting and the force of, A (1) 35.
power of clays, A (1) 34.
power of clays and its influence on the content of alkalis and other subs., A (5) 165.
Africa, Gold Coast. Bauxite deposits, description, A (7) 219.
Africa, S. Brick making plant of Coronation Brick and Tile Co., Durban, Natal, A (11) 360.
Kaolin deposit at Sabie, geology of, A (12) 420.
Agalmatolith, a new refrac. mat. $Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$ found in Brazil, A (10) 314.
Air, sp. heat of, A (1) 36.
Ala. heavy clay products development of fire brick and vitrified paving brick, A (4) 123.
silica sand in, suitable for glass and Carborundum, A (7) 227.
Alcement, alumina cement, made in France, compared with Port. cement in numerous tests of setting, strength and resist., A (4) 115.
Alferon, metal compn. for fire resisting parts, A (6) 189.
Alkali-metal carbonate, process of making from trona and magnesium oxide, P (1) 37.
Allophane, X-ray pattern of A (3) 103.
Alloying rare metals and articles made therefrom, by coating fine particles with volatile protective agent and sintering, P (4) 125.
$Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$, agalmatolith, a new refrac. mat. found in Brazil, A (10) 314.
Al_2O_3, heat capacity of, 90–300° Abs., A (12) 424.
Al_2O_3 quant. detn. in silicate anal., method, A (10) 329.
Al_2O_3, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Alumina and bauxite, prepn. and methods, mining, uses as in cement, refracs., A (5) 159.
by htg. anhyd. al. sulphate to complete decompn. P (3) 105.
cement and concrete, of 1–10 parts calcined bauxite, and 2 parts calcium aluminate mixed in powder, P (4) 126.
concrete, close water control important in, A (3) 80.
concrete, early high temp. development of, A (2) 44.
cryst., manufactured by fusing aluminous ore with reducing agent and boric acid, P (3) 76.
cryst., prepn. from aluminous ore, and addition of alk. earth to fur. charge, P (7) 201.
ferro cements, manuf. and resist. to sulphates in soln. of ferro-lime and, A (10) 297.
in bauxites, detn. of free, A (5) 141.
hygroscopicity of gel of, A (1) 35.
production as sodium aluminate from subs. contg. soda, lime, alumina, and silica by sintering mixts. of definite proportions, P (9) 287.
production from alunite, method of dissolving calcined mat. in SO_3 and H_2O, A (12) 423.
purification by dissolving it in sulphide yielding mat. and a reducing agent, P (3) 77.
refracs., as diaspor and sillimanite brick, uses of A (5) 159.
Aluminate cement, as compared with Port. cement, properties of, A (3) 80.
Aluminate of lead, production by htg. litharge and alumina at 700° C, A (12) 421.
silicate of lead, production by htg. litharge and clay, A (12) 421.
Aluminosilicates, deformation study of various borosilicates and, A (2) 65.
Aluminous cement, comparison with Port. cement, and advantages, A (8) 241.
cement, from lime and bauxite fired in briquets, P (4) 116.
cements, fired in a rotary kiln with flame shielded or cooled to prevent fusion, P (6) 175.
heat of setting of, influence of the quantity of water in the mixt. on, A (3) 80.
made with Vogel Mt. bauxite; microscopic examn. and findings concerning reactions, A (9) 267.
treating raw mats. with SO_3 producing subs. to prevent formation of silicates, P (3) 80.
Aluminum and bauxite in 1924, A (1) 33.
bearing mats. for glass making, methods of anal., A (8) 245.
chloride from al. silicid mat. and HCl gas, P (3) 105.
chloride process, P (1) 37.
from clay, methods of securing, A (1) 35.
metal application to composite ferrous metals P (2) 47.
metal application to ferrous metals, P (2) 46.
production and consumption, A (5) 159.
production from clay and alunite, method of dissolving calcined clay in H_2SO_4, and crystn. as alum, A (12) 423.
Alundum, thermal expansion coeff. of, and effect in refrac. bodies, A (7) 223.
Alunite, alumina production from, method of dissolving calcined mat. in SO_3 and H_2O, A (12) 423.
aluminum production from clay and alunite, method of dissolving calcined mat. in H_2SO_4, and crystn. as alum, A (12) 423.
deposit, Juravlinsky, Russia, A (7) 228.
treatment with hot dilute sulphuric acid to leave a residue of alumina contg. mat. sol. in hot sulphuric acid, P (9) 288.

America, N. ceram. plant equipment and management in, A (4) 135.
Amer. Assn. of Flint and Lime Glass Mfgrs annual meeting Atlantic City. Report, A (10) 303.
AMERICAN CERAM. SOC. meeting, list of papers of; Glass Division, A (5) 147.
outline of summer Philadelphia meeting, A (11) 378.
A.S.T.M. adopts stands., for hollow tile, A (12) 401.
Amer. Society of Testing Mats. 1925 edition of Tentative Standa., B (2) 74.
Amer. Year Book. A Record of Events and Progress for the Year 1925, B (10) 300.
Anatase, crystal structure of rutile and, A (8) 260.
Andalusite, elec. resistivity at temps. 700–1000° C, A (8) 255.
mullite formation by htg., petrographic study of cyanite, sillimanite and, A (3) 101.
refrac. mat. for fire brick, glass pots, saggers, crucibles, properties, A (9) 280.
X-ray study on disthene (cyanite), andalusite, sillimanite, and mullite; cell dimensions, space-group, and number of mols. per unit, A (12) 422.
Anhydrite cements, effect of CaO, NaOH, $Cr_2(SO_4)_3$, $K_2SO_4 + 24H_2O$, $(NH_4)_2SO_4$, Na_2SO_4, $FeSO_4$, and H_2SO_4 upon strength of dead burned gypsum cements, A (11) 342.
method of mfg. gypsum from finely ground anhydrite by hydration, P (2) 45.
retarder for Port. cement, relative merits of raw and fired gypsum and, A (11) 342.
Annealing, fund. law of glass, formula expressing, A (5) 149.
glass. See glass mech. devices.
bulbs in a gas fur., A (5) 146, 147, A (6) 177.
in electrically heated leers, A (7) 204.
non-technical presentation annealing range, cooling temp. control, app. for detecting and estg. strain, A (10) 300.
temp. ranges of critical points for various glasses, methods of annealing 4 types, and of hollow and sheet glass, A (12) 385.
problems connected with leers, and typical temp. curves for different types of glasses, A (3) 85.
Antimony enamels for cooking utensils, rate of soln. in org. acids of, A (6) 176.
oxide as a glass decolorizing agent, A (1) 16.
in glazes for cooking utensils, A (9) 268.
with selenium as a decolorizer of glass, comparison with arsenious oxide, A (11) 348.
yellows from Sb_2O_5–SnO_2–Pb_3O_4 mixts. and with the addition of iron oxide, for ceram. colors, A (11) 340.
Antique glasses, chem. anal., oxides used for the production of colors and methods of decoration, A (8) 240.
Antislip surface and method of making same, by giving surface a roughening coating before embedding, P (4) 112.
Aragonite, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Arches, design for kilns and furs., application and design of catenary shape, A (7) 225.
Architecture. The Parthenon. Its Science of Forms, B (3) 107.
Argentine. Ceram. industry, clay deposits, A (5) 165.
Ark., commercial clays of, geology, plants, and production in 1924, fuel advantages, A (4) 132, 133.
Arsenate, calcium, production in a continuous way by oxidizing calcium arsenite, P (9) 288.
Arsenates, mfg. by dissolving arsenic in weak alkali soln. and oxidyzing the arsenite in presence of copper, P (10) 332.
of manganese, from arsenious oxide and manganese compd., P (9) 288.
Arsenic, in soda-lime-silica glasses, devitrification due to excessive arsenic, A (9) 269.
in soda-lime-silica glasses, expts. to det. degree of retention of arsenic by glass when melted without oxidizing agents; effect of arsenic on rate of melting, scumming, refining, iron color, A (9) 269.
on fireclay refrac. mats., attack on glass pots, A (9) 277, A (10) 300.
Arsenious acid as an opalizer for glass, A (1) 19.
oxide with selenium as a decolorizer for glass, A (11) 348.
Art and the manufacturer, A (11) 339.
ceram., and the ceram. artist; plea for more art training in the ceram. schools, A (3) 78.
art course suggested for artist-potters in America, A (2) 71.
products in landscape architecture, A (11) 339.
Chinese pottery, the Parinirvana in, A (6) 173.
Commercial, a new journal published in London, A (10) 294.
Deviation from the regular as an art principle, A (2) 43.
English slipware, examples in museum, A (1) 5.
glass, Amer. products claimed to be the equal of others, charac. produced by age and weather, A (10) 293.
glass and its masters, descriptions of Nurmberg, A (10) 293.
Greek terra cotta sculpture, Museum acquisitions, A (1) 5.
vase and ornament, standardized proportion of the; fundamental geometric relationships of the square used by the Greeks, A (9) 266.
vases, early Italic style, A (1) 5.
vases for funeral purposes, A (1) 5.
vases, red-figured, subjects treated on, A (1) 5.
in indus.; what is the value of design? A (11) 341.
modern ceramics of, plea for more art training, A (3) 77.
Met. Museum specimen acquisitions, A (6) 172, 173.
Persian pottery specimens in Museum, A (1) 5.
Porcelain painters' special school at the united technical schools at Zwickau, A (8) 240.
Pottery decorating by dipping into a trough with oily coloring matter floating on water, P (12) 383.
Pottery decoration by a photographic process, A (12) 382.
pottery from the ancient "oppidum" of Vindalium (Vaucluse), chem. anal. and d., A (8) 240.
Production, The Economic Laws of, B (7) 202.
science and practice, coördination of, plea for more artistry in ceramics, A (4) 112.
symposium on Amer. china ware vs. European ware based on beauty and utilitarian values, A (2) 71.
Syrian pottery specimens in Museum, A (1) 5.
Ash, coal, relation of compn. to uses for heat, coke, A (5) 162.
Asphalt, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
As-Sb system, in nature, A (7) 229.
Assn. Glass Container, report of meeting in July, Atlantic City, A (11) 348.
Assyrian glasses, glazes, enamels, formulas, mats. and prepn. of ancient, A (4) 113.
Assyrians, The Chemistry of the Ancient, B (2) 43.
Atlanta meeting, significance of AMER. CERAM. SOC., A (4) 136.
Atomic dimensions, methods of estg., review with extensive bibliography of 22 methods, A (8) 262.
Auger mach., combined pug mill and auger, P (11) 361.
Augite, system $CaSiO_3$–$MgSiO_3$–$FeSiO_3$, in diallage, hornblende and, A (6) 195.
Australia. Feldspar and china stone deposits in Myponga, S. Australia, A (10) 326.
Fluorides, chlorides, bromides, iodides of New S. Wales, A (10) 327.
Fluorspar deposit in Queensland, possible econ. exploitation, A (11) 374.
Glass indus. development, A (11) 350.
Whiteware invest. to consider sources to raw mats. and methods of refining—china clays by electro-osmosis and elutriation, control of plasticity, color, firing behavior, A (10) 320.
Austria. Glassware, lab. chem., made in France, England, Germany and Austria; comparative study of reagents as water, acids, alkalis, autoclave tests, loss in wt. as a means of classification, chem. anal. and mol. formulas, A (3) 81.
Magnesite deposits of Styria, A (5) 159.
Tyrolise 17th century glassware revived, history of factory at Kramsach, Tyrol, A (6) 177.
Aventurine chrome glazes, numerous formulas for, effect of components on crystal development, A (1)3.
iron glazes, numerous formulas for, effect of components on crystal development, A (1) 2.
known to the ancient Assyrians, A (2) 43.

Bacteria in whiteware bodies, plasticity increased by inoculation of, A (5) 160.

Banding, kiln, economy and dependability in, A (2) 62.
Barite deposit, A (10) 327.
Barium chloride production from soln. of barium sulphide and hydrosulphide, solid barium chloride and treating soln. with an alkali metal chloride, P (10) 332.
oxide, m. p. and method of detn., A (7) 233.
sulphate, decompn. at high temps. by silica of magnesium sulphate and, A (4) 134.
Barytes deposits in Ireland, A (2) 63.
Base-exchange silicate and process of making it; sol. subs. formed by reaction of the constituent solns. are retained in the gel, P (8) 263.
Bat (clay) forming mach., P (1) 29.
Batch feeding device for window glass tank, continuous hopper, A (3) 86.
Bauxite and alumina, prepn., and methods, mining; uses as in cement, refracs., A (5) 159.
and aluminum in 1924, A (1) 33.
classification, normal siliceous, titaniferous, red, or ferruginous; geology, uses, specif., deposits in India, A (2) 58.
consumption and export of bauxite in France, A (8) 253.
content of refrac. brick, detd. from true d. meas., A (3) 101.
deposit, Juravlinsky, Russia, A (7) 228.
deposits in Jugoslavia, A (11) 374.
deposits on the Gold Coast, Africa, description, A (7) 219.
Ga. resources, A (4) 133.
in India, A (1) 27.
India, description of deposits of Gwalior, A (9) 285.
production, importation and domestic consumption in U. S. for 1924 and 1925, A (10) 326.
sillimanite-ball clay mixts. for glass fur. refrac., mech. strength, corrosion to glass, A (5) 156.
Vogel mountains, used for aluminous cements; microscopic examn. and findings concerning reactions, A (9) 267.
X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Bauxites, alumina in free state in, detn. of, A (5) 141.
heating curves of Ural diasporite, artificial hydrargillite, Tichvinski, A (6) 195.
thermal anal. of clays and, A (6) 195.
titania in, vol. detn. of, A (5) 141.
Baykoff's theory of the hardening of cement, A (4) 114.
"Becker" oil fur., description and tests on, A (2) 62.
Beidellite, a new mineral name, A (6) 194.
chem. compn., optical properties and occurrence of, A (3) 100.
clay mineral, geol. and chem. compn. of, A(3) 100.
Belgium, brick indus., description of, A (6) 185.
clayworkers visit, A (1) 37.
Glass, flat, conditions in indus., A (12) 388.
Glass indus., centennial and history of Cristalleries de Val St. Lambert, A (12) 389.
indus. developments, A (11) 349.
indus. position, A (10) 303.
indus., present business status, A (9) 271.
works centennial by the Val St. Lambert Glass Co., Belgium, A (11) 350.
Plate glass made by Fourcault sheet drawn process, A (10) 304.
Bennett, James, pioneer East Liverpool potter, bronze tablet memorializes, A (11) 368.
Bennington. The Potters and Potteries of, B (11) 379.
Bentonite and related clays and their phys. properties, geol. and chem. anal. of the minerals of, A (3) 100.
as an ingredient for a water-repellent silicate coating for coated fibrous article, P (6) 197.
BeO in aluminous cement mixt., use of, A (7) 202.
Berra hollow tile construction, A (1) 24.
Berdel's methods of ceram. calcns. for detg. causes of defects in stoneware and floor tile bodies and glazes, A (5) 160.
Bernitz blocks, Carborundum, for water-gas sets, A (3) 93.
Beryl deposit in Ontario, Can., A (9) 284.
elec. resistivity at temps. 700–1000° C, A (8) 255.
X-ray study of structure of, A (12) 423.
Beryllium: its sources, production, and properties, A (7) 228.
Black body for optical pyrometer calibration, details of construction, A (6) 190.
Black cores in brick, defect due to decompn. of pyrites, A (2) 55.
Black-figured vases, recent Museum acquisitions of Athenian, A (3) 77.
Black bldg. construction of thin wall with spaced pillars of block with ends laterally extended, P (2) 56.
bldg. H- and U- shaped, P (2) 55.
bldg. wall construction of corner and runner blocks with interlocking means, P (2) 56.
construction. See wall construction.
hollow. See tile, hollow.
tank, corrosion; invest. of causes, effect of phys. structure, corundum, mullite, A (9) 272.
Bodies, ceram; prepn. by the continuous process, A (9) 282.
Bohemian brown coal, experiences in firing muffle and direct-fired kilns with, A (1) 32.
Boiler arch construction, methods, A (11) 364.
and boiler auxiliaries, success of water-cooled fur. walls, A (3) 96.
construction, firing practice and, progress and problems of, A (11) 378.
design, modern high press. construction, A (3) 96.
efficiencies, indus., A (7) 217.
fur. See furnace, boiler.
operns., limit in reducing excess air in, A (11) 376.
radiation, formula for computation of, A (5) 168.
Refractories, B (10) 335.
temp. estn. from B. t. u. of fuel and temp. of preheated air, A (5) 168.
Boilers and boiler room accessories, construction and design of A (5) 168.
and boiler room accessories, description of 2 water tube boilers and care of boilers and feed water, A (7) 234.
and boiler room accessories; three types of steam traps, advantages and disadvantages; superheaters, A (9) 288.
Bone ash as an opalizer for glass, A (1) 18.
Book-keeping of depreciation, obsolescence, depletion, A (3) 106.
Books, Catalogue of Brit. Scien. Technical, B (4) 135.
Boracite, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Borate, alkali-metal pentaborate, production of, P (9) 287.
of lime, chem. anal. of, A (2) 68.
Borates of lithium, cadmium, lead and manganese, app. and methods for detg. compds. formed, A (7) 228.
tetraborate recognition in presence of, A (7) 228.
Borax, uses, properties, A (5) 168.
Boric acid, titration of, A (1) 37.
anhydride glass, linear coeff. of expansion by several methods, A (5) 148.
oxide as a constituent of glass, brochure on, A (1) 20.
in glasses, prepn., phys. properties, and influence of: melting, corrosion, fluidity, d., coeff. of thermal expansion, refractive index, theories concerning influence, A (5) 145.
glass, B_2O_3, d. of, and the suspected variation in the at. wt. of boron; variations in d. of B_2O_3 obtained from various sources by new method, A (8) 261.
in glass, shorter time method for methyl borate distillation, A (7) 207.
Boron alkali metal phosphate as flux ingredient for enamel, glass, and ceram. mats., P (12) 424.
Boron and carbon compn., P (9) 288.
at. wt. of, suspected variation in; variation in at. wt. of B from various sources; variations in d. of B_2O_3 from different sources, A (8) 261.
phosphate as flux ingredient for enamel, glass, and ceram. mats., P (12) 424.
Borosilicates, deformation study of various aluminosilicates and, A (2) 65.
Bottle machine, individual section, used by Hartford-Empire Co., A (7) 204.
Brazil, agalmatolith, $Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$, a new refrac. mat. found in, A (10) 314.
whiteware plant located in German S. Brazil; chem. anal., of kaolin and pegmatite; equipment, A (11) 374.
Brick architecture and colored finishes, A (1) 28.
architecture in N. Germany, A (1) 29.

automatic manuf. of, by Keller system in Europe, A (6) 185.
Belgian, description of indus., A (6) 185.
black cores, defect due to decompn. of pyrites, A (2) 55.
bulk vol. detn. of, mercury balance, an app. for measuring, A (7) 224.
carrier, frame with pair of telescopically arranged tubular members, with gripping members, P (8) 251.
chamotte, made of the brick mat. with a siliceous binder of silica and fire clay, P (1) 28.
checker, for carbureters, methods of making commercial and lab. tests in invest. on, A (7) 217.
clays, Ga., properties of brick with stand. refrac., A (9) 285.
clays, Old Hill marl, G. Britain, manuf., description, strength, A (12) 402.
clays, working difficult; suggested methods, A (10) 312.
colloidal silicic acid in, P (6) 175.
coloring, of ferruginous quartz for brick contg. a cementing agent of a mineral nature, and hardened by dry steam treatment, P (8) 251.
Cooksville bark (Canadian), in a variety of colors, A (7) 215.
defects from auger mach. and suggested remedies, A (11) 359.
delivery system with trucks having removable bodies, A (5) 153.
diaspor clay brick "Arcofrax" for cement kiln linings, comparison with fireclay brick, A (8) 254.
drying artificial, A (10) 313.
importance of measuring humidity in driers, A (11) 359.
requirements for safe, A (2) 61.
dumping app. for brick mach., P (11) 361.
earth and clay of N. London, Eng., geol. of, A (11) 374.
efflorescence on, often due to mortar contg. gypsum, A (10) 313.
enamel, use of continuous cushioning mat. for packing, P (1) 25.
face, importance in home building of, A (7) 215.
manganese as coloring agent for speckled, matt or dull, black headers or brown brick, compns., methods, A (7) 214.
plant of Ga. White Co., A (2) 54.
plant of Mich. Clay Products Co., A (10) 311.
process of forming by applying to surface of wet plastic body relatively dry and finely divided mat. having plastic qualities and firing, P (6) 187.
to be made at the Building Brick Co., Sundown, Ill. by the Chicago method, A (1) 24.
tunnel kilns for firing, firing schedules, cost of operg. tunnel and periodic kilns, A (11) 360.
faces, mach. for producing, P (1) 25.
fire clay, comparative tests on 5 brands of Ger. made brick and 6 brands of Amer. made brick, A (8) 252.
clay, their manuf., properties, uses and specif., (Bur. of Stands.), A (8) 254.
waste mat. should not be used for refrac. mat., A (1) 27.
firing app., in kiln construction cross walls with flues P (3) 100.
cost in Can., detailed invest. by Dept. of Mines on labor, fuel, and types of kilns, A (10) 313.
in a tunnel kiln, advantages and disadvantages of, A (1) 33.
in the round kiln according to new methods of firing. Criticism of the Seydel theories, A (1) 33.
kiln scoving of panels of non-metallic heat-resisting mat. of particular shape, P (3) 100.
flashing, use of $MnCl_2$ at full heat to cause darkening, A (4) 123.
for enamel smelter lining, stand. shapes proposed for, A (2) 46.
glazing by htg. brick, applying glaze and fusing it by passing elec. current, P (3) 90.
green scumming of Calif. clay, due mainly to vanadium oxide; several promising methods of scum prevention, A (8) 255.
hacking by electricity, automatic mach., A (7) 225.
Handbuch der Ziegel-Fabrication, B (11) 360.
handling device for brick mach., P (11) 361.
high FeO compd. content, P (3) 107.
hollow, making by silico-lime method at Salonica, Greece, A (5) 153.
masonry wall construction of spaced walls with transverse brick headers bonding together the spaced walls, P (7) 216.
htg. and cooling cycle to cone 8 as a test for fire brick, A (10) 315.
indus. of Manitoba, Can., sources of raw mat. and products of tile and, A (11) 360.
imported, treasury ruling requiring mark of country of origin, A (9) 277.
kiln (continuous tunnel kiln), P (2) 55.
fur. with semicircular opening and frame mounted in the opening, with inner and outer walls for enclosing a prehtg. chamber for air, P (12) 419.
of chamber type, description and plans for silica and fire brick, A (9) 283.
kilns, A (1) 33.
lamination in the clay column, causes of round and S-shaped cracks and means for avoiding them, A (6) 185.
light colored, compn. of mixt. of highly colloidal secondary kaolin deficient in alkali and alk. earth fluxes with a pegmatite, P (5) 154.
lime-sand. See brick, sand-lime.
loading or piling grasping device, tongue-like gripping elements, comprising oppositely arranged bell crank levers, P (5) 154.
mach., P (1) 24.
and method of operg. the same, means for clamping column during cutting opern. into brick, P (3) 90.
exhibit, A (10) 311.
for molding sand-faced brick, description, A (10) 312.
with several coördinated members, P (2) 55.
with spaced gravity conveyers having friction rolls and pivoted spaced dumpers, P (11) 361.
making mach. with die for shaping column, surface ornamenting means, cutters for severing column into brick and adjustable finishing tools, P (9) 277.
manuf. and methods, A (1) 24.
mineral and iron-bearing waters on, effect of, A (3) 89.
mullite, properties of, A (11) 364.
multicolored, production by kiln atm. control and by metal vapors, zinc, manganese, A (2) 55.
Oklahoma production, A (4) 132, 133.
ornamental, means for and method of making, P (1) 25.
paving, industries of Ala., A (4) 123.
laying mach., P (6) 185.
road tests under continuous and increasing loads combined with artificially produced shock, A (10) 311.
testing under actual traffic conditions of thinner, A (3) 89.
plant of Claycraft Mining and Brick Co., description, A (11) 360.
of Coronation Brick and Tile Co. Durban, Natal, S. Africa, A (11) 360.
of Fairfield Brick Co., Ohio, A (4) 123.
of Ga. White Brick Co., Ga., A (4) 123.
of Hanley Co., Summerville, Pa., A (12) 401.
of Hill Brick Co., A (12) 402.
of Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., drying and firing in tunnel kiln, A (12) 401.
of Stand. Brick and Supply Co., W. Va. firing methods, A (4) 129.
of Stand. Brick Mfg. Co., A (12) 402.
of the A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Mexico, Mo., description of dry-press brick manuf., A (8) 253.
of the Consolidated Brick Co. N. Y., A (2) 54.
of the Cooksville Shale Brick Co., Toronto, Can. description, A (8) 250.
of the Dixie Brick Co., Columbus, Ga., description, A (8) 250.
of the Post Brick Co. N. Y., A (2) 54.
plants, description of modern, A (1) 24.

porosity detn. by coating with an impervious layer of plasticene, and detg. d. and sp. gr., A (10) 333.
porosity of, method using evacuation principle, A (10) 322.
power cost reduction by substitution of oil engine power for steam engine, A (7) 234.
rattler tests for thin brick, tests of U. S. Bur. of Public Roads, A (12) 401.
refrac. See refrac. brick.
for marine work, refractoriness, classification, and compn. and relationships with softening and m. p., A (9) 279.
porosities, bulk sp. gr., and calcd. true sp. gr. of 15 types of, methods of detg. bulk vol. and pore vol. described, A (7) 217.
resist. to temp. changes of, limitations, quenching test, A (10) 315.
specif. for the French Navy, description, criticism, and suggestions, A (5) 157.
rough-texture, app. for manuf., means for longitudinal scoring, and means for transverse scoring of the above, and pressing device for column, P (6) 186.
manuf. from soft mud, by casting a slab of soft mud, inserting a cutting frame to give rough-texture surface brick, P (6) 186.
process of breaking up face of brick column into raised patches and then flattening them before cutting into brick, P (6) 186.
sand-lime, Bur. of Stands. recent work on, A (1) 8.
influence of method of prepg. specimens upon compressive strength, A (11) 359.
indus. in Eng., and Brit. Stands., A (9) 277.
scum caused by the presence of gypsum in the mortar, A (10) 312.
silica. See silica brick.
silico-lime method of making hollow, at Salonica, Greece, A (5) 153.
sillimanite, and kaolin-sillimanite mixts., fusion point, porosity, expansion, and contraction curves, resist. to glass attack, sp. gr., A (5) 155.
sizer comprising a press and a re-press, blade, superposed roller, etc., P (12) 403.
slagging action from burning coal contg. ferruginous ash, means of minimizing, A (3) 91.
smoke a necessity for dark colored brick, A (2) 54.
soft-mud brick plant on the Hudson river, A (12) 401.
spalling, due to gas generation from catalytic action of Fe_2O_3 derived from FeS, A (3) 90.
spalling, study of stresses and fractures developed in a solid rapidly heated and cooled by photo-elastic method; fractures of spalled brick, A (9) 278.
specif. requirements for common, relation between compressive strength, modulus of rupture, absorption and service tests; bldg. codes of 115 cities (summary), A (12) 402.
stand. size for, advantages and suggestions for, A (7) 215.
stand. sized, adoption in Can. except in Ottawa, A (9) 277.
standardization for the whole of Can. advocated by Can. Natl. Clay Products Assn., A (10) 314.
surfacing with cement clinker for protection in cement kilns, P (1) 10.
testing methods, suggested modifications for, A (11) 364.
The History of English Brick Work, B (10) 322.
trimming mechanism for brick machs., P (2) 56.
two and one-half pavers, tests by U. S. Bur. of Public Roads on, A (12) 401.
unfired, molded from calcined magnesite, chrome ore, and sodium silicate, P (12) 410.
wall construction, hollow wall comprising 3 or more parallel brick partitions spaced from one another, P (6) 186.
wall construction of stand. and half-size brick, P (12) 402.
walls, necessary consideration of desirable thickness for furs. to prevent melting, A (5) 158.
Brickmakers of Kish (Arabia); ancient methods, A (1) 24.
Brickmaking in the U. S. the evolution of brick and, A (11) 360.
mach., P (2) 61.
patents, some quaint, A (1) 31.
Brickwork, history of Eng., A (4) 123.
Brickworks, electricity in Eng., plans for use, A (10) 311.
Britain, Great. See England.
Brick clays, Old Hill marl, manuf., description, strength, A (12) 402.
Brickworks, electricity in, plans for use, A (10) 311.
Catalogue of Brit. Scien. Technical Books, B (4) 135.
Enamel plant, trip through, A (12) 384.
Glass indus., application for govt. protection of, A (5) 149.
Glass Manufacturers' Federation, formation of, A (11) 349.
Glass Research Assn., résumé of work done by, A (11) 351.
Glass technology, Sheffield, the year's progress in the Dept. of, A (5) 145.
Glassware, lab. chem. resist., chem. and heat resist. of Pyrex and Brit., A (4) 119.
lab. development of, A (8) 245.
lab., present satisfactory condition of Brit., A (5) 149.
Glazedware, sanitary ware, terra cotta, wall tile, at Building Exposition, Olympia, description, A (9) 289.
Grinding, fine, recent research of the Brit. Port. Cement Research Assn., laws of grinding detd. on quartz, A (8) 264.
Grinding, fine, summary of invests. by Brit. Port. Cement Assn. 1923–25, A (12) 414, A (12) 426.
Optical glass manuf., present and pre-war status, A (11) 350.
Port. cement, new stand. specif., A (4) 114.
Port. cement, revised Brit. stand. specif. for, A (5) 141.
Research for year 1924–25, report of the Comm. of the Privy Council for scien. and indus., A (2) 72.
Screens, stand. wire, proposed Brit. table having a const. screening area (*i.e.*, ratio between apertures and wire-diameter) and other changes, A (8) 256.
Silicosis, compensation proposed by parliament for victims of, A (5) 169.
British Empire, the organization of scien. research throughout the, A (4) 137.
Bromides of New S. Wales, Australia, A (10) 327.
Building block and wall, of H-and U-shaped blocks and oblong blocks, P (2) 55.
block construction of thin wall with spaced pillars of block with ends laterally extended, P (2) 56.
hollow-clay structural unit formed with longitudinally extending opening, with 2 longitudinally extending reinforcing partitions, P (8) 251.
rectangular hollow brick equal in dimensions to two stand. brick laid side by side, P (8) 251.
wall construction of corner and runner blocks with interlocking means, P (2) 56.
wall structure formed of reversely arranged hollow T-shaped blocks, P (8) 251.
mats., effect of carbonated and iron-bearing mineral waters on marble, brick, concrete, of Port. cement and sand, quartzite sandstone, A (3) 89.
mats., heat transmission of moist and dry, Univ. of Lausanne, A (3) 107.
wall structure, P (11) 361.
Bulk vol. of brick, mercury balance, an app. for measuring, A (7) 224.
vol. of refrac. mats., sand displacement method for detg., A (7) 217.
Bureau of Mines, load tests on refracs. carried on by, A (2) 57.
Orsat app. for gas anal., description, prepn. of absorbents, combustion data, A (6) 189.
Silica invest., note on, A (8) 244.
Bureau of Public Roads, rattler tests for thin brick, A (12) 401.

tests on pavers at Arlington, Va., A (12) 401.
Bureau of Standards, Ceram. Division research work, A (11) 349.
ceram. problems on brick, tank blocks, and saggers, A (2) 57.
China ware, chipping and impact test for, A (2) 60.
Durability of cement drain tile and concrete in alkali soils; 4th progress report (1923), A (8) 250.
Enameling researches, list of, A (6) 176.
Fireclay brick, their manuf., properties, uses, and specif., A (8) 254.
Glass technology progress, recent invest., A (5) 148.
Glass, viscosity of commercial, progress of work, A (12) 386.
Glaze hardness, method, and results on foreign and domestic hotel dinner plates; relation of hardness to other properties, A (12) 410.
Glazing researches, list of, A (6) 176.
invest. of feldspar, softening pt., fusion pt., chem. anal., fineness, viscosity, effect in vitreous and semi-vitreous bodies, A (1) 38.
invests. of pottery, heavy clay products, glass, and enamels, A (11) 377.
Optical glass production, A (2) 48.
organization and work of the U. S., A (6) 197.
recent work of the lime, gypsum, and sand-lime brick sections, A (1) 8.
Report of work on ceramics for 1925–26, A (11) 376.
Research work, progress report on, A (12) 425.
review of year's work, A (12) 387.
Thermal dilatation of glazed ware, method of measuring, A (6) 188.
Tile wall constructions, strength of hollow tile walls, tests of Bur. of Stands.; importance of mortar and its effect on strength, A (11) 360.
work on refracs., A (1) 27.
Burner, gas, new type for indus. furs., in which gas and air currents are split into a number of currents, A (7) 224.
oil and gas, description of Davison combination, A (5) 163.
Burners for enameling fur., large oil, A (11) 344.
Burning Equipment, Booklet on (Enamel), B (10) 336.

Cadmium borates, compds. formed, app. and methods for detg., A (7) 228.
detn. by cyanamide, A (2) 66.
Calcite, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Calcium arsenate, production in a continuous way by oxidizing calcium arsenite, P (9) 288.
carbide manuf. in elec. fur., electrodes protected by a mass of granular C or other non-fusible mat., P (9) 284.
compds. from gypsum by treatment with heat and gases, A (1) 8.
metasilicate-sodium metasilicate-silica, ternary system, A (2) 63.
oxide, m. p. and method of detn., A (7) 233.
phosphate with selenium as a decolorizer of glass, comparison with arsenious oxide, A (11) 348.
silicides, thermal anal. expts. and compds. detd. of magnesium and, A (8) 262.
sulphate retarders for Port. cement, A (1) 8.
Calculations, ceram., Berdel's method of, discussion with respect to detg. faults of bodies and glasses of stoneware and floor tile, A (5) 160.
Canada. Beryl deposit in Ontario, A (9) 284.
Brick and tile firing cost, detailed invest. by Dept. of Mines on labor, fuel, and types of kilns, A (10) 313.
and tile industry of Manitoba, sources of raw mat. and products, A (11) 360.
competition between brick made by prison labor and by free labor in Ontario, A (6) 185.
Cooksville bark, in variety of colors made by Cooksville Shale Brick Co. Ontario, A (7) 215.
plant of the Cooksville Shale Brick Co. Toronto, description, A (8) 250.
size adopted in Can. except in Ottawa, A (9) 277.
standardization for the whole of Can. advocated by Can. Natl. Clay Products Assn., A (10) 314.
Ceram. indus., new plants formed, A (4) 137.
invests. on brick, tile, clays, magnesite, molding sands, porcelain carried on by Mines Branch, A (2) 72.
short course at Univ. of Toronto, Jan. 1926, A (5) 168.
Clay, china, development of Mattagami deposits of, A (5) 164, A (7) 222.
Products Assn., Natl., convention at Toronto, Jan. 1926, A (4) 136, A (5) 154.
Labor, competition between prison labor and free labor, invest. of, A (7) 215.
Magnesite for brick, invest. by Mines Branch, A (3) 92.
Magnesite, invest. of uses, A (9) 285.
Mineral resources of north. Ontario, A (2) 71.
Sand, glass, in Manitoba, invest. for, A (10) 300.
Sewer pipe manuf., A (5) 154.
Steel Co. of Can., history of, A (6) 187.
CaO, heat capacity of, 90–300° Abs., A (12) 424.
CaO-Fe_2-SiO_2 system, study of 3 fields in; ref. to Port. cement, A (8) 261.
Carbon and boron compn., P (9) 288.
and its compds. as colorizers for glass, A (1) 19.
defect in porcelain due to, and remedies for, A (11) 340.
dioxide in flue gases, new app. for detn. of, by measg. heat condy. by resist. of Pt wires, A (3) 103.
graphitic, detn. of m.p., A (7) 231.
monoxide on fire brick, action of, A (3) 93.
temper, and iron graphite, identity by properties of, A (1) 11.
Carbonates, decompn. of, velocity of thermal; ferrous, lead, cobalt, zinc, mercurous carbonates, A (8) 259.
Carbonized clay, prepn., and properties of, A (1) 26.
Carboplastic, new refrac. of Carborundum and bonding mats., A (12) 408.
Carboradient combustion chamber for firing kiln with oil, A (4) 130.
combustion chamber in kiln for firing terra cotta in open kiln with oil, A (10) 318.
direct-fired type of drier heater, description and possibilities, A (10) 324.
Carborundum. See silicon carbide.
Bernitz blocks as refracs. for water-gas sets, A (3) 93.
brick in enameling furs., behavior under working conditions, A (9) 278.
brick, manuf. and phys. properties compared with those of silica, chrome, magnesite, A (10) 315.
classification by elutriation with water system contg. deflocculating agent, A (10) 322.
crystal structure of, A (3) 76.
crystal structure of type III and the amorphous carbide, A (12) 422.
history, manuf. and chem. reactions involved, A (3) 76.
manuf. at "Poroguy" plant, A (1) 2.
mfg. process for, A (2) 58.
mol. structure of, A (6) 172.
properties and production in Europe, A (7) 201.
refrac., carboplastic, a new, A (12) 408.
refracs., properties, thermal condy, new type radiating combustion chamber, A (7) 221.
structures, method of uniting 2 pieces by htg. them in contact to a temp. of approx. 1800° C in a non-oxidizing atmosphere, P (8) 254.
Carbureters, checker brick for, methods of making commercial and lab. tests in invest. on, A (7) 217.
Carnegieite, nephelite, $NaAlSiO_4$, inversion temps. and properties, A (2) 69.
Car. N., ceram. resources. Significance of dept. established at State Engineering Coll., A (4) 133.
development of the ceram. indus. in, A (4) 131.
feldspar indus. of western, production, chem. anal., uses, A (10) 326, discussion, A (11) 373.
kaolin, feldspar, and pyrophyllite mining in, A (4) 131.
kaolin in a semi-porcelain body, use of Ga. kaolin and; chem. anal., absorption, drying and firing shrinkage, modulus of rupture, A (9) 281.
Car. S. clay resources of; geol. clay areas, origin, uses, phys. and chem. properties, mining, production. A (11) 373.
clays of, geol. mining and uses, A (4) 131.
clays used for paper filler and pottery ware, A (4) 133.

Casein and its indus. applications as silicate-lime-casein cements for porcelain, glassware, metal, wood, etc. A (2) 43.
hydrolysis of, influence of pH on, A (7) 229.
Cast iron. See iron; iron, cast.
iron, crystn. of combined carbon in; influence of prolonged htg., A (10) 299.
in the construction of app., discussion of properties and constituents and effects of heat on them, A (9) 269.
melting in elec. fur., comparison between elec. fur. product, cupola product, and "Duplex" product made by a combination of both methods, A (8) 243.
phosphide eutectic in, effect of temp. and annealing on amount, A (10) 299.
produced in an elec. fur., high quality, A (5) 143.
testing for suitability for casting, A (10) 299.
Casting clays, influence of varying alkali and silica contents in water-glass upon, A (10) 320.
insulators of link type, P (2) 60.
method by directing slip against wall of mold cavity from within cavity, P (2) 60.
pottery, manuf. by casting slip in molds assembled on trucks, P (11) 369.
slip, method of detg. time of flow from a tube, and relation between water content and flow time, A (10) 321.
slip of silicon carbide, refrac. clay, deflocculating agent, and water to give mixt. a sp. gr. of 2.25, P (8) 254.
Castings cleaned hydraulically (water under high press.), A (2) 46.
Celestite, from S. Gaudenzio, Senegal, chem. compn. and crystallographic meas., A (9) 287.
Cement. See concrete, Port. cement.
advantages of thorough mixing of raw, A (1) 9.
alumina, comparison of properties with Port., iron Port. and other cements, A (7) 202.
early high temp. development in concrete of, A (2) 44.
close water control important in making concrete of, A (3) 80.
manuf. in U. S. A., A (5) 159.
aluminate, compared with Port. cement, phys. properties, A (3) 80.
aluminous, comparison with Port. cement and advantages, A (8) 241.
from lime and bauxite fired in briquets, P (4) 116.
made from "fused" cement, MgO calcined to 1000° and water glass, set, properties at temps. to 1400°C, as compressive and tensile strengths, shrinkage, friability, for cement and concrete, A (7) 202.
alcement, alumina cement, made in France, compared with Port. cement in numerous tests of setting strength and resist., A (4) 115.
blast fur., strength of newly made hot, A (8) 241.
Cement, calcium aluminates and calcium salts, effect of mixts. on the properties of cement, A (12) 383.
calcium chloride on, effect of, A (12) 383.
coloration, expts. on use of org. dyestuffs, A (8) 240.
coloring with org. dyes insol. in water, A (11) 341.
contg. cement, sand, aggregate, and finely divided diatomaceous earth, P (7) 203.
colloidal silicic acid, P (6) 175.
iron and alumina combinations, mfg. process for, ratio of $CaCO_3$ to Fe_2O_3 and Al_2O_3, P (8) 242.
drain tile in alkali soils, durability of concrete and; 4th progress rept. (1923), Bur. of Stands., A (8) 250.
dust pptn. in plants electrically, A (5) 161.
fineness of, comparison of fines with strength, use of 10,000-mesh sieve, and sedimentation by Bauer app., A (10) 298.
fireproofing properties of, means of obtaining intimate contact between cement and steel framework, A (6) 175.
for brushing or spraying, treatment with boric acid and calcium chloride, A (5) 168.
for potter's plaster of Paris, formula for, A (1) 9.
from Fe ore, aluminous mat. as bauxite and $CaCO_3$ fused, and reduced Fe allowed to separate, P (7) 203.
fused, humic acid in sands affect strength of Port. and fused, A (6) 173.
hardening of, Baykoff's theory of, A (4) 114.
high-temp., of barium sulphate, silica, and silicate of soda, P (4) 126.
hydraulic, from copper slag, A (8) 241.
its real nature and properties, suggested setting properties due to colloidal action, A (7) 202.
kiln brick surfacing with cement clinker for protection, P (1) 10.
kiln flue-dust, iodine in, A (2) 44.
lime content by rapid method, by chem. decompn. and heat treatment at 500° and titration, A (10) 298.
lumnite, effect of freezing upon setting, hardening, and strength of, A(9) 268.
magnesian, for floors and wall plaster, compn., A (10) 297.
magnesium oxychloride, addition of ferrous chloride to counteract chem. reaction of iron with the chloride, A (4) 114.
magnesium oxychloride, constitution of, study of system MgO-$MgCl_2$-H_2O at 50°, A (10) 297.
metallic, made of copper, mercury, and sulphuric acid, A (1) 38.
manuf., formulas for proportioning raw mats. in, A (12) 383.
manuf., German method of proportioning raw cement mats., A (12) 383.
mill, elec. equipment applications to operns. of, A (5) 141.
mixer of polygonal cross-section with longitudinal opening, and blade rotating to cause mixing. Rotation of drum in opposite direction to discharge contents, P (5) 162.
non-corrosive, addition of ferrous chloride to counteract chem. reaction or iron with the chloride, A (4) 114.
of resin, pitch, linseed oil, vulcanized rubber, gasoline, P (1) 40.
oxychloride magnesium, non-corrosive cement made by substituting ferrous chloride for magnesium chloride, A (12) 384.
petrolastic, for joining vitrified sewer pipe, A (4) 114.
Port. See Port. cement.
Puzzuolanic, thermochemistry, and temp. reactions with alk. carbonates, A (7) 202.
refrac., and concrete, of 1–10 parts calcined bauxite, and 2 parts calcium aluminate mixed in powder, P (4) 126.
compn. of silica fire clay, calcined silica, and sodium silicate, P (5) 159.
made of aluminous cement, MgO, calcined to 1000° and water glass, cement, and concrete, set, properties at temps. up to 1400°C, as compressive and tensile strengths, shrinkage, friability, softening and m. p. additions of BeO, TiO_2, A (7) 202.
setting time data for clay-limestone and slag-limestone slurries, A (3) 80.
slag, new quick-hardening, chem. compn., properties of French, A (4) 115.
Sorel, prepn., setting, and properties of xylolith, A (5) 142.
system CaO-SiO_2-Al_2O_3 as hydraulic binding mat., A (8) 241.
thermal invest. of blast fur. slags, relationship between hydraulic properties and heat of hydration, heat of soln., A (8) 241.
Cements, alumina, discussion of high-alumina cements and rapid-hardening Port. cements, A (4) 115.
alumina (high) hydraulic, comparison with Port. cement for compn., phys. and chem. properties, A (10) 296.
aluminous bauxitic, made from bauxitic from the Vogel mountain; microscopic examn. and findings concerning reactions, A (9) 267.
colored or white, manuf. by htg. finely ground. mats. for a long period at 1000–1100°, P (12) 384.
fired in a rotary kiln with flame shielded or cooled to prevent fusion, P (6) 175.
influence of the quantity of water in the mixt. on the heat of setting of, A (3) 80.
manuf. by htg. finely ground mats. to 1000–1100°, P (12) 384.
treating raw mats. with SO_3 producing subs. to prevent formation of silicates, P (3) 80.

anhydrite, effect of CaO, NaOH, $Cr_2(SO_4)_3K_2SO_4$, $24H_2O$, $(NH_4)_2SO_4$, Na_2SO_4, $FeSO_4$, and H_2SO_4, upon the strength of dead burned gypsum cements, A (11) 342.
casein-silicate-lime, for porcelain, glassware, metal, wood, etc., A (2) 43.
ferro-lime and ferro-aluminous, manuf., resist. to sulphates, A (10) 297.
formulas for cementing or repairing metals, glass, porcelain, stone, wood, etc., A (9) 268.
magnesia, effect of numerous chlorides on rate of setting, resist. to water, A (1) 9.
magnesian, viscosity changes and setting of, with mixts. of MgO and aqueous solns. of $MgCl_2$ A (10) 297.
magnesium oxychloride, non-corrosive cement made by substituting ferrous chloride for magnesium chloride, A (12) 384.
Port. and aluminous, description of; properties of quick-hardening and quick-setting, A (11) 342.
quick-hardening, discussion of high-alumina cements and rapid-hardening Port. cements, A (4) 115.
refrac. and plastic refracs., warning against use of plasticity-inducing mats. in mortars which lower refractoriness of mortar and advantages of, A (9) 279.
setting of hydraulic, explanation of stages in, A (6) 173.
silica detn. in mortars, concretes, and; combined silica, A (11) 342.
sulphate waters on, action of, A (5) 141.
vol. increase and porosity affecting d. and strength, A (1) 9.
Cementing insulators, by rapid vibration of parts during pouring, P (5) 161.
Cementite from martensite, heat of pptn. of, A (8) 243.
Centrifugal Driers and Separators, B (5) 162.
Ceramic and refrac. making process and mat., bonding and purifying an iron-contg. acid-insol. refrac. base, by mixing and htg. with hydrated basic aluminum chloride, and volatilizing iron chloride, P (8) 263.
art. See Art.
and the ceram. artist, A (2) 70.
and the ceram. artist, plea for more art training in the ceram. schools, A (3) 78.
article and process of manuf., htg. mixt. of silica and lime in water and calcining product, P (4) 137.
articles, method of prepg. clay or body compn. from two portions, the 1st in slip form, the 2nd in dry condition by mixing, P (3) 96.
bodies prepn. by the continuous process, A (9) 282.
calcns., Berdel's method of, discussion with respect to detg. faults of bodies and glazes of stoneware and floor tile, A (5) 160.
chemistry, future progress in, A (12) 421.
education applied to the refracs. indus. A (2) 70, A (3) 106.
Ceram. art and the ceram. artist, A (2) 70.
Ceram. engineering, extension work needed in, A (2) 70.
Ceram. school curricula, should product and product requirements be stressed in, A (2) 70.
coördination of art, science, and practice, A (4) 112.
Extension courses at Iowa State Coll., A (2) 73.
opinions of a factory man on, with a summary of 6 leading courses, A (2) 70, A (3) 106.
questions regarding specialization and preliminary training for study of ceram. engineering, A (2) 70.
some of the less obvious aspects of, A (12) 425.
(technical) for boys and young men entering clayworking indus., A (9) 289.
weakness of 4-year course, and remedies in extension or specialization, A (2) 70.
engineering, extension work needed in, A (2) 70.
engineering, new course in, A (11) 377.
exhibition at the international exposition at Paris, June 1925, relation between science and art, A (4) 113.
Exptl. Station of the S. Manchurian R. R. Co., outline of work and research, A (1) 38.
indus. in N. Car. development of the, A (4) 131.
indus., psycho-technique in, tests for young applicants including medical, ed. tests, and psychotechnical tests for health and efficiency of sensory organs, and intelligence, A (12) 425.
indus. of Tenn. resources of ball clays, feldspar, brick, A (4) 131, 133.
Institute, Amer., proposal for establishment of, A (11) 378.
invests. by federal, state, and university agencies, benefits of a coördinated program of, A (12) 425.
labs. of the city polytechnical and trade school in Berlin, Ger., A (7) 234.
mat., of mixt. of highly colloidal secondary kaolin deficient in alkali and alk. earth fluxes with a pegmatite, for light-colored brick, P (5) 154.
mat. process and app. for making, by forcing plastic mat. against wall of a mold causing mold to move in the direction of axis, P (11) 368.
mats. The Chemistry and Physics of Clays and Other Ceram. Mats., B (6) 197.
mats., X-ray anal. of cryst. and amorphous, methods and examples, A (5) 166.
mixts., method of treating by evacuation of gases and sudden breaking of vacuum, P (1) 40.
plant equipment and management in N. Amer., A (4) 135.
problems on brick, tile, clays, magnesite, molding sands, porcelain carried on by Mines Branch, Can. Govt., A (2) 72.
process of prepg. mat. by powdering and lawning ingredients dry, addition of water and subjection to reduced press., P (9) 282.
products in landscape architecture, A (11) 339.
products, relationship between properties and chem. compn. of low-fired and high-fired bodies, and refrac. mats.; effects of additions of fluxes, on transparency and whiteness; mech. properties, fusibility, and calcns. based on chem. constituents, A (8) 263.
school curricula, should product and product requirements be stressed in, A (2) 70.
school labs. of the city polytechnical and trade school in Berlin, Ger., A (7) 234.
schools, course in ceram. eng. opened at School of Mines and Met. Rolla, Mo., A (9) 288.
schools, technical classes in pottery and glass, A (12) 425.
Soc., Amer., outline of summer Philadelphia meeting, A (11) 378.
Soc., Amer., summer meeting at Philadelphia, abstracts of papers, A (12) 425.
Soc., The (Eng.) annual meeting at Stoke-on-Trent, May 18, A (8) 264.
Soc., The (Eng.) rept. of meeting of Refracs. Mats. Section, Sept. 9–10, papers, A (12) 404, A (12) 405.
Soc., Ger. classes of membership; list of problems studied in last year, A (5) 168.
ware, prehistoric and ancient, A (7) 201.
Ceramics chemistry on, influence of, A (12) 425.
definition, reason for inclusion of glass, enamels, clays, A (10) 333.
fine, a review of the problems of, A (9) 266.
influence of chemistry on, A (11) 378.
in the service of indus. and economics, A (7) 234.
physico-chem. problems of glass tech. and ceram., A (12) 390.
Chalk deposits of Longueil, France, for lime working, A (5) 141.
Chamotte and Silica. (properties, applications and and tests.), B (1) 28.
brick, made of the brick mat. with a siliceous binder of silica and fire clay, P (1) 28.
Chamottes, behavior at high temps. due to effect of typical refrac. clays A (2) 58.
Charging app. for furs., hopper with feed roller and upper spaced rollers, P (12) 419.
Chemical analyses, Al_2O_3 quant. detn. in silicate anal., A (10) 329.
anal. Alumina in bauxites, detn. of free, A (5) 141.
Alumina in refrac. mats. removed as $AlCl_3$ by satg. soln. with HCl, A (5) 166.
Borate of lime, method for, A (2) 68.

Borates, tetraborate recognition in presence of, A (7) 228.
Boric acid, titration of, A (1) 37.
Boric oxide in glass, shorter time method for methyl borate distillation, A (7) 207.
Cadmium detn. by cyanamide, A (2) 66.
Carbon dioxide in flue gases, by measg. heat condy., by resist. of Pt wires, A (3) 103.
Cobaltous hydroxide, behavior of, in presence of Ni, A (1) 37.
Copper detected as Prussian blue ppt. by (1) ammonium thiocyanate and alcoholic toluidine, (2) KI and benzidine soln., A (2) 66.
Copper in uranium ores, volumetric detn. of, A (8) 260.
Ferrous iron detn. in insol. silicates, study of, A (7) 230.
Fluorides, elec. titration of, A (2) 67.
Hyperol, $CO(NH_2)_2 \cdot H_2O_2$, as a solid hydrogen peroxide, A (2) 66.
Iodine in cement kiln flue-dust, A (2) 44.
Iron in red lead for glass manuf. by KCNS colorimetric method, A (11) 351.
Iron in uranium ores, volumetric detn. of, A (8) 260.
Lime in cement by chem. decompn., followed by heat treatment and titration, A (10) 298.
Lime in the presence of calcium carbonate, titration with solns. of iodine and zinc chloride, A (6) 194.
Nitrates, methods of anal. (for glass indus.), A (9) 287.
Phosphates, rapid detn. by titration, A (3) 101.
Silica in cements, mortars, concretes, sol. combined, A (11) 342.
Silicate anal., stand. methods of quant., A (11) 375.
Silicate anal. with fusion with Li_2CO_3, and detn. of alkalis in same sample, A (7) 230.
Silicates, observations on detn. of SiO_2, Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, and alkalis, A (9) 287.
Soda detn. by several methods, comparison of precision and time required, A (12) 390.
Sodium detn. by pptn. as triple acetate of U, Mg, and Na, A (11) 375.
SO_3 in Port. cement, new method, A (1) 7.
Sulphur compds. in coal, Powell and Parr method for detn. of, analytical data and conclusions concerning, A (3) 103.
Sulphur in iron, detn. by evolution method, precautions, A (10) 299.
Sulphur in pyrites, detn. of, A (1) 37.
Titania in bauxites, vol. detn. of, A (5) 141.
Uranium in uranium ores, volumetric detn., A (8) 260.
Uranium, reliable volumetric and gravimetric methods of detg., A (3) 102.
Vanadium in uranium ores, volumetric detn., A (8) 260.
Volatile matter in coal, routine app. for detn. of, A (3) 103.
Zinc anal., critical study of, A (1) 35.
Zinc detn. by cyanamide, A (2) 66.
Zinc oxide in glass, A (11) 348.
equipment, progress in, A (2) 61.
glassware. See glassware, lab. chem.

Chemistry, A Comprehensive Treatise on Inorg. and Theoretical. Vol. VI, Pt. 2. Si, Silicates, B (3) 105.
Indus., B (7) 234.
Introduction to Indus., B (5) 168.
of Power Plant, The, B (5) 162.
of the Ancient Assyrians, The, B (2) 43.
on ceram., influence of, A (11) 378.
Surface, An Introduction to, B (10) 332.

Chimneys, defective, lightning as a cause of, recommendations, A (10) 333.

China body, of bone, china clay, hydrated magnesium silicate or other magnesium compd., P (12) 414.
indus. in Eng., making application for import duty on foreign pottery under Safeguarding of Industries Act, A (8) 256.
Porcelain, blue and white, illustrated descriptive article on Chinese, A (11) 340.
show rooms of Haviland china in N. Y., A (12) 411.
stone deposit in Myponga, S. Australia, A (10) 326.

Chinaware, Amer. vs. European, art symposium based on beauty and utilitarian values, A (2) 71.
applying design or pattern to, by stamping pattern with an adhesive subs. and applying powd. paint to the adhesive area and firing, P (10) 295.
brief history of developments in Ger., Eng., France, and Amer. Colonies, A (5) 160.
chipping and impact testing by Bur. of Stands. pendulum method, A (2) 60.
specif. and phys. tests for table, their meaning to the producer and user, A (11) 367.

Chipping test for china ware, Bur. of Stands. pendulum method, A (2) 60.

Chlorides of New S. Wales, Australia, A (10) 327.

Chlorite as a polycomponent system, A (7) 228.

Chromate glazes, formulas for, A (1) 4.
sodium, manuf. of, A (10) 330.

Chrome aventurine glazes, numerous formulas for, effect of components on crystal development, A (1) 3.
brick, phys. properties of, A (10) 315.
ore brick, molded with magnesite and sodium silicate, unfired, P (12) 410.

Chromite, elec. resist. of brick, A (11) 363.
from Mont Djeti, near Atakpame, Togo, A (3) 107.
in India, A (1) 27.

Chromium, crystal structure of, A (1) 36.
oxide additions to silica brick, effect on fusion temp., sp. gr., porosity, resist. to slags, A (7) 220.

Ciment fondu, origin and development, and description of plant in Eng., A (12) 384.

Classification of Carborundum (electro-corundum), by elutriation with water system cong. deflocculating agent, A (10) 322.

Classifier, cyclone, container with means for permitting air to rise and sep. coarse particles by centrifugal force and compartments for collecting sepd. mat., P (10) 323.
cyclone, with several frusto-conical sections and conical receptacles for sepn. by air blast, P (10) 323.
stationary inclined screen with suction pipe across lower end, and means for delivering mat. at const. speed, P (10) 322.

Clay, absorbed air in, meas. of air released on slaking clays with water, A (11) 359.
aluminum from, methods of securing, A (1) 35.
and heavy clay products indus. of Westerwalde, A (11) 359.
Argentine, deposits and ceram. indus., A (5) 165.
articles, extrusion method and app. having an outer die and an inner die provided with a plurality of helicoidal spirals, P (5) 154.
ball. Sillimanite–ball clay mixts., porosity, d., shrinkage, mech. strength, of mixts., of varying fineness and fired to temps. of 800 to 1500°C, A (5) 155.
Sillimanite-ball clay mixts., resist. to corrosion by glass, tests in pots melting soda-lime glass to 1400°, and potash lead glass to 1350°, C, advantages and disadvantages, A (5) 156.
sp. ht. of, 0 to 1200°C, A (7) 225.
bodies prepn. and method, of mixing in the plastic state, P (1) 30.
Borowitz refrac., physico-chem. invest. of, thermal study of dehydration phenomena, X-ray examn. of clays, A (12) 408.
carbonized, prepn. and properties of, A (1) 26.
Car. S., resources of geology, clay areas, origin, uses, phys. and chem. properties, mining, production, A (11) 373.
china, conditions of English indus., A (11) 368.
development of Mattagami deposits, Ontario, Can., A (5) 164, A (7) 222.
history of oldest mine in Europe, at Aue, A (5) 164.
in India; exploitation in Behar proposed, A (9) 285.
water-sol. constituents of washed, and their influence on the most important properties of kaolin in practice, A (10) 331.
coagulation of, invest. on effect of degree of dispersion, base interchange, nature of clay, and of coagulating electrolyte, A (7) 232.
colloidal, chemistry of, A (1) 34.

compn., method of prepg. from 2 portions, the 1st in slip form, the 2nd in dry condition, by mixing, P (3) 96.
cleaning method and mach., means for shaving from the mass cuttings which are thinner than the largest foreign particle permissible, P (8) 251.
cutting app. for cutting a moving clay body, automatic opern. and movement of carriage, P (8) 252.
cyanite refracs., equil. considerations, dissociation of cyanite by htg. into mullite, A (7) 217.
d., porosity, and gas inclusions in kaolin, light silica, and, A (1) 34.
deposits in Gwalior, India, phys. and chem. properties, A (12) 420.
deposits in New Zealand, used for brick, drain-pipe, and roofing tile, A (12) 420.
drying process, by raising and lowering dry bulb and wet bulb temps. in a drying compartment, P (8) 257.
elimination of limestone from, A (3) 89.
flint, sp. ht. 0 to 1200°C, of, A (7) 225.
flocculation (anómalous) of, expts. on flocculation by sodium and calcium as chlorides, hydroxides, and mixts. of chloride and hydroxide; criticism of results; effect of presence of colloidal silica, A (10) 327.
formation from granite due to chem. alteration beneath peat, (Discussion), A (6) 195.
Ga., geol. history, mines, and uses for fire brick, face brick, white ware, filler, etc., A (2) 63.
Klingenberger, mining and properties of, A (10) 327.
La. clay resources survey, A (4) 133.
mineralogy of, microscopic examn., A (2) 65.
minerals of bentonite, montmorillonite, beidellite, halloysite, geology, and chem. anal., A (3) 100.
modeling, compn., P (3) 107.
modeling, of titanox, whiting, boiled linseed oil, etc., P. (12) 383.
N. London, Eng., geol. of brick earth and, A (11) 374.
origin of, theory based on expts. showing that colloidal Al_2O_3 and SiO_2 in water yield ppt. in proportions of 1:2, A (10) 327.
pipe-forming press, P (1) 24.
plant of Brazil Co., Ind., A (7) 214.
plasticity detd. by compression of a clay cylinder, results of ternary system clay-sand-water, A (10) 330.
of, induced by addition of lithium and sodium chlorides, A (2) 65.
of, mathematical paper on, A (7) 231.
press with die, rolls and auger, P (1) 32.
product cutting mach with endless conveying table and cutting drum, P (1) 32.
Products Assn., Canadian Natl., rept. of meeting of Jan. 1926. Toronto, A (5) 154.
Cyclopedia and Equipment Catalog, B (10) 334.
in modern buildings, A (7) 215.
used for bldg. an outdoors "Way of the Cross", A (11) 360.
purification methods, comparison of froth flotation and electro-osmotic processes, A (7) 232.
purification, sulphite cellulose waste liquor suggested for A (2) 72.
purifying by adding acid to clay paste, drying paste to render impurities sol. in water and leaching with water, P (12) 426.
pyrites removal from, by converting to red Fe_2O_3 in kiln at 510° C, A (10) 311
rational anal., method, A (3) 101.
rational anal. of, methods of making, A (2) 65.
shales contg. carbonaceous products, theories of formation, A (8) 261.
shingles for roofs, manuf. of, A (7) 214.
shortage in East Liverpool district due to strike in Eng., A (8) 255.
shrinkage of plastic, power of, A (1) 38.
sillimanite mixts., properties, shrinkage, porosity, sp. gr., refractoriness, expansion, resist. to attack by glass and slag, A (7) 221.
slip calcns., formulas for, based on Brogniart's principle, A (11) 367.
slips, deflocculation of, and related properties, carbon content as meas. of org. matter, change in state of dispersion and viscosity with pH, A (7) 222.
slips, hydrogen-ion meas. on, relation between pH value and absorption of acids and alkalis, aging, viscosity, dry strength, plasticity, A (10) 319.
tempering and expressing app., a horizontal clay tempering cylinder feeding the clay into a horizontal expressing cylinder lying at its side by means of a transferring mech., P (8) 252.
Tenn. industry of, A (6) 193.
treatment by a plurality of bleaching agents in aqueous suspension, P (8) 263.
washing in a water container having a series of cylindrical tubes with gaps between them; the coarse particles passing through the gaps and collected, P (12) 417.
working mach., consisting of a hopper for pulverizing (plastic) mat., screw conveyer (pug mill), and mold directly connected to pug mill, P (11) 361.
Clays, adsorbing power and its influence on the content of alkalis and other substances, A (5) 165.
action of electrolytes on, with ref. to acidic nature of high grade clays, coagulation and peptization of suspensions with a new theory concerning these properties, A(1) 33.
adsorption power of, A (1) 34.
and Shales of Mich. and Their Uses. B (10) 334.
Ark. geol. plants and production in 1924, fuel advantages, A (4) 132 133.
as soil colloids, A (1) 34.
ball Devon, Eng. origin, formation and properties, A (10) 326.
moisture content of Amer. and Eng. in the wet, medium, and dry conditions, A (8) 255.
permissible moisture content in shipments of, report of Ball Clay Data Comm., White Wares Division, A(8) 255.
proposed % max. moisture content for dark, medium and light Amer. and Eng. ball clays, A (8) 255.
Tenn. resources and indus. of feldspar, brick, A (4) 131, 133.
thermal expansion coeff. of, and effect in bodies, A (7) 223.
brick, working difficult; suggested methods, A (10) 312.
Car. S., geol. mining and uses of, A (4) 131.
Car. S., use for paper filler and pottery ware, A (4) 133.
casting, influence of varying alkali and silica contents in water-glass upon, A (10) 320.
chem. compn. and fusibility of, relation between, A (1) 34.
china extent of deposits of Mid-Cornwall (Eng.), and rate of consumption. A (7) 223.
methods of refining by electro-osmosis and elutriation, comparison, A (10) 320.
stand. specif. needs for, A (4) 135.
thermal expansion coeff. of, A (7) 223
cleaning stony, description of Amer. mach. for, A (9) 277.
colloidal, anomalous flocculation in soils and, A (4) 133.
constitutional changes due to htg. followed by X-ray diffraction patterns, A (4) 134.
deflocculants for, A (5) 166.
deposits, gen. rules about, A (1) 33.
dispor of Mo., occurrence, properties, and uses, A (4) 132, 133.
drying properties and their tests, A (2) 61.
dye adsorption of, as a criterion of their behavior in rubber compds., A (1) 35.
enamel invest. of 12 clays; water of plasticity, phys. properties, and behavior in enamel slips and cover-coat enamels, A (9) 267.
fired, X-ray diffraction patterns compared with those of mullite, natural sillimanite, A (4) 134.
flint, of Mo., occurrence, properties, and uses, A (4) 132, 133.
Fla. brick clays, and kaolin for whiteware and fillers, A (4) 132, 133.

fusibility and chem. compn. of, graphical relationships for Seger cone compns. and for 100 clays, A (10) 317.
fusibility and chem. compn. of, relation of, A (1) 34.
Ga. for brick making, properties compared with stand. refrac., A (9) 285.
resources, A (4) 133.
suitable for making chinaware, A (8) 259.
types of, A (12) 420.
grain size detn. of, invest. of different app. for; new attachment for regulating rate of elutriation, A (10) 322.
hygroscopicity detn. of soils and, P_2O_5 vacuum dessicator for, A (10) 330.
invest. of raw, by amounts dissolved in HCl, NaOH solns., and by the $Al_2O_3 : SiO_2$ ratio, A (2) 67.
Ky., for brick, tile, blocks, deposits of ball and sagger clays, survey, A (5) 164.
Lough Neagh Washing Bay, County Tyrone, Ireland, geol. of, A (11) 373.
mineralogy and quant. petrography of, A (11) 376.
Mo., detailed treatise on, A (1) 33.
Mo., occurrences, properties and uses of Cheltenham, flint-, diaspor-clays, kaolins, shales, A (4) 132, 133.
Okla., and shales for bldg. and paving brick, fuel abundance, A (4) 132, 133.
plasticity and colloid content of, relation between, A (3) 105.
of, effect of the removal of oxidation of org. matter on, A (7) 230.
of, influence of electrolytes on, A (3) 102.
of kaolins and, expts. conducted to test Pfefferkorn's assumption that water content of a properly prepd. clay bears a constant relationship to the plasticity, A (8) 259.
rational anal., new modification, A (8) 261.
rational anal. of, method, A (10) 329.
refrac. Argiles Réfractaires. Matières premières et leur emploi dans l'industrie des produits Réfractaires, B (10) 318.
relation of texture (particles size distribution) and chem. compn. of Minn., A (3) 105.
residual, relationship between so. iron and colloids in certain, A (6) 194.
Sagger, preliminary study of Amer., chem. anal., phys. tests, petrographic exams., repeated firings, A (7) 222.
thermal expansion of, A (11) 363.
thermal expansion of 49 clays and mixts. between room temp. and 1000°C, app., grouping of clays as characterized by thermal expansion between 100° and 200°C and by resist. to sudden temp. changes, effect of corundum on thermal expansion of clays, A (11) 366.
Texas, geol. of deposits heavy products for 1924, A (4) 133.
The Chemistry and Physics of Clays and Other Ceram. Mats., B (6) 197.
thermal anal. of bauxites and, A (6) 195.
thermal expansion studied of 49 sagger, classification according to resist. to temp. changes in air quenching, A (10) 319.
TiO_2 and Fe_2O_3 fluxing action and lowering of fusion temp. of, A (3) 90.
ultramicroscopic motion picture study of colloidal content of Eng. china clay, S. Car. and N. Car. kaolins, and semi-flint fireclay; relation between colloid content and plasticity, A (3) 105.
under-clays and coal formation, theory, A (11) 374.
Va., W., mines and uses, chem. anal., A (4) 132, 133.
vitreous china sanitary ware, comparison of domestic and Eng. clays for, A (12) 410.
weathering of, as affected by phys., chem., and org. factors, A (4) 136.
white, and kaolin industry of the southeastern states, production, classification based on phys. properties, mining, uses, A (9) 284.
white, deposits, Juravlinsky, Russia, A (7) 228.
Coagulation of clay, invest. on effect of degree of dispersion, base interchange, nature of clay and of coagulating electrolyte, A (7) 232.
of colloids, antagonistic action of ions in, theory of, A (11) 374.
Coal ash, m. p. of, detn. and importance of tests of, A (7) 220.
ash, relation of compn. to uses for heat, coke, A (5) 162.
brown, experience in firing muffle and direct-fired kilns with Bohemian, A (1) 32.
buying on a performance basis rather than heat-unit basis, A (5) 163.
cleaning for inorg. matter, and for reducing S content, A (10) 325.
combustion and chem. utilization of, A (7) 226.
complete gasification for firing boilers for steam generation, A (6) 191.
constitution of, recognition and importance of ulmic compds. in, A (7) 226.
powd., the length of visible flame and length of flame travel in combustion of, A (3) 99.
pulverized, as a fuel; its merits and hazards. Bur of Mines Bull., A (11) 373.
gas temps. throughout boilers burning, A (1) 39.
thermodynamic and indus. bases of combustion of, A (3) 99.
pulverizer, development of a unit, A (7) 226.
pulverizer for, development of a unit, A (3) 99.
selection for firing brick, A (7) 226.
selection for the ceram. indus., A (7) 226.
sulphur compds. in, Powell and Parr method for detn. of, analytical data and conclusions concerning, A (3) 103.
sulphur dioxide absorption from kiln gases by ceram. ware, chem. study of draw trials from lab. and commercial kilns fired with coal, A (7) 214.
volatile matter, in, routine app. for detn. of, A (3) 103.
Cobalt from nickel sepn., method of electrolyzing sol. lead soln. in soln. of salts, P (10) 332.
ores, occurrence, charac. and uses, A (1) 33.
oxide as a glass decolorizing agent, A (1) 16.
Cobaltous hydroxide, behavior of, in presence of Ni, A (1) 37.
Cohesion, equation of state of solids (metals), cohesion and press. and temp. coeffs. of cohesions, mathematical discussion, A (8) 262.
oven practice, refrac. mats. in, use of fire clay, semi-silica and silica and properties, A (7) 218, 221.
ovens, destruction and the cause; chem. anal. of 5 layers in a brick to show effect of alk. wash waters, A (11) 363.
porosity of, method using evacuation principle, A (10) 322.
Coking retort oven, with chambers in series side by side, with various connections between them, P (12) 409.
Colloid and Capillary Chemistry, B (11) 376.
chemistry in filtration, A (6) 193.
Kolloidchemie, B (8) 262.
technical and indus. importance of, A (7) 229.
Theoretical and Applied. Vol. I. Theory and and Methods, B (11), 379.
detn. in mech. anal., by absorbing the water vapor over H_2SO_4 soln., A (5) 166.
systems, equil. in, application of phase rule, A (4) 134.
Colloidal clay, chemistry of, A (1) 34.
particles, origin of the elec. charge on, A (9) 285.
soils from Calif. and Hawaii, unusual high water content, A (4) 134.
solns. in the formation of mineral and metalliferous deposits, rôle of, A (6) 194.
state of matter, and its practical applications, A (4) 134.
Colloids, coagulation of, antagonistic action of ions in, theory of, A (11) 374.
fine-porous filters and new ultra-filters for invest. of, A (7) 229.
Introduction à l'étude des colloides, B (8) 262.
L'état colloidal et l'industrie, B (8) 262.
relationship between sol. iron and colloids in certain residual clays, A (6) 194.
soil, heat of wetting of, A (5) 166.
soil, influence of hydration on the stability of soln. of, effect of electrolytes on freezing water vol., A (5) 166.

Color, indus. meas. of, suggestion of Lovibond tintometer and Dewey decimal system of classification, A (7) 201.
Color spraying app. for air and colors, P (12) 416.
System, Ostwald, criticism of theory that color can be quantitatively expressed by combinations of pure color, white and black, A (11) 341.
theory, black and gray in visual, A (11) 341.
Colorimeter, Vector, for specifying color, A (10) 294.
Colorimetry, papers on monochromatic-plus-white method, a new method, and a trichromatic colorimeter for standardization work, A (8) 240.
Coloring brick with ferruginous quartz—the brick contg. a cementing agent of a mineral nature and hardened by dry steam treatment, P (8) 251.
cement, concrete and other bldg. mats. with org. dyes insol. in water, A (11) 341.
Colors, muffle, discussion of Ger. and other, A (4) 113.
Colors produced by iron in minerals and the sediments, correlation between ferro-ferric ratio and color, A (12) 420.
Combustion, surface, and its influence on the future economics of heat and power, A (11) 373.
Concrete. See cement, Port. cement.
alumina cement, close water control important in, A (3) 80.
and steel, studies of bond between, A (4) 115.
coloring with org. dyes insol. in water. A (11) 341.
corrosion of, dependence on soly. of $CaCO_3$; rate of disintegration and porosity of mortar. A (11) 342.
effect of size and shape of test specimen on compressive strength of, A (2) 44.
in alkali soils, durability of cement drain tile and; 4th progress report (1923), Bur. of Stands., A (8) 250.
permeability of, mathematical relationship and exptl. data for, A (3) 79.
relation between water permeability and water absorption of, A (3) 79.
slabs, and hollow tile, comparative tests on strength of combinations of, for resist. to stress, A (7) 215.
The Making and Testing of Portland Cement and, B (10) 298.
Conductivity, thermal, of refrac. mats., principles, methods and data, A (2) 58.
Cones, Seger, objections to renumbering, A (5) 166.
Constants, chem., phys. and technical. Table Annuelles de Constantes et Données Numeriques de Chimie, de Physique et de Technologie, B (10) 335.
Construction calcns. for retaining walls against earth, suggested method, A (9) 289.
Conveyers for raw mats. and finished ware in glass plant, A (2) 48.
Copper detection as Prussian blue ppt. by (1) ammonium thiocyanate and alcoholic toluidine, (2) KI and benzidine soln., A (2) 66.
Cornwall stone glass, thermal expansion coeff. of, A (7) 223.
Correlation ratios calcd. from random data, the distribution of, A (2) 72.
Corrosion and porosity of metals for enameling, A (5) 143.
of concrete, dependence on soly. of $CaCO_3$; rate of disintegration and porosity of mortar A (11) 342.
of metals, velocity of dissolution governed by difference in potential, condy. of soln, and resist. capacity of the local cells, A (10) 300.
of non-rusting iron and steel alloys by high temp. and chems. Cr, Ni, and Cr–Ni, Krupp V2A and other steels, A (1) 13.
Corundum additions to clays, effect on thermal expansion of, A (11) 366.
mines in India. A (2) 63.
Crazing of glazes, critical discussion of Seger's rules for correcting, A (1) 29.
Cristobalite, crystn. from soln. of tridymite and, A (5) 167.
in silica brick estd. from expansion curves obtained with Chevenard differential dilatometer, A (8) 253.
phys. and optical properties of, A (10) 300.
synthesis in the wet way, A (2) 67.
temp. of paramorphic transformation of, A (10) 330.
thermal expansion coeff. of, and effect in refrac-bodies, A (7) 223.
Crucible fur. with casing divided into upper and lower sections, P (6) 193.
Crucibles, magnesia, method of manuf. in an arc fur., A (9) 281.
Crushing and Grinding Mach., B (5) 162.
and grinding mach., comparison of different types of breakers and mills, A (4) 128.
and sifting rock mats., comparative losses in, A (7) 227.
rolls, use and care of, A (10) 321.
shale with hammer mill pulveriser and dry pan, comparative test, grinding action, energy consumption, capacity, and operg. charac., A (8) 250.
Cryolite and fluorspar as opacifying agents for glass, methods of anal. and relative values, A (8) 244.
artificial, producing free from iron, from aluminum-salt solns. contg. iron, P (2) 69.
as opalizer in glass, A (1) 17.
in enamels, effect on fusion of, A (1) 10.
loss of wt. on htg., comparison with sodium fluosilicate, A (10) 329.
opacifying effect of natural and artificial, fluorspar sodium silicofluoride in enamel frits without tin oxide quenched in air, A (10) 299.
opacity of artificial and natural, fluorspar; causes of opacity detd. by microscopic examn., A (10) 299.
Crystal orientation produced by htg. strained iron, A (2) 46.
structure of titanium and chromium, A (1) 36.
Crystallization in rock magmas, theory of, A (2) 68.
Cullet, glass, conveyers and crushing app. for, A (1) 15.
CuO, stoneware coloring by means of, A (11) 340.
Cutting mach. for clay products, with endless conveying table and cutting drum, P (1) 32.
Cyanite, clay refracs., dissociation of cyanite by htg. into mullite, and, A (7) 217.
clay refracs., equil. considerations of, phase rule relations, A (7) 217.
elec. resistivity at temps. 700–1000°, A (8) 255.
mullite formation by htg., petrographic study of andalusite, sillimanite, and, A (3) 101.
refracs., load-deformation tests and quenching tests for clay mixts. of raw and calcined cyanite (mullite) and of pure cyanite and mullite brick, A (9) 279.
refracs., study of properties made on bodies contg. raw and fired cyanite (conversion to mullite). A (7) 217.
Vitrox, a fur. treated product. phys. properties and resist. to molten glass corrosion in clay mixts., A (9) 278.
X-ray study on disthene (cyanite), andalusite, sillimanite, and mullite; cell dimensions, space-group and number of mols. per unit, A (12) 422.
Czechoslovakia, glass indus. conditions of; proposed reduction of tariff, duties, A (5) 148.
glass indus., depression in hollow, A (8) 244.
indus. in, unfavorable situation due to high customs duties in other countries, A (9) 271.
indus. situation and competition, A (9) 273.
indus. situation critical due to mach. competition, A (12) 386.
indus. situation in Gablonz competition and government aid, A (10) 301.
shock-proof production proposed, A (9) 272.
Magnesite deposits, A (5) 159.

Data, chem., phys. and technical; Tables Annuelles de Constantes et Données Numeriques de Chimie, de Physique et de Technologie, B (10) 335.
De-airing as corrective in drying clay masses, physics, and theory of mech. removal of water, A (11) 360.
Decal application to white ware by means of automatic mach., description of, A (11) 340.
Decalcomania, uses and possibilities, A (5) 140.
Decorating articles by impressing decoration into surface of plastic mat., P (2) 61.
Decolorizing glass, dangers of over-decolorizing, A (2) 49.
Definitions for ceram. terms, the development of, as of "porcelain china, pore, porosity, vitrify, semi-vitreous, incipient vitrification, maturing temp." A (9) 288.

Deflocculants for clays, A (5) 166.
Deflocculating solids, process of de- and re-flocculating solids by attrition with an org. deflocculating agent, and peptizing re-flocculated aggregates, P (10) 332.
Deflocculation of clay slips and related properties, carbon content as meas of org matter, change in state of dispersion and viscosity with pH, A (7) 222.
Deformation study of systems PbO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, PbO-B_2O_3-SiO_2, ZnO-Al_2O_3-SiO_2, Na_2O-B_2O-SiO_2, K_2O-B_2O_3-SiO_2, A (2) 65
Dehydration method and mechanism for minerals, by blowing particles into a fur. flue, P (5) 162
Depreciation, obsolesence, depletion, book-keeping of, A (3) 106.
Design and its value in art and indus., A (11) 341.
Devitrification of quartz ware, causes and elimination of, A (5) 149.
of soda-lime-silica glasses contg. excessive amounts of arsenic, A (9) 269.
Diallage, system $CaSiO_3$-$MgSiO_3$-$FeSiO_3$, in augite, hornblende and, A (6) 195.
Diaspor brick, elec. resist. of, A (11) 363.
clay brick "Arcofrax" for cement kiln linings comparison with fire clay A (8) 254.
clay, sp. ht of, 0° to 1200° C, A (7) 225.
refracs., uses of, A (5) 159
Diasporite, heating curves of artificial hydrargillite, Tichvinski bauxite and Ural. A (6) 195.
X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Diatomaceous earth in cement mixt., use of, P (7) 203.
earth with alk. earth metal and water to form a siliceous product, P (4) 112.
Dielectrics, puncture of solid, review of Wagner's thermal theory and expts. on rock salt at different temps. (up to 700° C), A (8) 262.
Dilatometer, differential new universal, construction and method of operg. app. for correlating dilatometric, magnetic, and elec. properties and temp., A (12) 415.
Dilatometric anal. of silica brick constituents of quartz, cristobalite, tridymite, and silica glass by Chevenard differential dilatometer; expansion curves for these subs. and their estn. in silica brick, A (8) 253.
Disthene, X-ray study on disthene (cyanite), andalusite, sillimanite, and mullite; cell dimensions, space-group and number of mols. per unit, A (12) 422.
Dolomite bricks, manuf of in book on steel works construction, B (1) 27.
Dolomite, dissociation of; study of the decompn. of calcium and magnesium carbonates and dolomite, A (12) 403.
in India, A (1) 27.
in sillimanite porcelain, effect on toughness, A (10) 320.
magnesia from, proposed processes for manuf. of artificial, A (3) 80.
pyro- and hydro- treatment of magnesite and, for sepn. of MgO and methods of processing for plastic magnesia: plans, flow sheet, bibliography, A (8) 242.
Dolomites, properties and uses, A (3) 93
Dolomitic articles and method of making by carbonating MgO for a binder in the presence of $CaCO_3$, P (11) 365.
Dopplerite, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Draft, automatic regulation of chimney, app. for, A (10) 324.
stack methods of increasing, A (9) 288
Drier, chamber with means of htg and circulating air and of controlling humidity, P (12) 415.
Drier heater, carboradient, direct-fired type of, description and possibilities, A (10) 324.
with tunnel and circulating chamber with heated air with means of partially deflecting air into tunnel, P (10) 323.
with 2 drying sections each with ware on tunnel trucks, and circulating fan, a vertical partition with 2 openings to allow air to circulate first in one and then through the other, P (12) 416.
Driers and Separators Centrifugal, B (5) 162.
rotary, difficulties in manipulation and means of overcoming them, A (9) 283.
Dry pan and hammer mill pulverizer for crushing Streator shale, comparative test, grinding action, energy consumption, capacity and operg. charac., A (8) 250.
Drying and firing, gen principles of, A (3) 106.
app. for clay products, a supporting base with a series of radially disposed movable sections free to move with the shrinking body, P (12) 415.
app. and method for refrac. mats., by moving ware through a htg. and humidifying medium of increasing heat and decreasing humidity, P (4) 125
of moving conical plates and stationary ring plates with hot gas htg., P (1) 31
series of drying tunnels with air inlets and outlets, damping doors, and fan chambers, P (10) 314.
brick, importance of measuring humidity in driers, A (11) 359.
brick safely, requirements for A (2) 61.
ceram. products, A (1) 37.
clay articles, de-airing as corrective in, physics of water removal in, A (7) 214.
clays and similar mats., process of raising and lowering dry bulb and wet bulb temps. in a drying compartment, P (8) 257.
de-airing of clay mass as a corrective in; physics and theory of mech. removal of water, A (11) 360.
efficient, and elimination of waste in the manuf. of sewer pipe, A (11) 359.
equipment of steel in the ceram. industry, observations on the development and use of, A (6) 189.
green ware by heat from cooling ware through use of simple flue system, A (5) 163.
in the brick indus., artificial, A (10) 313.
ovens, gas heater for, used with motor driven fan, A (1) 30.
process, app. and method of causing air or other gaseous fluids to impinge on the ware at different velocities in rotation, P (11) 371.
rooms, improvement in draft for the, A (1) 37.
terra cotta recent factory experience and expts. to det. best conditions of temp., circulation of air and relative humidity for shorter and more efficient drying. A (8) 255.
Dumortierite as a commercial mineral, occurrence in Nevada, effect of firing, production of mullite. A (12) 420.
Dumortierite, elec. resistivity at temps. 700–1000° C, A (8) 255.
Dust arrestors and precipitators for Port. cement mills, A (12) 414.
Dust collecting equipment in modern glass plant, A (7) 204
counting in the pottery industry with special ref. to health considerations, methods of colorimetric, gravimetric and enumeration, A (4) 124.
pptn. in cement plants, elec., A (5) 161.
Dynamic symmetry, A (3) 77.

Earthenware and its use in the chem. indus.; phys. properties, A (12) 413
Earthenware process of forming from pulverized mat., by subjecting powd. shale to superheated steam, adding water, pugging, molding while hot, and drying, P (12) 402.
Education, Antioch plan of coöperative education as it affects students in chemistry, A (6) 197.
ceram. See ceramic education.
ceram., some of the less obvious aspects of, A (12) 425
ceram., (technical) for boys and young men entering clay-working indus., A (9) 289.
technical, for clay indus. workers, proposed coöperative system of lectures, A (10) 333.
Efficiency of plants, relation to size of plant, A (10) 333.
Efflorescence on brick often due to mortar contg. gypsum, A (10) 313.
on stonework, coöperative research work to det. remedies A, (10) 314.
Elasticity, modulus of, temp. and m.p., relation between, and calcn. of m.p. A (3) 103
proposed definition and method of meas., A (5) 167
Electric equipment applications to opern. of cement mills, A (5) 141.
fur. See furnace, elec.
for fining glass in pot, P (2) 51.
for softening point detns., A (2) 71.

refracs., of mixt. of fused magnesite, Cr ore and magnesia alba, A (7) 221.
furs. See furnace, elec.
resist., history and properties of platinum, nickel, nickel-chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, carbon, silicon carbide as elements, A (8) 257.
heat for glass annealing, applications of, A (7) 204.
heat in chem. indus., some applications of, A (4) 130.
htg. appliances for indus. use, types of, A (2) 71.
kiln for firing porcelain, having resistor elements of carbon, and Carborundum refracs., A (4) 129.
Electrical breakdown of solid dielectrics; review of Wagner's thermal theory and expts. on rock salt at different temps. (up to 700° C), A (8) 262.
condy. of magnesia refracs. at high temps., A (3) 93.
resist. of quartz glass, uviol and common glass, brick of silica, magnesite, chromite, fire clay, diaspor; mathematical expressions for, A (11) 363.
resist. of refrac. mats., review of data on glasses, (solid and molten), crystals, porcelain, talc, periclase, sillimanite, kaolin, flint fire clay, silica diaspor fire brick, silica brick, magnesia and chrome brick, alundum and Carborundum, with respect to linear relation between log of resistivity and reciprocal of temp., A (8) 252.
resistivity at elevated temps. 700–1000 C by a simple commercial method of 2 porcelains, 6 talcs, beryl, spinel, sillimanite, cyanite, andalusite, dumortierite, periclase, A (8) 255.
Electrically heated porcelain kiln, with graphite resistor plates, A (2) 62.
Electrication Pptn., B (2) 69.
Electricity in brickworks (England), plans for use, A (10) 311.
Electrochemistry, advances in the last 10 years, A (3) 103.
Electrodes, glass, history, development, and use of, A (10) 330.
Electrolysis of soda-lime-silica glass, migration of Ag, A (4) 119.
Electrolytes, action of silica to form solid silicates with Na, K, Ca, and Ba, A (6) 194.
in enamel slips, effect upon frit and clay, A (11) 343.
in enamel slips, effect upon viscosity of several, A (11) 343.
on clays, action of, with ref. to acidic nature of high grade clays, coagulation and peptization of suspensions with a new theory concerning these properties, A (1) 33.
Electrothermic refining of metals, by means of elec. arc fur. in which low voltage current is supplied between one set of electrodes, and high voltage current between another set, P (3) 97.
Electrometric ρH detn., some prac. methods, A (8) 262.
Emery wheel with abrasive feed channels, P (1) 2.
Enamel Burning Equipment, Booklet on, B (10) 336.
clays invest., water of plasticity, phys. properties, of 12 clays; and behavior in enamel slips and cover-coat enamels, A (9) 267.
coating, app. with flexible conduits with nozzles, feeding fuel, and a fusible comminuted mat. under air press. from a container, P (8) 243.
compn., P (5) 153.
Division Comm. on Standards, 1925–26, report (Amer. Ceram. Soc.) problems on flotation, opacity, color, reflecting power, standardization of raw mats., and contro' tests, A (7) 203.
frit cooling by method similar for obtaining granulated steam cooled blast fur. slag, A (11) 343.
fusion, effect of fluorspar, cryolite, and sodium silico-fluor.de on, A (1) 10.
grinding in pebble mills, prac. suggestions for glaze and, A (11) 369.
melting, A (6) 194.
metal shingle, P (4) 117.
opacity of artificial and natural cryolite, fluorspar; causes of opacity detd. by examn., A (10) 299.
pickling, effect of Fe_2SO_4, HCl, and NaCl in a H_2SO_4 bath, effect of Fe_2Cl_6 in HCl bath, effect of temp. of bath and preliminary htg. of Fe metal, on rapidity of pickling, A (9) 268.
Enamel plant, Brit., trip through A (12) 384.
plant of Amer. Radiator Co., description A (11) 344.
plant of Dayton Porcelain and Enameling Co A (4) 116.
prepn., mixing, smelting, grinding, A (11) 344.
problems on flotation, opacity color, reflecting power undertaken by Enamel Division, Comm. on Standards, Amer. Ceram. Soc., 1925–26, A (7) 203.
slips, plasticity, and setting up of, bibliography of lit on, A (7) 203.
smelter lining, stand shape brick proposed for, A (2) 46
studies, resist. to mech. and thermal shock and variation of feldspar and flint content, A (11) 344.
suspensions, effect of magnesium sulphate upon the frit and clay of, A (11) 343.
tests and methods of control, bibliographies of lit. on, A (7) 203.
vitreous compn. of fused complex metaphosphate of aluminum and an alkali earth metal, P (3) 81.
ware dipping and slushing, causes of hollow ware defects, A (12) 384.
Enameled ware, opacifiers in, microscopic examn. of, A (5) 143
Enameling cadmium and zinc surfaces, by treating surfaces with a soln. of an arsenate, and enameling in the usual way, P (12) 385.
cleaning of sheet iron and steel for; theory and methods—sand blasting, htg., use of solvents and alk. solns. for removal of saponifiable and non-saponifiable oils, electrolytic cleaning, A (11) 343.
fur. for metal ware, with central htg. chamber, a prehtg. chamber at each end of central htg. chamber, and a drying chamber communicating to each prehtg chamber, P (12) 385.
furs., Carborundum brick in, behavior under working conditions, A (9) 278.
method of and app. for loading and unloading, P (1) 15.
practical considerations regarding A (3) 80.
indus. in the South, establishments and developments, A (5) 143.
in rotary elec. enamel furs., A (2) 45.
metal of particular compn. and structure, P (6) 176.
metals, porosity and corrosion of, A (5) 143.
on Metal, A Prac. Manual on Enameling and Painting on Enamel as Applied Particularly to Gold and Silver Ware and Art Metal Work, B (11) 378.
of objects made with Port. cement P (12) 385
pickling of sheet iron for; effects of new and old solns., ferrous and ferric sulphates in H_2SO_4 baths, muriatic acid or sodium chloride in H_2SO_4, ferrous chloride in muriatic acid bath, temp., annealing of iron, use of monel metal basket, A (10) 298.
plant equipment, description of large oil burners, A (11) 344.
plant of Detroit Vapor Stove Co., description, A (2) 45
Porcelain, Book on, B (10) 336.
principles of. X. Pickling of iron and steel, A (5) 142.
process by vitrifying enamel by radiant heat, the flat article being held vertically, P (12) 385.
Enamels, acid-resisting and heat-resisting, for app. construction, discussion of alloys and methods of making tight joints, A (9) 269.
antimony, rate of soln. in org. acids of utensils of, A (6) 176.
Assyrian, formulas, mats. and prepn. of ancient glasses, glazes and, A (4) 113.
baking, powd. fused enamel with varnish or linseed oil applied to article and baked below fusion point of enamel, P (3) 81.
Cast iron melting in elec. fur., comparison between elec. fur. product cupola product and "Duplex" product made by a combination of both methods, A (8) 243.
coeff. of expansion and melted wt. of, tables for calcg., A (3) 80.
colors obtained with various stains effect of mixing, and of additions of calcined alumina for dilution, clay additions to mill batch, A (10) 298.
compns. compared w'th glasses. for coeff. of expansion, A (1) 11.
control tests on, standardization of, A (7) 203.

cover coat and ground coat fitting, variation of coeff. of expansion with compn., A (1) 11.
Der Emailliermeister. Das Emaillieren, B (8) 243.
Die Fabrikation des Emails und das Emaillieren, B (8) 243.
electrolytes in slips of, effect upon viscosity, A (11) 343.
fishscaling of sheet iron, causes and prevention of, A (3) 81.
fluorspar in, used as an opacifier and for prevention of chipping, A (12) 384.
formulas of ground coats and cover coats for sheet iron, A (2) 45.
free quartz in feldspar, methods of calcg. from chem. anal. and detn. of coeff. of expansion, relative merits, A (3) 81.
ground coats for, effect of blending, A (6) 176.
mixing, importance of, A (12) 384.
opacifiers for, methods, A (5) 143.
opacifying effects of fluorspar, natural and artificial cryolite, sodium silicofluoride in frits without tin oxide quenched in air, A (10) 299.
opacifying media for; white oxides of metals not used as opacifiers are converted into gel form by grinding in colloid mills, and known opacifying agents added, P (12) 385.
opacity of, influence of number and size of particles on covering power, A (9) 268.
Pickling iron, difference in behavior of sulphuric and hydrochloric acids, A (11) 344.
pickling room solns., practical chem. control by titration with indicators in graduated cylinders, A (11) 343.
raw mats. standardization, A (7) 203.
"Refractory value" of, discussion of the arithmetic factors to be used in calcns. for obtaining suitable ground coats, A (8) 242.
Sheet-pickling method by elec. current in a bath of electrolyte, P (4) 117.
wet grinding in ball mills, study of various factors of, speed, charge proportions, labor in, A (4) 116.
zinc oxide in unfritted lead-free, for sanitary ware, A (2) 46.
England. See Britain, Great.
Brick earth and clay, geol., of N. London, A (11) 374.
lime-sand. Brit. stands. and indus., A (9) 277.
The History of English Brick Work, B (10) 322.
Brickwork, history of English, A (4) 123.
China indus. application for import duty on foreign pottery under Safeguarding of Industries Act, A (8) 256.
Chinaware, brief history of developments in Ger., Eng., France and Amer. Colonies, A (5) 160.
Ciment fondu, origin and development, and description of plant at Thurrock, Essex, A (12) 384.
Clay, china, conditions of the indus. A (11) 368.
Clay shipments curtailed due to strike, A (8) 255.
Clays, ball, origin, formation, and properties of Devon, A (10) 326.
Clays, china, extent of deposits of Mid-Cornwall, and rate of consumption, A (7) 223.
English Ceram. Soc., annual meeting at Stoke-on-Trent, May 18, A (8) 264.
Fire clay, Stourbridge, some changes taking place in the low-temp. firing of; curves of coeff. of expansion against temp. effect of cooling on chem. activity, dehydration process occurring in two distinct stages, "elastic hardness" by scleroscope method, rehydration, A (11) 375.
Fuel Technology, Institution of; founded in London, A (11) 373.
Glass bottle mach., new, A (3) 86.
bottle plant, description of Charlton plant, A (1) 15.
Crookes', booklet describing products of Chance Brothers, A (12) 388.
fur., research on new type, A (2) 48, 49.
indus. situation, A (11) 349.
optical, plant of Howard Grubb, Parsons and Co., A (12) 390.
painters of the XVI century, A (7) 201.
Technology, Soc. of; 10 years' review of existence of, A (10) 303.
Glasshouses on the Tyne in the 18th century, historical, A (9) 270.
Glassware, lab. chem., made in France, Eng., Ger., and Austria; comparative study of reagents as water, acids, alkalis, autoclave tests, loss in wt. as a means of classification, chem. anal. and mol. formulas, A (3) 81.
National Phys. Lab.'s work on glass-meas. of viscosity at high temp., colored glasses for railway signals, glass volumetric app., refrac., A (10) 303.
Pottery and glass indus. 50 years progress in, A (5) 160.
Pottery and glass trade, 50 yrs. progress in, historic sketch of plants in Hanley, A (12) 425.
Whieldon pottery, description of types of, A (4) 113.
White ware, comparison between Eng. and Ger. bodies; origin and classification, A (9) 281.
Slipware, examples in Museum, A (1) 5.
Society of Glass Tech., report of meetings of final session 1925–26, and papers read, A (9) 273.
Society of Glass Tech., report of meeting of June 1–2, 1926, and papers read. A (9) 274.
Engobes, application and grinding of, chem. compn. of clays, coloring oxides, A (4) 126.
Equilibrium in colloid systems, application of phase rule, A (4) 134.
Etching, applying an agent directly to the object and immersing it in an acid, the combination forming a compd. which etches, P (4) 114.
glass, chem. solns. and compns. and directions for, A (11) 352.
description of new quick etching process, A (9) 266.
processes, methods, compns., A (5) 140.
on glass, prepn. of steel plates and engraving for deep, A (8) 239.
prepg. steel plates for deep, A (11) 340.
Evaporation and heat transfer, B (5) 163.
Extrusion app. and method, an outer die and an inner die provided with a plurality of helicoidal spirals, P (5) 154.

Face brick. See brick, face.
Feldspar, Bur. of Stand. invest. of, softening and fusion pts., chem. anal., fineness, viscosity, effect in vitreous and semi-vitreous bodies, A (1) 38.
deposits in Myponga, S. Australia, A (10) 326.
free quartz in, methods of calcg. from chem. anal. and detn. of coeff. of expansion, relative merits, A (3) 81.
indus. of west. N. Car. production, chem. anal., uses, A (10) 326, discussion, A (11) 373.
mining in N. Car. also kaolin and pyrophyllite, A (4) 131.
production and markets in 1924, A (5) 164.
process of sepg. constituents by melting and autoclaving with caustic alkali, P (2) 59.
series, $KAlSi_2O_6$-$NaAlSi_2O_6$ and $KAlSi_4O_8$-$BaAl_2Si_2O_8$, relation between optical properties and compn. of the apparently continuous, A (5) 167.
Tenn. resources and indus. of ball clays, A (4) 131, 133.
Feldspars, behavior at high temps., optical studies, A (7) 233.
potassium and sodium, exptl. invest. of the mixing of, heat and optical studies, A (7) 233.
thermal expansion of cryst. and glass of potash and soda spars, and effect in bodies, A (7) 223.
Fe_2O_3 and TiO_2 on kaolin and fire clay, fluxing action and lowering of fusion temp., A (3) 90.
Fe_2O_3-CaO-SiO_2, system, study of 3 fields in; ref. to Port. cement, A (8) 261.
Fe_2O_3 defects in porcelain color due to, and remedies for, A (11) 340.
Fe_2O_3, heat capacity of, 90-300° Abs., A (12) 424.
Fe_3O_4, heat capacity of, 90–300° Abs., A (12) 424.
Fe_2O_3 in kaolinite, constitutional combination of, A (5) 165.
Fe_2O_3, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
FeO-SiO_2, eutectic points and compd. $2FeO \cdot SiO_2$ in system, A (6) 196.
FeS_2 defects in porcelain color due to, and remedies for, A (11) 340.

Ferrates, prepn. and thermal decompn. of K, Ba, Ag, Hg, Sr, Ca, Cu, Pb, Zn, Co, Fe, Al, Cr, Th, ferrates, A (3) 104.
Ferric acid, prepn. and thermal decompn. of ferrates of K, Ba, Ag, Hg, Sr, Ca, Cu, Pb, Zn, Ni, Co, Fe, Al, Cr, Th, A (3) 104.
oxide, hygroscopicity of gel of, A (1) 35.
Ferro-lime and ferro-aluminous cements, manuf. and resist. to sulphates in soln., A (10) 297.
Ferro-zirconium alloy by fusing oxygen compd. of zirconium with a metallic sulphide, P (2) 70.
Ferrosilicon manuf. in elec. fur., electrodes protected by a mass of granular C or other non-fusible mat., P (9) 284.
Ferrous iron detn. in insol. silicates, study of, A (7) 230.
Fibrous article with water-repellent silicate coating contg. bentonite clay, P (6) 197.
Filter cones of porous ceram. mat., A (1) 31.
pressing, use of steam or air to remove soft slip in filter cake formed at high press., A (11) 376.
stream-line, used for clay suspensions, A (12) 414.
Filters, fine-porous, and new ultra-filters for invest. of colloids, A (7) 229.
Filtration, colloid chemistry in, A (6) 193.
rates through textile cloth and metal cloth, relation between press. and, A (5) 161.
Fire brick. See fireclay brick; brick, fire.
brick, Amer. and Ger., comparative qualities of, A (5) 158.
andalusite, properties, A (9) 280.
carbon monoxide on, action of, A (3) 93.
comparison of uniformity of transverse strength and permeability of 15 brands of brick made by hand mold, stiff-mud, dry-press, and semi-dry press methods, by comparison of % dispersion of averages, A (11) 362.
firing in tunnel kilns; description of "Kerabedarf" tunnel kiln, A (3) 98.
indus. of Ala., A (4) 123.
for boiler service, critical study of "cone-slag test" as a means of selection; 6 types of brick and 5 types of coal ash studied, A (11) 362.
for coke-oven construction, comparison of silica and fire brick in gas works furs., A (12) 408.
for furs. using pulverized fuel, A (2) 57.
hand-made repressed, precautions in making, A (12) 403.
of slag, fire cement and Port. cement, and facing compn. of fine Carborundum, fire cement, and Port. cement, P (4) 126.
plant of Ironton Fire Brick Co., Ohio, A (3) 92.
plant of the Ashland Fire Brick Co., Ky., A (3) 93.
plastic, made from clay rich in alumina, P (1) 28.
recent studies, methods of test, as slag penetration, bond carrying capacity firing temp., A (3) 92.
resist. to wear by use of pulverized fuel, method of Steinhoff, A (2) 57.
resist. to wear of, method of Steinhoff, A (2) 57.
tunnel kilns for firing, comparison between periodic stationary and tunnel kiln with regard to economy, theoretical advantages, quality of ware; desirable features of design for a tunnel kiln, P (11) 372.
sp. ht. of, 0 to 1200° C, A (7) 225.
tests as a means of classification or of suitability, A (3) 92.
Fire clay in India, A (1) 27.
clay, Stourbridge, (Eng.) some changes taking place in the low-temp. firing of; curves of coeff. of expansion against temp.; effect of cooling on chem. activity; dehydration process occurring in 2 distinct stages; "elastic hardness" by scleroscope method, rehydration, A (11) 375.
clay, U. S. Master Specif. for, fineness, bonding power, softening point, simulated service test with spalling test, A (4) 125.
clays, Ky. production of Olive Hill district, A (4) 133.
polishing glassware, the Amer. technique of, A (8) 240.
Fireclay brick, elec. resist. of, A (11) 363.
brick, their manuf., properties, uses and specif. (Bur. Stand.), A (8) 254.
plastic refracs., U. S. Government Master Specif. for, A (6) 188.
refracs. in coke-oven practice, use and properties of semi-silica, silica, and, A (7) 218, 221.
refrac. mats. attack on glass pots by arsenic, A (9) 277; discussion, A (10) 300.
sillimanite mixts., resist. to glass attack, A (5) 155.
Fireproofing properties of cement, means of obtaining intimate contact between cement and steel framework, A (6) 175.
Firing and drying, gen. principles of, A (3) 106.
brick and tile, cost in Can., detailed invest. by Dept. of Mines on labor, fuel, and types of kilns, A (10) 313.
practice and boiler construction, progress, and problems of, A (11) 378.
Taschenbuch für Feuerungstechniker, B (9) 283.
Fishscaling of sheet iron enamels, causes and prevention of, A (3) 81.
Fla. clays, for brick, and kaolin for whiteware and fillers, A (4) 132, 133.
kaolin, methods of production, A (12) 420.
Flame temps. in glass furs., testing distribution of, A (6) 177.
Flashing with $MnCl_4$ at full heat to darken brick and tile, A (4) 123.
Flint, thermal expansion coeff. of, and effect in refrac. bodies, A (7) 223.
thermal expansion coeff. of, effect in bodies, A (7) 223.
X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Flocculation in colloidal clays and soils, explanation of anomalous, A (4) 133.
of clay, anomalous, expts. on flocculation by sodium and calcium as chlorides, hydroxides, and mixts. of chloride and hydroxide; criticism of results; effect of presence of colloidal silica, A (10) 327.
Floor mats. for hospitals, comparison of numerous mats. with vitreous floor tile which proved the best surface for, A (3) 95.
tile, vitreous, comparison of numerous mats. for hospital use, A (3) 95.
Flooring mats., endurance tests of, abrasion, absorption, indentation, chem. stain, and age tests, A (7) 222.
Flue gas anal. for carbon dioxide, new app. for detn. by measg. heat condy. by resist. of Pt wires, A (3) 103.
Fluorides, elec. titration of, A (2) 67.
of New S. Wales, Australia, A (10) 327.
zirconium, prepn. of 6 new double fluorides, A (6) 196.
Fluorine compds, as cryolite, sodium fluoride, sodium silico-fluoride, fluorspar as opalizers in glass, A (1) 17.
in enamel melting, opacity of artificial and natural cryolite, fluorspar, A (10) 299.
thermochemistry of, A (7) 229.
Fluorspar and cryolite as opacifying agents for glass, methods of anal. and relative values, A (8) 244.
as opalizer in glass, A (1) 17.
deposit in Queensland, Australia, possible econ. exploitation, A (11) 374.
in enamels used for opacifier, and for prevention of chipping, A (12) 384.
in enamels, effect on fusion of, A (1) 10.
opacifying effect of natural and artificial cryolite, sodium silicofluoride in enamel frits without tin oxide quenched in air, A (10) 299.
opacity of artificial and natural cryolite and; causes of opacity detd. by microscopic examn., A (10) 299.
Fluosilicate, loss of wt. on htg. sodium, comparison with cryolite, A (10) 329.
Flux for enamel, glass, and ceram. mats. contg. alkali-metal boron phosphate, P (12) 424.
for enamel, glass, and ceram. mats. contg. boron phosphate, P (12) 424.
France. Alcement, alumina cement, compared with Port. cement in numerous tests of setting, strength and resist., A (4) 115.
Bauxite, consumption and export of, A (8) 253.
Cement, slag "Louve" quick-hardening, chem. compn., properties of, A (4) 115.

Ceram. exhibition at the international exposition at Paris, June 1925, relation between science and art, A (4) 113.
Chalk deposits of Longueil for lime working, A (5) 141.
Chinaware, brief history of developments in Ger., Eng., France, and Amer. colonies, A (5) 160.
Glass blowing practical instruction at Faculty of Sciences, Paris, A (10) 307.
Glass indus. enforcement of the 8 hr. day in the glass factories, A (3) 84.
Glassware, lab. chem., made in France, Eng., Ger., and Austria, comparative study of reagents as water, acids, alkalis, autoclave tests, loss in wt. as a means of classification, chem. anal., and mol. formulas, A (3) 81.
Refractory brick specif., for the French Navy, description, criticism, and suggestions, A (5) 157.
French metallurgy, A (2) 45.
Fritting, note on; thermal efficiency of fritting, and effect and cost of fuel for frit and rotary kilns, A (4) 127.
Frosting glass surfaces, methods, and degree of light dispersion, A (8) 245.
incandescent lamps on the inside; relation of time, temp., concn. and chem. compn. of frosting solns., use of solns. for relieving weakness developed in frosting, A (11) 339.
Fuel and gas anal. for engineers, B (8) 257.
economizers, management of, methods of obtaining max. efficiency, A (10) 324.
Excess air, functions at burner of, A (12) 417.
for htg., selection for various purposes on B.t.u. cost basis, A (5) 163.
gas, relation between htg. value of gas and its usefulness to the customer, A (3) 97.
Natural gas as fuel in glass fur. stack, A (3) 86.
Oil burning equipment used at several plants, A (12) 417.
tests on scove kilns with low press. air, A (12) 417.
with high air press., A (12) 417.
Oil engines as power cost reducers, opern. costs of a Diesel engine plant and steam power plant, A (12) 425.
Oil firing of porcelain with petroleum in Russia, A (12) 418.
Oil firing of scove kilns, A (12) 417.
oil, methods of efficient burning, A (5) 163.
powd., and fire brick, modern practice of overcoming objections to using pulverized coal, A (4) 125.
producer gas application to glass-melting furs., A (12) 385.
pulverized coal as a fuel; its merits and hazards. Bur. of Mines Bull., A (11) 373.
for boilers and furs., efficiency of, proper refrac. linings, disposal of ash, A (3) 100.
for glass furs., advantages of, A (7) 208.
surface combustion and its influence on the future economics of heat and power, A (11) 373.
Taschenbuch für Feuerungstechniker, B (9) 283.
technology, Institution of; founded in London, A (11) 373.
technology, recent developments in, A (9) 283.
Fuels and furs. in Europe, gen. conditions which influence fur. design and fuels used, A (3) 96.
and Their Combustion, B (7) 226.
and their use in the ceram. industries; ignition temps., proper amt. of air, process of combustion of liquid fuels and C, A (10) 324.
engineering, progress in, A (3) 99.
Fullers' earth, description, A (12) 420.
Furnace arches, application and design of catenary shape, A (7) 225.
ash, refrac. mat. made from selected, A (1) 27.
boiler, plastic refracs., use, construction, phys. charac., A (5) 158.
boiler, refracs., invest. to lower cost of maintenance, considering temp., brick slag, etc., A (5) 158.
charging app., hopper with feed roller and upper spaced rollers, P (12) 419.
crucible, with casing divided into upper and lower sections, P (6) 193.
elec. See electric fur.
arc, with 3 upper electrodes and transformer of 3-phase alternating currents supplying unequal voltages, P (3) 97.
high frequency induction, temps. obtained for given elec. input, A (4) 128.
refrac. linings and cements for melting nonferrous metals, A (2) 57.
Rotary fur. for enameling, A (2) 45.
Silica glass, manuf. with refrac. crucible and die for extrusion, P (1) 32.
vacuum, improved form of, A (3) 97.
enameling metal ware, with central htg. chamber, a prehtg. chamber at each end of central htg. chamber, and a drying chamber communicating to each prehtg. chamber, P (12) 385.
for enameled articles, P (5) 164.
gas, for annealing glass bulbs, A (5) 146, 147.
glass. See glass fur.
annealing, P (5) 153.
comprising melting tank, refining tank and an auxiliary feed tank with a displacer, P (11) 354.
continuous curvet fur. compared with pot fur., A (7) 205.
continuous tank, with one melting tank attached to 2 parallel refining tanks, with means for htg., P (7) 208.
description of cyclone glass melting fur., A (11) 346.
electrofining, fining zone with two types of htg., non-electric. for maintaining glass molten, elec. located in molten glass, P (10) 309.
melting, P (3) 89.
operg. conditions of Boetius, A (4) 119.
research on new type in England, A (2) 48.
sep. melting and refining chambers, with connecting passages electrically heated, P (10) 308.
tank, with bottom formed of refrac. blocks seated upon a series of hollow water-cooled members, P (11) 357.
with two sep. melting chambers in alternating use, gas-fired recuperative, P (5) 153.
high temp. fuel-fired, for melting wrought iron and other metals, A (2) 57.
lab., for high temps. of resist. wire types, A (7) 226.
linings, lengthening of life of, by coating with metallic aluminum, P (5) 159.
oil, description and tests on "Becker", A (2) 62.
reversing reheating, recuperator principle applied to A (6) 191.
test, practical gas-fired fur. for plant use, A (7) 224.
with combustion chamber and regenerative chamber htd. by exhaust gases from combustion chamber, P (2) 73.
Furnaces and fuels in Europe, gen. conditions which influence fur. design and fuels used, A (3) 96.
boiler, radiation in, and effect of water-cooled walls on gas temps. in fur., A (3) 96.
boiler, success of water-cooled walls, A (3) 96.
elec. resist., history, and properties of platinum, nickel, nickel-chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, carbon, silicon-carbide as elements, A (8) 257.
enameling, method of and app. for loading and unloading, P (1) 15.
enameling, practical considerations regarding, A (3) 80.
gas-fired pot glass fur., construction and opern. of; fur. siege compn., A (11) 346.
glass, developments in pot and tank furs. and annealing leers, A (2) 47.
glass multiple flame pot, description of regenerative pot furs., with slots for htg., A (5) 145.
high-frequency induction, energy requirements, fur. linings, A (10) 325.
high frequency induction, study of high temp. furs. having porous C cylinder with graphite htg. chamber, A (3) 99.
indus., leakage of gases, and importance of insulation, A (6) 191.
oil burning, improving the opern. of, A (1) 32.
porcelain enameling, history of developments of, A (5) 142.
regenerative, absorption of heat in, distinction in principles of recuperation and regeneration, A (6) 194.
Fused quartz. See fused silica, quartz glass, silica glass
quartz, electrothermal production of, A (4) 118.
manuf., A (4) 119.

optical flats, used for checking and making optical meas., A (11) 347.
quartz, translucent and clear; as an elec. insulator, comparison with porcelain, sp. resist., dielectric strength at various temps. and thicknesses, coeff. of thermal expansion, dielectric losses, phase difference, power factor, dielectric const., sp. inductive capacity, surface leakage, mech. properties, A (10) 300.
optical flats made at Bur. of Stands., description of grinding, polishing, and testing operns., A (10) 301.
translucent and clear; phys. and mech. properties, permeability to gases, action of acids and bases, optical properties, radiation transmission, ultra-violet absorption, A (10) 300
silica. See fused quartz, silica glass, quartz glass.
articles, method of manuf. by shaping by direct action of mach. tools, P (7) 211.
evacuated and then compressed to eliminate bubbles, P (9) 276.
mech., thermal, and optical properties of, A (12) 390.
melting in elec. fur. beneath isolating layer of silicon carbide, P (2) 59.
melting in refrac. mold of conducting mat. as graphite by means of induced high-frequency elec. currents, P (2) 60.
thermal expansion of, A (11) 365.
thermal expansion of 17 samples of transparent and non-transparent silica glass between −125 and +1000° C, app. critical temp., coeff. of expansion, A (9) 273.
thermocouple protection tubes, tests on transparent and opaque tubes A (12) 415.
Fusibility indices of Simonis, used to det. the sintering and softening points of kaolin-quartz-feldspar mixts., A (5) 160.
Fusion pts. of firebrick–coal-ash mixts., critical study of cone fusion method on 6 types of refrac. brick and 5 types of coal ash as a means of selecting refracs. for boiler service; fusion pts., chem. anal., effect of reducing atmospheric conditions, iron and alumina content, A (11) 362.

Ga. brick plant of the Dixie Brick Co. Columbus, description, A (3) 250.
ceram. manuf. in, its economies and possibilities, A (4) 136.
ceram. resources of, A (4) 135.
clay, geology, history, mines and uses for fire brick, face brick white ware, filler, etc., A (2) 63.
clays, suitable for making chinaware, A (8) 259.
clays, types of, A (12) 420.
kaolin in a semi-porcelain body, use of N. Car. kaolin and; chem. anal, absorption, drying and firing shrinkage, modulus of rupture, A (9) 281.
kaolins; Wilkinson County the center of production, kaolin resources and uses, A (4) 130.
mineral resources, of white firing clay, bauxite, A (4) 133.
Physical Geography of, B (8) 259.
School of Tech., steps leading to creation of, A (4) 136.
Gages in tank fur. opern., types of, A (5) 147.
Gaize used as a Puzzuolanic mat., A (5) 141.
Gallium-in-quartz thermometer, high temp., A (4) 118, 119.
Gas anal., Bur. of Mines Orsat app. for, description, prepn. of absorbents, combustion data, A (6) 189. and fuel anal. for engineers, B (8) 257.
burner design, means for detg. from equations (or curves) the proper air-gas ratio for different flames, A (3) 98.
burner for indus. furs, in which gas and air currents are split into a number of currents, A (7) 224.
firing developments in indus. furs. and auxiliary equipment, A (7) 225.
heater for drying ovens used with motor driven fan, A (1) 30.
htg. value and value to the consumer, relation between, A (5) 163.
manufactured city, for making optical glass. Plant of Bausch and Lomb Optical Co. N. Y., A (5) 146.
plant refrac. requirements, of gas producers, water-gas sets, horizontal and vertical retorts, gas and coke ovens, specif. considerations, A (9) 278.
producer, blower in, importance of continuous care and opern. of A (12) 417.
lines, cleaning, A (1) 32.
linings, types required for portable and stationary producers, A (9) 288.
opern. and economies effected by mech., A (5) 147.
opern., importance of use of measuring instruments, A (9) 289.
theoretical relations between temp. gradient of a gas producer using coke and the compn. of the gas, A (3) 99.
producers, factors involved in successful opern. of, A (2) 62.
opern. of, importance of amt. of steam and means of obtaining it, A (6) 191.
press. regulators for, A (7) 226.
relation between htg. value of gas and its usefulness to the customer, A (3) 97.
sulphur dioxide, absorption from kiln gases by ceram. ware, chem. study of draw trials from lab. and commercial kilns fired with coal, A (7) 214.
temps. throughout boilers burning pulverized coal, A (1) 39.
utilization in the glass indus., A (11) 347.
Gears, ground, charac. and uses of, A (3) 76.
Gehlenite-melilite group, chem. constitution of, A (6) 195.
Gels, hygroscopicity of, of ferric oxide, alumina, and silica, A (1) 35.
Geological Congress at Madrid, International, list of papers and excursions, A (12) 420.
surveys, the value of state, A (7) 228.
Germanium oxide in glass, A (8) 245.
Germany. Brick architecture in N. Ger., A (1) 29.
Brick, fire clay, comparative tests on 5 brands of Ger.-made brick and 6 brands of Amer.-made brick, A (8) 252.
Ceram. labs. of the city polytechnical and trade school in Berlin, A (7) 234.
Chinaware, brief history of developments in Ger., Eng., France, and Amer. colonies, A (5) 160.
Clay and heavy clay products indus. of Westerwalde, A (11) 359.
Elec. insulators in Ger., manuf. of low tension, A (5) 160.
Fire brick, Amer. and Ger., comparative qualities of, A (5) 158.
Ger. Ceram. Soc., classes of membership; list of problems studied in last year, A (5) 168.
Glass crucibles of Jena sintered glass suitable for for sugar detn. work, A (8) 247.
crystal glass trade situation, A (12) 390.
Dealers Assn. in Stuttgart, S. Ger., A (5) 147.
Dealers Assn. S. Germany, opening of warehouse, A (7) 205.
exhibits of articles and machs. at the Leipzig fair, A (3) 84.
filter plates of Jena glass, A (8) 245.
indus. situation of the Thuringian glass exports, A (9) 271.
instrument indus. development of, A (3) 85.
plant for mach.-made glass, erected at Gelsenkirchen (Ger. Libby-Owens Co.), A (7) 205.
Tech., Ger. Soc. of, abstracts of papers read at convention, Berlin, Nov. 1925, A (5) 148.
Tech., Ger. Soc. of, program of convention at Berlin, Nov. 1925, A (5) 148.
Glassware, lab. chem., made in France, Eng., Ger, and Austria, comparative study of reagents as water, acids, alkalis, autoclave tests, loss in wt. as a means of classification, chem. anal., and mol. formulas, A (3) 81.
Glassworkers' protective union, demands of striking workers, and trade situation, A (5) 148.
Heinecke, A., biog. sketch of leading Ger. ceramist, A (8) 263.
Klinker, manuf. of, A (5) 154.
Muffle colors, discussion of Ger. and other, A (4) 113.
Optical glass combine between several large concerns, A (4) 119.
Porcelain, elec. indus. status and production for 1924 and 1925, A (11) 367.

insulator bodies, prepn. and constitution of, A (4) 128.
Meissen, factory at Dresden application for subsidy from Saxon Govt. to continue operns., A (8) 256.
porosity of tech., test method of the V. D. E., and suggested new method, A (1) 29.
Port. cement, high strength, chem. anal., phys. properties, and fineness of grind, A (3) 78.
Port. cement, values of tests on Ger. and other, made by "Vereins" lab. 1924, A (1) 9.
Pottery, The manual of old Neiderrheinsche, A (9) 266.
Refrac. indus., comparison with other countries, A (11) 364.
Refrac. mats. for the metallurgical industry, phys. and firing requirements, effect of "fire skin" on refractory under-load test, consideration of tests and test methods, and test furs., A (12) 406.
Scien. institution established at Berlin for the study of phys. and chem. problems related to ceram. indus , A (10) 303.
Seger cones, proposed renumbering of, A (1) 39.
Table glass syndicate, recent failure to establish, A (11) 349.
Trade situation and exports of ceram. wares given, A (5) 168.
White ware, comparison between Eng. and Ger. bodies; origin and classification, A (9) 281.
Glagerite, thermal changes and compn., relation between, followed by soly. in HCl, A (8) 261.
thermal changes followed by extent of soln. in HCl, difference between kaolin, pyrophyllite and, A (3) 101.
Glass, absorption of light and temp. relationships, and viscosity; temp. relationships, thermodynamic considerations, A (10) 306.
acid etching and acid polishing, methods of using hydrofluoric acid and fluorides, A (3) 85.
actinic, manuf. and use of, A (8) 245.
alkali-lime, ultra-violet transmission of, and the effect of numerous (15) oxides on this property, A (1) 19.
alumina as a constituent of glass, comparison with feldspar, pegmatite, kaolin, etc., A (12) 390.
aluminum bearing mats., method of anal. and sources for glass making, A (8) 245.
aluminum sulphate used in a sodium-aluminum borosilicate glass for high voltage elec. insulators, P (12) 401.
Amer. Assn. of Flint and Lime Glass Mfrs., annual meeting, Atlantic City Rept., A (10) 303.
Amer. early historical glass, difficulty of detg. A (12) 388.
Amer. centenary in 1927 of first pressed-glass tumblers made at Sandwich, Mass., A (11) 349.
Amer. Window Glass Machine Co. annual rept. A (1) 20.
ancient, 1400 B. C. to 600 A. D., chem. anal. and coloring agents of 38 samples, A (3) 86.
and pottery indus. in Italy, A (9) 267.
annealing, A (12) 389.
annealing. See glass mech. devices, annealing glass.
and re-annealing of, viscous and plastic flow and their relation to strain relief, exptl. and mathematical treatment, A (10) 304.
by elec. heat, applications, A (7) 204.
discussed in a non-technical manner, A (11) 349.
done electrically, advantages of, A (5) 149.
fund. law expressed as formula, A (5) 149.
leer, means of htg. by exhaust gases from tank fur. by heat interchange, P (11) 354.
non-technical presentation, annealing range, cooling range, temp. control, A (10) 300.
note on, A (11) 350.
process, discussion, polariscope means of detg. strain, A (8) 244.
process in temp. controlled leer or muffle in a plurality of annealing stages, P (8) 247.
temp. ranges of critical points for various glasses, methods of annealing four types, and of hollow and sheet glass A (12) 385.
antimony oxide with selenium as a decolorizer of glass, comparison with arsenious oxide, A (11) 348.
antimony sulphide as a coloring agent for, A (1) 17.
arsenic as opacifier for alkali-lime-silicate glasses, effect with and without alumina, A (9) 274.
in, attack on fireclay refracs., A (10) 300.
on fireclay refrac. mats., attack on glass pots, A (9) 277.
arsenious acid as an opalizer for glass, A (1) 19.
art, and its masters, descriptions of examples of Nurmberg, A (10) 293.
and ornamental, indus. of the Iser Mts,, from woven and spun colored glass, A (7) 205.
indus. development at Smaland, Sweden, A (4) 113.
Australian glass indus. development, A (11) 350.
autoclave tests on neutral glass surfaces, effect of zinc content, A (2) 49, 50.
baryta glass recipes, A (12) 389.
baryta-lead and baryta-lead-lime glasses, recipes A (12) 389.
batch for high voltage elec. insulators using aluminun sulphate in a sodium-aluminum borosilicate glass, P (12) 401.
mixing, the influence of moisture on the mixing of soda-lime-silica batches, A (11) 345.
screw conveyer for carrying, A (1) 16.
Belgian indus. developments, A (11) 349.
indus. situation, A (10) 303.
indus. status, A (9) 271.
blowing, mech., illustrated description, A (10) 308.
machs. in the hollow glass indus., development, technique, A (6) 177.
prac. instruction at Faculty of Sciences, Paris, France, A (10) 307.
blown ware, use of temp. gradients in the fabrication of, A (12) 387.
bone ash as a colorizer and opalizer in presence of various constituents, A (1) 18.
boric anhydride, linear coeff. of expansion by several methods, A (5) 148.
oxide as a constituent of, brochure on, A (1) 20.
oxide glass, d. of, and the suspected variation in the at. wt. of boron; variations in d. of B_2O_3 obtained from various sources, new method for d., A (8) 261.
oxide in, shorter time method for methyl borate distillation, A (7) 207.
bottle indus. in the U. S., present development and problems of over-production, import situations; desirable activities of assns., A (9) 273.
indus., past and future developments in furs. and automatic machs., methods of making hollow ware, plea for research on glasses, A (5) 144.
mach. growth and future developments, A (12) 386.
mach., new English, A (3) 86.
manuf. by mach., A (11) 350.
plant, description of Charlton (Eng.) plant, A (1) 15.
plant of J. T. and A. Hamilton Co. Pittsburgh, Pa., Historical review of, A (6) 176.
plant of the Ill. Glass Co., description, A (9) 271.
building, bending operns. at the Oriel Glass Co., St. Louis, A (9) 271.
building mat., use as an architectural, past and present uses, A (8) 244.
bulb, annealing in a gas fur., A (5) 146, 147, A (6) 177, A (11) 348.
cadmium sulphide as a coloring agent for, A (1) 17.
calcium phosphate glass, the roughening of glass for lighting purposes, study of structure and factory procedures, A (12) 392.
calcium phosphate with selenium as a decolorizer of, comparison with arsenious oxide, A (11) 348.
carbon and its compds. as colorizers for various glasses, A (1) 19.
casings, batch compns. for transparent, opalescent, aquamarine, gold, and silver, A (11) 352.
centennial by the Val St. Lambert Glass Co., Belgium, A (11) 350.
"chalk glass", invention and production of "Kreidenglas," A (7) 205.
chem. compn. and mech. properties, relation between; for effect on d., tensile, bending, compressive strengths, and on brittleness

hardness, modulus of elasticity of Na_2O,K_2O, MgO, CaO, ZnO, BaO, Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, PbO, B_2O_3, SiO_2 in glass; and effect of fire-polish on these properties, A (11) 353.
chipping as a means of ornamentation, A (2) 49.
cobalt oxide additions to soda-lime and potash-lead oxide glasses, effect on thermal expansion and viscosity, A (8) 239.
Cobalt oxide as a decolorizer for, A (1) 16.
coeff. of expansion of, inapplicability of simple additive law of Winkelman and Schott to coeffs. of expansion of mixts. of glasses rich in CaO, R_2O, and Al_2O_3 resp., A (10) 305.
colored, adding a halogen to borate glasses, to modify colors due to metallic salts, P (4) 121.
and glass decoration; description of cut glass production by the old process and by acid polishing, and pressed ware, embossing, "flashing," deposition of metals, A (9) 271.
and glass decoration, history, and description of methods, A (6) 177.
and glass decoration; use of color measuring instruments for control of color; description of tintometer, A (8) 239.
and glass decoration, use of rare bases, A (7) 201.
effect of FeO, Fe_2O_3, As, Ni, CoO, MnO_2, Se, S, C, Na_2SO_4, and NaCl on color of soda-lime-silica glass, A (11) 347.
new method of producing, by addition of alkali metal halides to colored glass batches; batches and color modifications due to addition of KCl in 12 colored glasses given, A (12) 386.
present demand for gay, A (7) 201.
present use of stained glass in modern bldgs., A (10) 301.
See numerous refs. under the various oxides, compds., etc. under glass, A (1) 19.
colorless, production in tanks, effect of use of arsenious oxide, antimony oxide or calcium phosphate with selenium, A (11) 348.
compn., P (5) 153.
compns. suitable for use with automatic glass-forming mach. and for hand forming; connection between compn. viscosity, devitrification, and mach. working factors, A (9) 270.
condenser lens, discussion of constituents furnishing heat-resisting properties, A (12) 393.
constitution and d. of, A (2) 47.
of, remarks on, A (2) 48.
Container Assn., meeting in Atlantic City, rept., A (11) 348.
Assn. meeting in Montreal, Can., rept., A (8) 244.
indus., effects of excess producing capacity; greater use of glass containers, A (8) 244.
Crookes', booklet describing products of Chance Brothers, Eng., A (12) 388.
crucibles, Jena sintered, suitable for sugar detn. work, A (8) 247.
cullet additions in glass melting, A (9) 272.
cullet, conveyers and crushing app. for, A (1) 15.
cullet, manuf. and use of, A (12) 386.
Czechoslovakia, conditions of glass indus. in, proposed reduction of tariff, duties, A (5) 148.
Czechoslovakia indus. situation in Gablonz, competition and govt. aid, A (10) 301.
dealers assn. in Stuttgart, Ger., S. Ger., A (5) 147.
decoration and colored glass; description of cut glass production by the old process, acid polishing and pressed ware, embossing, "flashing", deposition of metals, A (9) 271.
decolorization and discoloring of, oxidizing action of arsenious oxide; examples, A (12) 395.
decolorizers, compns. for, A (12) 393.
decolorizing; dangers of over-decolorizing, A (2) 49.
decolorizing, effect of MnO_2, Sb_2O_3, CoO, Ni, and Se compds. for, A (1) 16.
devitrification of glass at high temps., a multi-lens automatic camera for taking photomicrographs, A (12) 394.
devitrification, prevention methods detd. from study of ternary system, SiO_2-CaO-Na_2O, A (3) 86.
devitrification study of, wollastonite and silica crystals, A (12) 424.
devitrified, X-ray study of crystal formation in, A (10) 308.
dish and art of decorating same; transparent dish with curved surface design and opaque coating on the back, P (9) 267.
displays at Philadelphia Sesquicentennial, discussion of Amer. and foreign made ware, A (10) 303.
Division program arranged for AMER. CERAM. Soc. meeting, A (5) 147.
drawing in the Fourcault opern., notes on viscosity and devitrification, A (10) 300.
drawing rod glass for ornamental and pressed ware, criticism of hand and mach. drawn products; description of methods, A (12) 395.
drawn by Fourcault process, lenses and photo glass made from, A (10) 304.
elastic after-effect at different temps., meas. of rate of bending and recovery of metals and glass, A (5) 149.
elec. annealing, advantages of, A (5) 149.
elec. resist. of, A (11) 363.
electrodes, history, development and use of, A (10) 330.
electrolysis of soda-lime-silica, migration of Ag, A (4) 119.
English indus. situation, A (11) 349.
engraved, historical sketch, A (12) 388.
etching, htg. Na_2CO_3 or other alkali carbonate to fusion point and touching glass surface to be etched, P (3) 89.
modern processes in, A (3) 86.
processes, methods, compns., A (5) 140.
progress, chem. solns. and compns., and directions for etching, A (11) 352.
system, description of new quick etching process, A (9) 266.
exhibits at the Leipzig fair of articles and machs., A (3) 84.
expansion with heat, discussion, A (10) 303.
a factor in civilization; history of glassmaking, and developments in Amer. with their effects on modern life, A (9) 271.
factory power installation reconstruction, A (8) 245.
filter plates made at Jena by fusing together pulverized glass, A (8) 245.
fining method and app., of passing melted glass into a vacuum chamber heated by elec. means for fining period, P (11) 355.
fire polishing glassware, the Amer. technique of, A (8) 240.
fire-resisting, for buildings. Description of Luxfer glazing product, A (1) 20.
flaked, manuf. by htg. sandblasted glass coated with glue, A (9) 272.
Flashing of crystal by cobalt blue glass, study of effect of addition of cobalt oxide to soda-lime and potash-lead oxide glasses on the thermal expansions, A (8) 239.
flat, conditions in Belgium, A (12) 388.
flattening of curved shawls in a heated portion of fur. and then shifting stone to cooler zone and applying cooling medium, P (10) 311.
flexible, of 5000 years ago, found in the pyramids of Gizeh, A (9) 274.
fluorine compds. as cryolite, sodium silico-fluoride fluorspar, sodium fluoride; expts. to det, effect on color (and opalescence) of, A (1) 17.
forming mach., relation between glass compn. and suitable use for; connection between compn., viscosity, devitrification, and mach. working factors, A (9) 270.
frost work manuf. by application of glue, A (7) 205.
frosting incandescent lamps on the inside, relation of time, temp., concn., and chem. compn. of frosting solns., use of solns. for relieving weakness developed in frosting, A (11) 339.
methods of roughening glass surface, and degree of light dispersion, A (8) 245.
furnace. See furnace, glass.
comprising melting tank, refining tank, and an auxiliary feed tank with a displacer, P (11) 354.

developments, description of cyclone glass melting fur., A (11) 346.
electrofining, fining zone with two types of htg., (1) non-elec. for maintaining glass molten, (2) elec. located in molten glass, P (10) 309.
for htg., drawing pots, with removable combustion-chamber, closed end conically shaped and baffles for giving circular motion to fuel, P (11) 357.
operg. conditions of Boetius, A (4) 119.
research on new type in England, A (2) 48, 49.
sep. melting and refining chambers, with connecting passages electrically heated, P (10) 308.
furnaces, development in pot and tank furs., and annealing leers, A (2) 47.
distribution of flame temp. in, A (5) 146.
flame temps. in, testing distribution of, A (6) 177.
gas-fired pot, construction and opern. of, fur. siege compns., A (11) 346.
heat recovery by means of recuperators, A (7) 204.
pulverized fuel for, advantages of, A (7) 208.
gas formation during passage of electricity through glass, photomicrographic study of, A (5) 148.
gas utilization in the indus., A (11) 347.
gases dissolved in, influence of gas as an active flux in glass and effect on viscosity, A (10) 302.
Ger. export situation of Thuringian products, A (9) 271.
Ger. table glass syndicate, recent failure to establish, A (11) 349.
Hanley plants, Eng., historic sketch of 50 yrs. development at, A (12) 425.
hematoxylin soln. as indicator for detection of decompn. of zinc glasses by water, A (6) 178.
historical sketch of, in the earliest days, A (10) 302.
Holland indus. situation, tariff, A (10) 301.
Hungarian indus. situation, A (11) 350.
index of refraction of 9 glasses, between temps. of 20 and 700° C by an interferometer method, A (11) 348.
industry, application for govt. protection of Brit., A (5) 149.
Belgian, history of Cristalleries de Val St. Lambert; centennial, A (12) 389.
depression in Czechoslovakia, hollow, A (8) 244.
German crystal glass trade situation, A (12) 390.
a half-century of progress in the, early history and development, A (11) 348.
improvement of Italian, A (10) 333.
50 years progress in Eng. pottery and, A (5) 160.
French, enforcement of the 8-hr. day in the glass factories, A (3) 84.
in Czechoslovakia, present situation and competition, A (9) 273.
in Czechoslovakia, unfavorable situation due to high customs duties in other countries, A (9) 271.
in Italy, (Venice and Naples), A (12) 388.
need for greater application of scien. knowledge, A (10) 304.
Russian plant construction, A (12) 389.
35 years in the, mach. developments, A (6) 176.
instrument indus., development of the Ger., A (3) 85.
insulators, batch for high voltage elec., using aluminum sulphate in a sodium-aluminum borosilicate glass, P (12) 401.
iron in red lead, chem. anal. by KCNS colorimetric method, A (11) 351.
Italian indus. situation, A (11) 350.
Italian, indus. situation and competition, A (10) 301.
Jena glass, caustic soda action upon; solns. kept 6 months, and 12 years; chem. anal. of solns. A (12) 392.
Jugoslavian indus. situation, A (11) 349.
kaolin as a constituent of, A (11) 353.
Keppeler's rule for compn. of lead, critical study of applicability of, A (7) 206.
lead crystal glass recipes, A (12) 388.
lead-glass laws for the crystal and optical glass indus., the significance of; ratio between alkali content and lead oxide content, A (12) 390.
leaded, manuf. and uses for decorative purposes, A (10) 293.
lead borate, devitrification of a soft basic lead borate, on aging, A (11) 346.
lime in, function in melting and working operns. forms of lime available and relative costs, A (10) 302.
lime in, use and properties given by, A (2) 48.
lusters, method of making metallic resinates and recipes for use in, A (5) 140.
magnesia lime as a substitute for high calcium lime in, advantages of, A (11) 346.
making at Ford plants, methods, production, uses, A (12) 388.
blast fur. process of igniting blast fur. slag with alkali metal chloride and carbonaceous mat. to obtain iron free glass of calcium-sodium silicate, P (10) 310.
50 yrs. of, A (12) 387.
50 yrs. of, developments in a number of branches of, A (11) 347.
mats. in India, pure sands, A (2) 49.
method and app. by feeding raw mats. into a reaction zone (protected by upper stock of raw mats.) and casting when a clear glassy mat. is formed, P (12) 397.
112 years of, history of Whitall Tatum Co., Millville, N. J., A (11) 348.
process whereby raw mats. in a fur. chamber are fused by a directed htg. medium and the fused mass allowed to flow from chamber at opposite end, P (5) 150.
manuf. Die glasfabrikation, B (5) 149, B (8) 247.
in Salt Lake City, Utah, possibilities for establishing, A (10) 301.
Glass mechanical devices.
Abrading device elect. operated, with connections in driving circuit to automatically vary the feed of abrasive subs. in prop. to current, P (10) 309.
Annealing app. comprising a tunnel with plurality of flues and 2 fire boxes at opposite ends and means for causing heated gases to flow in opposite directions, P (8) 249.
glassware app., tunnel section of metal wall, with sections having passageway for ware and passageway for temp. controlling medium sepd. by a common wall, P (8) 249.
leer, means of htg. by exhaust gases from tank fur. by heat interchange, P (11) 354.
Apron for plate-glass machs., adjustable, P (3) 88.
Art glass and method of manuf. by blowing a vessel in a mold and then flattening a portion into a generally plane sheet, P (7) 211.
Automatic glass-blowing mach. for articles made from tubing, P (8) 248.
Automatic glass working mach., introduction, and how received by organized labor, A (10) 303.
Bait for drawing sheet consisting of pivoted pair of separable sections, P (3) 87.
Blank centering device for plastic glass, P (1) 20.
Blowing app., with means for introducing fluid through intermittent moving nozzle, P (5) 152.
Blowing app. with means for oscillating a blank at an angle from the vertical and about its own axis, P (5) 152.
Blowing mach., P (6) 181.
Blown-glass automatic mach., P (6) 182.
Blown glassware method and app., forcing molten mass of glass through orifice by fluid press and by mech. impulse, P (9) 276.
Bottle mach., individual section, used by Hartford-Empire Co., A (7) 204.
Bridge wall for flow spouts, individual, P (6) 182.
Casting molten subs., app. consisting of a melting tank with compressed air pump submerged in molten mat. to supply mold for casting, P (10) 309.
Charging app. for use with annealing ovens, P (1) 22.
Coating with glass or enamel, flexible conduits with nozzles, feeding fuel and a fusible comminu-

ted mat. under air press. from a container, P (8) 243.
Conditioning molten glass, app. for, P (12) 400.
Conveyer for transferring bottles to a leer, with vertical holders for ware, P (11) 358.
Cooling pressed ware during period of removal from the mold, P (1) 22.
Crackled glassware, process and app. for producing, by impinging an atomized fluid upon the forming surface of a mold and then forming an article in the mold, P (12) 398.
Cutting app. for molten glass feeders, mechanism with shear blades on levers connected by a toggle, P (12) 397.
Cutting app. for severing molten glass, shears moving horizontally, and means for tilting during cutting, P (5) 152.
Cutting device for sheet glass, P (7) 212.
Cylinder drawing from pot, means of tilting the pot on either one or both of 2 axes, P (5) 152.
Delivering charges of molten glass, receptacle with discharge outlet to reciprocate horizontally, vertically reciprocating implement extending glass, and cutter, P (7) 209.
Delivering masses of molten glass from fur. to mold, with a movable punty-like member, P (11) 358.
Delivering molten glass charges, process of causing molten glass to flow from an orifice with periodically increasing and decreasing velocity, and means for shearing charge, P (5) 152.
Delivering molten glass charges, rotating receptacle for molten glass, with plunger moving in and and out of outlet in bottom of receptacle, with cutter beneath, automatically controlled, P (4) 122.
Delivering molten glass, method and app. consising of rotating receptacle of molten glass with outlet orifice, as automatic means of equalizing temp., P (4) 123.
Drawing glass cylinders, a bait with adjacent chamber adapted for discharge of air in jet form P (4) 119.
Drawing glass cylinders, a bait with adjacent chamber adapted for discharging air in jet form, and with venting opening of particular form, P (4) 120.
Drawing pot structure, comprising frame with fixed and removable pot clamping members, P (5) 152.
Drum between polishing table and leer for reversing glass sheet, P (1) 21.
Dust collecting equipment in modern glass plant, A (7) 204.
Edge-holding device for sheet-glass machs., pair of fingers spaced apart to straddle edge of sheet and mech. means of moving them up and down, P (6) 183.
Feed for molten glass controlled by reciprocating needle, P (1) 20.
Feeder for molten glass, having rotatable gathering head on which layer of glass is accumulated around head, P (4) 122.
Feeding app. for molten glass from fur. to mold, having supporting plate with knife, and moveable bottomless cup underneath, P (4) 121.
Feeding device for molten glass, container with downwardly opening discharge outlet, vertically reciprocable cup beneath outlet, P (7) 213.
Feeding method, from fur. to mold, unsupported portion of batch being subjected to heat, P (4) 121.
Feeding molten glass to molds, severing means operg. periodically, and means for timing suspension of successive gathers, P (4) 122.
Fire-polishing and finishing mach., P (7) 209.
Firing off automatic mach., with vertically reciprocable chuck and horizontally movable charging table and article holder, P (6) 179.
Firing off glass app. with automatic means of increasing distance between burner and holder after severance, P (6) 181.
Firing off glassware, app. of a burner, vertically reciprocable article carrier beneath burner and automatic means for raising and lowering carrier, P (6) 180.
Firing off process, by applying melting flame across glass between holder and guide, to melt the glass, and applying a less intense flame to fire-finish, P (6) 179.
Firing off process, chuck for article, burner for melting and automatic means for moving them, P (6) 179.
Firing off process, of impinging flame on entire length of proposed severance throughout severing opern. and continuing flame to fire-finish it, P (6) 179.
Fourcault machs. success at Scohy Sheet Glass Co., W. Va., A (3) 86.
Furnace, continuous tank, with one melting tank attached to two parallel refining tanks, with means for htg., P (7) 208.
Furnace for annealing glassware, P (5) 153.
Furnace with two sep. melting chambers in alternating use, gas-fired recuperative, P (5) 153.
Fused silica, method of manuf. by shaping articles by direct action of mach. tools, P (7) 211.
Fusing glass extensions onto glass vessels, device with base plate, rotatable guide and gripping device, P (7) 213.
Gate for glass tanks, having an upper refrac. mat. portion and a lower water-cooled portion, P (4) 120.
Gate for glass tanks, water-cooled metal, P (3) 88, P (11) 358.
Glass-blowing mach., charging vessel, mold carrying device and inclined chute having reciprocating upper portion and stationary lower portion, P (4) 121.
Glass-blowing mach. with blank mold open at top for charge, blowing head with piston and mold capacity reducing element, P (9) 275.
Glass-blowing mach. with molds radially set on a rotating table with a superposed intermittently operated rotable feeding table, P (11) 355.
Glass-blowing, mech., illustrated description, A (10) 308.
Glass-body-forming mach. with means of htg. part of a hollow body and subjecting interior to fluid press., P (3) 89.
Glass-cylinder-handling truck, P (6) 184.
Glass delivering app. for molten glass, chute comprising a plurality of sections, movable singly or together, P (5) 150.
Glass drawing app. comprising elliptical glass-drawing crucible with end-walls undercut, P (11) 354.
Glass feeder, container with annular member and open bottomed well to discharge glass, and movable plunger projecting downward into well, P (7) 209.
Glass feeder, discharge chamber and orifice, reciprocatory plunger and vibratory plunger, P (7) 211.
Glass feeding app., container of molten glass with outlet and reciprocating implement for regulating discharge on cam principle, P (10) 310.
Glass feeding mechanism for mold charges, P (2) 52.
Glass feeding mechanism, melting fur. pivoted on horizontal axis, and adjacent heated chamber with delivery orifice to retain glass, P (10) 310.
Glass fining method and app. of passing melted glass into a vacuum chamber heated by elec. means for fining period, P (11) 355.
Glass-forming app. for mold opern., P (12) 399.
Glass-forming mach. for pressing glass blanks and means for injecting cooling medium for cooling selected portions of the blank, P (12) 396.
Glass-forming mach. (glass blowing), P (2) 50.
Glass-forming machs., rotary mold carriage, molds and mold bottom, and stationary cam tracks, P (7) 211.
Glass knobs, geared mach. for polishing or grinding, P (1) 21.
Glass-making method and app., by feeding raw mats. into reaction zone (protected by upper

stock of raw mats.) and casting when a clear glassy mat. is formed, P (12) 397.
Glass-making process and app., whereby raw mats. in a fur. chamber are fused by a directed htg. medium and the fused mass allowed to flow from chamber at opposite end, P (5) 150.
Glass-working burner, P (1) 23.
Glass-working mach., P (11) 358.
Glass-working mach. with table for blowmolds and an air supply actuated by fluid press, for operns., P (11) 355.
Glassware manuf. by gathering molten glass into a gathering member, holding one portion in member and applying a stretching pull to other portion to draw it to shape, P (6) 181.
Glassware with exact interior dimensions, forming a core, applying thin layer of foil, and pressing glass on foil, and removing core, then foil by phys. or chem. action, P (7) 212.
Glazing and polishing glassware by subjection to polishing and glazing burners, P (1) 23.
Glazing edges of glassware, prehtg. hood, heat retaining hood and conveyer adapted to move glassware past a burner between hoods, P (6) 180.
Grinding bottles and stoppers, grinding plates forming a frustro-conical surface, P (2) 50.
Handling app. and method for glass, interrupted glass-carrying means, leer, P (8) 247.
Leer. See leer.
Leer for annealing glassware, tunnel with heated floor and endless carrier with one side in direct contact with floor and other in contact with ware, P (7) 211.
Leer for annealing glassware with tunnel, htg., and cooling flues P (1) 22.
Leer for continuous sheet glass, conveyer with plurality of htg. elements positioned in leer with heat radiating and deflecting elements, P (10) 309.
Leer for glass annealing, tunnel with bottom flexible endless conveyer with extension in contact with bottom, and sprocket chain for driving, P (7) 213.
Leer mach. app., in which a plurality of rods extending along direction of travel are made to move with or against the glass direction, P (11) 358.
Leer with horizontal conveyer in a chamber, the floor of which is formed in a plurality of sections arranged at different levels and means for causing hot gas streams to flow, P (6) 181.
Machine for forming spherical bodies, with multiple pairs of rotating grooved coöperating forming members, P (11) 354.
Machines for making and finishing glass bars, rods, tubes, bottle necks, with feed screws turning in opposite directions, P (2) 54.
Melting container of a ferrous alloy contg. chromium, P (9) 276.
Mold, app., and method; upper and lower casing with chambers for fluid compression, P (9) 274.
Mold-blown articles. method of making; mold-blown article with an opening other than the blow opening, and applying heat adjacent the hole, P (8) 249.
Mold comprising a body portion, and a cooled funnel associated therewith, P (11) 358.
Mold for glass forming mach., P (1) 21.
Mold, press, with collapsible member for forming necked-in extension, P (10) 308.
Mold with plurality of mold sections for forming a series of articles, P (12) 397.
Molding and annealing glass, app. in combination, annular rotatable frame, combined mold and fur. body within frame, supporting rings and series of rollers, P (7) 210.
Molding glass, method and app. for molding a bowl by forming a frustrated conical wall with other integral parts and causing the conical wall by heat to be reversed, P (12) 399.
Molten glass charge-forming means, by moving an orifice in a glass container against a regulator in a stationary tank, P (12) 399.
Molten glass delivery to molds and the like, receptacle with discharge opening and hollow-stemmed plunger with enlarged recess head and means for exhausting air from head to obtain glass, P (8) 248.
Molten glass discharging app. for molds, a container with refrac. discharge nozzle with insulating jacket surrounding it, P (11) 359.
Molten glass feeder in combination with container and vertically reciprocating plunger with means to register measured quantities of glass, P (6) 178.
Molten glass feeding app. through a spout around which is flowing a temp. modifying medium which is then allowed to flow into the spout interior above the glass line, P (8) 249.
Molten glass feeding. app. with container and outlet of a member with internal flow passage into and through which glass can flow by gravity and mech. means, P (12) 398.
Molten glass feeding device with automatic moving mech. members, P (2) 50.
Molten glass feeding, means of delivering formed lumps of viscous glass from receptacle and knives for severing each lump as formed, P (8) 249.
Molten glass feeding to molds, formation of charge from flowing stream by winding it upon itself to form a gather, pulling gather away, and severing the stationary suspended gather, P (8) 249.
Molten glass flow regulation by means of a feed screw connected to a vertical shaft rotating in a frame, P (12) 397.
Molten glass transfer in gobs to a rotating mold table, P (11) 359.
Molten mat. discharging device of a fur. with opening into a casing with nozzle and means for adjusting nozzle, P (12) 400.
Multiple molten glass feeder, method of winding glass in succession upon a plurality of rotating gathering implements and severing gathers by increasing distance between them, P (8) 249.
Plate glass, app. for cleaning polishing runners, P (12) 399, P (12) 400.
Plate glass grinding mach. for grinding edge with plate in vertical position, P (4) 120.
Plate glass manuf. by rolling sheets and htg. them on a carrier while on their way to annealing kiln, P (10) 310.
Plate glass producing, method and app. for, flattening glass on a casting table and preventing by means of an overhead movable member the first rolled portion from cooling, P (12) 398.
Plunger stop for glass presses, P (12) 400.
Pressing automatic mach. with press. controlling device, P (5) 150.
Pressing mach. for glass containers, with reciprocable press-plunger, independently movable cross-head, etc., P (5) 151.
Plate glass making app. of glass tank with forehearth having open top, and a pair of horizontally driven and cooled sizing rolls, and a glass receiving bed, P (6) 184.
Plate glass making, tunnel fur. with track and means of moving pots with molten glass through it, prior to casting, P (6) 183.
Plate glass manuf., pot melting fur., casting table, and tunnel soaking kiln, P (7) 213.
Plate glass rolling app. of pair of driven rolls to size sheet, with means of periodically sepg. rolls to allow a greater thickness of glass to pass through, P (6) 184.
Pressing glass to prevent "sucks," by confining shrinkage of blank to a zone having unpressed walls and forming an optically non-essential portion of the blank, P (6) 181.
Quartz, mach. for cutting plastic lengths of quartz and mech. arrangements, P (6) 182.
Reënforced glass fabricating app., casing with multiple press units and means for spacing them and means for simultaneously applying press. to flexible diaphragms contd. in the units, P (5) 151.
Refining process, by introducing molten glass into one end of rotating refining pool and discharging refined glass from the other end, P (6) 180.
Re-forming glass articles, method and app., P (3) 87.

Removal of molten glass from furs. by inserting mold into molten glass and cutting off adhering glass on withdrawal and throwing it into the clarifying rings, P (8) 249.
Severing device for cane or tubing traveling in a horizontal direction, rotating cutting wheels moving towards and away from path of travel, P (6) 184.
Severing glass, app. with forms of rotation with means of supporting article and annular burner moved into position about line of severance and means to move burner and support together, P (6) 180.
Severing glass, method and app., blowing an article with a head between point of attachment to the blow iron and the line of severance of the moil, and using bead to apply strain while melting glass along line, P (6) 180.
Shaping glass articles, app. for, P (6) 181.
Sheet drawing, app. and method for supplying molten glass to machs., for upward drawing sheet a shallow pool of glass segregated by a submerged refrac. plate, P (8) 248.
Sheet drawing app. and method, means for congealing a layer of plastic glass on a liquid glass pool, and drawing it over the edge of the container in sheet form, P (8) 248.
Sheet drawings app. and method of gripping thickened edges in formative stage to prevent tendency to contract, P (8) 248.
Sheet drawing app. and method, whereby molten metal flows onto a rotating drum in opposite direction to rotation, and the sheet is drawn in direction of rotation, P (8) 248.
Sheet glass annealing and cooling by passing gaseous fluid through the leer in direction opposite to that of travel of the glass, P (11) 355.
Sheet glass annealing and cooling by passing through leer in which streams of hot gaseous fluid pass above and below it, P (4) 119, 121.
Sheet glass annealing and cooling in a leer with heated gaseous fluid flowing above and below sheet in same direction, P (10) 308, P (10) 310.
Sheet glass annealing for continuously-formed sheet, tunnel leer chamber with sheet supports and gas htg. means, P (5) 151.
Sheet glass annealing, leer, and means of passing hot gases through horizontal leer in streams above and below glass and withdrawing gases over entire width of leer intermediate the ends, P (7) 210.
Sheet glass app., a tank with outlet through a side wall, with revolving feed tool and with rolling means for drawing and adjusting thickness, P (11) 357.
Sheet glass app. and process, glass discharge onto stationary table, with sizing roll and traction rolls, P (9) 274, P (9) 275.
Sheet glass, app. for cracking off and handling continuously-formed, by tables, P (3) 87.
Sheet glass, app. for handling vertical sheet during and after continuous drawing opern., P (2) 52.
Sheet glass app. with means of picking up a charge of glass and reducing it through successive stages to sheet form, P (3) 88.
Sheet glass casting app., a casting table in the form of an annular shell and a driven sizing roll in opposition to periphery of shell placed to form a pocket for molten glass, P (6) 183.
Sheet glass, continuous forming, by interposing 2 horizontal members one above the other to divide the glass and to cause them to reunite in shallower flows, P (7) 212.
Sheet glass, continuous, tank with slot and cooled woven fabric endless belt for removing sheet, P (3) 88.
Sheet glass, cooled rollers in contact with molten glass, and table for receiving sheet of spaced rollers with flat platens interspersed, all cooled, P (4) 121.
Sheet glass drawing, P (8) 247.
Sheet glass drawing and flattening, P (1) 23.
Sheet glass drawing app., a glass bath with a refrac. slot member lying in the glass, and a metal slot member lying above refrac. member and cooled, P (6) 184.
Sheet glass drawing app. bath and pair of bending roll portion, etc., P (3) 151.
Sheet glass drawing app. from a pot of glass having projections extending inwardly from side walls and means of cooling projections, P (3) 88.
Sheet glass drawing app. with border edge mech. restraining means, P (11) 355.
Sheet glass drawing app. with refrac. draw-bar submerged under surface of glass in a tank, the draw-bar being provided on upper side with a groove with molten metal heated by elec. current, P (11) 356.
Sheet glass drawing, breaking and transferring mechanism, P (2) 53.
Sheet glass drawing by means of vertical opposing endless insulating curtains spaced above glass bath, and opposing driven rollers between curtains and glass for applying drawing force to the sheet, P (11) 356.
Sheet glass drawing, cooler with compartments, for passing air to the sheet, and for keeping the other compartments cool by fluid circulation, P (5) 150.
Sheet glass drawing fur. with drawing compartment not directly heated, P (2) 54.
Sheet glass drawing in a vertical plane and means of bending sheet into another plane along an arc with curvature not in excess to create strains beyond the elastic limit, P (9) 276.
Sheet glass drawing mach., a flow chamber with drawing chamber above and supplemental chamber below with elevating means for sheet drawing, P (6) 182.
Sheet glass drawing, means for bending sheet from one plane to another, P (2) 53.
Sheet glass drawing, means for drawing with horizontally moving belt as sheet support, P (2) 53.
Sheet glass drawing process of drawing a sheet vertically upward from a molten bath and passing elec. current through glass mainly through surface layer, P (11) 356.
Sheet glass drawing, shielded plate with slot on surface of pool, and cooling means for same, P (10) 310.
Sheet glass drawing, slab of forming member down which glass flows to drawing mechanism, P (2) 53.
Sheet glass drawing, slotted adjustable heat shields near edges of sheet, P (2) 54.
Sheet glass drawing, table design, of a plurality of closely positioned parallel rollers with continuous means of drawing and supporting at the edges, P (5) 150.
Sheet glass drawing, table for drawing and flattening, with upper and lower stationary tables and means for moving the sheet, P (5) 150.
Sheet glass drawing, tank for melting with attached drawing tanks and means for drawing sheets at numerous locations at right angles to flow of glass, P (7) 210.
Sheet glass drawing, vertical, temp. control by applying local heat, P (7) 210.
Sheet glass flattening and annealing, means for supplying hot gases to the glass in the flattening oven and leer, P (3) 87.
Sheet glass forming, receptacle for molten glass with slot with htg. app., P (2) 52.
Sheet glass making, by drawing from a tank through a refrac. opening vertically and transversely of the tank, P (11) 356.
Sheet glass making, tank with molten metal bath to receive glass from slot, P (2) 51.
Sheet glass making, tank with outlet slot of pair of driven forming rolls, P (2) 51.
Sheet glass manuf., by drawing a sheet vertically between opposed rolling surfaces, and deflecting it into a path at an angle to both the vertical and the horizontal, P (11) 355.
Sheet glass manuf., mach. with bait for drawing sheet, swingable support with asbestos covered rollers, P (9) 275.
Sheet glass manuf., means for deflecting travel of sheet from vertical plane to horizontal plane by means of shoe with interposed fluid, P (9) 275.

Sheet glass manuf., by passing molten glass between 2 forming rolls driven at same peripheral speed, with means for shifting position of one roll to maintain parallelism, P (7) 213.
Sheet glass manuf., a tank with outlet in its side units of sheet-forming rolls to control flow and diminish the thickness, P (12) 398.
Sheet glass manuf., 2 tanks of molten glass close together with 2 rolls between them pressing together the 2 ribbons of glass flowing from them, P (7) 213.
Sheet glass, method and app. for forming continuous sheet between parallel cooled rolls, P (1) 22.
Sheet glass, process of making by rolling molten glass laterally into a sheet at relatively high speed and carrying sheet ahead on transverse supports, P (12) 400.
Sheet glass rolling app. to form a sheet from a gob, P (3) 88.
Sheet glass tank supported on wheels with tilting carrier and water-cooled rolls, P (2) 52.
Sheet glass transfer app. with vacuum frame, P (1) 21.
Sheet manuf. by moving molten glass synchronously between movable walls of gradually increasing heat condy. on endless belts, P (10) 309.
Stemmed article of glassware, pressed in 2 different molds, P (1) 23.
Stemmed glassware method of forming a blow blank and then forming stem and base integral with blow blank with same implement and blowing the blank, P (12) 398.
Surfacing app., P (11) 356.
Surfacing app. for sheets or plates, of a surfacing table with means for supporting above it sheets of mat. and with means for approaching, moving around and moving away from the table, P (11) 356.
Surfacing app., with vacuum means o: holding plates or sheets on table, and control and check devices for sheet movement, P (11) 357.
Table for hacking machs. for tilting and centering, P (5) 152.
Take-out device for bottle-blowing machs., P (1) 23.
Temp. control of cast glass in manuf. of sheet glass by vertical drawing, by applying local heat, P (7) 210.
Transfer device for removing pans of ware from leer, and to discharge articles from leer pans, P (7) 211.
Tube drawing method and device, P (4) 122.
Tube shaping mach., combination of carrier rotatable in vertical plane, with holder and means for htg and shaping, P (5) 151.
Tubing, method and app. of molten glass container with outlet in bottom and forming device projecting through the outlet, P (6) 179.
Tubular glass joining, means for htg. ends and varying press. and heat, P (9) 275.
Viscous glass delivering method and app., a spout with body portion and delivery aperture and with removable cover block provided with fluid cooling passages to cool glass at delivery aperture, P (12) 401.
Water-cooled bridge for glass fur., with pocket contg. hollow metal cooler, P (6) 182.
Wire glass (corrugated), process, of pressing wire embedded sheet of glass on corrugated table, P (9) 276.
Wire glass, tank with confluent streams of molten glass with means of passing wire netting between dams of confluent streams, P (9) 275.
Glass melting, A (6) 194.
melting and fining in pot in an elec. fur., P (2) 51.
and fining fur ; an open-hearth regenerative fur. with connected melting and fining chambers, P (11) 355.
container of a ferrous alloy contg. chromium, P (9) 276.
fur , P (3) 89.
furs. continuous curvet fur. compared with pot fur., A (7) 205.
historical survey of development of, A (1) 20.
in tanks, new method of A. Ferguson, A (5) 146.
pot of H. Schnurpfeil, new invention with slit or fire conduit passing through pot, A (5) 147.
metal deposition on, by metal brush and electrolytic deposition, P (1) 6.
metallic iridescent lusters on, formulas and methods of application for silver and gold gloss, A (1) 15.
mirrors, present use in modern buildings, A (10) 301.
mirrors, reflecting, theory and grinding of, A (7) 204.
MnO_2 as a decolorizer for, A (1) 16.
modulus of rupture, method and results on crystals and, A (6) 178.
molds chromium plated, methods and possibilities, A (10) 302.
molds cleaned with sand blasting app., A (9) 271.
multiple flame pot furs., description of regenerative pot fur with slots for htg., A (5) 145.
Nat. Phys. Lab. (Eng.) work on glass—meas. of viscosity at high temp., colored glasses for railway signals, glass volumetric app., refrac. A (10) 303.
Natural gas as fuel in glass fur. stack, A (3) 86.
nature and constitution of present information and future research on, A (1) 16.
Nickel compds. as decolorizers for, A (1) 17.
nitrates, uses and methods of anal., A (9) 287.
non-actinic cobalt-blue, for absorption of ultra-violet rays, compn., and spectral transmission in visible and ultra-violet regions, A (9) 269.
Old; European and Amer., B (6) 178.
opacifying action of arsenic in alkali-lime-silicate glasses contg. alumina, A (9) 274.
opacifying mats., fluorspar and cryolite, methods of anal. and discussion of relative values, A (8) 244
opalescence produced by chlorides in potash-lead oxide silica, control of, A (11) 346.
opalescent, by addition of arsenious acid, A (1) 19.
opalescent, by addition of phosphates, and bone ash, A (1) 18.
opaque fancy, description of pressed preblown hollow ware with design contours opaque and enclosed surfaces transparent, or the reverse, A (11) 347
opern., necessity of reserve furs. to maintain uninterrupted service, A (10) 303.
optical. Brit. manuf., present and pre-war status, A (11) 350.
durability detn. of "natural" and "weathering alkalinity" methods, A (12) 391.
flats made of fused silica for checking and making optical meas., A (11) 347.
manuf., biographical details of P. L. Guinand (1748–1824) in France, A (9) 274.
manuf. in Eng.; plant of Howard Grubb, Parsons and Co., A (12) 390
use of manufd. city gas for making. Plant of Bausch and Lomb Optical Co., N.Y., A (5) 146.
overalls for workers in army chem. plants, proposed use of, A (10) 301.
painters of the XVI century, Eng., A (7) 201.
Peruvian factory started, A (11) 350.
pharmaceutical, Baroni test for neutral; use of indicator solns. of haematoxylin and phenolphthalein, A (11) 351
phonolite as a constituent of, A (11) 353.
phonolite in the glass indus., use of, A (5) 148.
phonolith in glass indus., results of using 2 varieties, A (12) 396.
in glass manuf., advantages of using, A (12) 396.
in glass manuf., mineral constituents of, A (12) 396.
photographic pictures with colored background, process for mfg., P (4) 122.
phosphates as bone ash, sodium and calcium phosphates, as colorizers and opalizers in presence of various constituents, A (1) 18.
physical properties in relation to chem. compn; light absorption, color, viscosity, resist. to water and reagents, and influence of concn. and sp. compn., A (8) 246.
physico-chem. problems of glass technic and ceram., A (12) 390.

plant conveyers for raw mats. and finished ware, A (2) 48.
for mach. made glass, erected in Ger. (Ger. Libby-Owens Co.), A (7) 205.
of Cunningham Glass Co., full automatic, A (2) 48.
of Diamond Glass-ware Co. Indiana, Pa., A (12) 386.
of Johnston Glass Co., description, A (10) 304.
of Mullensiefen Brothers in Crengeldanz-Witten, centenary of, A (5) 147.
of Sheffield Glass Bottle Co., Sheffield, Pa., description, A (10) 302.
of Thatcher Mfg. Co. for manuf. of large glass bottles, A (11) 347.
of Welsh-Coffey Glass Co., St. Louis, Mo., description, A (10) 301.
plate. See plate glass.
polariscope for strain detection in description of reflecting, A (10) 300.
"pollopas" a formaldehyde condensation product with urea, optical and mech. properties, A (8) 247.
"pollopas", an org. glass, properties of, A (11) 351.
porcelain protection tubes for thermocouples in glass furs.; corrosion; and examn. of crystal development, A (11) 363.
potassium sulph de as a coloring agent for, A (1) 17.
pots preheating factors involved with special ref. to moisture control, A (2) 47.
properties of sillimanite for use in, A (4) 124.
resist. to glass attack, comparison of good and poor series of pots by X-ray anal. of mineral constituents, A (11) 362.
Practical Glass Manipulation, B (11) 354.
pressing in the indus. processes used in various countries, A (5) 148.
producer gas application to glass-melting furs., A (12) 385.
production in vicinity of LaSalle County, Ill., where high grade silica sand is mined, A (8) 244.
properties of, as an indus. mat., charac. and nature of, A (6) 178.
pump plungers lessen replacements; certain advantages over porcelain, A (5) 149.
Pyrex, manuf. at Corning Glass Works, A (2) 48.
raw mats., stand. methods of anal. for, work of Comm. on Standards of AMER. CERAM. Soc., A (7) 204, 205.
recuperative melting process, description of fur., A (9) 274.
refining process, by introducing molten glass into one end of rotating refining pool and discharging refined glass from the other end. P (6) 180.
refrac mat., sillimanite as a, choice of grain size and bonding mat. as of ball clay, Stourbridge clay and bentonite, with porosity as criterion, A (5) 155.
mat., sillimanite-ball clay, ball clay and bauxite mixts., mech. strength, corrosion to glass, A (5) 156.
mat., sillimanite-ball clay mixts., resist. to corrosion by glass, tests in pots melting soda-lime glass to 1400°, and potash lead glass to 1350° C, advantages and disadvantages, A (5) 156.
mats. for, gen. discussion of failure of refrac. blocks, A (11) 362.
plate of (originally separate) layers of glass with interposed granular glass, P (2) 50.
re racs. contg. andalusite properties, A (9) 280.
requirements; action of molten glass on refracs., A (10) 315.
sillimanite-clay mixts., resist. to corrosion, service tests, A (9) 278.
re ation between compn. and properties of d. and index of refraction, conversion factors, A (11) 347.
Research Assn. (Brit.), résumé of work done by, A (11) 351.
resist. to chem. action of vapors of metals of Na group, contg. B_2O_3, with at least one alkali metal oxide, at least one of Ca, Ba, Sr or Mg oxide, and Al_2O_3, P (4) 120.
Rumanian indus. growth use of natural gas, A (11) 349.
sand in Manitoba, Can., invest. for, A (10) 300.
sand, Ottawa, Ill., geol. of LaSalle County, A (9) 285.
sandless, use of germanium oxide in, A (8) 245.
sands, occurrence, properties and prepn. of Amer., A (7) 208.
sands of Ohio occurrence, winning, prepn., chem. anal. of, A (7) 208.
Sb_2O_3 as a decolorizer for, A (1) 16.
"seeds" and zinc oxide in borosilicate crown, relation between, A (12) 388.
seeds in, sodium chloride as a possible cause of; with special ref. to the Owens process, A (9) 272.
selenium as a colorizer for glass in presence of numerous constituents, A (1) 18.
selenium as a decolorizer for, in conjuction with arsenious oxide, antimony oxide and calcium phosphate, A (11) 348.
Selenium compds. as decolorizers for, A (1) 17.
shaping or feeding device with surface of fused silica in contact with moving glass, P (10) 308.
sheet. See glass mech. devices, sheet glass.
annealing and cooling by passing through leer in which streams of hot gaseous fluid pass above and below it, P (4) 119.
carrying equipment for jobbers and distributors, A (9) 273.
modern methods of production, A (1) 20.
sheets, reinforced, by cementing to sheet of celluloid, P (3) 89.
shock-proof, production proposed in Czechoslovakia, A (9) 272.
silica refrac. for glass melting furs., suggested chem. specif., A (10) 315.
silicate formula and the constituents of lime and lead, criticism of assumptions of di- and tri-silicates in, A (10) 307.
silvering by the formaldehyde process, detailed method, A (10) 307.
soda detn. by several methods, comparison of precision and time required A (12) 390.
soda-lime, relation between chem. compn. and optical consts., refractive indices for C, D, and F lines and dispersion for 60 glasses, A (10) 306.
soda-lime-silica, coloring effects of FeO, Fe_2O_3, As, Ni, CoO, Se, S, C, Na_2SO_4, A (11) 347.
soda-lime-silica, devitrification products of spherolites and hexagonal groupings, A (11) 352.
soda-lime-silica, electrolysis of, migration of Ag, A (4) 119.
soda-lime-silicate, blast fur. process of making, by igniting blast fur. slag with alkali metal chloride and carbonaceous mat. to obtain iron free glass, P (10) 310.
sodium chloride as a possible cause of seeds, with special ref. to the Owens process, A (9) 272.
S. German Glass Dealers Assn., opening of warehouse, A (7) 205.
South's possibilities for Port. cement and, A (4) 132.
specif. and methods of testing, hope for more work from Glass Division, AMER. CERAM. SOC., A (5) 147.
spun and woven colored, indus. in the Iser Mountains, A (7) 205.
spun, heat insulation of, comparison with other mats., A (10) 307.
stained. See stained glass.
Cologne's thousand-year exhibit of, A (3) 85.
early history of medieval, A (10) 293.
in the middle ages, examples at Augsburg, A (3) 85.
methods of production of painted and, A (9) 266.
staining, contribution to, A (5) 140.
stalactites from continuous glass kilns, formation of, A (7) 208.
Stalactites from glass kilns, cryst. nature of, A (7) 208.

stand. methods of anal. for, work of Comm. on Standards of AMER. CERAM. SOC., A (7) 204, 205.
steel plates for deep etching, prepn. of design, A (8) 239.
stone, $Na_2O \cdot 3CaO \cdot 6SiO_2$, identification and optical properties of new, A (8) 244.
strain in, methods of detg. and removing by annealing, A (11) 351.
sulphate glass recipes, A (12) 389.
sulphur and sulphur compds., as antimony, cadmium, and potassium sulphides, as coloring agents for glass, A (1) 17.
Swed. indus. situation (window glass), A (11) 350.
Swed. trade in pottery and glass, A (12) 425.
table, prepn. of mach. made, A (11) 347
tank block corrosion by shelving and upward soln. from cracks in wall; effect of soln. of clay on d. and chem. compn. of glass, A (11) 345.
block corrosion, discussion of theories advanced for, A (7) 205.
block corrosion, invest. of causes; effect of phys. structure, corundum, mullite, A (9) 272.
blocks, exptl. blocks made of high free silica content, sillimanite-clay blocks and commercial blocks; corrosion tests in soda-lime glass, A (11) 362.
blocks, results of invest. by Bur. of Stands., A (12) 405.
blocks, temp.-sensitiveness of silica brick and tank blocks, A (12) 409.
construction of receiving chamber having a plurality of laterally opening sides and melting tanks, P (3) 88.
construction, tank with refrac. top member having passages for supplying mixt. of gas and air, P (10) 311.
control and prevention of devitrification from study of ternary system, SiO_2-CaO-Na_2O, A (3) 86.
design, criticism of, A (9) 270.
fur. (continuous), comprising melting tank with narrow refining and cooling tank leading into a narrow shallow pot for sheet glass drawing, P (11) 354.
fur. with bottom formed of refrac. blocks seated upon a series of hollow water-cooled members, P (11) 357.
methods of Sheffield (Pa.) glass bottle plant, A (11) 347.
of the Simplex Eng. Co., construction, advantages, A (4) 118.
output increased (on fuel consumption basis) by construction changes, A (2) 49.
port construction to obtain good mixt. of air and gas, A (2) 48.
practice of higher temps. considered unnecessary when a stirrer is used, A (5) 146.
waste gas recovery from, A (4) 118.
tanks, heat economy of, A (9) 272.
tanks, water-cooling of; devices, methods and advantages and disadvantages, A (12) 387.
technique. Die Fortschritte des Glastechnik in den letzten Jahrzehnten, B (7) 208.
technology, modern mach. in, A (6) 177.
progress, recent invest. at Bur. of Stands., A (5) 148.
Sheffield, Eng., the year's progress in the Dept. of, A (5) 145.
Society of. See Soc. of Glass Tech.
Text Book of Glass Technology, B (8) 247.
telescopic mirrors, method of cementing with bakelite sep. sections of, A (3) 84.
thermal expansion coeff. factors for, new series, A (7) 205.
thermos (vacuum) bottle, history, and manuf., properties, A (10) 304.
trade, 50 years progress in pottery and, A (4) 136.
treating by substitution of ions developable to visibility by differential condensation of liquid upon the glass, P (9) 276.
Tscheuschner's formula for lead glasses, graphical study of, A (7) 205.
tubing and rods, manuf. and costs of mech. drawing of, A (4) 118.
ultra-violet ray transmission, new glass compn. for, A (8) 245.
ultra-violet ray transmission of alkali-lime glasses, and the effect of numerous (15) oxides on this property, A (1) 19.
unbreakable compns. using kaolin, phonolite, A (11) 353.
under-glass painting, an old domestic art; early history, technique, charact., A (5) 140.
uviol and common, elec. resist. of, A (11) 363.
vacuum bottle, history, manuf. and properties, A (10) 304.
vapor press. of metallic oxides at room temp. in glass, A (1) 20.
variegated, streams of different colored glass united by enveloping one within the other, P (3) 89.
Venetian, methods of production of 300 years ago, A (9) 273.
viscosity and devitrification of glass in the Fourcault opern., A (10) 300.
and devitrification of, notes on, A (11) 350.
meas. by measuring thickness of glass adhering to thin wire withdrawn from molten mass; effect of rate of htg. and rehtg. on changes of state, devitrification, A (10) 305.
meas., precautions for use of rotary viscometer, methods of computing, A (10) 301.
of commercial, progress of work at Bur. of Stands., A (12) 386.
of; comparison of data of various workers, A (2) 47.
of, discussion of results on, A (2) 50.
of, effect of compn. on; calcn. of factors from viscosity data to represent effect of replacement of Na_2O by SiO_2 and CaO, and of MgO and Al_2O_3 by CaO, A (9) 270.
temp. relationships of, absorption of light and temp. relationships, thermodynamic considerations, A (10) 306.
viscous, delivery spout attached to fur., P (10) 308.
vitrolite manuf. for table tops, shelves, etc., A (8) 245.
window, chem. compn. used in various methods of manuf. and discussion on devitrification, A (7) 203.
continuous hopper batch feeding device for tank, A (3) 86.
glass used as polished plate glass in buildings, A (1) 20.
suggested market for heavy, A (11) 350.
Swedish indus. situation, A (10) 302.
tank lines, their cause and elimination, A (9) 272.
windows, stained, motives and themes for design of, A (7) 201.
wire glass made of single parallel strands of wire, "Saferlite", A (9) 272.
wire plate, as a fire retardant, methods of testing and results on, A (5) 148.
wool as insulator for refrigerators, comparison of thermal condy. with other mats., A (8) 244.
wool, heat insulation of, A (10) 307.
yellow, formulas of coloring agents, and methods of melting, A (8) 240.
zinc content as an influence in autoclave tests on neutral glass surfaces, A (2) 49, 50.
zinc, for ampules, hematoxylin soln. as indicator for detection of decompn. of glass by water, A (6) 178.
zinc oxide and "seeds" in borosilicate crown, relation between, A (12) 388.
Glasses, alkali-lime, monographic diagrammatic, relationship between $xCaSiO_3 \cdot R_2O \cdot ySiO_2$, and percentage oxide compns. of soda-lime, potash-lime, soda-potash-lime glasses, A (10) 307.
annealing of different types of, typical temp. curves and leer problems, A (3) 85.
antique, chem. anal., oxides used for the production of colors, and methods of decoration, A (8) 240.
arsenic in soda-lime-silica, devitrification due to excessive arsenic, A (9) 269.
arsenic in soda-lime-silica, expts. to det. degree of retention of arsenic by glass when melted without oxidyzing agents; effect of arsenic on rate of

melting, scumming, refining, iron colors, A (9) 269.
as supercooled liquids, reasons and facts for considering, A (1) 17.
Assyrian, formulas, mats. and prepn. of ancient glazes, enamels and, A (4) 113.
boric oxide in, prepn., phys. properties and influence of; melting, corrosion, fluidity, d., coeff. of thermal expansion, refractive index, theories concerning effect, A (5) 145.
boric oxide influence on properties of chem. and heat-resisting; tests with boiling water, HCl and NaOH, A (9) 270.
chem. and heat-resisting, influence of boric oxide on properties of; boiling water, HCl and NaOH, A (9) 270.
chemically inferior, method of detg. by boiling in water and htg. for long periods, A (10) 305.
compns. calcd. as silicates, construction of compns. A (7) 206.
devitrification of borosilicate, flint, alkali-lime, glasses and on lead silicates and alkali-lead silicates, effect of surface conditions, cicatrices, sharp edges and bubbles on the rate and type of devitrification, A (10) 305.
devitrification of, relation between chem. compn. and mode of devitrification, A (7) 208.
dispersion of light, chief types, surface treated and inhomogeneous glasses, alabaster, opal, milk. Causes of light scattering, loss on transmission of various glasses, A (8) 246.
elec. condy. and viscosity of, effect of presence and amt. of CaO, BaO, B_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, PbO, MgO, ZnO, SiO_2, Al_2O_3, K_2O and Na_2O, A (6) 178.
flashed, compns. for white and colored flashed glasses, A (12) 394.
hardness of, effect of substitution of and variation in Na_2O, K_2O, B_2O_3 in alkali and lead glasses, A (8) 247.
Jena, lab. chem., comparison of Resista, Jena, and Pyrex, for thermal shock, boiling water and acids, A (7) 207.
lab. chem., comparison of Resista, Pyrex, Jena glasses for thermal shock, boiling water and acids, A (7) 207.
lab. chem. resist., texts for durability against heat and chemicals of Pyrex and Brit., A (4) 119.
lead, constituents of; criticism of rules of Keppeler and Zschimmer and advocation of theory that salts of silicic acid with free silica or lead oxide in mutual soln. form the glass, A (12) 392.
lead, critical study of applicability of Keppeler's rule for, A (7) 206.
lead, graphical study of glass compn. based on Tscheuschner's formula, A (7) 205.
lead (high) silicate, calcn. of mean refractive index and dispersion from compn. by several equations, A (10) 307.
light-absorbing, discussion of results obtained with glasses and combinations absorbing infra-red and ultra-violet rays, A (12) 393.
light dispersing, chief types, surface treated and inhomogeneous glasses, alabaster, opal, milk. Causes of light scattering, loss on transmission of various glasses, A (8) 246.
limits of constituents of, A (2) 45.
monographic representation of soda-lime, potash-lime and soda-potash-lime glasses, diagrammatic relationship between $x CaSiO_3 \cdot R_2O \cdot y SiO_2$ and percentage oxide compns. of glasses, A (10) 307.
natural, relation of phys. properties to chem. compn. of, A (2) 68.
opalization of, research on, A (5) 141.
opaque white, made by use of hydrated tin oxide, fluorine compds., high silica; batch compns., A (12) 395.
optical, nomenclature and classification by plotting log of dispersive power against index of refraction, with 3 subdivisions for visual, photo-visual, and photographic limits, A (8) 246.
physico-chem. state of, discussion of glass as a supercooled liquid, devitrification, viscosity, e.m.f., A (10) 302.
potash-lead oxide-silica, effects of chlorides on the rate of melting, volatilization of lead oxide, working properties and color, A (11) 346.
potash-lead oxide-silica, opalescence production by chlorides in, A (11) 346.
Pyrex, lab. chem., comparison of Resista, Jena, and, for thermal shock, boiling water and acids, A (7) 207.
Resista, lab. chem., comparison of Pyrex, Jena and, for thermal shock, boiling water and acids, A (7) 207.
soda-lime-silica, arsenic retention in glass melted without oxidizing agents; effect of arsenic on rate of melting, scumming, refining, iron color, A (9) 269.
soda-lime-silica, devitrification in glasses contg. excessive amts. of arsenic, A (9) 269.
soda-lime-silica, moisture in the raw batch, influence on mixing, A (11) 345.
soda-lime-silica, water in the raw batch of soda ash-limestone and soda ash-salt cake-limestone (silica) glasses, influence on the rate of melting and the working charac., A (11) 345.
soda-lime-silica, X-ray diffraction meas. of, A (2) 47.
soda-silica, dilatometric and thermal study of, compds. and eutectics, A (12) 390.
ultra-violet ray absorption, compns. contg. titanium oxide, vanadium oxide and cerium oxide, A (11) 348.
ultra-violet rays, glasses transparent to ultra-violet but non-transparent to visible rays; effects of Ni, Co and Cu in alkali-lime, alkali-barium and alkali-zinc glasses, A (12) 391.
ultra-violet ray transmission of alkali-lime glasses, 51 glasses 0.7–1.6 Na_2O, 0.9–1.5 CaO, $6SiO_2$; effect of K_2O, P_2O_5, Sb_2O_3, TiO_2, Fe_2O_3, MgO and Al_2O_3, A (12) 391.
ultra-violet ray transmission of alkali-barium and alkali-zinc glasses, 48 glasses 0.6–1.3 Na_2O, 0.6–2.0 BaO, $6SiO_2$, 24 glasses 0.8–1.4 Na_2O 0.6–1.6 ZnO, $6SiO_2$, effect of K_2O, A (12) 391.
viscosity and elec. condy. of, effect of presence and amt. of CaO, BaO, B_2O_3, Fe_2O_3, PbO, MgO, SiO_2, Al_2O_3, K_2O and Na_2O, A (6) 178.
water in the raw batch of soda ash–limestone and soda ash–salt cake–limestone (silica) glasses, influence on the rate of melting and the working charac., A (11) 345.
Zinc, danger of employing certain glasses of Zn base in pharmaceutical chemistry, A (7) 203.
zinc, properties of, and kinds of zinc compds. used, A (11) 348.
Glasshouse pots, durability of, causes of excessive breakage, A (12) 404.
Glasshouses on the Tyne (Eng.) in the 18th century; historical, A (9) 270.
Glassware, Amer. centenary in 1927 of first pressed-glass tumblers made at Sandwich, Mass., A (11) 349.
annealing, tunnel with lower portion heated to cause upward convection currents, cooling upper portion to cause downward convection currents, P (4) 120.
chem., compn. and properties of chem. resist. and low expansion, A (10) 305.
chem., compn., methods of testing, resist. to reagents, boiling water, alk. solns. and acids, A (10) 305.
chem. lab., chem. resist. detd. by methods of Mylius (sol. alkalinity) and Zschimmer, A (12) 391.
design, an opinion on the relation of good design to profit in the glassware indus., A (10) 293.
illuminating, history, value and manuf. of, A (7) 204.
in novelty and utility sets and pieces supersedes china, A (10) 303.
lab. chem., classification of, based on losses in wt. sustained in a series of 14 tests, compared with autoclave tests, (glasses of France, England, Germany and Austria), A (3) 81.
lab. chem., made in France, Eng., Ger., and Austria, comparative study of reagents as water, acids, alkalis, autoclave tests, loss in wt. and relative merits of glasses, chem. anal. and mol. formulas, A (3) 81.
lab., development of modern, in Ger., Eng., Amer., historical, A (8) 245.

lab., present satisfactory condition of Brit., A (5) 149.
loader for continuous leers, introduction of "Hemingray," A (11) 349.
manuf., use of low press. air system for cooling workmen and molds, A (4) 118.
modern street lighting, requirements and manuf., of A (2) 49.
ornamental, mounting glass jewels with metal parts, P (1) 6.
plant of McDonald Glass Works, Pa., A (5) 147.
testing, methods of, A (9) 281.
testing the breaking strength of, A (7) 204.
Tyrolise, revived by rebuilding factory at Kramsach Tyrol, history, A (6) 177.
Glassworkers protective union, demands of German striking workers, and trade situation, A (5) 148.
Glaze calcns. for porcelain glaze mixts., mathematical and graphical means of calcg. Seger formulas from mixed proportions of 2 or 4 glazes, A(10) 332.
crazing, critical discussion of Seger's rules for correcting, A (1) 29.
defects, prevention, detn. of thermal expansion coeff., A (7) 223.
grinding in pebble mills, prac. suggestions for enamel and, A (11) 369.
hardness, method of Bur. of Standa. and results on foreign and domestic hotel dinner plates; relation of hardness to other properties, A (12) 410.
melting, A (6) 194.
overglaze for polychrome decoration, batch compn. for, A (11) 365.
Glazed ware, interferometer meas. of the thermal dilation of, as compared with meas. on glazes prepd. as drawn glass or cast rods, A (8) 254.
making and firing of; prepn. by mixing slips of each ingredient, A (10) 293.
making and firing of; prepn. of glaze slips, A (10) 294.
method of measuring thermal dilatations of, A(6)188.
Glazes, abrasive hardness of ceram., A (11) 367.
abrasive hardness of ceram. (whiteware), effect of firing temps., thickness, compn., matt surface, and mfg. factors, A (10) 319.
Assyrian, formulas, mats., and prepn. of ancient glasses, enamels, and, A (4) 113.
aventurine chrome, numerous formulas for, effect of components on crystal development, A (1) 3.
aventurine iron, numerous formulas for, effect of components on crystal development, A (1) 2.
chem. family of, A (12) 421.
chromate, formulas for, A (1) 4.
compns. calcd. as silicates, construction of compns., A (7) 206.
crystals in, the growth of; expts. to obtain small and large crystals and mixed colored crystals, A (12) 382.
elementary prac. discussion on prepn., classification and defects of, A (1) 29.
limits of constituents of, A (2) 45.
mach. for coating tiles with enamel glazes, spraying tile moved on a specially constructed conveyer, A (4) 127.
over-, for polychrome terra cotta, base white overglaze formula, prepn., applications, A (7) 221.
pottery, changes in the cone fusion point by additions of SiO_2, B_2O_3, Al_2O_3, PbO, CaO, Na_2O, to a glaze batch, A (12) 413.
refrigerated, use of in sanitary plant, A (11) 367.
stoneware, defects of shivering or peeling and dull glazes; causes and possible methods of overcoming, A (10) 318.
use of high silica eutectics of some common ternary systems as, A (7) 222.
Glazing brick, by htg. brick, applying glaze and fusing it by passing elec. current, P (3) 90.
proper procedure in, A (3) 106.
salt, by volatilizing an alkali metal chloride and a volatile mat. contg. zinc, P (7) 216.
salt, by violating potassium chloride in a kiln, P (7) 216.
Glazing tiles, P (12) 414.
it by passing elec. current, P (3) 106.
Gold, liquid, for the ceram. indus. prepn. from turpentine oil, S_2Cl_2 and $AuCl_3$, A (10) 295.
Government scien. workers exchanged between U. S. and Great Brit., A (2) 72.
Grading appliance, description of Gillett's, for grinding wheels, A (6) 172.
Grain blending and distributing app., P (6) 191.
Granite, biotite in, simple stoichiometric relations of the av. biotite of granite and the connection between the anorthite and the biotite content of granite, A (6) 195.
chem. alteration beneath peat, formation of clay or kaolin due to, A (6) 195.
Graphite formation in iron, influence of temp. on, A(2) 45.
in India, A (1) 27.
iron, and temper carbon, identity by properties of, A (1) 11.
manuf. by htg. lime and carbonaceous matter to form carbide and further htg. to volatilize calcium and leave graphite, P (5) 159.
market conditions in 1922, A (5) 164.
market conditions in 1924, A (5) 165.
occurrence and commercial purification of, A (6) 188.
pencils, manuf. of, and its relationship to ceram., A (5) 169.
process of purifying, (by phys. and chem. means), P (1) 28.
production in the U.S.A. in 1923 and 1924, A (7) 220.
purification in elec. fur. at very high temp., A (3) 91.
purification, production methods, A (5) 164.
refrac. article bonded with vitrifiable ceram. mat., P (5) 159.
refrac. article made from graphite, coal and oil in a mold and firing after dipping in tar, P (1) 28.
Graphitic carbon, detn. of m.p. of, A (7) 231.
Great Britain. See England, Britain, Great.
Greece. Brick, hollow, making by silico-lime method, at Salonica, A (5) 153.
Greek architecture. The Parthenon. Its science of forms, B (3) 107.
black-figured vases, recent Museum acquisitions of (Anthenian), A (3) 77.
terra cotta sculpture, Museum acquisitions, A (1) 5.
vase and ornament, standardized proportion of the; fundamental geometric relationships of the square used by the Greeks, A (9) 266.
vases, early Italic style, A (1) 5.
for funeral purposes, A (1) 5.
red-figured, subjects treated on, A (1) 5.
3 red-figured, Museum acquisitions, A (2) 42.
Grinding and crushing mach., comparison of different types of breakers and mills, A (4) 128.
centerless, theory and practice of, A (1) 2.
enamels in ball mills, study of various factors of speed, charge proportions, labor in wet grinding, A (4) 116.
fine, recent research of the Brit. Port. Cement Research Assn., laws of grinding detd. on quartz, A (8) 264.
description of mill with circulating system whereby oversize mat. is screened and returned to the mill, A (12) 414.
fine, summary of invests. by Brit. Port. Cement Assn. 1923–25, A (12) 414, A (12) 426.
glazes and enamels in pebble mills, prac. suggestions, A (11) 369.
Machinery, Crushing and, B (5) 162.
methods, natural and artificial, A (7) 225.
operns. on locomotive parts, A (7) 200.
sand, relation between work and surface area, A (5) 161.
theory and practice of centerless, A (3) 76.
theory of fine, studies on (1) method of detg. accurately and experimentally the surface of crushed sand particles, by soln. methods (2) connection between surface area produced and the work done in tube mill grinding of quartz sand, A (7) 228.
wheel action analyzed, A (3) 76.
for surface grinding, a cylindrical abrasive ring with grooves on the inside for circulation of a coolant, P (11) 338.
sectional, of spaced side plates with grinding blocks mounted between said plates, P (7) 201.

speeds on commutators, A (3) 76.
Grog calcining operns. in a chamber continuous kiln, A (9) 280.
firing in continuous kilns, hints on, A (1) 26.
for terra cotta, advantages of the use of manufd., A (9) 281.
uniform mixt. of fine and coarse grog from a bin, mech. means of obtaining terra cotta, A (9) 281.
Guinand, P. L., biog. details with ref. to optical glass manuf. in France, (1748–1824), A (9) 274.
Gypsum. Bur. of Stands. recent work on, A (1) 8.
calcium compds. from, by treatment with heat and gases, A (1) 8.
cement clinker and sulphuric acid from, consideration of displacement of SO_3 by silica at high tempa., A (10) 330.
drying and calcining method and app., horizontal htg. chamber with system of conveyors, P (6) 175.
from anhydrite, method for mfg. by hydrating finely ground anhydrite, P (2) 45.
in mortar as a cause of scum on adjacent brick, A (10) 312, A (10) 313.
production for 1924, problems, manuf. of estrich plaster, A (5) 165.
retarder for Port. cement, relative merits of raw and fired gypsum and anhydrite, A (11) 342.
rock, mineralogy and quant. petrography of, A (11) 376.
sulphuric acid and lime for Port. cement from, process, A (10) 296.
sulphuric acid process for production of lime by reduction of gypsum with coke; the lime then used for Port. cement clinker, A (9) 267.
technology, some advances in, rock calcination, mech. handling, A (12) 383.

Hafnium, chemistry and metallurgy of zirconium and, A (10) 328.
sepn. from zirconium, by fractional sepn. as hydroxide, P (6) 196.
Halloysite, clay mineral, geol. and chem. compn. of, A (3) 100.
Handling and mach., A (1) 31.
Hardness testing, impact, app. for metals or other subs., P (8) 257.
Hardpan formation in acid clay soils, critical pH for, A (4) 134.
Hartford-Empire leer, description of new, A (5) 147.
Heat absorption in regenerators, distinction in principles of recuperation and regeneration, A (6) 194.
capacities of oxides of Mg, Ca, Al, and Fe over range 90–300° Abs., A (12) 424.
economy of glass tanks, A (9) 272.
elec., some applications in chem. indus. of, A (4) 130.
from glass tank, plans for reclaiming, A (4) 118.
insulation by clay-bonded kieselguhr brick, A (4) 130.
glass wool for refrigerator, comparison of thermal condy. with other mats., A (8) 244.
of kilns and other high temp. installations, A (1) 32.
of spun glass (wool), comparison with other mats., A (10) 307.
properties of rock wool made from molten argillaceous limestone (to 1200° F), A (10) 304.
of wetting of soils, and force of adsorption, A (1) 35.
recovery in glass furs. by means of recuperators, A (7) 204.
resisting alloy of Cr, Ni, Fe, C and Si, P (2) 46.
resisting steel, with Si, Cu, Mn, C, P (2) 46.
sp., of air, A (1) 36.
sp., of ceram. mats., kaolin, ball-, flint- and diasporclays, flint, feldspar, fire brick, by differential thermal method (ref. subs. quartz) 0 to 1200° C, A (7) 225.
sp., of numerous rocks, A (7) 233.
Taschenbuch für Feuerungstechniker, B (9) 293.
Transfer and Evapn., B (5) 163.
transmission by moist and dry bldg. mats., Univ. of Lausanne, A (3) 107.
transmission, fluid, comparison between oils and superheated steam, A (5) 169.
Heath cube, hollow tile, description and advantages of, A (5) 153.
Heating appliances for indus. use, types of elec., A (2) 71.
indus., comparison of gas and electricity for methods, cost, advantages, A (9) 282.
methods for ceram. plants, modern, A (5) 168.
system for kilns, with means of introducing air under press. at points in crown and sides, P (1) 33.
Heats, sp., knowledge of, A (1) 37.
Heinecke, A., biog. sketch of leading Ger. ceramist, A (8) 263.
Hematite, 2-stage transformation from magnetite, A (1) 36.
Hematoxylin soln. as indicator for detection of decompn. of zinc glasses by water, A (6) 178.
High frequency induction elec. fur., temps. obtained for given elec. input, A (4) 128.
frequency induction furs. for high temps., having porous C cylinder with graphite htg. chamber, A (3) 99.
Highway Materials, Sampling and Testing of, B (3) 90.
Holland. Glass indus. situation and tariff, A (10) 301.
Hollow masonry wall construction of spaced walls of brick with transverse brick headers bonding together the spaced walls, P (7) 216.
structural unit. See building block.
Hornblende, system $CaSiO_3$–$MgSiO_3$–$FeSiO_3$, in diallage, augite, and, A (6) 195.
Humic acid in sands, comparison of Port. and fused cements, when mixed with sands, contg. humic acid, A (6) 173.
Humidifier control, of supply of water with fan above and means of lifting water into blast of fan, control means of stopping discharge, P (4) 129.
Humidity control system of compressed air type, P (11) 369.
meas. in closed spaces, description of hygrometers, methods and instruments for special requirements, A (6) 190.
Humus, soil org. matter divided into 3 groups according to chem. reactions, A (2) 66.
Hungary. Glass indus. situation, A (11) 350.
Hydrargillite, heating curves of Ural diasporite, Tichvinski bauxite and artificial, A (6) 195.
Hydrargillite, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Hydrogen-ion concn. detn. by electrometric methods, remarks on, A (8) 262.
detn. of soils, nitrophenols as colorimetric indicators, A (4) 134.
meas., description of electrometric method and app., A (10) 319.
meas. on clay slips, relation between pH value and adsorption of acids and alkalis, aging, viscosity, dry strength, plasticity, A (10) 319.
Hydrozincite, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Hygrometers, methods and instruments for measuring humidity, description of, A (6) 190.
Hygroscopicity of gels of ferric oxide, alumina, and silica, A (1) 35.
Hyperol, $CO(NH_2)_2 \cdot H_2O_2$, solid reagent for introducing hydrogen peroxide, A (2) 66.
Igneous magmas and rocks, proposed researches on the chemistry and physics of, A (2) 68.
rock formation, homogeneous equilibria in magmatic melts and their bearing on the process of, A (2) 68.
rocks, classification of, revised field, A (7) 228.
Ignition plug, chem. anal. and substitution bodies (Jap.) for Bosch (Ger.), A (1) 26.
Illinois, Calhoun Co., preliminary rept. on economic mineral resources of, A (10) 327.
Joliet quadrangle, geol. and mineral resources, A (10) 327.
silica sand and glass production in LaSalle County, A (8) 244.
Ilmenite and rutile ore production of the world, uses of titanium and oxide, prepn. of paint pigment, A (9) 286.
Impact hardness testing of metals or other subs., app. for, P (8) 257.
India. Bauxite deposits, geol., uses, specifs., A (2) 58.
Bauxite, description of deposits of. Gwalior, A (9) 285.

Clay, china, exploitation in Behar proposed, A (9) 285.
Clay deposits in Gwalior, phys. and chem. properties A (12) 420.
corundum mines, A (2) 63.
Glass making mats., pure sands, A (2) 49.
Laterite, description of deposits in Gwalior, A (9) 285.
Mineral production, 1919–23, A (9) 285.
mineral production in 1924, A (2) 63.
pyrites distribution and mining, A (2) 63.
refrac. mats. used in the iron and steel indus. found in, A (1) 27.
Indian pottery pigments of the southwest, A (8) 239.
Industrial Chemistry, B (7) 234.
research, administration of; Indus. Fellowship System of Mellon Inst., A (8) 264.
Stoichiometry, B (7) 234.
Industry, waste elimination in, A (10) 334.
Institution of fuel technology; founded in London, A (11) 373.
Insulating mats., a simple "sealed-in mercury electrode" app. for detg. breakdown voltage of heavy insulating mats., comparison made with methods using spheres and disks as electrodes on cast polished plate glass, A (11) 366.
Insulation, glass wool for refrigerator, comparison of thermal condy. with other mats., A (8) 244.
heat, of kilns and other high temp. installations, A (1) 32.
kiln, heat losses eliminated by insulation of periodic kilns, A (8) 257.
of ceram. kilns, properties and advantages of ideal, A (3) 97.
Insulator, testing, for line wires of a telegraph system, P (11) 368.
vitrified, from a natural clay contg. about 8% sesquioxide of iron, P (6) 189.
Insulators, cementing, by rapid vibration of parts during pouring, P (5) 161.
elec. porcelain design of, suggestion to study design by examg. transparent models under stress with polarized light, A (8) 255.
elec. shock-test under water and oil, and in air, comparison of methods and relative results, A (12) 412.
link type, casting, P (2) 60.
method of testing, by cutting and sepg. portions of substantially finally formed bodies and applying a coat of a hardening liquid between, P (9) 282.
porcelain, prepn. and constitution of Ger. and Bohemian, A (4) 128.
porcelain, stem fitted into aperture in skirt; parts glazed, fitted together and fired, P (12) 414.
International Geological Congress at Madrid, list of papers and excursions, A (12) 420.
Iodides of New S. Wales, Australia, A (10) 327.
Iodine in cement kiln flue-dust, A (2) 44.
Iowa State Coll., ceram. extension courses at, A (2) 73.
Ireland. Barytes deposits in, A (2) 63.
Clays, Lough Neagh, Washing Bay, County Tyrone, geol. of, A (11) 373.
Iron. See cast iron.
A_3 and A_4 transformation of, magnitudes of, A (8) 243.
Allotropy of, two polymorphic phases, A (1) 13.
alloys, corrosion of non-rusting steels as Cr, Ni, Cr–Ni, Krupp V_2A, by high temp. and chems. A (1) 13.
and steel, differentiation based on C and Mn content, A (1) 12.
"Armco", manuf. and properties of, A (1) 14.
aventurine glazes, numerous formulas for, effect of components on crystal development, A (1) 2.
blocks, temp. distribution in free reflecting glowing, A (1) 14.
carbon system, solidus line in, detd. by elec. resist. of steels, A (8) 243.
cast, dilatation during repeated htg. and cooling of A (1) 15.
dilatometric anal. of, A (1) 12.
hardness of chill; effect of C, Si, Mn, S, and rate of cooling on, A (1) 11.
Metallurgy of, B (11) 345.
shrinkage of white-heart and black-heart, A (1) 11.
cementation by tungsten, molybdenum, and tantalum between 800 and 1200°, A (10) 299.
change in vol. on melting of gray and white pig, A (5) 143,
coloration in rocks and minerals, ferrous-ferric ratio and, A (3) 104.
crystal orientation produced by htg. strained, A (2) 46.
elimination from solns. of leucitic rocks, method of, P (1) 37.
graphite formation in, influence of temp., A (2) 45.
inner cryst. structure of ferrite and cementite in pearlite, A (1) 12.
iron sulphide alloys, explanations of desulphurizing of iron and steel, and connection with C content, A (6) 176.
oxide deposits with manganese forming natural pigment mine, A (10) 326.
oxide pigments, manuf. by use of chlorine and liquor of caustic soda from electrolysis of salt soln., P (10) 332.
oxygen in steel and, effect on phys. properties of, A (1) 13.
pyrites in refracs., effect of atmospheric conditions on load test of, A (7) 217.
stainless or rustless, correctly described as stable-surface iron; effect of Ni, bronzes, electrolytes, A (1) 14.
suboxide and percarbide stable at low temps., equil. relations between iron, carbon, and oxygen, A (11) 345.
sulphur in, detn. by evolution method, precautions, A (10) 299.
treating process by htg. to absorb practically all iron carbide, P (4) 117.
treating process by several htgs. to cause changes in the casting, P (4) 118.
viscosity of molten, effect of temp. and compn. C, Si, MnS and P, A (1) 12.
white and grey, shrinkage in, effect of Si, Mn, S, prehtg. of mold and gases on, A (1) 12.
Isolantite, ceram. product made of finely ground mineral, pressed and fired to 1500°C; properties, A (8) 256.
Isomorphism between quadrivalent uranium and zirconium, A (5) 167.
Italy. Glass indus. improvement, A (10) 333.
Glass indus. of Venice and Naples, A (12) 388.
Glass indus. situation, A (11) 350.
Glass indus. situation and competition, A (10) 301.
Pottery and glass industries, A (9) 267.

Japan. Ignition plug, chem. anal. and substitution bodies for Bosch (Ger.), A (1) 26.
Port. cement, revision of Jap. Port. Cement Specif. proposed by Comm., A (1) 7.
Port. cement, sand proposed for use in Jap. Port. Cement Specif., A (1) 6.
Jersey, New, clay workers; report of summer meeting, A (11) 377.
Jugoslavia, bauxite deposits, A (11) 374.
Glass indus. situation, A (11) 349.

Kaolin and white clay indus. of the southeastern states; production, classification based on phys. properties, mining, uses, A (9) 284.
behavior at high temps., structure deduced from reactions with chems., A (7) 232.
Brazil deposit, chem. anal., A (11) 374.
constitution according to the Werner theory, A (10) 329.
d., porosity, and gas inclusions in clay, light silica and, A (1) 34.
deposit at Sabie, S. Africa, geology of, A (12) 420.
Fla., for whiteware and fillers, A (4) 132, 133.
Fla., methods of production, A (12) 420.
formation from granite due to chem. alteration beneath peat, discussion, A (6) 195.
in clays, rational anal., modification, A (8) 261.
in Texas, description of deposits and kaolin, chem. anal., comparison with Eng. mats., A (8) 258.
Md., resources, A (4) 133.

mining and transportation in Augusta Co., Va., A (6) 197.
mining in N. Car., also feldspar and pyrophyllite, A (4) 131.
plasticity of, influence of alkalis, acids, and salts upon, A (7) 231.
plasticity of, influence of alkalis (caustic soda), acids (tannic, ulmic, muriatic, and acetic) salts (sodium chloride), on plasticity, shrinkage, and dry strength, A (8) 259.
rational anal. of, method, A (3) 101.
sillimanite mixts., and sillimanite brick, fusion point, porosity, expansion and contraction curves, resist. to glass attack, sp. gr., A (5) 155.
sp. ht. of 0 to 1200°C, A (7) 225.
structure deduced from the space configuration of quartz, A (7) 229.
thermal changes followed by extent of soln. in HCl, difference between glagerite, pyrophyllite and, A (3) 101.
thermal changes in; structure and changes in compn. due to htg. followed by soln. in HCl; similar studies on glagerite, and pyrophyllite, A (8) 260.
TiO_2 and Fe_2O_3 fluxing action and lowering of fusion temp. of, A (3) 90.
X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Zettlitz, as stand. for comparison of plastic mats., compn., phys., and firing properties, A (10) 319.
Kaolinite, chem. transformation at high temps., stability at 600–700°C, A (7) 232.
Fe_2O_3 in, constitutional combination of, A (5) 165.
Kaolins, Ga. and N. Car., in a semi-porcelain body; chem. anal., absorption, drying and firing shrinkage, modulus of rupture, A (9) 281.
Ga: Wilkinson County the center of production, kaolin resources and uses, A (4) 130.
Miss., deposits of ball clays and, A (4) 133.
plasticity detns. by Pfefferkorn's method of clays and, results and criticism of method, A (10) 331.
plasticity of clays and, expts. conducted to test Pfefferkorn's assumption that water content of a properly prepd. clay bears a constant relationship to the plasticity, A (8) 259.
plasticity of, effect of the removal or oxidation of org. matter on, A (7) 230.
rational anal. of, invest. of methods of Berdel, Bollenbach, Kallauner, Kallauner-Matejka, Schwalbe, and Schmidt, A (12) 421.
fire clays, production of Olive Hill district, A (4) 133.
Kieselguhr brick for heat insulation, clay-bonded, A (4) 130.
Kiln accelerator fan, description of Robinson portable, A (5) 153.
arches, application and design of catenary shape, A (7) 225.
banding, economy and dependability in, A (2) 62.
bottom of a plurality of pre-cast refrac. shapes each with arched portion at one end, lateral projections on one face, shapes arranged in pairs and parallel, P (10) 325.
brick, with semicircular opening and frame mounted in opening, with inner and outer walls for enclosing a prehtg. chamber for air, P (12) 419.
car, loading, P (6) 192.
chamber, for firing silica and fireclay brick; description and plans, A (9) 283.
construction for firing brick, cross walls with flues, P (3) 100.
construction with fire doors and supply flue below fire doors, an inlet flue opening centrally into supply flue, P (10) 325.
continuous, capacity and output; faults of short length and damp brick in construction, A (9) 283.
continuous compartment kiln and method of operg. same, each compartment with removable platform for supporting ware, P (10) 325.
continuously-operated for drying and firing brick, vertical drying shaft and vertical firing shaft with flue connecting shafts near their respective tops, P (6) 192.
downdraft, and method of operg. the same by alternately directing a substantial cross draft and a down draft, P (12) 419.
elec. for firing porcelain at Gustavsberg Porcelain Works, Sweden, A (12) 417.
elec., for firing porcelain, having resistor elements of carbon, and Carborundum refracs., A (4) 129.
electrically heated porcelain, with graphite resistor plates, A (2) 62.
firing of brick in the round kiln by new methods. Criticism of the Seydel theories, A (1) 33.
firing with oil, description of carboradient combustion chamber, A (4) 130.
insulation, heat losses eliminated by insulation of periodic kilns, A (8) 257.
lab. muffle gas-fired, one piece muffle, construction, A (7) 225.
lime, capacity and fuel economy, factors governing, A (4) 114.
performance, computation of fuel ratio, air excess and heat distribution, from coal and stack gas anal., temp. of gases, air, discharged lime, A (5) 163.
theory and practice of firing, A (1) 7.
oil-fired, factors concerning the opern. of an, A (6) 192.
plurality of kilns arranged side by side with communication between channels under floor, one kiln with fire box of the adjacent kiln, P (9) 283.
rotary, with cooling chamber connected air tight at discharge end, means of forcing air through it, P (7) 227.
scoving of panels of non-metallic heat-resisting mat. of particular shape, P (3) 100.
shaft-, gas-fired, for burning limestone, silica, etc., P (5) 164.
slabs for terra cotta manuf. by specif., desirability of buying, A (11) 365.
stokers, A (2) 73.
tunnel. See tunnel kiln.
with means for controlling fuel and preheated air and velocity of the air, P (6) 193.
Kilns, automatic feeders for, A (1) 32.
brick indus., in the, A (1) 33.
cement and lime burning, automatic Mannstaedt vertical, A (5) 141.
ceram., in 1925, A (8) 257.
compartment and annular, construction, opern., advantages and disadvantages of, A (3) 98.
continuous, contribution to the study of, A (1) 32.
firing errors, from faulty construction and handling, A (9) 283.
water smoking in circular, A (1) 33.
htg. system for, with means of introducing air under press. at points in crown and sides, P (1) 33.
insulation of ceram., properties and advantages of ideal, A (3) 97.
lime, refrac. linings for, necessity of basic compns., catalytic action of Fe_2O_3, A (3) 90.
lime, some modern types of European gas-fired, A (12) 383.
scove, oil firing of, A (12) 417.
scove, oil firing with low press. air, A (12) 417.
silica brick and fire brick burning, description of 4 chamber regenerative gas kiln and 5 chamber gas kiln, round type, A (8) 257.
traveling support for tunnel, P (2) 63.
Klingenberger clay, mining and properties of, A (10) 327.
Klinker, manuf. of, in Ger., A (5) 154.
Ky. clays, for brick, tile, blocks, deposits of ball and sagger clays, survey, A (5) 164.

La. clay resources, A (4) 133.
Laboratories, official syndicate, visit to, A (1) 37.
Laboratory chem. glassware. See glassware.
Lamination in the clay column, causes of round- and S-shaped cracks and means of avoiding them, A (6) 185.
Laterite, India, description of deposits of Gwalior, A (9) 285.
Lawn, rotary, and spreader, advantages of, A (11) 367.
Lead aluminate production by htg. litharge and alumina at 700°C, A (12) 421.
aluminate-silicate production by htg. litharge and clay, A (12) 421.
borate glass, devitrification of a soft basic glass on aging, A (11) 346.

borates, compds. formed, app. and methods for detg., A (7) 228.
oxides, technology and valuation of litharge and red lead, A (10) 328.
poisoning decrease due to work with elec. accumulators, A (4) 137.
poisoning, prophylaxis in; mouth wash and drink to ppt. Pb as sulphate, A (9) 289.
Leer. See glass mech. devices.
elec., at Ill. Glass Co. plant, description and advantages of, A (4) 118.
Hartford, description of, A (5) 146.
Hartford-Empire, description of new, A (5) 147.
heat control by auxiliary oil burner with automatic pyrometer connection, A (3) 86.
Lime. Bur. of Stands., recent work on A (1) 8.
burning mach. for sintering small stones on traveling pallets with perforated floors, A (11) 341.
burning, proposed tunnel kiln for, A (1) 8.
chem. anal. of, in presence of calcium carbonate, titrations with solns. of iodine and zinc chloride, A (6) 194.
hydrated, recommended specif. for use in water purification of quicklime and, A (7) 234.
hydration of, study of products from variables of ratio of water to lime, temps. of hydration and deg. of agitation, A (4) 114.
in glass, function in melting and working operns., forms of lime available and relative costs, A (10) 302.
in glass, use and properties given by, A (2) 48.
in water softening, advantages of, A (4) 137.
kiln capacity and fuel economy, factors governing, A (4) 114.
kiln performance, computation of fuel ratio, air excess and heat distribution, from coal anal., stack gases, temp. of gases, air, discharged lime, A (5) 163.
kilns, refrac. lining for, proper mortar and drying period for, A (6) 187.
kilns, some modern types of European gas-fired, A (12) 383.
mfg., theory and practice of, kiln firing, efficiency, A (1) 7.
National Lime Assn., annual report of chem. director, A (4) 114.
pebbles, description of a pebble remover and shovel, A (12) 401.
plastic dolomitic, Mathers patents for making, A (12) 383.
production, effect of time and temp. of firing on the properties of plastic hydrates, effect of fineness, A (11) 342.
silica article and process of manuf., htg. mixt. of silica and lime in water and calcining, P (4) 137.
Limes, rate of soln. and availability of commercial, A (3) 79.
Limestone, calcination rates of, from 700 to 1000°C and above, A (10) 296.
Limestone, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Limestones, mineralogy and quant. petrography of, A (11) 376.
Lining, refrac., of steelworks ladles, methods and mats. for relining, and precautions, A (3) 91.
Literature, tech., conference on, A (1) 38.
Lithium borates, compds. of, app. and methods for detg., A (7) 228.
carbonate used for fusion of silicates for chem. anal., and detn. of alkalis in same sample, A (7) 230.
Load tests, description and factors involved, A (5) 157.
Lumnite cement, effect of freezing upon setting, hardening, and strength of, A (9) 268.
Luster, the origin of the impression of (reflection and matt), A (2) 43.
Lusters, glass, method of making metallic resinates and recipes for use in, A (5) 140.
Luxfer glass, copper strip and copper electroplated mat. for fire resist., A (1) 20.

Machinery and handling, A (1) 31.
automatic, A (1) 31.
Magnesia, caustic, specif. for, A (2) 44.
cements, effect of numerous chlorides on rate of setting, resist. to water, A (1) 9.
crucibles in an arc fur., method of manuf., A (9) 281.
crucibles, manuf. and properties of fused, A (5) 158.
from dolomite, proposed processes for manuf. of artificial, A (3) 80.
plastic, for Mg oxychloride cement; methods of prepn. of magnesia, thermal decompn., and other properties, A (4) 116.
refracs., elec. condy. at high temps., A (3) 93.
refracs. for induction furs. melting steel and slag, A (10) 317.
ware, lab. production of crucibles of pure, A (3) 93.
ware, lab. production of pure, A (1) 27.
Magnesian cement for floors and wall plaster, compn., A (10) 297.
cements, viscosity changes and setting of, with mixts. of MgO and aqueous solns. of $MgCl_2$, A (10) 297.
Magnesite brick, elec. resist. of, A (11) 363.
brick, invest. by Mines Branch (Can.) of magnesite for, A (3) 92.
brick, molded with chrome ore and sodium silicate, unfired, P (12) 410.
brick with chrome ore, and sodium silicate, unfired, P (2) 59.
Canadian, invest. of uses, A (9) 285.
in India, A (1) 27.
phys. properties of refrac. brick, A (10) 315.
plant, Washington, A (2) 58.
production and import data for 1922, uses, A (5) 165.
properties and uses, A (3) 93.
pyro- and hydro- treatment of dolomite and, for sepn. of MgO and methods of processing for plastic magnesia; plans, flow sheet, bibliog., A (8) 242.
refracs. for the open-hearth, conclusions from study of failure, and list of proposed tent. specif., A (6) 188.
sintered, uses as refrac., A (11) 365.
tap-hole refrac. for furs., monolithic, P (2) 59.
types, deposits in U. S. A., Austria, and Czechoslovakia, uses, properties, A (5) 159.
X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Magnesium basic heavy carbonate, process of making P (4) 135.
basic light carbonate, making by htg. mixt. of heavy carbonate with water, etc., P (4) 135.
basic light carbonate, making by reaction between carbon dioxide gas and magnesium oxide in aqueous medium, P (4) 135.
chloride, anhyd., method of making, P (1) 10.
oxychloride cements, constitution of, study of system MgO-$MgCl$-H_2O at 50°, A (10) 297.
oxychloride jointless floors, mats., mixing, laying, elimination of corrosive action on iron work, A (2) 44.
silicides, thermal anal. expts. and compds. detd. of calcium and, A (8) 262.
sulphate, decompn. at high temps. by silica of barium sulphate and, A (4) 134.
Magnetic separators for removing Fe from ceram. and raw mats., A (10) 322.
sepn., machs. used in, for removal of iron impurities, concn. of ores, and slag reduction and reclaiming of unburnt coal, A (8) 256.
Magnetite transformation into hematite, 2-stage, A (1) 36.
Management, plant. Need of mach. consultant for superintendents, A (5) 168.
Manchuria, Ceramic Exptl. Station of the S. Manchurian R. R. Co., outline of work and research, A (1) 38.
Manganese arsenates, from arsenious oxide and manganese compd., P (9) 288.
as coloring agent for face brick of clay or shale, for speckled, matt or dull, black headers or brown brick, compns., methods, A (7) 214.
borates, compds. formed, app. and methods for detg., A (7) 228.
compd. in refrac. body contg. large amt. of clay, P (4) 126.
peroxide as a glass decolorizing agent, A (1) 16.
staining for coloring brick, A (2) 55.
steel: curious and unexplained facts, A (2) 45.
Marble, effect of carbonated and iron-bearing mineral waters, A (3) 89.
Martensite, cementite from, heat of pptn. of, A (8) 243.

Matter, colloidal state of, and its practical applications, A (4) 134.
Md. clay resources, residual kaolin, A (4) 133.
Mechanical anal., colloid detn. by absorbing the water vapor over H_2SO_4 soln., A (5) 166.
anal. of sediments by continuous weighing, a source of error in the, A (3) 102.
Meerschaum, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Melalith, porcelain contg. steatite, properties of, A (3) 95.
Melilite-gehlenite group, chem constitution of, A (6) 195.
Mellon Inst. refrac. fellowship, publications of, A (6) 188.
Melting point detn. and m. ps. of Bao, SrO, and CaO A (7) 233.
modulus of elasticity and temp., relation between; and calcn. of m. p., A (3) 103.
Mental meas. in the discovery and motivation of the gifted student, the rôle of, A (2) 72.
Mercury balance, an app. for measuring the bulk vol. of brick, A (7) 224.
Mesopotamia, painted pottery from, A (9) 267.
Metal, process for treating ferrous metal with chromium to prevent corrosion, P (6) 176.
Metallic iridescent lusters on glass, formulas and methods of application for silver and gold gloss, A (1) 15.
Metallization of porcelain or glass by metal brush and electrolytic deposition, P (1) 6.
Metallurgy, French, A (2) 45.
of Cast Iron, B (11) 345.
Metals, acid-resisting, B (5) 143.
corrosion of, velocity of diasolution governed by difference in potential, condy. of soln. and resist. capacity of the local cells, A (10) 300.
latent heat and m. p. of Al, Sb, Bi, Pb, Mg, Sn, and Zn, A (10) 330.
Meter, elec., on swinging frame, P (2) 62.
MgO, heat capacity of, 90–300° Abs., A (12) 424.
MgO-$MgCl_2$-H_2O, system, study of at 50°, A (10) 297.
Mica, hydrolysis of, to approach kaolinite in compn., A (6) 195.
Michigan, Clays and Shales of, and Their Uses, B (10) 334.
Micro-examination of steel-making refracs., in thin sections, fractures and polished surfaces, powd. mats., A (10) 317.
Microscope in the glass and ceram. industries, use of, A (12) 422.
Mill, grinding, rotatable drum with 2 connecting chambers, one contg. reducing rods and the second reducing balls with intervening plate, P (12) 415.
grinding, with rotary drum, sectional imperforate guard plate adjacent discharge end and a central plug about which sections are assembled, P (12) 415.
rod, construction, P (9) 282.
Mills, pulverizer, regulator for; a rotary regulator for varying the effective size, P (12) 416.
Mineral color produced by iron in minerals and the sediments, correlation between ferro-ferric ratio and color, A (12) 420.
deposits, colloidal solns. in the formation of metalliferous and, rôle of, A (6) 194.
formation, time factor of artificial, silica minerals formed by oxidation of SiC in tunnel kiln, A (7) 233.
names, 10th list of new, since 1922; index of authors, A (3) 104.
production of India, 1919-23, A (9) 285.
resources of N. Ontario, Can., A (2) 71.
silicates, process of sepg. constituents of feldspar, by melting and autoclaving with caustic alkali, P (2) 59.
transformation by heat, mol. migration and, A (7) 227.
Mineralogical quant. anal. of rock-dusting mats., methods: chem., d., magnetic sepn., electrostatic; mensuration: areal and linear; results on limestones, gypsum rock, clays and shales, A (11) 376.
Minerals, age detd. by content of lead and helium, A (9) 285.
iron coloration in rocks and, ferrous-ferric ratio and, A (3) 104.
Mining information, 57th annual review and year book number on, A (6) 197.
Minn. clays, relation of texture (particle size distribution) and chem. compn. of, A (3) 105.
Mirror, glareproof, mfg. process of Liberty Mirror Works, A (9) 272.
Mirrors, decorative intaglio, developed by Hires Turner Class Co., A (11) 340.
reflecting, theory and grinding of, A (7) 204.
Miss. kaolins and ball clays, deposits of, A (4) 133.
Mixing diagram, 4-point, description of, A (6) 197.
Mo. clays, Cheltenham, flint-, diaspor- clays, kaolins and shales, occurrences, properties, and uses, A (4) 132.
clays, detailed treatise on, A (1) 33.
Modulus of elasticity, temp. and m. p., relation between; and calcn. of m. p., A (3) 103.
of rupture of glass and crystals, method and results, A (6) 178.
Mold for casting water-closet-bowl rims, P (5) 161.
pottery, of 2 parts with clay cutter between, P (1) 30.
with expansible plunger and means for relatively rotating mold and plunger, P (10) 323.
Molding mach. with hollow mold and plunger members, and top-forming member movable with plunger, and a wiper element of block of soft mat., P (5) 161.
sands and their behavior under high temps., control by chem. anal. fusibility, washing, grading, permeability, dry crushing strength, A (2) 57.
sands, their behavior under high temps., A (1) 39.
Molds, sticking of plastic resinous mats. prevented by means of metallic soap dusting powder, P (1) 31.
vulcanizing, prepn. of surfaces by means of aqueous soln. of sodium sulphonate, P (1) 40.
Molecular migration and mineral transformation, by heat, A (7) 227.
wt. detn. of org. compds. by the method of Rast, some data in connection with, A (11) 376.
Montmorillonite, clay mineral, geol. and chem. anal. of, A (3) 100.
Muffle colors, discussion of Ger. and other, A (4) 113.
Mullensiefen Brothers glass plant in Crengeldanz-Witten, centenary of, A (5) 147.
Mullite brick, properties of, A (11) 364.
clay refracs., dissociation of cyanite by htg. into mullite, and, A (7) 217.
content in commercial glasshouse refracs., relation between chem. compn. and mullite formation, A (9) 279.
formation on htg. sillimanite above 1600°C, A (11) 376.
from cyanite, andalusite, and sillimanite, extent of formation on htg. the minerals from petrographic study of, A (3) 101.
from dissociation of dumortierite by heat, A (12) 420.
production by thermite process, discussion of Al_2O_3-SiO_2 system, A (7) 231.
refracs. formed by calcining cyanite, study of properties made on refrac. bodies contg. raw and fired cyanite, A (7) 217.
refracs., load tests and quenching tests for clay mixts. of raw and calcined cyanite (mullite) and of pure cyanite and mullite brick, A (9) 279.
X-ray diffraction patterns of sillimanite and, unit cell dimensions, A (8) 260.
X-ray pattern compared with those of fired clays, natural sillimanite, A (4) 134.
X-ray study on disthene (cyanite), andalusite, sillimanite and mullite; cell dimensions, space-group and number of mols. per unit, A (12) 422.

$NaAlSiO_4$, crystal modifications, nephelite and carnegieite, properties and inversion temps., A (2) 69.
National Glass Distributors' Assn., rept. of meeting, Sept., Chicago, A (11) 351.
Lime Assn., annual rept. of chem. director, A (4) 114.
Phys. Lab's. work on glass, meas. of viscosity at high temp., colored glasses for railway signals glass volumetric app., refracs. (England), A (10) 303.
Nephelite-carnegieite, $NaAlSiO_4$, inversion temps. and properties, A (2) 69.

News of ceram. indus., A (7) 234.
Nickel, behavior of cobaltous hydroxide in presence of, A (1) 37.
compds. as glass decolorizing agents, A (1) 16.
Nitrates, uses in glass indus., and methods of anal., A (9) 287.
Nitrophenols as colorimetric indicators for hydrogen-ion detn. of soils, A (4) 134.
Non-actinic cobalt-blue glass for absorption of ultra-violet rays, compn., and spectral transmission in visible and ultra-violet regions, A (9) 269.

Obsidian, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Ohio Ceram. Indus. Assn., papers read in 2nd annual meeting, A (2) 72.
Ohio, glass sands, occurrence, winning, prepn., chem. anal. of, A (7) 208.
Oil. See fuel.
burner, description of P and B, A (10) 324.
burners, efficiency of, based on capacity to atomize oil very finely, A (4) 129.
burning furs., improving the opern. of, A (1) 32.
engines for generating power at Ga. White Brick Co., A (6) 189.
fired kiln, factors concerning the opern. of an, A (6) 192.
firing, contributing factors to efficient, A (3) 98.
Okla., clays and shales of, for bldg. and paving brick, fuel abundance, A (4) 132, 133.
Opacifiers for enamels, methods, A (5) 143.
in enameled ware, microscopic examn. of, A (5) 143.
Opacifying effects of fluorspar, natural and artificial cryolite, sodium silico-fluoride in enamel frits without tin oxide quenched in air, A (10) 299.
Opacity, influence of number and size of particles on covering power, A (9) 268.
of artificial and natural cryolite, fluorspar; causes of opacity detd. by examn. (microscopic), A (10) 299.
Opal, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Opalescent glasses, See glass, fluorine compds., etc., A (1) 17.
Opalization of glasses, research on, A (5) 141.
Optical glass combine between several Ger. concerns, A (4) 119.
glass production of Bur. of Stand., A (2) 48.
glasses, nomenclature and classification by plotting log of dispersive power against index of refraction, with 3 subdivisions for visual, photovisual and photographic limits, A (8) 246.
pyrometer calibration, details of construction of black body for, A (6) 190.
Optics. Helmholtz's Physiological Optics, B (8) 263.
Ore reduction to metals by a thermit reaction, P (10) 318.
Ornamental glassware, mounting glass jewels with metal parts, P (1) 6.
Ornamenting surfaces of ceram. products and app. for making, by marking plastic column during extrusion, P (3) 90.
Ostwald color system, criticism of theory that color can be quantitatively expressed by combinations of pure color, white and black, A (11) 341.
Oven, channel, for ceram. and chem. purposes, having a plurality of mixing chambers formed within the walls for gas and air, with separate control, P (7) 212.
closure with means for opening only sufficiently to allow various sized articles to be introduced, with one self-closing member, P (5) 163.
Overglazes. See glazes, over-.
Oxides, rare metallic, prepn., P (9) 289.
Oxychloride magnesium cement, non-corrosive cement made by substituting ferrous chloride for magnesium chloride, A (12) 384.
Ozocerite, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.

Packing and handling barrels and casks for pottery, A (3) 106.
enamel brick in cars, use of continuous cushioning mat., P (1) 25.
Pallet for tiles, metallic perforated pallet and frame, P (11) 368.
Paris international exposition, June 1925, ceram. exhibition; relation between science and art, A (4) 113.
Parthenon, The. Its Science of Forms, B (3) 107.
Particle anal. of soils, present methods of mech. anal. compared and another suggested, A (7) 227.
size detn. of clays, invest. of different methods and app., new attachment for regulating rate of elutriation, A (10) 322.
size distribution; a source of error in the mech. anal. of sediments by continuous weighing, A (3) 102.
Pearlite, inner cryst. structure of ferrite and cementite in, A (1) 12.
Pebble-tex, A (7) 214.
Pegmatite, Brazil deposit, chem. anal., A (11) 374.
Peptization, definition and methods of causing, A (5) 166.
Periclase, elec. resistivity at temps. 700–1000°C, A (8) 255.
Permeability and water absorption of concrete, relation between water, A (3) 79.
of concrete, mathematical relationship and exptl. data for, A (3) 79.
Permutoid structure, loose mol. structure, of silicon compds., A (1) 36.
Persian pottery specimens in Museum, A (1) 5.
Personnel of Divisions, 1926–27, of Amer. Ceram. Soc., A (6) 198.
Peru. Glass factory started, A (11) 350.
pottery styles and periods in, A (9) 267.
Petroleum, silica and water, geochem. relations between, A (8) 260.
Phonolite as a constituent of glass, A (11) 353.
in the glass indus., use of, A (5) 148.
Phonolith in glass indus., results of using two varieties, A (12) 396.
in glass manuf., advantages of using, A (12) 396.
in glass manuf., mineral constituents of, A (12) 396.
Phosphate, boron alkali metal, as flux ingredient for enamel, glass, and ceram. mats., P (12) 424.
boron, as flux ingredient for enamel, glass, and ceram. mats., P (12) 424.
Phosphates as opalizers for glass, A (1) 18.
rapid detn. by titration, A (3) 101.
Phosphorus and potassium from rocks, by smelting and recovering K and P in gases, P (9) 288.
Physics, Introduction to Theoretical, B (5) 168.
pH values, potentiometer for routine detn. of, A (6) 190.
Physico-chem. problems of glass technic and ceram. A (12) 390.
Pickling enamel metal, effect of Fe_2SO_4, HCl and NaCl in a H_2SO_4 bath, effect of $FeCl_3$ in HCl bath, effect of temp. of bath and preliminary htg. of Fe metal, on rapidity of pickling, A (9) 268.
enamel room solns., practical chem. control by titration with indicators in graduated cylinders, A (11) 343.
iron and steel for enameling, chems., salts, inhibitors, methods, and results, A (5) 142.
iron, difference in behavior of sulphuric and hydrochloric acids, A (11) 344.
of sheet iron for enameling, factors influencing rate of; effects of new and old solns., ferrous and ferric sulphates in H_2SO_4 baths, muriatic acid or sodium chloride in H_2SO_4, ferrous chloride in muriatic acid bath, temp., annealing of iron, use of monel metal basket, A (10) 298.
Pig iron, change in vol. on melting of gray and white, A (5) 143.
Pigment mine, deposits of natural pigments of iron oxides and manganese, A (10) 326.
Pigments of the ancient Romans as described in the natural history of the elder Pliny, A (2) 43.
red cadmium sulphur-selenium, production of, A (10) 294.
Pipe-forming mach. with mold having bell end, stationary pallet, and means for molding, P (5) 154.
Plant construction, detg. factors in, clays, capacities, plant site and location, funds etc., A (5) 153.
efficiency, relation to size, A (10) 333.
Plaster, adherence of iron treated in several ways to, A (6) 174.
of Paris, formula of cement for, A (1) 9.
of Paris, rate of setting dependent upon colloidal nature of plaster and water mixt., adsorption and reaction stages of setting, A (10) 328.
Plastic-clay working mach. consisting of a hopper for pulverizing, screw conveyer (pug mill) and mold directly connected to pug mill, P (11) 361.

Plastic mat. from non-plastic oxides, by htg. non-fused oxides with water and electrolyte, P (9) 287.
mats. Plastische Massen. Die Erzeugung, Verarbeitung, und Verwendung, B (4) 135.
refracs. and refrac. cements; warning against use of plasticity-inducing mats. in mortars which lower refractoriness of mortar, and advantages of, A (9) 279.
refracs., desirability of, A (10) 316.
refracs., service requirements for, A (6) 186.
Plasticity and viscosity, difference between, A (2) 65.
detns. of kaolins and clays, expts. conducted to test Pfefferkorn's assumption that water content of a properly prepd. clay bears a constant relationship to the plasticity, A (8) 259.
of a clay body, effect of growth of algae, hydrogel of alumina, inclusion of air, subjection to vacuum and sudden release, on plasticity and warpage, A (10) 319.
of clay detd. by compression of a clay cylinder, results of ternary system clay-sand-water, A (10) 330.
of clay induced by addition of lithium and sodium chlorides, A (2) 65.
of clay, mathematical paper on, A (7) 231.
of clays and kaolins, effect of the removal or oxidation of org. matter on, A (7) 230.
of clays, influence of electrolytes on, A (3) 102.
of kaolin, influence of alkalis, acids, and salts upon, A (7) 231.
of kaolin, influence of alkalis (caustic soda), acids (tannic, ulmic, muriatic, and acetic), salts (sodium chloride), on plasticity, shrinkage, and dry strength, A (8) 259.
of kaolins and clays, detn. by Pfefferkorn's method of 5 samples, results and criticism of method, A (10) 331.
of whiteware bodies increased by inoculation with bacteria, A (5) 160.
plastometer meas., necessity of wide tubes for correct results, A (8) 260.
symposium, some observations on the, A (5) 167.
Plastometer meas., necessity of wide tubes for correct results, A (8) 260.
Plate glass as a protection for furniture, A (11) 350.
glass booklet, the "Age of Plate Glass", of Plate Glass Mfrs. of Amer., A (12) 388.
casting method and app., whereby the molten glass is chilled near the outlet to cause slow initial flow, P (4) 120.
casting, method of controlling discharge by applying chilling instrument to outlet and then loosening hardened glass by annular structure, P (4) 121.
elec. puncture voltage of thick specimens by 3 methods using "sealed-in mercury" electrodes, spheres and disks, for comparison, A (11) 366.
history of, radio talk, A (10) 304.
made by Fourcault sheet drawn process in Belgium, A (10) 304.
making process developments, proposed plans by Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (10) 303.
manuf. at Chantereine, A (1) 20.
manuf. by rolling sheets and htg. them on a carrier while on their way to annealing kiln, P (10) 310.
manuf., description, A (9) 271.
methods and machs. used in finishing, A (3) 85.
process development of Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., A (11) 350.
window glass used in buildings for, A (1) 20.
wire glass as a fire retardant, methods of testing and results on, A (5) 148.
Poisoning, lead, prophylaxis in; mouth wash and drink to ppt. PB as sulphate, A (9) 289.
Poland, potash deposits in, A (2) 63.
Polariscopes, Goerz new types of, A (5) 161.
"Pollopas", a formaldehyde condensation product with urea, optical and mech. properties, A (8) 247.
an org. glass, properties of, A (11) 351.
phys. properties, optical properties, uses, advantages, and disadvantages of, A (7) 207.
Porcelain and Pottery, A Guide to Collectors, B (9) 290.
ceram. safety tile of grains of porcelain imbedded in a bond of vitrified ceram. mat. which is more vitreous at temp. of firing than the grains, P (11) 339.
Chinese blue and white, illustrated descriptive article on, A (11) 340.
constitution and the properties of, relation between; structure, compn., effect of quantity and development of quartz and mullite, development of translucency, effect of different kinds of quartz and clays, A (12) 411.
crucible with bottom of finely porous mat. melted together with the porcelain, P (3) 96.
defects in color due to FeS_2, Fe_2O_3, and C, remedies for, A (11) 340.
discolorations and impurities in fired; due to pyrite, iron-bearing minerals, filamentous algae from water and iron from mach., excess weathering, A (12) 412.
discolorations on, causes of reddish yellow, in the muffle fire, A (5) 160.
dolomite additions to sillimanite porcelain for increase of toughness, A (10) 320.
elec., comparison with fused quartz as an elec. insulator, A (10) 300.
desirable properties and means of obtaining them, A (4) 127.
Ger. production in 1924 and 1925, A (11) 367.
mech. strength tests on, suggestion to study insulator design by examg. transparent models under stress with polarized light, A (8) 255.
methods of testing and phys. properties of wet process; compressive, transverse, and tensile strength; description of methods and app., and data, A (10) 318.
puncture voltage of thick specimens by simple "sealed-in mercury electrode" method, A (11) 366.
resistivity of, at temps. 700–1000°C, A (8) 255.
Enameling, Book on, B (10) 336.
firing in elec. kiln at Gustavsberg Porcelain Works A (12) 417.
firing in elec. kiln, with resistor elements of carbon, and Carborundum refracs., A (4) 129.
firing in tunnel and round kilns, comparison on production and cost basis, A (12) 418.
for high tension insulators, desirable properties of, and means of obtaining them in, A (4) 127.
glaze calcns., mathematical and graphical means of calcg. Seger formulas from mixed proportions of 2 or 4 glazes, A (10) 332.
ignition plug, chem. anal. and substitution bodies (Jap.) for Bosch (Ger.) spark plugs, A (1) 26.
in sunlight, temp. of Pyrex glass and; temp. of insulators attained in sunlight under natural and extreme (reflector) conditions; and calcd. values, A (11) 345.
influence of compn. of body and glaze on phys. properties of a true, A (3) 95.
insulator bodies, prepn. and constitution of, A (4) 128.
insulators, casting of link type, P (2) 60.
elec. shock-test under water and oil, and in air, comparison of methods and relative results, A (12) 412.
manuf. of low tension products in Ger.,, A (5) 160.
stem fitted into aperture in skirt; parts glazed, fitted together, and fired, P (12) 414.
kiln, heated by graphite resistor plates, A (2) 62.
Meissen, factory at Dresden—application for subsidy from Saxon Govt. to continue operns., A (8) 256.
metal deposition on by metal brush and electrolytic deposition, P (1) 6.
painter's special school at the united tech. schools at Zwickau, A (8) 240.
plant of the Lapp Insulator Co., description, A (12) 410.
porosity of 6 bodies (European) fired to 700°, 900° and 1200°C, A (10) 320.
porosity of tech., test method of the V.D.E. (Ger.), and suggested new method, A (1) 29.
protection tubes for thermocouples in glass furs., corrosion; examn. of crystal development, A (11) 363.
relationship between properties and chem. compn., transparency, whiteness, mech. properties. A (8) 263.

researches on, recent invest. on influence of various types of quartz on phys., optical and mech. properties; of colors and glazes, A (8) 256.
sillimanite substitution for quartz in, increase of resist. to temp. changes; increase of toughness by addition of dolomite, A (10) 320.
thermal expansion and other phys. properties affected by compn., kaolin, feldspar, quartz, chalcedony, lime, and firing temp., A (2) 60.
thermal expansion coeff. of, and of constituent mats., A (7) 223.
translucency of, expts. to det. effect of different mats., grinding fritting and firing, A (4) 128.
translucency of 400 specimens by Lummer-Brodhum photometer and K photoelec. cell, comparison of methods and results, effect of compn. and thickness on translucency, A (10) 321.
translucency of, photometer method; effect of changes in compn., types of quartz, feldspar, and clays, grinding, firing, and fritting, A (12) 412.
Pore diameter in filtration and percolation, discussion of wire and silk screens, with comments concerning actual and calcd. openings, A (11) 369.
vol. of refrac. mats., gas porosimeter for detg., A (7) 217.
porosity and corrosion of metals for enameling, A (5) 143.
and sp. gr. of efrac. mats., methods and accuracy, A (8) 259.
detn. of brick by coating with an impervious layer of plasticene, and detg. d. and sp. gr., A (10) 333.
new method of detn. of, by coating sample with plasticene, detg. apparent and true ds., A (3) 97.
of refrac. bricks, rammed molding sand and coke, app. and method using evacuation principle, A (10) 322.
Portland cement. See cement, concrete.
cement, alumina (high) hydraulic cement compared with Port. for compn., phys. and chem. properties, A (10) 296.
and Concrete, The Making and Testing of, B (10) 298.
as binder for refrac. siliceous mats., for fur. linings or for brick which do not require firing, P (12) 410.
calcium sulphate as a retarder for, relative merits of raw and fired gypsum and anhydrite, A (11) 342.
calcium sulphate retarders for, A (1) 8.
carbonated and iron-bearing waters on concrete of, effect of, A (3) 89.
causes of disintegration of, A (1) 9.
compared with alcement, French alumina cement, in numerous tests of setting, strength, and resist., A (4) 115.
compared with aluminate cement, phys. properties, A (3) 80.
comparison with aluminous cement, advantages of the latter, A (8) 241.
concrete, effect on hardening at low temps. above the f.p., A (1) 9.
discussion of high-alumina cements and rapid hardening Port., A (4) 115.
dust arrestors and precipitators for mills of, A (12) 414.
$Fe_2O_3 \cdot xCaO$ compds. in Port. cement, A (8) 261.
grinding, recent research of the Brit. Port. Cement Research Assn., laws of grinding detd. on quartz, A (8) 264.
heating to high temps. of, injurious effect of, A (12) 384.
high strength Ger. chem. anal., phys. properties, and fineness of grind, A (3) 78.
humic acid in sands affect strength of fused and, A (6) 173.
indus. history and development of methods, A (11) 342.
lime, "free", detn. in Port. by chem. methods, improved ammonium acetate titration method; qual. microscopic methods, A (10) 296.
lime-silica index as a measure of cement quality, relationship between index and actual strength, A (10) 298.
made of lime obtained by reducing gypsum with coke, A (9) 267.
manuf., P (1) 10.
manuf., changes in specif. since 1905, A (8) 241.
manuf., chem. notes on, A (7) 202.
manuf. from decompn. of $CaSO_4$ minerals for CaO and with sulphuric acid as a bi-product, A (10) 296.
manuf., improvements in modern, A (8) 241.
new British stand. specif. for, A (4) 114.
objects, process of enameling and firing, P (12) 385.
production in the U. S. and other countries, development of indus. scien. invests., A (12) 383.
properties compared with alumina, iron Port., and other cements, A (7) 202.
revised Brit. stand. specif. for, A (5) 141.
revision of Jap. Port. Cement Specif. proposed by Comm., A (1) 7.
sand proposed for use in Jap. Port. Cement Specif., A (1) 6.
SO_4 detn. in, new method, A (1) 7.
South's possibilities for indus. of glass and, A (4) 132.
sulphur content in, effect of high SO_3 and gypsum content on the strength of concrete, A (12) 383.
sulphates of sodium and magnesium, action on white and commercial, Port. and on its compds., A (10) 297.
sulphur content in, relation between high SO_4 content and effect upon strength and soundness of the cement, and on steel imbedded in cement, A (10) 296.
System CaO-Fe_2O_3-SiO_2, study of 3 fields in; existence of iron compds., A (8) 261.
values of tests on Ger. and other high-grade, A (1) 9.
X-rays employed for invest. of, A (1) 35.
concrete, differentiation of the action of acids, alkali waters, and frost on normal, A (7) 202.
Pot glass. See glass pots.
glass melting, with slit or fire conduit passing through pot, invention of H. Schnurpfeil, A (5) 147.
Potash deposits in Poland, A (2) 63.
developments in Texas and Utah, world status in 1924, A (7) 227.
Potassium and phosphorus from rocks, by smelting and recovering K and P in gases, P (9) 288.
carbonate from caustic potash soln., process for production of, P (2) 69.
sericite as a source of K for vegetation, failure of expts., A (11) 375.
Potentiometer for routine detns. of pH values, A (6) 190.
Potter craftsmen, the problem of getting into the indus. more artists, A (4) 112.
pioneer East Liverpool, bronze tablet memorializes James Bennett, A (11) 368.
Potteries of Bennington, The Potters and, B (11) 379.
Pottery and glass indus. in Italy, A (9) 267.
and Porcelain, A Guide to Collectors, B (9) 290.
decorating by dipping into a trough with oily coloring matter floating on water, P (12) 383.
decoration by a photographic process, A (12) 382.
elevator installation in a plant, A (12) 414.
finishing mach. with vertical shaft and wheel provided with friction pads, P (12) 414.
from Mesopotamia, painted, A (9) 267.
from the ancient "oppidum" of Vindalium (Vaucluse), chem. anal., d., A (8) 240.
Hanley plants, Eng., historic sketch of 50 years development at, A (12) 425.
high FeO compd. content, P (3) 107.
Indian; ceram. pigments of the Indians of the southwest, A (8) 239.
indus., 50 years progress in Eng. glass and, A (5) 160.
indus. 50 years progress in glass and, A (5) 160.
making in the olden days and now, A (8) 255

manuf. by casting slip in molds assembled on trucks, P (11) 369.
mold of 2 parts with clay cutter between, P (1) 30.
Neiderrheinsche, The manual of, A (9) 266.
packing and handling barrels and casks for, A (3) 106.
Persian, specimens in Museum, A (1) 5.
plant of Southern Potteries Co., Tenn., A (4) 128.
plant of Steubenville Pottery Co. Ohio, A (2) 60.
plant of Thomas Maddock's Sons Co., A (6) 189.
Russian indus., review of, A (12) 411.
styles and periods in Peru, A (9) 267.
Swedish trade in pottery and glass, A (12) 425.
Syrian, specimens in Museum, A (1) 5.
trade in Sweden, glass and, A (12) 425.
trade, 50 years progress in glass and, A (4) 136
waste, some important applications, A (12) 410.
Power Plant, The Chemistry of, B (5) 162.
reduction in brick plant made by substitution of oil engine for steam engine, A (7) 234.
selling by brick works, A (5) 154.
Precipitation, Elec., B (2) 69.
Precipitation laws, A (7) 229.
Producer gas, description of installation, anal. of coal and specif. for desirable coal, A (12) 417.
gas, relative value of carbon monoxide and hydrogen as constituents of, and means of obtaining gas with high content of carbon monoxide, A (4) 129.
relative value of carbon monoxide and hydrogen as constituents of, A (12) 418.
sulphur in, reduction by addition of slaked lime to coal, A (6) 191.
Production and the production engineer, forms for keeping data, A (10) 333.
Profit sharing plan of the Ashland Fire Brick Co., Ky., A (3) 93.
Psychotechnical tests for applicants in the ceram. indus. including medical, and ed. tests, and psychotech. tests for health and efficiency of sensory organs, and intelligence, A (12) 425.
Pug-mill and its blades, invest. of, A (1) 31.
Pulverized coal, some problems in the use of; use of pulverizers, turbulence in fur., water-cooled walls, A (8) 263.
fuel, fire brick for furs. using, A (2) 57.
fuel firing, fur. and refrac. changes required for, A (3) 96.
fuel risks, storage to avoid spontaneous combustion, A (8) 257.
Pulverizer, hammer mill, and dry pan for crushing Streator shale, comparative test, grinding action, energy consumption, capacity and operg. charac., A (8) 250.
for coal, development of a unit, A (3) 99.
Pumice, prepn. and selection on the island of Lipari (Mediterranean Sea), A (8) 238.
Puncture voltage of heavy insulating mats. by a simple "sealed-in mercury electrode" app., comparison with methods using spheres and disks as electrodes on cast polished plate glass, A (11) 366.
Pyrex glass in sunlight, temp. of porcelain and; temp. of insulators attained in sunlight under natural and extreme (reflector) conditions; and calcd. values, A (11) 345.
glass manuf. at Corning Glass Works, A (2) 48.
glassware, chem. resist. and htg. resist. of British and, A (4) 119.
Pyrites in India, A (2) 63.
removal from clay, by converting to red Fe_2O_3 in kiln at 510°C, A (10) 311.
sulphur in, detn. of, A (1) 37.
Pyrometer, optical, methods of measuring high temp. with, A (10) 321.
recording, new Charles Englehard S recorder, A (2) 61.
Pyrometers, equipment, installation, and use of, A (3) 98.
manuf. at Englehard plant, A (1) 31.
optical, manual on screens, calibrations, brightness-, and true-temps., A (2) 61.
Pyrometry, indus., A (3) 97.
of glowing bodies, spectral, A (3) 104.
thermoelectric, types, selection, installation, calibration, and care, A (7) 225.
Pyrophyllite mining in N. Car. also feldspar and kaolin, A (4) 131.
Pyrophyllite, thermal changes and compn., relation between, followed by soly. in HCl, A (8) 261.
thermal changes followed by extent of soln. in HCl, difference between glagerite, kaolin and, A (3) 101.

Quartz, fibrous mat. manuf., by forming an arc adjacent to a bed of quartz and supporting a globule so fused, P (6) 184.
fusion, removing suspended particles from fusion by centrifuging, P (3) 107.
glass. See fused quartz, silica glass.
crucible with perforated bottom, A (1) 31.
elec. fusion by the vacuum-compression method, A (2) 50.
elec. resist. of, A (11) 363.
indus., new progress in, A (12) 391.
spiral springs, manuf. and uses of, A (1) 30.
grinding in tube mills, connection between surface area produced and the work done in grinding quartz sand, A (7) 228.
in India, A (1) 27.
in silica brick estd. from expansion curves obtained with Chevenard differential dilatometer, A (8) 253.
mach. for cutting plastic lengths from squirting opern., and mech. device for advancing cut lengths, P (6) 182.
mol. structure of α and β, A (5) 166, 167.
products in indus., some uses of silica and, A (12) 426.
properties of cryst., phys., and optical consts., transmissibility to radiations, A (10) 300.
sand and rock quartz, 2 different mineralogical forms, A (11) 374.
structure explained from theoretical considerations, A (2) 65.
ware, elimination of surface devitrification, A (5) 149.
working, melting and passing through a restricted opening to remove bubbles and allowing to coalesce, P (7) 209.
Quicklime, recommended specif. for use in water purification of hydrated lime and, A (7) 234.

Radiating combustion chamber of Carborundum, new type, A (7) 221.
Radiation in boiler furs., funds. of radiation and effect of water-cooled walls on gas temps. in fur., A (3) 96.
Rare metallic oxides, prepn., P (9) 289.
Rational anal. of clay, methods of making, A (2) 65.
anal. of clays, method, A (10) 329.
anal. of clays, new modification, A (8) 261.
anal. of kaolins, invest. of methods of Berdel, Bollenbach, Kallauner, Kallauner-Matejka, Schwalbe, and Schmidt, A (12) 421.
Recording meter, P (2) 62.
Recuperator principle applied to reversing reheating fur., A (6) 191.
Recuperators for heat recovery in glass furs., A (7) 204.
Red beds, origin of color of, A (7) 227.
Reflocculated product, process of making by successive deflocculation and reflocculation under attrition, P (4) 135.
Refractive index, method of measuring under the microscope by using the Fedorov stage (principle of the Abbé refractometer), A (12) 422.
Refractories, action of molten glass on, requirements of, A (10) 315.
andalusite, for fire brick, glass pots, saggers, crucibles, properties, A (9) 280.
at Mellon Inst., list of publications of fellowship on, A (6) 188.
boiler fire boxes, choice of, A (9) 280.
Boiler Fur., B (10) 335.
boiler fur., invest. to lower cost of maintenance, considering temp., brick slag, etc., A (5) 158.
Carborundum, properties, thermal condy. new type radiating combustion chamber, A (7) 221.
causes of short life of fur. linings, A (10) 317.
"Construction and opern. of modern converter steel and small Bessmer works", B (1) 27.
contg. iron pyrites, effect of atmospheric conditions on load test of, A (7) 217.
contribution to the study of, A (1) 26.

cyanite and mullite, load-deformation and quenching tests for clay mixts. of raw and calcined cyanite (mullite), and of pure cyanite and mullite brick, A (9) 279.
cyanite-clay, dissociation of cyanite by htg. into mullite and, A (7) 217.
cyanite-clay, equil. considerations of, A (7) 217.
cyanite, study of properties made on bodies contg. raw and fired cyanite (conversion to mullite), A (7) 217.
elec. fur., of fused magnesite, Cr ore, magnesia alba mixt., A (7) 221.
fireclay plastic, U. S. Govt. Master Specif., A (6) 188.
for blast furs. and coke ovens, causes of failure, means of reducing adjacent high temps. and increasing life. Use and properties of silica brick, A (4) 124.
for enamelers, importance of good blocks, thin joints, action of different batches, A (3) 91.
for gas retorts, with special ref. to silica, A (4) 124.
for ovens and kilns, means of lessening slagging action with coal burning, A (3) 91.
for ovens and kilns, phys. and chem. requirements of, A (1) 26.
for the pottery indus., requirements and charac., A (11) 364.
for water-gas sets, merits of Carborundum Bernitz blocks as, A (3) 93.
foundry, requirements for intermittent high-temp. furs.; causes of failure, specif., and methods of testing, A (12) 403.
fractional fusion of, change of surface layer compn. during firing due to reaction between fluxes from coal and free silica of the brick, A (12) 405.
fractional fusion of, during service, chem. anal. of unaffected and fused portions, A (4) 125.
fusion pts. of firebrick-coal-ash mixts., critical study of cone fusion method on 6 types of refrac. brick and 5 types of coal-ash as a means of selecting refracs. for boiler service, A (11) 362.
gas retort, of silica and siliceous brick, chem. anal, sp. gr., d., after-expansion and-contraction, transfer of heat, abrasion, spalling, microstructure, A (2) 58.
glass, mullite content and chem. compn., relationship, A (9) 279.
glass, Vitrox (fur. treated cyanite), clay mixts., phys. properties, and resist. to corrosion, A (9) 278.
history of institutions carrying on research on, A (4) 124.
invest., tests on fire brick as a means of classification or of suitability detn., A (3) 92.
load tests at high temps., suggested static load method for standardization, A (1) 25.
load tests on, carried on by Bur. of Mines, A (2) 57.
load tests on, temp. meas. of specimen during load test by optical pyrometer from 3 positions; comparison, A (11) 363.
load tests on, to det. shortcomings of recommended tests; spalling test modifications, A (12) 404.
magnesia ware., lab. production, A (1) 27.
magnesite, conclusions from study of failure for the open-hearth, and list of proposed tent. specif., A (6) 188.
manuf., chem. compn., and quality, A (10) 317.
metallurgical fur., necessary charac. of, A (7) 220.
micro-examn. of, for steel-making; methods of examg. thin sections, fractures and polished surfaces, powd. mats., A (10) 317.
open-hearth steel fur. operns., service conditions causing failure, temp. of opern., A (9) 279.
plant of Electrical Refractories Co. description, A (11) 376.
plastic, and refrac. cements, warning against use of plasticity-inducing mats. in mortars which lower refractoriness of mortar, and advantages of, A (9) 279.
plastic, desirability of, A (10) 316.
fire clay, U. S. Govt. Master Specif. for, A (12) 403.
for boiler furs., use, construction, phys. charac., A (5) 158.
service requirements for, A (6) 186.
Properties, Applications and Tests. "Silica and Chamotte", B (1) 28.
recent studies on fire brick, methods of test, A (3) 92.
silica, for by-product coke-oven construction, advantages of, A (9) 280.
silica, for glass melting furs., suggested chem. specif., A (10) 315.
silica, storage of; effect of wetting and exposure to weather of medium-fired and highly-fired brick on strength, A (11) 364.
sillimanite-clay mixts. for glass practice, resist. to corrosion, service tests, A (9) 278.
sillimanite, in glass works practice, comparison with fireclay, A (8) 253.
simplified practice applied to, discussion of possibility of reducing number of special shapes, and of stand. shapes in steel and glass plants, A (12) 404.
spalling test modifications based on trials, A (12) 404.
sp. heat rôle in the selection of, discussion of methods for high temp. meas. and application of results, A (8) 252.
specif., discussion of, A (7) 219.
stand. specif. of, need for and proposed list of principal properties of interest for, A (6) 187.
steel fur., selection methods by trial under service conditions and by stand. phys. tests; stand. tests and procedures; met. requirements, A (9) 280.
temp. meas. of softening during a load test, variations dependent upon methods, A (9) 280.
tests as chem. anal., softening point, spalling, deformation under load, slagging contraction, description of, A (4) 124.
tests of refractoriness and after-contraction for refracs. for vertical retorts, A (7) 218.
thermal expansion of, discussion of, A (6) 187.
uses, destructive influences, classification, tests, recent developments, A (3) 91.
work of the Bur. of Stand., A (1) 27.
Refractory and ceram. process and mat. of comminuted acid-insol. mat. wetted with a soln. contg. basic aluminum halide, P (8) 254.
and method of production, by shaping elongate ceram. bodies, mixing them with a plastic mass and shaping, P (10) 318.
article, of graphite and vitrifiable ceram. bond, and fired to vitrify bond, P (5) 159.
block for met. furs., roof construction with blocks interconnected by means of tongues and grooves, P (9) 275.
blocks for glass indus., gen. discussion of failure, A (11) 362.
blocks made of high free silica content, sillimanite-clay blocks, and commercial blocks; corrosion tests in soda-lime glass, A (11) 362.
body contg. large amt. of clay and small amt. of a manganese compd., P (4) 126.
brick for marine work, refractoriness, classification, compn., and relationships with softening and m.p., A (9) 279.
in coke ovens, destruction and the cause; chem. anal. of 5 layers in a brick to show effect of alk. wash waters, A (11) 363.
lengthening of life of linings by coating with metallic aluminum, P (5) 159.
porosities, bulk sp. gr., and calcd. true sp. gr. of 15 types of, methods of detg. bulk vol. and pore vol. described, A (7) 217.
unfired brick molded from calcined magnesite, chrome ore, and sodium silicate, P (12) 410.
unfired, of calcined magnesite, chrome ore, and sodium silicate, P (2) 59.
cement compn., of silica, fire clay, calcined silica, and sodium silicate, P (5) 159.
cement, with zirconium oxide and ore, org. and inorg. binders, P (2) 59.
cements for linings of elec. furs. melting non-ferrous metals, A (2) 57.
chem.-resisting article made from bonded crushed rutile, P (6) 188.
compn. of a refrac. elec. fur. product, a carbonizing binder and borax, P (1) 28.

crucibles for metal melting operns., having graphitic body portion in contact with metal, and another portion in contact with slag, P (3) 94.
glass plate of (originally separate) layers of glass with interposed granular glass, P (2) 50.
indus. of Ger., comparison with other countries, A (11) 364.
lining for lime kilns, necessity of basic compns., catalytic action of Fe_2O_3, A (3) 90.
for lime kilns, proper mortar and drying period for, A (6) 187.
for steelworks ladles, methods and mats. for relining, and precautions, A (3) 91.
for tap-holes of furs., monolithic, P (2) 59.
linings for various types of elec. furs. for melting non-ferrous metals, and cements, A (2) 57.
mat., agalmatolith $Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$ found in Brazil, A (10) 314.
classification by quality factors derived from tests for chem. compn., softening cone, deformation resist. at 1700°C, shrinkage, softening at high temps., compressive strength, uniformity in size, porosity, A (10) 316.
from elec. fur. heated zirconium ore, and org. and inorg. binders, P (2) 59.
iron-contg. acid-insol. refrac. base, bonding and purifying by mixing and htg. with hydrated basic aluminum chloride, and volatilizing iron chloride, P (8) 263.
of calcined rutile, articles from, method, P (3) 94.
made from selected fur. ash, A (1) 27.
production by fusing pure silica in elec. fur. beneath isolating layer of silicon carbide, P (2) 59.
vitrefrax brick manuf., A (11) 365.
mats., drying app. and method, by moving ware through a htg. and humidifying medium of increasing heat and decreasing humidity, P (4) 125.
effect of high temp. (cones 17–18) on a number of bodies, by outward phys. properties and microscopic examn., A (2) 57.
elec. resist. of quartz glass, uviol and ordinary glass, silica, magnesite, chromite, fire clay, diaspor brick; mathematical expressions, A (11) 363.
for iron and steel indus., phys. and chem. properties, A (10) 317.
for the metallurgical indus. in Ger. phys. and firing requirements, effect of "fire skin" on refrac. under-load test, consideration of tests and test methods, and test furs., A (12) 406.
for movable grate and pulverized coal firing, A (3) 92.
in carbonization practice, use in coke ovens and properties of fire clay, semi-silica, and silica, A (7) 218, 221.
in carbonizing practice, superseding of fire clay by silica brick, A (10) 316.
manuf. of article from graphite, coal, and oil in a mold and firing after dipping in tar, P (1) 28.
resist. to temp. changes, importance of thermal expansion, A (3) 92.
slag corrosion of, previous work in this field, factors influencing corrosions, suggested study, A (12) 405.
specif. based on softening cone, flux and Fe content, porosity, compressive strength, vol. changes, resist. to temp. changes, heat and slag and coke; compn. and fineness, A (10) 316.
staining method for testing refracs., A (10) 315.
stands. for and research on; tests for softening point, compn., porosity, after firing, resist. to slag and temp. changes, A (10) 317.
temp.-sensitiveness of mats., in the glass indus. tests on silica brick, tank blocks, A (12) 409.
thermal condy., principles, methods, and data, A (2) 58.
used in the iron and steel indus., mats. including sillimanite found in India, A (1) 27.
metal articles, by coating fine particles with volatile protective agent and sintering, P (4) 125.
MgO, for induction furs., for steel and slag, requisites of, A (10) 317.
mineral subs., method of fusing in an elec. arc. and then drawing fused mass, P (6) 188.
ore reduction by a thermit reaction, P (10) 318.
oxide ware, of thoria, with cryolite, phosphoric acid, and water, P (8) 254.
oxides, (Al_2O_3, Cr_2O_3, MgO, ZrO_2), manuf. by fusion of ore with reducing agents and sulphidic mats. and treatment with HCl, P (9) 281.
oxides and alloys, as of Al, Mg, Cr, or Zr, obtained from crude mats. by fusing raw. mat. with coke, coal, a sulphide, the slag being treated with water, acid, etc. to give oxide, P (3) 94.
problems, special, A (7) 220.
product from zirconiferous ores by htg. to high temp. and quenching in acidulated water, P (12) 409.
requirements for manufactured gas plants, gas producers, water-gas sets, horizontal and vertical retorts, gas and coke ovens; specif. considerations, A (9) 278.
sandstones, bldg. stones, molding and building sand in Glasgow district, Scotland, A (10) 327.
silit, Si, SiO_2 and vol. binder, A (3) 93.
tests, action of slags and fluxes and means of testing them, A (6) 187.
tests, expansion and contraction of refracs., causes and types, A (6) 187.
tests, load and spalling, description, importance of, A (5) 157.
"Refractory value" of enamels, discussion of the arithmetic factors to be used in calcns. for obtaining suitable ground coats, A (8) 242.
Research (British), for year 1924–25, report of the Comm. of the Privy Council for sci. and indus., A (2) 72.
for govt. and univ. labs., the type of, A (12) 424.
in indus. necessity of fund., A (1) 38.
indus., Indus. Fellowship System of Mellon Inst., A (8) 264.
pure-science, vital need for greater financial support to, A (5) 169.
throughout the Brit. Empire, organization of scien., A (4) 137.
Resinates, metal, method of making, A (5) 140.
Resistivity, elec. at elevated temps. 700–1000°C, by a simple commercial method of 2 porcelains, 6 talcs, beryl, spinel, sillimanite, cyanite, andalusite, dumortierite, periclase, A (8) 255.
Rock, igneous formation, homogeneous equilibria in magmatic melts and their bearing on the process of, A (2) 68.
magmas, theory of crystallization in, A (2) 68.
thin sections, methods of making, for firm and fragile mats., A (3) 102.
wool, heat insulation properties (to 1200°F), made of molten argillaceous limestone, A (10) 304.
Rocks, age detd. by content of lead and helium, A (9) 285.
and igneous magmas, proposed researches on the chemistry and physics of, A (2) 68.
igneous, revised field classification of, A (7) 228.
iron coloration in minerals and; ferrous-ferric ratio and, A (3) 104.
sp. heats of numerous, A (7) 233.
Roman pigments (ancient) as described in the natural history of the elder Pliny, A (1) 43.
Ropes, adjustment on bicylindro-conical drums, A (7) 225.
Rubber latex coagulated by sodium silico-fluoride, A (2) 67.
Rumania. Glass indus. growth, use of natural gas, A (11) 349.
Russia. Bauxites, heating curves of Ural diasporite, artificial hydrargillite, and Tichvinski, A (6) 195.
Glass indus. construction of plants, A (12) 389
Juravlinsky deposits of white clays, alunite, and bauxite, genesis, uses, A (7) 228.
Oil firing of porcelain with petroleum, A (12) 418
Pottery indus. review of, A (12) 411.
Russian Jour. of Chem. Industry, publishing in the English language, A (1) 38.
Rustproofing bath for iron and steel, of phosphoric acid and sodium phosphate, P (4) 117.

Rutile and ilmenite ore production of the world, uses of titanium and oxide, prepn. of paint pigment, A (9) 286.
crystal structure of anatase and, A (8) 260.
refrac. chem.-resisting article made from bonded crushed, P (6) 188.
refrac. mat., articles from and methods of making from calcined, P (3) 94.
Sagger bodies for cone 10 firing; relationship between "green" modulus of rupture, absorption and shrinkage of fired sagger, and av. life based on, expts., A (11) 366.
carrier for tunnel kiln, P (4) 130.
clays, preliminary study of Amer., chem. anal., phys. tests, petrographic examns., repeated firings, A (7) 222.
thermal expansion of, A (11) 363.
thermal expansion of 49 clays and mixts. between room temp. and 1000°C, app., grouping of clays as characterized by thermal expansion between 100 and 200°C, and by resist. to sudden temp. changes; effect of corundum on thermal expansion of clays, A (11) 366.
making, compn., shaping, use, A (10) 320.
problems, thermal expansion studies of 49 clays, classif. according to resist. to temp. changes in air quenching, A (10) 319.
with bosses spaced at intervals around side walls, P (2) 61.
Saggers, andalusite, properties, A (9) 280.
durability of, factors governing, A (8) 256.
Salt glazing, by volatilizing an alkali metal chloride and glazing a volatile mat. contg. zinc, P (7) 216.
glazing by volatilizing potassium chloride in a kiln, P (7) 216.
Salts, thermal expansion of fused, mathematical relationship between d. and temp., A (1) 36.
Sampling and Testing of Highway Mats., B (3) 90.
errors discussed in the problem of the distribution of correlation ratios calcd. from random data, A (2) 72.
Sand and sandstones for building purposes in Glasgow district, Scot., A (10) 327.
blast sand, definitions, requirements, merits of rounded and angular grains, A (9) 268.
for glass polishing and sand blasting, A (11) 348.
fur., desirable properties, bonding mats., impurities, A (8) 252.
glass, in Manitoba, Can., invest. for, A (10) 300.
glass, of Ottawa, Ill., geol. of LaSalle County, A (9) 285.
glass, producing to specif., A (12) 385.
grains, rate of wear in water and dry, A (7) 227.
grinding, relation between work and surface area, A (5) 161.
molding, porosity of rammed, method using evacuation principle, A (10) 322.
specif., of Glass Division, Amer. Ceram. Soc., tent. write-up, A (5) 146.
Sands, abrasive, for glass grinding, properties, A (9) 272.
for special purposes, cleaning, screening; specif. for various uses, A (9) 289.
glass, in India, deposits of, A (2) 49.
occurrence, properties, and prepn. of, A (7) 208.
occurrence, winning, prepn., chem. anal. of Ohio, A (7) 208.
molding, and their behavior under high temps., control by chem. anal., fusibility, washing, grading, permeability, dry crushing strength, A (2) 57.
prepn. and use of indus. special, as for filter beds, abrasives, cements; methods of washing and screening, A (10) 334.
steel molding, their behavior under high temps., A (1) 39.
Sandstones, replacement of natural, by artificial grinding wheels, A (5) 140.
Sanitary plant of Eljer Co., use of refrigerated glazes, A (11) 367.
ware plant of Fords Porcelain Works, N. J., A (2) 60.
product from cost standpoint, A (5) 160.
types, shaping, firing, glazing, A (10) 319.
Sapphire, synthetic, from alumina and magnesia, with traces of cobalt and vanadium oxides, P (2) 70.
Schools, tech. classes in pottery and glass, A (11) 378.
Scientific institution established at Berlin, Ger. to study phys. and chem. problems related to ceram. indus., A (10) 303.
Tech. Books, Catalogue of Brit., B (4) 135.
Scotland. Sand and sandstones for bldg. purposes in Glasgow district, A (10) 327.
Screen for purifying talc, etc., in horizontal housing with blower and suction fan, P (1) 31.
Screening and sepg. mach., fan, fan chamber with conical screen, P (1) 31.
brick clay with "Perfection Clay Screen", A (2) 61.
fine mat., app. for, cylindrical casing with plurality of concentric walls, with centrifugal blower, P (2) 73.
Screens, pore diameter in filtration and percolation, discussion of wire and silk screens, with comments concerning actual and calcd. openings, A (11) 369.
stand. wire, proposed Brit. table having a const. screening area (*i.e.* ratio between apertures and wire-diameter) and other changes, A (8) 256.
Scum, green, on Calif. clay brick, due mainly to vanadium oxide; several promising methods of scum prevention, A (8) 253.
on brick caused by the presence of gypsum in the mortar, A (10) 312.
prevention on clay ware from sol. salts, addition of precipitant to react with sol. salt to form insol. and sol. salt products, and addition of second precipitant to render the sol. product insol., P (7) 216.
Sediment anal. by continuous weighing, a source of error in the mech. anal., A (3) 102.
Sedimentation, factors influencing, modification of Stoke's law found experimentally true for sludge settling, A (10) 329.
Seger cones as a time-temp. integrating device, critical examn. of, A (6) 193.
cones, proposed (Ger.) renumbering of, A (1) 39.
cones, renumbering, objections to, A (5) 166.
Segration in alloy casting, cause of inverse, A (4) 117.
Selenium as a colorizer for glass in presence of numerous constituents, A (1) 18.
as a decolorizer for glass, in conjunction with arsenious oxide, antimony oxide and calcium phosphate, A (11) 348.
compds. as glass decolorizing agents, A (1) 16.
recovery from lead-chamber slimes, A (10) 330.
Semi-vitreous bodies, effect of feldspar on firing range, porosity, color, strength of vitreous and, A (1) 38.
Separation, washing, and discharging comminuted solid mat. immersed in liquids, means for, P (6) 190.
Separators, Centrifugal Driers and, B (5) 162.
Sericite, potassium source for vegetation, failure of expts., A (11) 375.
Serpentine, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Setting of hydraulic cements, explanations of stages of, A (6) 173.
Sewer pipe, efficient drying and elimination of waste in the manuf. of, A (11) 359.
joined with petrolastic cement, A (4) 114.
manuf. in Can., A (5) 154.
plant design, tunnel driers, salt glazing in continuous kilns, feeder for salt, A (8) 249.
production, salt glazed, mfg. details, A (10) 313.
shelling of drain, causes and means of prevention, A (10) 312.
Seydel theories of brick firing in round kilns, A (1) 33.
Shale, Okla., and clays for bldg. and paving brick, fuel abundance, A (4) 132, 133.
Shales and Clays of Michigan and Their Uses, B (10) 334.
clay, contg. carbonaceous products, theories of formation, A (8) 261.
mineralogy and quant. petrography of, A (11) 376.
Shelling of drain pipes, causes and means of prevention, A (10) 312.
Sheet glass. See glass, sheet and glass mech. devices, sheet glass.
Sheet-pickling method by elec. current in a bath of electrolyte, P (4) 117.
Shingles, clay, for roofs, manuf. of, A (7) 214.
Shrinkage of plastic clay, power of, A (1) 38.
stress, A (1) 37.

$SiCl_4$, b. p. detn., latent heat of vaporization, historical review of data, prepn. from FeSi, A (8) 259.
Sifting and crushing rock mats., comparative losses in, A (7) 227.
fine mat., app. for, cylindrical casing with plurality of concentric walls, with centrifugal blower, P (2) 73.
plant, description of mill with means for screening oversize mat. and returning it to the mill, A (12) 414.
Silica, action on barium and magnesium sulphates, decompn. at high temps., A (4) 134.
action on electrolytes, study of absorption power for HCl, A (12) 422.
on electrolytes to form solid silicates with Na, K, Ba, and Ca, A (6) 194.
upon metallic (Ca, Ba, and Mg) sulphates by displacement of SO_3 at high temps., A (10) 330.
adsorption of acids by purified hydrated, A (3) 102.
amorphous, in silica brick estd. from expansion curves obtained with Chevenard differential dilatometer, A (8) 253.
and Chamotte. (properties, applications, and tests), B (1) 28.
brick, chromium oxide additions to, effect on fusion temp., sp. gr., porosity, resist. to slags, A (7) 220.
effect of repeated firing on structure and properties of lime-bonded, compression and transverse strength, porosity, d., expansion, inversion, chem. anal., A (7) 218.
elec. resist. of, A (11) 363.
expansion in tunnel kiln construction, observations on initial lighting of kiln, A (12) 404.
expansion in tunnel kilns, observations on htg. up kiln, A (7) 218.
for coke-oven construction, comparison of silica and fire brick in gas works furs., A (12) 408.
from coke-oven walls, properties as chem. anal., sp. gr., porosity, fusion values, petrographic examn., A (7) 216.
in blast fur. linings, lengthening life by use of cooling plates, A (5) 159.
in carbonizing practice, superseding fire clay, A (10) 316.
pallet cleaner, P (2) 59.
phys. properties of, A (10) 315.
possible improvements, A (3) 92.
refrac. mats. for the metallurgical indus. in Ger., phys. and firing requirements, effect of "fire skin" on refrac. under-load test, consideration of tests, test methods, and test furs.; list of stand. tests and values for them, minimum, maximum, and the value appearing most often on a frequency curve, A (12) 406.
refracs. for by-product coke ovens, desirable properties of, A (4) 124.
storage and deterioration due to rain and frost, A (3) 91.
study by dilatometric anal., properties, prepn. and transformations of quartz, cristobalite, tridymite and silica glass; expansion curves of these subs. by means of the Chevenard differential dilatometer; anal. of silica brick into constituents by this method; chem. anal., thin section examn.; temp. rise on dissolving these subs. in fused KOH, A (8) 253.
temp.-sensitiveness of mats. in the glass indus., tests on silica brick and tank blocks, A (12) 409.
waste sand mixed with slaked lime and subjected to super-heated steam, hot gases, or hot air, P (12) 410.
cryptocrystalline forms of, description of, A (10) 300.
d., porosity, and gas inclusions in clay, kaolin, and light, A (1) 34.
gel, its properties and app. for using it, A (3) 103.
geochem. relations between petroleum, water and, A (8) 260.
glass, app. for manuf. of articles in, fur. and charge heated by elec. high frequency induction, P (12) 396.
elec. fur. with refrac. crucible and die for extrusion, P (1) 32.
made from sand, translucency due to bubbles developed in sand grains, A (10) 302.
manuf. of transparent, A (8) 246.
hygroscopicity of gel of, A (1) 35.
in cements, mortars, concretes, method of detg. sol. combined, A (11) 342.
lime article and process of manuf., htg. mixt. of silica and lime in water and calcining, P (4) 137.
minerals, some properties of quartz, cristobalite, and tridymite; phys., chem., and optical properties, also of silica glass, A (10) 300.
minerals, time factor in formation of, from oxidation of SiC in tunnel kiln, A (7) 233.
prepn. for market, specif., different forms, A (9) 285.
products in indus., some uses of quartz and, A (12) 426.
refracs. for by-product coke-oven construction, advantages of, A (9) 280.
for gas retorts, A (4) 124.
for gas retorts, chem. anal. sp. gr., d., after-expansion and contraction, transfer of heat, abrasion, spalling, microstructure, A (2) 58.
for glass melting furs., suggested chem. specif., A (10) 315.
in coke-oven practice, use and properties of fire clay, semi-silica and, A (7) 218, 221.
phys. properties, thermal expansion and condy. proper usage, dry storage, A (3) 93.
storage and deterioration due to rain and frost of brick, A (3) 91.
storage of, effect of wetting and exposure to weather of medium-fired and highly-fired brick on strength, A (11) 364.
sand in Ala., suitable for glass and Carborundum, A (7) 227.
sand production in LaSalle County, Ill., for glass melting, A (8) 244.
sodium metasilicate-calcium metasilicate, ternary system, A (2) 63.
Silicate anal. with fusion with Li_2CO_3, and detn. of alkalis in same sample, A (7) 230.
magma, Agate Point, Ontario, concerning evidence of liquid immiscibility in a, A (7) 233.
melts, formation of eutectic and similar structures in, A (2) 67.
of soda. Das Wasserglas, seine Eigenschaften und Verwendung, B (4) 135.
of soda in grinding wheel making, mixts. used, A (7) 200.
Silicates, anal. of, observations on detn. of SiO_2, Al_2O_3, Fe_2O_3 and alkalis, A (9) 287.
constitution of natural, theories of chain and ring formations of Si in, A (3) 101.
mineral, process of sepg. constituents of feldspar, by melting and autoclaving with caustic alkali, P (2) 59.
sodium, aqueous solns. of; hydrolysis, exptl. methods calcns., and results, A (10) 328.
aqueous solns. of, sodium-ion activity measured with sodium-amalgam electrode, A (9) 286.
data on condy., transport numbers, hydrolysis, sodium-ion activity, silicate-ion, lowering of vapor press. and of f. p., heterogeneous equil., of aqueous solns. of, A (2) 66.
kind and mobilities of ions in aqueous solns. of, by Hittorf method, A (6) 193.
structure of, theory of the, A (7) 229.
Siliceous alkaline-earth product and process of making the same; by htg. diatomaceous earth and hydroxide of an alk. earth metal and water, P (4) 112.
refrac. mats., Port. cement used as the binding mat., for fur. linings or for brick which do not require firing, P (12) 410.
Silicic acid on sand grains made by treating with high press. steam used for brick and cement, P (6) 175. acid production by electrolyzing aq. soln. of water-glass, P (2) 69.
Silicides of Ca and Mg, thermal anal. expts. and compds. detd., A (8) 262.
Silicon carbide. See Carborundum.
casting slip, with refrac. clay, deflocculating agent

and water to give mixt. a sp. gr. of 2.25, P (8) 254.
mol. structure of, A (6) 172.
silica mineral formation from, time factor involved in oxidation of SiC in tunnel kiln, A (7) 233.
Silicon chain and ring formations to form silicates, theories concerning, A (3) 101.
compds., permutoid (loose mol.) structure, A (1) 36.
Silicosis, compensation proposed by Brit. parliament for victims of, A (5) 169.
Silit, Si, SiO_2 and vol. binder, used as refrac., elec. htg. resist., and fireproof mat., A (3) 93.
Sillimanite, artificial, production by thermite process, discussion of Al_2O_3-SiO_2 system, and mullite, A (7) 231.
artificial, production in elec. furs. for refracs., A (8) 158.
as a refrac. for glass fur. practice, mixts. of synthetic sillimanite with bond of ball clay, ball clay and bauxite, mech. strength, corrosion to glass, A (5) 156.
as a refrac. mat. in glass making, choice of grain size and bonding mat. as of ball clay, Stourbridge clay and bentonite, with porosity as criterion, A (5) 155.
ball clay mixts., porosity, d., shrinkage, mech. strength, of mixts., of varying fineness and fired to temps. of 800 to 1500° C, A (5) 155.
ball clay mixts., resist. to corrosion by glass, tests in pots melting soda-lime glass to 1400°, and potash lead glass to 1350° C, advantages and disadvantages, A (5) 156.
brick and kaolin-sillimanite mixts., fusion point, porosity, expansion and contraction curves, resist. to glass attack, sp. gr., A (5) 155.
clay mixts., properties, shrinkage, porosity, sp. gr., refractoriness, expansion, resist. to attack by glass and slag, A (7) 221.
clay refracs. for glass practice, resist. to corrosion, service tests, A (9) 278.
elec. condy. up to 1350° C, A (11) 376.
elec. resistivity at temps. 700–1000° C, A (8) 255.
fireclay mixts., resist. to glass attack, A (5) 155.
for use in glass pots, description of properties of, A (4) 124.
in India, A (1) 27.
mullite formation by htg., petrographic study of andalusite, cyanite and, A (3) 101.
porcelain, temp. change resist. of, A (10) 320.
refracs. for pulverized fuel firing furs., A (3) 96.
refracs. in glass works practice, comparison with fire clay, A (8) 253.
thermal expansion coeff. of, and effect in refrac. bodies, A (7) 223.
transformation into mullite on htg. above 1600° C, A (11) 376.
X-ray diffraction patterns compared between mullite and natural, A (4) 134.
diffraction patterns of mullite and; unit cell dimensions, A (8) 260.
study of disthene (cyanite), andalusite, sillimanite and mullite; cell dimensions, space-group and number of mols. per unit, A (12) 422.
Silver depositing by pouring or dropping the silver soln. and the reducing soln. separately on the object, P (10) 295.
Silvering glass by the formaldehyde process, detailed method, A (10) 307.
Simonis' fusibility indices used to det. the sintering and softening points of kaolin-quartz-feldspar mixts., A (5) 160.
Sintering points of some ceram. bodies, use of Simonis' fusibility indices for detg. in kaolin-quartz-feldspar mixts. the softening and, A (5) 160.
Si, Silicates. A Comprehensive Treatise on Inorg. and Theoretical Chemistry. Vol. VI. Pt. 2, B (3) 105.
SiO_2-FeO, eutectic points and compd. FeO.SiO_2 in system, A (6) 196.
SiO_2-Fe_2O_3-CaO, system, study of 3 fields in; ref. to Port. cement, A (8) 261.
SiO_2, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Slabs, kiln, for terra cotta manuf. by specif., desirability of buying, A (11) 365.
Slag in wet process cement manuf., data on setting time for clay-limestone and slag-limestone slurries, A (3) 80.
production of artificial stone, stoneware, from ashes, boiler, and dust slag, P (6) 197.
reactions in steel making processes, consideration of phases in system, acidic and basic constituents, compn. limits, A (3) 94.
Slags, blast fur., thermal invest. to det. relationship between hydraulic properties and heats of hydration and soln., A (8) 241.
Slip calcns., formulas for, based on Brongniart's principle, A (11) 367.
evacuated, use of in porcelain plant, A (12) 410.
terra cotta, maturing at cones 4–5, A (1) 29.
Slipware, Eng., examples in Museum, A (1) 5.
Smoke elimination by use of a "ceram. combustionizer," an application of the steam jet principle, A (11) 377.
its cause and cure, A (2) 54.
Soapstone, occurrence and uses of talc, steatite and, A (11) 374.
Society of Glass Tech., Eng.; 10 year's review of existence of, A (10) 303.
papers read at meeting of June 1-2, 1926, London, Eng., A (10) 304.
papers read at meeting of Nov. 18, 1925, Leeds, England, A (3) 87.
rept. of meeting of June 1–2, 1926, and papers read, A (9) 274.
rept. of meetings of final session 1925–26, and papers read, A (9) 273.
Society of Glass Tech., German, abstracts of papers read at convention, Berlin, Nov. 1925, A (5) 148.
Glass Technology, German, program of convention at Berlin, Nov. 1925, A (5) 148.
Soda-silica glasses, dilatometric and thermal study of; compds. and eutectics, A (12) 390.
Sodium carbonate, process of making from trona and magnesium oxide, P (1) 37.
detn. by pptn. as triple acetate of U, Mg, and Na, A (11) 375.
fluosilicate, loss of wt. on htg., comparison with cryolite, A (10) 329.
metasilicate-calcium metasilicate-silica, ternary system, A (2) 63.
silicate, Das Wasserglas, B (2) 69.
silicate. Das Wasserglas, seine Eigenschaften und Verwendung, B (4) 135.
silicates, aqueous solns. of, data on condy, transport numbers, hydrolysis, sodium-ion activity, silicate-ion, lowering of vapor press. and of f. p., heterogeneous equil., A (2) 66.
aqueous solns. of; hydrolysis, exptl. methods, calcns. and results, A (10) 328.
aqueous solns. of, sodium-ion activity measured with sodium-amalgam electrode, A (9) 286.
hydrolysis of; potentiometric detns. of degree of hydrolysis, effect of CO_2 on results, cryoscopic meas. to det. presence of colloidal silica, A (12) 422.
kind and mobilities of ions in aqueous solns. of, by Hittorf method, A (6) 193.
silicofluoride, effect on fusion of, A (1) 10.
silicofluoride used for coagulating rubber latex, A (2) 67.
Softening temp. control of vitreous mat. by applying a chemically reactive mat. to the surface, P (2) 47.
point detns., elec. fur. for, A (2) 71.
points of some ceram. bodies, use of Simonis' fusibility indices for detg. in kaolin-quartz-feldspar mixts. the sintering and, A (5) 160.
Soil acidity, ion exchange in relation to, pH due to dissociation and hydrolysis of alumina-silicates, A (10) 330.
colloids, clays as, A (1) 34.
colloids, heat of wetting of, A (5) 166.
flow of water through, A (6) 194.
org. matter divided into 3 groups according to chem. reactions, A (2) 66.
Soils, adsorption capacity of, detd. by displacement of bases with $BaCl_2$, comparison with amm. chloride method of Gedroiz, A (8) 260.

Amer., with ref. to relationship between chem. compn. and phys. properties; friable and plastic types, A (11) 375.
and climate, relationship between; account of invests. in Europe on climatic factors, temp., water; bibliog., A (11) 375.
colloidal, from Calif. and Hawaii, unusual high water content, A (4) 134.
flocculation in colloidal clays and; explanation of anomalous, A (4) 133.
hardpan formation in acid clay, critical pH for, A (4) 134.
heat of wetting of, and the force of adsorption, A (1) 35.
hydrogen-ion detn. of, nitrophenols as colorimetric indicators, A (4) 134.
hygroscopicity detn. of clays and, P_2O_5 vacuum dessicator for, A (10) 330.
mech. anal. of, present methods are compared and another suggested, A (7) 227.
Solids, equation of state of solids (metals), cohesion and press. and temp. coeffs. of cohesions, A (8) 262.
Sorel cements, prepn., setting, and properties of xylolith, A (5) 142.
Sorting app. for granular mats. of different sp. grs., vibrating screen and air blast for ascendant motion P (6) 190.
South, ceram. indus. development from abundant clay and fuel resources, A (4) 136.
enameling indus. in the, establishments and developments, A (5) 143.
glass indus. in the, possibilities of, A (5) 147.
South's possibilities for glass and Port. cement indus., A (4) 132.
Southern fired clay products, pioneering in, A (4) 136.
labor adaptability to the ceram. industries, A (4) 136.
Spalling, mechanism of, study of stresses and fracture developed in a solid rapidly heated and cooled, by photoelastic method; fractures of spalled brick, A (9) 278.
tests, description and factors involved, A (5) 157.
Spark plug, chem. anal. and substitution bodies (Jap.) for Bosch (Ger.) ignition plugs, A (1) 26.
Specific gravity and porosity of refrac. mats., methods and accuracy, A (8) 259.
heat of ceram. mats., kaolin, ball-, flint- and diaspore- clays, flint, feldspar, fire brick, by differential thermal method (ref. subs. quartz) 0 to 1200° C, A (7) 225.
Specifications for refracs., discussion of, A (7) 219.
for silica refracs. for glass melting furs., suggested, A (10) 315.
Speed reducers, advantages of enclosed, over chains, belts, pulleys, open gears, A (11) 376.
reducers, description and suggestions for use in clay indus., A (4) 136.
Spinel, elec. resistivity at temps. 700–1000° C, A (8) 255.
Spraying app., air and color, P (12) 416.
Stained glass. See glass, stained.
glass, early history of medieval, A (10) 293.
methods of production of painted and, A (9) 266.
pictures attributed to Hans Holbein in Augsburg, A (8) 240.
Staining, glass, contribution to, A (5) 140.
Stannic acids, X-ray study of α and β forms, A (12) 422.
Standard wire screens, proposed Brit. table having a const. screening area (*i. e.*, ratio between apertures and wire-diameter), and other changes, A (8) 256.
Stassfurtite, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
State geol. surveys, the value of, A (7) 228.
Steam generation in 1925, types of app. described for automatic boiler plants, A (4) 137.
purification app. for removal of water and solid impurities, description, A (10) 333.
Steatite and talc, differences in properties and workability between, A (3) 95.
mol. compn., deposits, methods of working, and firing, phys. and elec. properties, A (3) 95.
Steatite, occurrence and uses of talc, soapstone and, A (11) 374.
Steel alloys, corrosion of non-rusting iron and steel, as Cr, Ni, Cr-Ni, Krupp V2A, by high temp. and chems., A (1) 13.
and iron, differentiation based on C and Mn content, A (1) 12.
"Construction and Opern. of Modern Converter Steel and Small Bessemer Works," B (1) 27.
drying equipment in the ceram. indus., observations on the development and use of, A (6) 189.
heat-resisting (alloy), of Cr, Ni, Fe, C, and Si, P (2) 46.
heat-resisting, with Si, Cu, Mn, and C, P (2) 46.
indus. of Can., history of, A (6) 187.
Making Processes, the Phys. Chemistry of the, B (5) 144.
manganese; curious and unexplained facts, A (2) 45.
molding sands and their behavior under high temps., A (1) 39.
new alloy, for withstanding high temps., A (8) 264.
oxygen in iron and, effect on phys. properties of, A (1) 13.
rust-resisting Krupp V2A, chem. compn., phys. properties, resist. to chem. action, and methods of use, A (1) 14.
Steels, chemically resistant, with special ref. to very high and very low temps., A (11) 344.
commercial alloys contg. Mn, Mn-Si, Ni, Cr-Ni, and Cr, transition phenomena in critical range, thermal anal., quenching expts., hardness, tensile, and other tests, A (1) 14.
resistant, for chem. engineering, A (11) 345.
Sticking of plastic resinous mats. to molds, prevention by means of metallic soap dusting powder, P (1) 31.
Stoichiometry, Indus., B (7) 234.
Stoker with rock feeding bars, operg. mechanically and manually, P (5) 164.
Stokers, kiln, A (2) 73.
Stone, artificial, production from boiler slag, dust slag, or ashes, P (6) 197.
crushing plants, design of, A (12) 414.
Stoneware and chem. indus., A (7) 224.
artificial, production from boiler slag, dust slag, or ashes, P (6) 197.
bodies, mech. strength decreased by molding by semi-dry process, A (5) 160.
chem., manuf. of, A (9) 281.
CuO used for giving different colors to, A (11) 340.
glaze defects of shivering or peeling, and dull glazes; causes and possible methods of overcoming, A (10) 318.
phys. properties of 30 different samples of, A (7) 224.
relationship between properties and chem. compn., transparency, whiteness, mech. properties, A (8) 263.
Stonework, efflorescence on, coöperative research work to det. remedies, A (10) 314.
Strass pastes, batches, and methods of prepn., A (10) 294.
Strontium oxide, m. p. and method of detn., A (7) 233.
Structural mats., tests by Bur. of Stands., A (11) 359.
unit, with face of mottle-like texture, P (3) 90.
Sulphate waters on cements, action of, A (5) 141.
Sulphates, decompn. by silica at high temps. of barium and magnesium, A (4) 134.
displacement of SO_3 by silica at high temps. of metallic (Ca, Ba, and Mg), A (10) 330.
sodium and magnesium, action on Port. cement, white and commercial, and on its compds., A (10) 297.
Sulphur and sulphur compds., antimony, cadmium, and potassium sulphides, as coloring agents for glass, A (1) 17.
compds. in coal, Powell and Parr method for detn. of, analytical data and conclusions concerning, A (3) 103.
dioxide absorption from kiln gases by ceram. ware, chem. study of draw trials from lab. and commercial kilns fired with coal, A (7) 214.
in iron, detn. by evolution method, precautions, A (10) 299.
in producer gas, reduction of, by addition of slaked lime to coal, A (6) 191.
in pyrites, detn. of, A (1) 37.
trioxide in Port. cement, method for detg., A (1) 7.
Surface areas of powd. mats., relative method for detn. of, by adsorption of radioactive subs. in soln., A (9) 285.

Surface Chemistry, An Introduction to, B (10) 332.
combustion and its influence on the future economics of heat and power, A (11) 373.
temp. meas., comparison of thermometer, radiation and thermocouple methods and development and study of compensated (for heat loss) thermocouple, A (10) 329.
temp. meas., thermocouple for accurate, A (7) 224.
Sweden. Art glass indus. development at Smaland, A (4) 113.
Glass indus. situation (window glass), A (11) 350.
Glass, window, present indus. situation, A (10) 302.
Kiln, elec. for firing porcelain at Gustavsberg Porcelain Works, A (12) 417.
Pottery and glass trade in, A (12) 425.
Synthetically-made precious stone and method of producing same, from alumina, magnesium oxide, traces of cobalt, and vanadium oxides, P (2) 70.
Syrian pottery specimens in Museum, A (1) 5.
System. Al_2O_3-BaO-H_2O, A (7) 228.
As-Sb, in nature, A (7) 229.
CaO-Fe_2O_3-SiO_2, study of 3 fields in, ref. to Port. cement, A (8) 261.
CaO-SiO_2-Al_2O_3, as hydraulic binding mat., A (8) 241.
$CaSiO_3$-$MgSiO_3$-$FeSiO_3$, especially in diallage, augite, and hornblende of the gabbro-basaltic magmas, A (6) 195.
Ca-Si, thermal anal. expts. and compds. detd., A (8) 262.
cyanite-clay, A (7) 217.
Fe-O-C, presence of iron suboxide and percarbide stable at low temps., A (11) 345.
Fe_2O_3-MgO, points of magnetic transformation in, A (5) 167.
FeO-SiO_2, eutectic points and compd. $2FeO·SiO_2$, A (6) 196.
Lead oxide-alumina-silica, deformation eutectic in, A (2) 65.
Lead oxide-boric anhydride-silica, deformation eutectic in, A (2) 65.
MgO-$MgCl_2$-H_2O at 50°, A (10) 297.
Mg-Si, thermal anal. expts. and compds. detd., A (8) 262.
Na_2O-SiO_2, as aqueous solns. at 25° C condy., transport numbers, hydrolysis, sodium-ion activity, silicate-ion, lowering of vapor press. and of f. p., heterogeneous equil., A (2) 66.
potassium oxide-boric anhydride-silica, deformation eutectic in, A (2) 65.
SiO_2-CaO-Na_2O, devitrification occurring in the glasses in, A (3) 86.
sodium oxide-boric anhydride-silica deformation eutectic in, A (2) 65.
ternary, sodium metasilicate-calcium metasilicate-silica, A (2) 63.
Zinc oxide-alumina-silica, deformation eutectic in, A (2) 65.
Tables Annuelles de Constantes et Données Numeriques de Chimie, de Physique et de Technologie, B (10) 335.
Talc and steatite, differences in properties and workability between, A (3) 95.
occurrence and uses of soapstone, steatite and, A (11) 374.
purifying app. of horizontal housing, with screens, blower, and suction fan, P (1) 31.
X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Talcs, elec. resistivity of pressed, massive, Md., Italian, Indian, Chinese, 700–1000° C, A (8) 255.
Tank block corrosion by shelving and upward soln. from cracks in wall; effect of soln. of clay on d. and chem. compn. of glass, A (11) 345.
blocks, glass, results of invest. by Bur. of Stands., A (12) 405.
blocks, wearing away of, A (5) 147.
fur. opern., types of gages used in, A (5) 147.
glass, criticism of design, A (9) 270.
Technical lit., conference on, A (1) 38.
Temperature changes, resist. to, A (1) 37.
control app. of compressed air type, P (11) 370.
app. of pneumatic type with plurality of thermostats each with leak-port and thermostatic strip, P (11) 370.
by means of platinum-platinum-rhodium thermo-couple, A (12) 418.
instruments, setting device for; plurality of press. fluid controlling thermostats, P (11) 371.
method and means for; system of compressed air type with conduit and 3-way valve, with 2 pneumatic motors, sealing valves, etc., P (11) 369.
selective-control thermostat system, for press. fluid systems, P (11) 371.
system of compressed air type, P (11) 369, P (11) 370.
meas. by thermocouples in unequally heated enclosures, effect of gases, size of wire, partial black-body conditions, A (5) 161.
by spectro-photography, high, A (5) 166.
of ceram. kilns by pyrometers, A (10) 322.
of specimen during load test by optical pyrometer from 3 positions, comparison, A (11) 363.
Methods of Measuring, B (11) 378.
surface, meas. by thermometer, radiation and thermocouple methods, and development and study of compensated (for heat loss) thermocouple, A (10) 329.
Tenn., ceram. indus. and resources, of ball clays, feldspar, brick, A (4) 131, 133.
clay indus. of, A (6) 193.
Terra cotta drying, recent factory experience and expts. to det. best conditions of temp., curculation of air and relative humidity for shorter and more efficient drying, A (8) 255.
firing with oil in an open kiln, equipped with carboradient combustion chamber, A (10) 318.
formation of blocks of, mach. with mixing app., screw conveyer and delivery nozzle to delivery plastic mat. under press. to mold, P (11) 366.
Greek sculpture, Museum acquisitions, A (1) 5.
grog for, advantages of the use of manufd., A (9) 281.
grog, uniform mixt. of fine and coarse grog from a bin, mech. means of obtaining, A (9) 281.
mach. pressing of, history and description of compressed air mach., cost of production, A (11) 365.
monograph and bibliog. on, history, advantages, classification of product, mfg. details of body, slip and glaze, colors, kiln construction, and kiln data, A (3) 94.
overglaze for polychrome decoration batch compn. for, A (11) 365.
overglazes for polychrome, base white overglaze formula, prepn., application, A (7) 221.
plant of Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., St. Louis, A (7) 234, A (12) 410.
slip maturing at cones 4–5, A (1) 29.
tooling mach. for molds, P (6) 188.
Testing Mats., Amer. Soc. of, 1925 edition of Tentative Stands., B (2) 74.
of Highway Materials, Sampling and, B (3) 90.
Texas clays geol. of deposits, heavy clay products for 1924, A (4) 133.
kaolin in, description of deposits and kaolin, chem. anal., comparison with Eng. mats., A (8) 258.
Thermal condy. of glass wool and other mats. for heat insulation for refrigerators, A (8) 244.
dilatation of glazed ware by the interferometer method as compared with meas. on glazes prepd. as drawn glass or cast rods, A (8) 254.
expansion of 49 sagger clays, A (10) 319.
of fused salts, math. relationship between d. and temp., A (1) 36.
of fused silica, A (11) 365.
of glazed ware, method of measuring, A (6) 188.
of 17 samples of fused silica, transparent and non-transparent, between −125 and +1000° C, app., critical temp., coeff. of expansion, A (9) 273.
expansions of whiteware mats., and bodies over a wide temp. range, by Fizeau-Pulfrich interferometer method, of feldspars, china and ball clays, flint, porcelain, and white ware bodies, cristobalite, flint, alundum, sillimanite, zircon, and use in bodies, discussions, A (7) 223.
Thermocouple for measuring surface temps. accurately, A (7) 224.

Thermocouples, temp. meas. in unequally heated enclosures, effect of gases, size of wire, partial blackbody conditions, A (5) 161.
Thermodynamic Formulas, Condensed Collection of, B (7) 234.
Thermoelectric pyrometry, types, selection, installation, calibration and care. A (7) 225.
Thermometer, gallium-in-quartz, high temp., A (4) 118, 119.
Thermostat comprising a base plate and pivoted lever arm with electrode on each, and other actuated members, P (11) 371.
Thin sections of firm and fragile rocks, methods of making, A (3) 102.
Thoria refrac. ware, of thoria, cryolite, phosphoric acid and water, P (8) 254.
Tile, antislip, of fired tile having abrasive grains in its tread surface, P (3) 76.
breakage in Utah due to crushing by a highly colloidal clay, A (9) 276.
building, and wall construction, with corner tile laid alternately with spaces in each to constitute a vertical drain, P (11) 361.
ceram. safety, of grains of porcelain (hard) imbedded in a bond of vitrified ceram. mat. which is more vitreous at temp. of firing than the grains, P (11) 339.
cleaning and stacking mach. for unfired tile, P (7) 216.
cutting mach., off-bearing mechanism of endless conveyer and horizontally arranged conveyer, P (12) 402.
fettling mach., P (12) 413.
firing cost in Can., detailed invest. by Dept. of Mines on labor, fuel and types of kilns, A (10) 313.
flashing, use of $MnCl_2$ at full heat to cause darkening, A (4) 123.
forming machs., shaping and trimming attachment on endless conveyer for, P (4) 123.
Handbuch der Ziegel-Fabrication, B (11) 360.
hollow. See block, hollow.
hollow, A. S. T. M. adopts stands. for, A (12) 401.
and concrete slabs, comparative tests on strength of combinations of, for resist. to stress, A (7) 215.
Berra construction, A (1) 24.
building, of rectangular horizontal cross-section, with large voids, and smaller voids for fracturing purposes, P (7) 215.
for bldg. walls, comprising a hollow body with hollow arms to interlock to form wall, P (7) 216.
Heath cube, description and advantages of, A (5) 153.
of equilateral vertical cells, with narrow intermediate cells with breaking grooves, P (7) 216.
Manufacturers' convention at Chicago, account of, A (5) 154.
with internal web construction, P (2) 56.
indus. of Manitoba, Can., sources of raw mat. and products of brick and, A (11) 360.
making, method for feeding open trough mixers and expression rolls, A (4) 123.
manuf. Die Ziegelfabrikation, B (8) 250.
non-slip, with granular rutile imbedded in the surface, P (9) 266.
pallet, metallic perforated pallet and frame, P (11) 368.
paving, cracks in, A (1) 29.
press, P (3) 96.
roofing structure of courses of flat tapered tile with upturned edges and arched members overlapping each pair of adjacent flanges, P (10) 314.
"Supertile" a poured tile, cured in the mold, made by Sunset Tile Co., Calif., A (12) 411.
wall constructions, strength of hollow tile walls, tests of Bur. of Stands.; importance of mortar and its effect on strength, A (11) 360.
wall, manuf. of, A (10) 319.
Tiles, ceram., app. for manuf. of, P (1) 29.
facing mat for, water colors, lime, or cement and pulverized linseed oil, P (12) 414.
glazing, P (12) 414.
mach. for coating with enamel glazes, spraying tile moved on a specially constructed conveyer, A (4) 127.
Tillotson, E. Ward, retiring president of AMER. CERAM. Soc., address of, A (8) 263.
Timbering of trenches, shafts, and tunnels, A (10) 333.
Tintometer, description of, as used in flint glass plant for control of color, A (8) 239.
TiO_2 and Fe_2O_3 on kaolin and fire clay, fluxing action and lowering of fusion temp., A (3) 90.
TiO_2, crystal structures of anatase and rutile, the tetragonal forms, A (8) 260.
TiO_2 in aluminous cement mixt., use of, A (7) 202.
Titania in bauxites, vol. detn. of, A (5) 141.
Titanic and zinc compds., manuf. of white pigments by dry mixing of titanic sulphide and $ZnSO_4$ and htg. in a closed oven, P (9) 287.
Titanium, crystal structure of, A (1) 36.
ores, world production of rutile and ilmenite, uses of titanium and oxide, prepn. of paint pigment, A (9) 286.
Translucency of porcelain, expts. to det. effect of different mats., grinding, fritting, and firing, A (4) 128.
of porcelain, photometer method; effect of changes in compn., types of quartz, feldspar and clays, grinding, firing, and fritting, A (12) 412.
of porcelain, invest. of 400 specimens by Lummer-Brodhum photometer and K photoelectric cell, comparison of methods, effect of compn. on translucency, A (10) 321.
Traveling support for tunnel kilns, P (2) 63.
Tridymite, crystn. from soln. of cristobalite and, A (5) 167.
in silica brick estd. from expansion curves obtained with Chevenard differential dilatometer, A (8) 253.
phys. and optical properties of, A (10) 300.
Tubular processing app. of 2-spaced tubular shells, P (6) 190.
Tungstic oxide, green color of, an invest. of the, A (6) 196.
Tunnel kiln car with super-structure of layer of refrac. blocks so constructed and arranged that they expand on htg. and contract to original positions on cooling, P (8) 258.
kiln continuous, construction, P (4) 130.
continuous, with train of cars of metal underframe and track wheels with refrac. superstructure formed with a trough-like cavity in upper face extending longitudinally and uniting with adjacent troughs, P (8) 250.
door at exit end with locking mechanism operated by hand and by an approaching car from within, P (10) 326.
firing, comparison with round kiln on production and cost basis for porcelain, A (12) 418.
firing practice, discussion on press. gas, clear or raw gas, direct and indirect cooling, A (2) 62.
firing radiants and refracs. to cone 10 in 24 hrs., of Gem Clay Forming Co., Ohio, A (4) 129.
for brick, P (2) 55.
for decorating ware, of Limoges China Co., Sebring, Ohio, description, A (11) 373.
for drying and firing brick, A (12) 401.
for firing brick, advantages and disadvantages of, A (1) 33.
for firing earthenware, with fire bores at the intermediate baking zone with longitudinal flues leading to prehtg. and cooling zones with stack at prehtg. end, P (8) 258.
for lime burning, proposed, A (1) 8.
means for exerting a kiln atmosphere exhausting effect at the ware entrance end, P (12) 419.
method of firing clay wares by subjecting ware to a series of hot gases moving in opposite directions transversely of the tunnel, P (11) 373.
or oven, P (3) 100.
sagger carrier for use in, P (4) 130.
straight muffle, construction, P (9) 283.
with a series of chambers including firing and drying chambers, and means of conducting hot gases from firing zone to a radiator in drying zone, P (9) 284.

with 4 groups of mixing chambers and burners arranged side by side and one above another, P (12) 419.
with cooling section with ware passage and convection space above it, P (9) 284.
with htg., max. temp. and cooling zone, the htg. and cooling zones being provided with a series of sections, and means of causing fluids to pass through in a predetd. manner, P (12) 419.
with prehtg. zone and transverse flue connected with it, and fan in the system for circulation, P (5) 163.
with preliminary htg., firing, and cooling zones, P (6) 193.
with separate drying chamber arranged at the top of kiln with flues and passages for htg. by conduction, P (8) 258.
kilns for face brick burning, firing schedules, cost of operg. tunnel and periodic kilns, A (11) 360.
for firebrick production, description of "Kerabedarf" tunnel kiln, A (3) 98.
for firing firebrick, comparison between periodic stationary and tunnel kiln with regard to economy, theoretical advantages, quality of ware; desirable features of design for a tunnel kiln, P (11) 372.
Turquois, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.

Ultramarine structure, similarity with structure of org. dyes, A (3) 102.
Ultramicroscopic motion picture study of colloidal content of Eng. china clay, S. Car. and N. Car. kaolins, and semi-flint fire clay; relation between colloid content and plasticity, A (3) 105.
Ultra-violet ray absorption by means of non-actinic cobalt-blue glass; compn. and spectral transmission in visible and ultra-violet regions, A (9) 269.
ray transmission, new glass compn. for permitting, A (8) 245.
transmission of alkali-barium and alkali-zinc glasses, 48 glasses 0.6-1.3 Na_2O, 0.6-2.0 BaO, $6SiO_2$, 24 glasses 0.8-1.4 Na_2O, 0.6-1.6 ZnO, $6SiO_2$, effect of K_2O, A (12) 391.
transmission of alkali-lime glasses, 51 glasses 0.7-1.6 Na_2O, 0.9-1.5 CaO, $6SiO_2$; effect of K_2O, P_2O_5, Sb_2O_3, TiO_2, Fe_2O_3, MgO, and Al_2O_3, A (12) 391.
rays, glasses transparent to ultra-violet but non-transparent to visible rays; effects of Ni, Co, and Cu in alkali-lime, alkali-barium, and alkali-zinc glasses, A (12) 391.
transmission of alkali-lime glasses, and the effect of numerous (13) oxides on this property, A (1) 19.
Under-glass painting, an old domestic art; early history technique, charact., A (5) 140.
United States government master specif. for plastic fire-clay refracs., A (6) 188.
Master Specif. for fire clay, for fineness, bonding power, softening point, simulated service test with spalling test, A (4) 125.
Uranium compds. for glass and glazes, use of, A (10) 293.
isomorphism between quadrivalent zirconium and, A (5) 167.
ores, volumetric detn. of uranium, vanadium, copper, and iron in, A (8) 260.
reliable, volumetric and gravimetric methods of detg., A (3) 102.

Va., kaolin mining and transporting in Augusta Co., A (6) 197.
Va., W. clays, types, and uses, chem. anal., A (4) 132, 133.
Vacuum Practice, B (8) 256.
treatment of ceram. mixts., vessel with means for evacuating, and air control means with valve, P (11) 372.
Vanadium oxide as a green scum promoter on Calif. clay brick; several promising methods of scum prevention, A (8) 255.
salts and complex compds. of quadrivalent, A (10) 332.
Vases, black-figured Athenian, description of several, A (8) 238.
Greek, early Italic style, A (1) 5.
for funeral purposes, A (1) 5.
red-figured, subjects treated on, A (1) 5.
Vaterite, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.
Venetian glass methods of production of 300 years ago, A (9) 273.
Ventilation practice for grinding and polishing rooms, exhaust, A (11) 338.
Viscosity and plasticity, difference between, A (2) 65.
meas. by commercial instruments (Redwood, Saybolt Universal and Engler), description, conversion table, A (10) 331.
meas. by means of a porous pot, A (2) 67.
of glass, methods of computing, precautions for use of rotary viscometer, A (10) 301.
Viscous fusions, removing suspended particles from fusions by centrifuging, P (3) 107.
Visual theory, black and white in, A (11) 341.
Vitrefrax brick, manuf. of, A (11) 365.
Vitreous bodies, effect of feldspars on firing range, porosity, color, strength of semi-vitreous and, A (1) 38.
compn. of fused complex meta-phosphate of aluminum and an alkali earth metal, P (3) 81.
Vitrolite, glass for table tops, shelves, etc., A (8) 245
Vitrox, fur. treated cyanite, phys. properties and resist. to molten glass corrosion in clay mixts., A (9) 278.
V_2O_5, X-ray pattern of, A (3) 103.

Wall construction. See building block and block, building.
construction, brick, of stand. and half-size brick, P (12) 402.
fireproof hollow, P (3) 90.
hollow-bldg. block, P (12) 403.
construction of bldg. tile, with corner tile laid alternately with spaces in each to constitute a vertical drain, P (11) 361.
structure of brick, P (11) 361.
structure, Richardson, description, A (12) 402.
Walls, retaining, and geostatic theories; suggested method of calcn. for, A (9) 289.
Washing clay in a water container having a series of cylindrical tubes with gaps between them; the coarse particles pass through the gaps and collected, P (12) 417.
Washington magnesite plant, A (2) 58.
Waste in indus., elimination of, A (10) 334.
Water, carbonated and iron-bearing, effect on marble, brick, concrete of Port. cement, quartzite, sand-stone, A (3) 89.
purification, recommended specif. for quicklime and hydrated lime for use in, A (7) 234.
smoking in circular continuous kilns, A (1) 33.
Softening, B (2) 45.
advantages of lime in, A (4) 137.
big savings in boiler room from, Ontario Sewer Pipe and Clay Products, Ltd. Ontario, A (4) 137.
Water glass, Das Wasserglas, B (2) 69.
Das Wasserglass, seine Eigenschaften und Verwendung, B (4) 135.
manuf., description, A (12) 421.
Weathering of clays, as affected by phys., chem. and org. factors, A (4) 136.
Weighing, importance of accuracy and uniformity of opern., value of testing balances for equality of arm-length by method of Borda or Gauss, A (8) 260.
mach., automatic, P (12) 416.
Wetting, heat of, of soils and the force of adsorption, A (1) 35.
heat of, of soil colloids, A (5) 166.
Whieldon pottery, description of types of, A (4) 113.
Whiteware bodies, effect of potters' flint on; fineness, types of flint, A (11) 368.
Die Steingut-Fabrikation, B (8) 256.
discussion of bisque and glost firing, decoration, sanitary ware, fireclay ware, wall tile, sagger making, A (10) 319.
invest. in Australia to consider sources of raw mats. and methods of refining-china clays by electro-

osmosis and elutriation, control of plasticity, color, firing behavior, A (10) 320.
origin, compn., and comparison between Eng. and Ger. bodies and methods of classification, A (9) 281.
plant in Brazil, location of first plant; chem. anal. of kaolin and pegmatite; equipment, A (11) 374.
Wire glass made of single parallel strands of wire, "Saferlite", A (9) 272.
Wool, rock, heat insulation properties (to 1200° F), made of molten argillaceous limestone, A (10) 304.

X-ray anal. of ceram. cryst. and amorphous subs., methods and examples, A (5) 166.
diffraction meas. of some soda-lime-silica glasses, A (2) 47.
diffraction patterns of mullite and sillimanite, unit cell dimensions, A (8) 260.
invest. of some finely divided minerals, artificial products, and dense rocks, A (3) 103.
researches on aluminum silicates, diathene (cyanite), andalusite, sillimanite, mullite, pseudo-brookite; cell dimensions space-group, and number of mols. per unit, A (12) 422.
study of crystal formation in devitrified glass, A (10) 308.
study of structure of beryl, A (12) 423.
study on the α and β forms of stannic acids, A (12) 422.
X-rays employed for invest. of Port. cement, A (1) 35.
Xylolith (Sorel cements), prepn., setting, properties, A (5) 142.

Yellow ceram. colors from Sb_2O_7-SnO_2-Pb_3O_4, mixts., and with the addition of iron oxide, A (11) 340.

Zealand, New. Clay deposits used for brick, drain-pipe and roofing tile, A (12) 420.
Zettlitz kaolin as stand. for comparison of plastic mats.; compn., phys. and firing properties, A (10) 319.
Zinc anal., critical study of, A (1) 35.
and titanic compds., manuf. of white pigments by dry mixing of titanic sulphide and $ZnSO_4$ and htg. in a closed oven, P (9) 287.
compds. used in glass manuf., A (11) 348.
detn. by cyanamide, A (2) 66.
glasses, effect on autoclave tests on neutral glass surfaces, A (2) 49, 50.
oxide on unfritted lead-free enamels for sanitary enameled ware, action of, A (2) 46.
vapors for coloring brick, A (2) 55.
Zircon in India, A (1) 27.
Zircon products from ore by htg. to high temps. and quenching in acidulated water, P (12) 409.
thermal expansion coeff. of, and effect in refrac. bodies, A (7) 223.
Zirconia crucibles, manuf. of, A (6) 188.
Zirconium alloy, ferro-, by fusing oxygen compd. of zirconium with a metallic sulphide, P (2) 70.
cement with oxide and ore, org. and inorg. binders, P (2) 59.
chemistry and metallurgy of hafnium and, A (10) 328.
double fluorides of, prepn. of 6 new, A (6) 196.
from iron, sepn. by fusion and treatment with HCl, A (3) 104.
isomorphism between quadrivalent uranium and, A (5) 167.
ores, occurrence, properties, and indus. uses of, A (3) 101.
oxide compd. and method of making same by mixing unfused zirconia with basic and acid forming ingredients and calcining, P (8) 254.
complex and method of producing and using same, P (2) 69.
production by hydrolyzing zirconium chloride and htg., P (7) 221.
refrac. mat., from elec. fur. heated zirconium ore, with org. and inorg. binders, P (2) 59.
sepn. from hafnium, by fractional sepn. as hydroxide, P (6) 196.
Zonolite, commercial development of, treatment, uses, A (5) 165.

RESEARCH AND EDUCATION

Special Topics for Conference at Annual Meeting, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, February 14–19, Detroit.

The Committee on Research will have a symposium on the question of benefits of a National Ceramic Research Council.

The Committee on Education will have symposiums on (*a*) ceramic curricula for engineers, technologists, and artists, (*b*) university extension, and (*c*) closer collaboration of universities and industries.

These are large and vital topics. Your participation is wanted by these committees. A. F. Greaves-Walker, North Carolina State College, Raleigh, N. C., is Chairman of Research, and W. Keith McAfee, Cambridge Sanitary Mfg. Co., Cambridge, Ohio, of Education.

". . . . of all our economic life the element on which we are inclined to place too low an estimate is advertising."

The above few words taken from the address of President Coolidge before the American Association of Advertising Agencies, sums up all of our ideas.

Perhaps you do not believe in advertising or that you want to conserve your funds for "hard times." Do not consider that you have a safe place in industry unless you can show a well balanced and thought out advertising campaign of several years duration. One that has given the people the facts of your product and placed it where it belongs.

When you were a youngster in school you learned that 10 times 10 is equal to 100. That was part of your education. Now, your advertising campaign is an education to the man wanting to use your materials and products. He is not working with them continuously like you, hence it is necessary to tell the advantages gained by their use. Your advertising is his education and if your messages teach, he is not soon to forget what he learned—the same as you remember your 10 times 10.

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

2525 N. High St. **Columbus, Ohio**

Good Bye Old Style Opacifier–

All letters from NEW Customers for OPAX sound LIKE THIS–

We are tired of the increasing and fluctuating price of other opacifiers and enclose our order for OPAX.

T.A.M. OPAX

Welcome OPAX

All letters from seasoned USERS of OPAX sound LIKE THIS–

At the outset, the price was attractive. By experience our saving in raw material costs has been astonishing. Beyond that, our enamel is whiter, less brittle and has a better gloss. Enter standing order for OPAX.

OPAX is Zirconium Oxide. It makes a whiter, opaquer, tougher and glossier enamel. It is inert, irreducible, non–poisonous and unvarying.

THE TITANIUM ALLOY MANUFACTURING Co.

Works at Niagara Falls, N. Y.

CERAMIC MATERIALS DEPARTMENT — R. D. LANDRUM, GENERAL MANAGER

6007 EUCLID AVENUE, CLEVELAND, OHIO

BULLETIN

of the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical, Scientific and Art Questions and Promotion of Coöperative Research

Edited by the Secretary of the Society Assisted by Officers of the Industrial Divisions

Mary G. Sheerer, Arthur Baggs, M. E. Manson, H. G. Wolfram	Art, Enamel	F. C. Flint, A. N. Finn, R. F. Geller, L. J. Trostel, F. H. Rhead, R. F. Sherwood	Glass, Refractories, White Wares	D. F. Albery, G. M. Tucker, R. A. Horning, H. R. Straight	Terra Cotta, Heavy Clay Products

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

R. L. Clare, President
Federal Terra Cotta Co., Woodbridge, N. J.
B. Mifflin Hood, Vice-President
Mifflin Hood Brick Co., Atlanta, Ga.
H. B. Henderson, Treasurer
Standard Pyrometric Cone Co.
1538 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio
Ross C. Purdy, General Secretary
Helen Rowland Fox, Assistant Secretary
Emily C. Van Schoick, Assistant Editor
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

TRUSTEES

E. Ward Tillotson
R. D. Landrum
R. R. Danielson
J. C. Hostetter
C. Forrest Tefft
J. S. McDowell
E. C. Hill
A. V. Bleininger
Paul E. Cox

Vol. 5 December, 1926 No. 12

EDITORIAL

TOO MANY CERAMIC SCHOOLS?

The flat statement has been made that the money used for ceramic departments in most of the schools could more profitably be otherwise used.

Some have stated that since the adaptibility of the school graduate depends most largely on his natural talents including initiative, specialization should be minimized if not entirely eliminated.

Statements of this kind are made we fear without appreciation of the facts. We shall contend that a ceramic school could return profits to the tax payers in each of the states where the amount of ceramic manufacturing, active and potential, is an appreciable factor in the state's economic welfare.

It is true that a large percentage of the technical men who are successful in any one of the ceramic industries have not been trained in ceramic schools. In some of the ceramic industries the majority of the technical men are not school trained ceramists. It is not unusual for the personnel of a committee or a local section meeting of this Society to be more than 75% non-ceramic school graduates. These facts together with the fact that no capable ceramic graduate is without a position and that the demand for ceramic graduates is greater than the supply should be accepted as evidence that the potential employment possibilities for graduates of ceramic schools are greater than has

been supposed. It is no disparagement to the chemist employed in ceramics to say that when graduates of ceramic schools are equipped to serve the glass and enamel industries as well as these industries are now being served by chemists the future technical development in glass and enamel will be greatly enhanced.

We are of the opinion that the criticism of the number of ceramic schools is misplaced; it should be on the character of the instruction and on the character of service rendered by the ceramic schools to the ceramic industries in their respective states.

Specialization in collegiate instruction has proved sound in principle and positive in results. The fact that an industry is established on a sound financial basis and with an excellent product long before there are special courses in colleges to train men for service in them is natural. Industries developing a need for especially trained men is the cause and the special courses in colleges are the results.

The first engineering school in America was established at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in 1824. Prior to that date American flour and textile mills, the cotton gin, and several other manufacturing industries were operating with steam power and rapidly improving machinery. Steam ships were navigating rivers and seas, and steam engines were hauling passengers and freight on rails long before the Rensselaer engineering school was opened.

Twenty-three years later (1847) the Lawrence Scientific School at Harvard and the Sheffield School at Yale were started. Except for a course in civil engineering at the University of Michigan these three were the only schools prior to the civil war with special engineering courses.

The Morrill act in 1862 by which land grant endowments were made to state universities for the maintenance of instruction in the agricultural and mechanical arts was in response to the dire need for men especially trained in agriculture and in the mechanical arts. Now there are 130 engineering schools of college grade in the United States.

Special courses are always in response to demands of established industries. Industries can develop to a high degree without especially trained men but competitive large scale production at low unit cost and improved product requires constant development and strict control of process and product which are possible only with especially trained technologists and engineers.

When a country needs industrial development as did America in 1862; when States (as have ten of the forty-eight) come to know that their ceramic industries are essentials; when individual ceramic concerns realize that self-maintenance in industrial competition depends

on improved production and product, then and not till then will they train persons intensively to develop, produce, and improve.

Chemists and general science investigators were available but only rarely employed in ceramics until after ceramic schools and their graduates pointed out problems and their possible solution. Today ceramics industrially and scientifically is being greatly advanced by men trained in general science, and the contributions in service rendered and in facts proved by pure science will increase in amount with each passing year. This record of achievement in ceramics by the fundamental scientists should argue for more rather than for less specialization in ceramics. Increasing service and increasing need in ceramics for service by the fundamental scientist and by the especially trained ceramist will keep apace.

We have previously stressed the need of 100% engineering courses for the training of ceramic engineers; of science, art, and technology courses for the training of ceramic technologists; for advance courses in science applied to ceramics for the training of ceramic scientists, and for art courses for the training of ceramic artists. Stress has also been given to the need of training students to think in terms of and do research on product rather than on abstract problems unrelated to products for specific purposes.

Ceramic schools will justify their existence when they evidence progress in form and substance of the lecture and laboratory courses over that of twenty and thirty years ago.

Evidently the students do profit from the empirical laboratory trials which rehearse the limits of possible material combinations for glazes and bodies of a general character. It would be idle to argue against the evidenced possession of serviceability and knowledge by the recent ceramic graduates. It is not idle but very much to the point, however, to say that our ceramic graduates are trained neither as engineers nor as technologists as their employers have a right to expect.

Some one has said that it is not necessary for each member of a civilization to recapitulate the experiences of each member of the race, and a race is civilized only insofar as the necessity for recapitulation is obviated.

Progress in ceramics cannot be made by continually covering in class and laboratory the same ground over which the students of three decades past had to work because of a lack of recorded information. The instructor who does not start his pupils with the recorded information and progress on to new conceptions of the use of known data is retarding ceramic "civilization." So long as our ceramic schools continue to trace over recorded history those who are trained in the general sciences will have the advantage over the ceramic technologists and

the broadly trained engineer will have advantage over the ceramic engineers.

Schools can render service to their respective states by uniting the ceramic manufacturers in support of ceramic research and education. The varied facilities of the state universities are available provided they are intelligently directed to the solution of ceramic problems. Ceramic manufacturers in most states have not had their just share of benefits from the universities largely because they have not known how to obtain these research and instructional benefits. It would advance the ceramic schools and the ceramic instructors in the esteem of their constituents and of the ceramic workers generally if the possible means for research and instruction financed by the state were worked out with their state ceramic associations.

Collaboration on raw material development and conservation, on plant economies, on new developments in product and processes, and on several other projects by which the ceramic manufacturers of the state can hold their own in competition is one of the largest benefits which a ceramic school in a given state can render to their state constituents and to the country at large.

The value of any or all ceramic schools depends altogether upon the instructors and the state ceramic associations. We cannot have too many ceramic schools provided the schools serve their constituents in the many ways, the value and efficacy of which have been demonstrated by other organized groups working with and for their specialized department in the university.

Ceramic Education

There is an extremely helpful and interesting discussion now going on by letter between the members of the Educational Committee, the directors of the ceramic schools, and some of the officers of the SOCIETY. It is desired that more members of the industry discuss the problem of ceramic education from the point of view of the manufacturer. If you have any criticism or recommendation, either for or against the present methods of ceramic education, please set them down in a letter addressed to Ross C. Purdy, General Secretary, at his office in Columbus. Copies will be made of your letter and forwarded to those entering into the discussion.

We are particularly interested in criticism of the sample curricula set forth in the editorial in the November issue of the *Bulletin*.

W. K. MCAFEE, Chairman
Cambridge Sanitary Mfg. Co.
Cambridge, Ohio

PAPERS AND DISCUSSIONS

SAGGER SYMPOSIUM[1]

LED BY A. V. BLEININGER

Last year, there were reported to this Division by the Bureau of Standards the results of tests of the physical properties of sagger clays, from which we were able to group this entire number (some fifty sagger clays) into five groups; and the physical characteristics of those groups are given in a paper published in the *Journal* for March, 1926, pages 131–43. Having determined the physical characteristics, and having found a reasonable basis upon which to group clays, we propose to continue a somewhat intensive study of each group, the idea being that we should study the best combination of clays, etc. The first step in the intensive study was the determination of the thermal expansion characteristics of the various clays, and the work for the past year has been confined practically entirely to the development of apparatus for determining the coefficient of expansion and the determination of several expansion curves. It is only a progress report. You probably do not want to spend too much time in describing the machine itself. At the same time, the apparatus is such as can be made in the average laboratory.

Determination of thermal expansion is a criterion for the judging of sagger clays and sagger mixtures, and we have realized that this is a factor, and the need of greater work along this line is brought out by this paper.

W. H. VAUGHN: We have investigated the coefficient of expansion in a recording apparatus on a group of sagger mixtures, including some standard sagger mixtures by various white ware companies. The sagger mixtures having a porosity above 25% have a very decided expansion between 95 and 205°C. I have figured roughly a coefficient of expansion between 20 and 700°, and a coefficient of expansion between 95 and 205°C and found that between 60 and 180°, the coefficient is about three times that between 22 and 700°. Two standard mixtures did not give such a decided expansion between 95 and 205°, although they had a greater expansion between 20 and 700°C.

A. V. BLEININGER: Will you tell us what you have noticed in cooling a kiln, or what effect, faster or slower cooling has on the saggers? Just now what we are after is thermal expansion. This is very slow, laborious, and expensive work. We ourselves have

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Atlanta, Ga., Feb., 1926. (White Wares Division.)

an expansion apparatus. We have not done much with it, but we realize its usefulness, and the thing we want to know is whether or not we can proceed along this line and do some more work.

R. A. HORNING: We made several hundred saggers by reducing the sagger mix to a dust; we watched 60 of them, and I think we have 30 left out of 17 firings. We feel we can do a great deal by carefully preparing the mix.

A. STAUDT: I consider that the shape of the article and not merely the size, is of very great significance. Has that been taken into consideration by those who have done experimental work?

R. F. GELLER: In preparing the bodies, we have calcined some of the clay, crushed it, screened it, and sized it, and used that in proportion to 50–50 with the same clay in making up the body.

Some Successful Cone 10 Sagger Bodies[1]

BY E. H. FRITZ

A MEMBER: What is the absorption in relation to the grog?

E. H. FRITZ: We assume that the absorption of the grog is the average of the absorption values of the clays used. For that reason we disregarded the grog entirely. The 3- and 12-mesh screens used in sizing the grog have openings .25 and .075 inch respectively.

A MEMBER: Assuming you had a tight grog, would that absorption be high or low?

E. H. FRITZ: It would be low. The absorption of the sagger body itself, in averaging up the values, runs very close to the same, so we have taken the average of the individual values.

E. SCHRAMM: Several years ago we made some observations on the properties of clays and clay-grog bodies.[2] We found that the porosity of a grog body was always greater than that calculated from individual porosities of the clay and grog used, and that the difference between the actual and calculated porosities increased with increasing shrinkage of the clay.

E. H. FRITZ: In this case the grog used was the same as the clays that were used; that is, just the broken up saggers.

H. P. HUMPHREY: How did you fire the saggers?

E. H. FRITZ: We fired them at the top of the kiln.

H. P. HUMPHREY: After the first firing, are the saggers sufficiently well fired to stand the weight and the high temperature?

E. H. FRITZ: Yes.

---

[1] Published *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 9 [9], 606–12 (1926).

[2] *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 7, 282 (1924).

H. P. HUMPHREY: Is the temperature reached as high in the top of the kiln as it is when the sagger is fired under load the second time?

E. H. FRITZ: It is not quite as high as in the bungs between the bags. Occasionally there may be an extreme difference of three cones, but ordinarily not more than two cones.

H. P. HUMPHREY: What is the ability of a sagger to stand a heavy strain when fired at a higher temperature than it was originally fired, and possibly to go through a further reaction in the later firing? A fire brick is fired at a higher temperature than is required in service and as long as it does not reach the original temperature the action of the heat is not as severe on it as it would have been on a low fired article.

E. H. FRITZ: I believe the same is true to a large extent with saggers. If a sagger is fired higher at a later firing, it may at that time be in the lower part of a bung under heavy load, which would tend to prevent the additional shrinkage from taking place, thereby putting the sagger under great strain. We therefore attempt to keep new saggers after the first fire in separate bungs in the next fire, when they reach the regular firing temperature.

H. P. HUMPHREY: Have you ever tried firing green saggers in a kiln at a higher temperature than they are fired in service?

E. H. FRITZ: No.

W. L. SAMPLE: What was the treatment of grog?

E. H. FRITZ: It was crushed on an ordinary dry pan and screened through inclined screens, sizing it to the values given in the paper. It is then ready for the soak.

C. C. TREISCHEL: When we speak of tight-firing clays, do we mean a clay of the ball clay type, or a plastic fireclay type; that is, does a pure tight-firing clay have the same shrinkage as the clay which Dr. Schramm speaks of?

E. H. FRITZ: The Ohio No. 1 clay is a tight-firing clay, but it has the very low shrinkage of 10%. That is entirely different from a ball clay.

C. C. TREISCHEL: You still have an absorption of 3 or 4%. These clays that Dr. Schramm speaks of probably show no absorption.

E. SCHRAMM: If the absorption of the grog is known and the absorption of the clays fired at the same temperature, and the theoretical absorption is calculated the actual absorption is somewhat higher, and the difference is taken as the measure of opening of crevices or cracks in the sagger body. It is found that the average absorption is greater as the average shrinkage of the clay increases.

E. H. FRITZ: That is undoubtedly true and since increasing shrinkage shortens the life of a sagger body, it means that the ideal condition is to have a body absorption no higher than the average of the individual absorption values. In our case, we are close to that condition

since the absorption of a sagger body is within 1% of the average of the individual clays.

W. H. VAUGHN: Is a modulus of rupture of 140 or 130 lbs. worth working for at all?

E. H. FRITZ: It would be satisfactory, provided all other things are right.

W. H. VAUGHN: Have you ever made any study of absorption from repeated firings? What would the curve be like up to 15 firings?

E. H. FRITZ: We have made no study of this, but undoubtedly, the absorption decreases, especially if the saggers are fired in that part of the kiln where these were fired. They finally become very brittle.

A. S. WATTS: Have you any observation on the influence of soaking the grog or wetting it thoroughly before you put it in the clay, or was the work all done by simply spreading the clay and the grog, and then soaking them down?

E. H. FRITZ: No wetting was done until the grog and clay were spread in layers. The idea of wetting the grog previously is new to me.

A. S. WATTS: We soaked the grog before we put it in the mix, so that the wet clay would not stick to the grog as a sort of scum on the surface. This treatment gives a superior product after it is dried and fired, because there is no appreciable amount of cracking. There is an enormous weakening where the grog is dry and the clay is spread over it, and the two are wetted together. Unless the grog is very dense or saturated, it will take enough water out of the clay so that a crack will develop. We have observed that there is an appreciable weakening due to cracks along the contact line between the clay and the grog.

E. H. FRITZ: Our observations are similar, and anything which will prevent such cracking will increase the sagger life.

A. S. WATTS: Was the No. 2 Jersey clay a standard clay, or was it a No. 2 ball clay?

E. H. FRITZ: It was very much like a ball clay although somewhat sandy. Numbers 3 and 4 have 11% shrinkage but are unlike in other properties.

A. S. WATTS: Were they normal New Jersey ball clays?

E. H. FRITZ: Number 3 was a normal New Jersey ball clay, while No. 4 was more like a china clay.

A. V. BLEININGER: Frequently the average life of a sagger at the bottom of a bung is only 2 or 3 firings. We are experimenting now with a sagger mix containing Carborundum and it appears to be very promising.

E. H. FRITZ: That could be helped to some extent by using thicker sagger bottoms. We use about a 1½-inch bottom, which has helped us very much, and we get probably 10 firings from those saggers.

A. V. BLEININGER: Unfortunately, we cannot do that because the men refuse to handle saggers above a certain weight.

Sagger Clays and Properties

BY W. L. SAMPLE AND K. M. SMITH

W. L. SAMPLE: (Paper not prepared.) Our conditions were such that we had to make a sagger that would stand treatment outside of the kiln. We do not have very much trouble with the saggers in our tunnel kiln. Our plant is so constructed that we have to haul the saggers 260 feet every time we fire them. It was our problem to make a sagger that could be rolled around on the floor and banged around on iron trucks. We found that in using nothing but the large size grog screen we developed a sagger which lasts quite a long time.

Notes on Tests with Various Grog Materials

BY EDWARD SCHRAMM

A. V. BLEININGER: The question of the character of grog is important. What could be gained by the use of a particularly high grade of grog, or a special kind of grog? The tendency of using special minerals and special materials for refractories in the question of saggers is also important.

A MEMBER: In conversation recently with a man who wanted to sell some material to be used as a grog in a mix, he brought up the idea of the analogy between the manufacture of kiln products and molded products. In foundry molding practice the molder always adds a certain percentage of new sand to his mix, and then, every so often, the bulk of the sand is all thrown out and they start entirely fresh with a very small quantity of the old sand. How many of us have gone into the matter of making an addition of clay and occasionally discarding the old grog. It stands to reason that the grog gradually becomes more and more vitrified. There is more of the glass formed around the mullite, and it would probably seem reasonable to add a percentage of newly calcined material.

S. J. MCDOWELL: In one of the spark plug companies, calcined diaspor is being used as grog in saggers. The use of this material increased the life of the saggers to about double the life of the clay grog saggers formerly used. Two-thirds of the total amount of grog is new material each time and one-third is crushed saggers.

A. V. BLEININGER: We made some saggers for our plant No. 6, and introduced 30% by weight of Carborundum. These were by far the best saggers we have ever had in that kiln.

A MEMBER: Is any particular grade of Carborundum used?

A. V. BLEININGER: I could not tell you the size of mesh.

A. S. WATTS: Was it fire sand or true crystal?

A. V. BLEININGER: It is the true crystal, the real Carborundum.

A MEMBER: The cost is $190.00 for Carborundum.

C. C. TREISCHEL: Has anyone had any experience with a fired Georgia clay crushed up to form a grog?

A. V. BLEININGER: Was it a rather porous calcine?

C. C. TREISCHEL: No, this looked vitreous. It had a bright surface, as though it had been fired at a quite high temperature.

A. V. BLEININGER: Those clays are quite refractory. We have used some Georgia clay, and have had very good results but the number of saggers made was limited. There was not much of the material available.

Questions and Notes

No. 1. To what extent have fire clays been useful in sagger mixes?

A. V. BLEININGER: I understand that quite a few are using a small amount of fire clay.

D. HAGAR: We have found fire clay to be valuable.

J. D. WHITMER: We have been making a few experiments for the past year, and fired them a number of times, and have found that a fire clay from southern Ohio gives increased strength. After each firing, the curve is upward. Out of a number of clays, we have found only three that had that general characteristic. The others seemed to go up for one or two firings, then drop off for three or four, and then start up again. The Georgia kaolin was another clay of that kind.

A. V. BLEININGER: Formerly, the potters employed two or three wheelbarrows of fire clay in a sagger clay soak, but later the use of fire clay went out of fashion. In a measure the custom has returned; but it is an open question as to whether fire clay should or should not be used.

No. 2. To what extent is it desirable to use siliceous clays of the New Jersey type?

D. HAGAR: It is pretty difficult to get anyone to negative that.

C. C. ENGLE: If men, who should know, were asked what causes cracking and opening up of sagger bodies, they usually say, "You have not used enough New Jersey fire clay."

H. P. HUMPHREY: Care should be taken in using any large amount of sandy clays on account of the strength of the sagger in the raw state.

A. V. BLEININGER: There is no question but that the New Jersey clays do exercise a peculiar function. We like New Jersey clays in saggers but, unfortunately, cannot tell definitely why. We do know

that in drying, they are of considerable help and service, particularly in some plants where the drying conditions are bad.

C. C. TREISCHEL: In the manufacture of grog, a question was asked as to the function of clays in regard to the effect of dunting. Theoretically, increasing the china clay content, or clays of that type, in proportion to the ball clay content, would tend to overcome dunting. That is contrary to the experience some people have had, and the experiments they have conducted. They find that the bodies most resistant to dunting are those fairly high in silica and in ball clay content. That might apply to saggers, or it might not.

No. 3. What success has been had with the exclusive use of southern clays?

D. HAGAR: One factory has been using southern clays exclusively for four years. The ball type has been giving very good results.

No. 4. To what extent is sagger dust used in the mixes?

J. D. WHITMER: We screen out the dust, but sometimes it might be better to leave some in.

A. V. BLEININGER: We screen it out also, but sometimes we think we would like to leave some in, because we get so much of it. Should more dust be used?

J. D. WHITMER: Some of it could be used. Occasionally we run into a condition where we do not have the screen, and we put it all in. From these trials, the sagger seems to last just as well, and sometimes a little better; and I am not convinced that it is entirely good practice to screen it all out.

R. A. HORNING: We are rejecting all of the dust now, but personally, I believe it could go in. That is, we have made saggers with all that goes through the dry pan, and we have found that the whole trouble with us is that we do not keep accurate record of our results. We have made saggers with fine dust, and they have lasted some time. I believe that we would be just about as well off if we used everything that went through the grinder.

E. H. FRITZ: Our results show that it is undesirable to use anything finer than 12-mesh. Is that considered "dust?"

A. V. BLEININGER: Some people would consider that dust, and some consider it dust when passing through 16-mesh or 20-mesh.

E. SCHRAMM: It is a question of what is dust. I should put the definition of dust down to 100- or 200-mesh. It is not necessary to make dust if you do not want to. We have a hammer mill in our plant which enables us to get away from the grinding of saggers to dust.

S. J. MCDOWELL: A graduation of sizes seems desirable. The clay particles are very fine, and some grog particles very coarse.

It would seem that there should be some gradation of particle size all the way between the two. That is desirable in a concrete mix and it should also be true in ceramic materials.

A. V. BLEININGER: That is undoubtedly correct. If we could size it, we would be better off. Unfortunately, that is a difficult thing to do in an ordinary factory, at least as far as the potter is concerned.

A MEMBER: The particles in the grog seem to bunch themselves with the coarser particles in the middle, and the finer particles on the outside, which gives a strong structure, and emphasizes the value of sizing the grog.

No. 5. What should be the limiting sieves between the coarse and the fine limits, giving both the mesh and the thickness of the wires?

R. A. HORNING: Our size is 16 and 4.

A. V. BLEININGER: That all depends on the thickness of the wire. You can have a 4-mesh that is finer than a 6-mesh, if the wire is heavy enough. Our 4-mesh screen has wires 0.069 inch in diameter.

No. 6. What is the best system for drying saggers? Has the disappearance of the final "flue" drying anything to do with the lowering of the sagger quality?

C. E. JACKSON: I think that question is so tied up with the materials that compose the sagger that you cannot answer it. We have found that the best way to dry saggers is over a steam pipe. We put them on the sagger board in racks, and have steam pipes running along each tier. We have the old flue and the steam driers and there is no difference in the life of a sagger, in the manner in which we dry now.

A MEMBER: What is the flue system?

C. E. JACKSON: Suppose, for instance, this room is a sagger bank. A pipe is started down with a burner in the end, and it is followed up to the flue. It is a hot flue, running the distance that is required to dry saggers; the saggers are started down there in morning and picked up the next day. It is just a hot flue running on the floor. It is more rapid than the steam way of drying.

A. V. BLEININGER: I understand the flue system in some plants is this: First, they dry the saggers on the pallets in the regular way, with steam, but when they are apparently dry, they are taken off and put on that hot flue; this hot flue is at a considerably higher temperature than the temperature of the room, so that before the saggers go into the kiln they get the benefit of being heated on this very hot flue. Some keep them at higher temperature than others, but the fact remains that those saggers on that hot flue are thoroughly dry without question. That has seemed a most excellent practice. I still think that if we had something like this old hot flue, we would give the saggers a better chance, because the thorough heating up increases the strength

of the sagger; I have always had a respect for the old hot flue sagger drier.

R. A. HORNING: Are the saggers placed one high on there?

A. V. BLEININGER: Yes.

E. B. BAKER: In drying saggers, is it not a good policy to turn them just as soon as they can be handled? The strength of the saggers is increased if they are turned.

A. V. BLEININGER: The turning of saggers is an old practice.

C. E. JACKSON: Yes, but it is not done any more to any extent.

P. D. HELSER: We have a machine that is built of overhead carrier tracks carrying cars through the drier about 6 feet long; the heat is supplied by steam fittings, and the humidity is only that which is introduced by the drying of the saggers; the average time of drying is around 48 hours. We have no figures to compare with the former drier, but this is very satisfactory.

A MEMBER: How many saggers can you dry in that machine?

P. D. HELSER: The capacity of the drier is about 800 per day. That, of course, depends on the number of tracks. You can spread it out more.

A. V. BLEININGER: Eight hundred saggers a day is a very large capacity. It is interesting to know that that system of drying is being applied to saggers more and more.

D. HAGAR: In one factory they use exhaust gases and dry their saggers in 24 hours.

No. 7. Have steel sagger pallets been successful?

A. V. BLEININGER: We use steel pallets in one plant, and we have some cracking occasionally, but the steel pallets are excellent.

E. SCHRAMM: Are the steel pallets rigid?

F. CERMAK: Yes, an angle iron can be put on the bottom of them.

No. 8. To what extent have cellulose extracts been successful in increasing the strength of the dry saggers?

J. D. WHITMER: We have made some experiments on that, but have nothing definite to report. It seems to increase the strength decidedly.

F. CERMAK: We have been using organic binders in our plant, and we find that they increase the strength of saggers 100% without any injury to the saggers.

No. 9. Have combinations of southern wad clay with dense firing clays like the fire clays been successful?

A MEMBER: We have never been successful in using merely a wad clay and a fire clay, but have had marked success in using a small amount of fire clay: a maximum of about 15% of fire clay, 15 or 20%

of wad clay, and the remainder, up to 50%, of Kentucky or Tennessee sagger ball. We have used that in a number of cases where we found the saggers in a hopeless state, and had to do something quick in order to save a shutdown. Those general proportions have given very satisfactory results.

No. 10. What has been the life of cast saggers as compared with machine and hand-made saggers? What has been the cost of making cast saggers as compared with the regular process?

A. V. BLEININGER: We find quite a few companies are interested in the question of cast saggers, and some very fine results have been reported.

W. L. SAMPLE: We use cast saggers, and cannot say that we see very much difference in the length of the life. Our saggers are run up and down the plant. We make our regular saggers on a press. To cast saggers takes a lot of room. We can make 40 hand-made saggers in the same place that we make 20 cast saggers.

L. A. MORRIS: We had to develop a slab. We got variously from 15 to 100 trips in a tunnel kiln. In one chinaware plant the slab went 75 trips. Everybody has different conditions. The same sagger that went 75 in a tunnel kiln went 20 trips in a periodic.

W. L. SAMPLE: An advantage we find in the cast saggers is that they retain their shape better, and we use them in firing individual lids. Invariably, the bottom of the saggers will be straight and they keep their shape much better than the hand-made saggers.

A. V. BLEININGER: What has been the cost of making cast saggers, as compared with the usual process?

W. L. SAMPLE: It is very much higher per sagger.

No. 11. The treatment of raw materials.

A. V. BLEININGER: This would be a very good place to stop and bring out such factors as are of vital influence in the making of saggers. Last year, we talked of certain aspects of sagger mixes, and it might be well to add to that, if we can.

C. E. JACKSON: In preparing sagger clays the main point is to get the material as fine as possible, allow it to soak, and then double-pug it.

A. S. WATTS: What is considered to be a sufficiently fine pulverization? One shipment of clay comes in very wet, the next shipment is quite dry, and saggers are made of both kinds. If a sagger ball came in with 35% moisture in it (that can hardly be gotten into small enough lumps to handle well) should it be dried out or be put through a disintegrator?

C. E. JACKSON: The proper way would be to put it through a disintegrator. Clay with moisture should not be used if it can be avoided. Most of us can get the clay fairly dry. I have never seen good saggers made with a clay carrying high moisture. We would break it up into lumps as large as your fist.

A. S. WATTS: Do you consider that sagger clay broken up into lumps 2 or 2½ inches in diameter to be sufficiently small to put in soak?

C. E. JACKSON: Yes.

A. S. WATTS: What is the benefit and the relative cost in putting sagger clay through a disintegrator before it is distributed in a pit?

P. D. HELSER: The cost would be about $.25 a ton. Quite a few producers are now chipping their clay at $.50 a ton extra. It saves the trouble of handling, and we try to buy our clay that way. It seems that sagger clay should be in a finer state of subdivision than very large lumps.

E. H. FRITZ: We have a disintegrator at our plant, but we have not used it for sagger clays because of its location. If we were in a position to do so, we would certainly use it to break up the sagger clays, because it would be cheaper and more thorough. We have to do it by hand now. In regard to moisture, our experience has been that sagger clays do not contain more than 20% moisture, and with that amount it is comparatively easy to break them up by hand. I presume that the producers of the clay have more sagger clay available than they have of body clays, and it lies around the storage sheds longer than the body clays.

A MEMBER: There is no doubt but that a better sagger mixture is obtained if the clay is ground first. We tried that once. Or, if the clay was taken from the soak, broken up as it is supposed to be, and put it through about five times, it might be mixed up at one or two mixings.

A. S. WATTS: It would be helpful to obtain some information on the possible cost of pulverizing by a disintegrator, or some other device, as a basis on which the increased cost could be estimated before the clay goes into the soaking pit. It would also be beneficial if the clays are mixed before they go into the sagger mix. I have been repeatedly presented with specimens of saggers which showed all sorts of peculiar behavior, and asked what I thought was the matter with them. Upon examination the outline of a lump of sagger ball and a lump of something else is found and then a man wonders why, by some peculiar process of science or nature, the materials do not get together and make a strong article. The grog should also be thoroughly distributed.

E. SCHRAMM: Would there not be a danger of proceeding too far in that direction, and getting sticky clays?

A. V. BLEININGER: I think not; most of our experience is the other way.

A MEMBER: A hard clay that could not be worked up in the ordinary soaking pit was ground; the trouble we had with the clay was the dust. We are thoroughly convinced that we do not want dried and ground clays, or clays that are disintegrated.

A MEMBER: Nearly all of the plants in the East at the present time, have adopted the knife type of disintegrator for cutting up the clays. A pit holding approximately 15 tons, can be disintegrated in less than one-half a day. The uniformity of the mix has been such that all of the larger plants are adopting that mode of doing it. One plant disintegrates its clay as it comes from the cars. The side track and the machine are so arranged that as the car comes in, it is placed near a hopper in the platform, carried by belt to the pit, and by a conveyer from the pit. The clay is handled only once, two men unloading the car and disintegrating it as it comes in. In that way, they have secured uniformity.

No. 12. What has been the experience in making up the sagger bodies by means of a wet pan, rather than the soaking pit?

E. H. FRITZ: We do not use the wet pan, but I have always felt it is much more desirable than the soaking pit.

A. V. BLEININGER: I had the same thought that you had in regard to wet pans, and one was installed in one of our plants; but this wet pan has in no way, apparently, increased our sagger efficiency. In fact, that particular plant had the largest sagger consumption. Our experience with the wet pan has not been successful. We do not know why it has made such a poor showing. It ought to do it, according to all ordinary reasoning; but as far as we are concerned, it has failed. The superintendent of the plant in question asserts, however, that its use reduced the amount of kiln dirt on the ware.

A MEMBER: There are a number of us here interested in the production of clays in Georgia. We should like to get some information from the potters as to what kind of clay they want for sagger purposes. Any of us who are in the clay producing business can run that clay through a disintegrator and produce any size that is wanted. We have occasionally shipped a carload of sagger clay for which we got almost the cost of handling it, and it has not been our best clay. We really never have known what sagger clay is, but I am quite sure the clay producer could ship the clay disintegrated, if it were wanted.

A. V. BLEININGER: We are glad to have this statement.

A MEMBER: By hearsay only, I understand that someone in Illinois is grinding his grog and clay and water all together in one process. He

dumps the saggers in without breaking them up first; the grog is ground right with the clay.

A. V. BLEININGER: I should say that he would lose time in doing that.

A. S. WATTS: At Ohio State University a couple of years ago, we designed and built a small wet pan, because of the fact that we could not get a wet pan of the size that we wanted. This was more or less of a laboratory machine, about 30 inches in diameter, but in making up terra cotta bodies, we undertook to put our grog and our clay into this wet pan and prepare it very much as a wet pan material is prepared for sewer pipe. We found that we could use a larger amount of grog and get the same mechanical strength in the wet pan that we could before, when we used to make our small batches of terra cotta bodies in the soak. That is normal. It may be that in preparing the sagger body in a wet pan, a degree of plasticity is developed that would not develop in the ordinary way, or that a slightly increased amount of grog would give comparable results.

E. SCHRAMM: We have had the same experience as Prof. Watts. We installed the wet pan at our new plant, and began by putting in the same mixture in the soaking pit, but we had a lot of trouble in drying the saggers. This was especially exaggerated in our case because we were using a shale that does not develop much plasticity in the pit. However, we did exactly what Prof. Watts suggested, increasing the grog, and we still got a stronger sagger out of the wet pan than we could get out of the soaking pit.

A. S. WATTS: The mullers in the wet pan are slightly raised.

A MEMBER: Some of the unsatisfactory experiences that people have had with the wet pan method of tempering has been largely due to the fact that sagger making is mostly a piecework proposition, and not enough time is taken to develop the proper temper of the mix. Four or five years ago we found a batch going through from wheelbarrow to pile in about two minutes. Much can not be done by way of developing plasticity in a few minutes when dry grog is used.

A. V. BLEININGER: In our case, about 12 minutes is used to do that and the grog is moistened.

J. R. BOWMAN: We have always used the wet pan to make our sagger mix, but the type of the wet pan was the narrow wheel, (about a 3-inch wheel) doing the plowing, and running for 10 or 12 minutes.

E. SCHRAMM: When you run 12 minutes, does the clay get pretty hot?

A. V. BLEININGER: No.

No. 13. What should be the characteristics of clays intended especially for use on machine, as distinguished from clay for hand work?

E. SCHRAMM: I might explain what led me to ask that question. We recently installed a sagger making machine and we found that we must use the clay very hard, which was done by taking out a lot of water. Is that the right thing to do? Should we not readjust our mix, especially for the purpose of making machine-made saggers? In handling clay on the machine, we do not require the same plasticity that we do for hand work.

A. V. BLEININGER: In our own case, the situation is merely a higher grog content, of about 42% as against about 38% in the hand made. This is subject to certain variations.

A. S. WATTS: I happen to know of two cases where crude kaolin (that is, crude secondary white clay) has been used, in machine-made saggers. This does not represent more than one-fourth of the clay, but I do not know of anybody who has attempted to use a white secondary kaolin as a constituent in the hand-made sagger. The substitution of this white kaolin for a fire clay was an improvement in the opinion of the sagger makers.

A. V. BLEININGER: Of course, there are so many different types and classes of sagger clays that it is not an easy thing to answer this question.

F. K. PENCE: The workman is inclined to raise objection to too much grog in the mixture for the hand-made sagger. The tendency is to keep the grog lower in the hand-made mixture than in the machine mixture.

I also want to refer to the statement that Prof. Watts made about the kaolin going into the machine-made sagger. I imagine that the improvement happened to be a coincidence. The kaolin usually used under my observation has been bauxite kaolin, which has a tendency to offset the dunting of the sagger. The use of sagger clay of low silica content is worthy of further investigation. I also had similar experience where we used firebrick grog (good quality of fire brick) when we ran out of the sagger grog. Tendency to sagger weakness becomes cumulative; the use of the old grog in the sagger emphasizes the condition; so when dunting or other difficulty starts cropping out, it is necessary to make correction quickly.

No. 14. Transverse test of saggers and use of clays of different shrinkages.

K. M. SMITH: Figure 1 shows the appearance of the two clays after being mixed with 50% $\frac{1}{4}$-inch or $\frac{1}{12}$-inch grog by volume. The

left-hand sketch shows the clay with an individual shrinkage of 18% and modulus of rupture in transverse of 11,000 pounds per square inch at cone 10. The right-hand sketch is the clay with an individual shrinkage of 9% and modulus of rupture in transverse of 5000 pounds per square inch at cone 10. This is made from the same Ohio fire clay as mentioned by Mr. Whitmer under the question "To what extent have fire clays been useful in sagger mixes?"

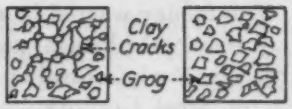


FIG. 1.—Right: Clay cracks that expand as they approach a piece of grog, due to high shrinkage of the clay. Left: Notice that no clay cracks developed, due to lower shrinkage of the clay.

E. H. FRITZ: The subject is closely tied up with what I discussed above. Very likely that condition is due to the shrinkage of the clay which was used with the grog; in the first case the shrinkage was probably very mild, and in the second case there was a low shrinkage of the clay.

No. 15. Sagger failures and their remedies.

F. K. PENCE: Some days ago we had a discussion among the tile manufacturers. The engineers and the manufacturing men were talking about their troubles, and we were talking about sagger problems. One man said he had been in a terra cotta meeting. He had heard them talking about the care they had to use in making those pieces of terra cotta; the close attention they gave to dry the saggers carefully to avoid checking; and yet when we make saggers, we rush the preparation of the clay; the fact of the matter is, we could not make a sagger that would be fit for terra cotta work. Saggers are made without attention to all details. We rush them through and ignore the checks and strains and crumbly edges, and then we talk about high sagger loss. If we made a sagger with the same degree of care that we do the product that goes out to the trade, we would get along better.

FACTORY MANAGEMENT—THE PIVOT MAN AND HIS RELATION TO INDUSTRY[1]

BY W. E. DUNWODY

Industries are paying each year a bill of added operating expense which is many-fold what it should be because of wastes. It is important to know what these wastes are and how they can be greatly reduced in industry through proper leadership and management.

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Feb., 1926, Atlanta, Ga. (Heavy Clay Products Division.) Received January 15, 1926.

The money wasted in a single year in six American industries would buy the total physical assets of the Pennsylvania Railroad Company, the New York Central lines, the Ford Motor Company, and the United States Steel Corporation, and leave more than a billion dollars in small change.

Can you comprehend an amount of that size? Just think of it! Five billion, five hundred and twenty million dollars of waste in one year! That is more than 18 million dollars a day. And that is not half of it!

Three or four years ago a group of the country's most eminent engineers undertook to find out how much was being wasted by American business. They chose ten industries and said: "Now we shall make a complete survey of these ten, and on that basis we shall compute how much money is being thrown away because the hand and brains of business—the employers and employees—have not found out yet how to work together."

They surveyed six industries as completely as they could. One of the other four declined to be surveyed and the records kept by two others were so woefully incomplete that, after five months of work, the engineers gave up. The tenth industry was not surveyed, so far as anybody can discover, probably because by that time the engineers were weary.

In the six industries surveyed, the engineers were unable to do more than scratch the surface because (1) there were scarcely any standards of comparison, (2) no records from which accurate deductions could be made, and (3) few, if any, had any facilities for measuring the cost of labor turnover, overhead, and other vital "intangible" costs. But the investigators were at last able to show a total of five and one-half billions of dollars wasted in one year alone in only six industries.

Charles M. Schwab estimates the total loss for all industries at thirteen billions, six hundred millions. Harry Emerson, the noted industrial engineer, says 50 billions.

If the investigators had added to the five and one-half billions for six industries the very conservative estimate that labor is only about 65% effective, the total waste would have mounted to nearly seven billions.

When Herbert Hoover was asked to have the Department of Commerce adduce some data that would make the figures complete he threw up his hands. The records did not exist.

But there are five and one-half billions of dollars thrown away in small wastes, small mistakes, lack of interest in the job, indifference, failure to team up, failure to apply common sense to business relationships, failure to coöperate.

At the same time that the five-billion-dollar report was published, large losses were caused by strikes and lockouts, the most appalling in the history of the country. This too, in view of the fact that industry was then spending more money than ever before on such incentives as bonuses, profit sharing, "industrial democracies," "welfare work" various forms of worker participation in management.

The trouble which was taking the very lifeblood out of industry and which is still affecting industry, was that with all the spending, the industry had not found a way to prove to workers, department heads, superintendents, foremen, etc., that their interests were identical with those of the firm, that as one prospered the other prospered, when one failed, the other failed, and that there was one rule only for mutual profit and prosperity and that was teamwork.

In the early days of American industry few shops had more than a half-dozen workers, and every worker was a craftsman. But as the time went on and the demand for goods increased, the craftshops were forced out of existence. They were replaced by larger organizations, in which each man made one part or did one operation. But as organizations became more efficient, they unfortunately became more hard-hearted. The "boss" hired and fired promiscously. When a man did not fit, out he went. Neither his troubles, nor his aims, nor his mental processes were of any concern to the man higher up.

It may be said to the credit of the owner that the rapidly growing business was not so much to blame for his failure to get along on a really profitable basis with his workers. There was no time to give to the matter. He was fully occupied with the sales and financial ends of the enterprise. When the workman-owner retired to a private office, he made his best workman a foreman; and, as business grew, he appointed from the better of his employees, a general foreman, shop superintendents, general superintendents, and so on.

These men were selected because of their proficiency as workmen, and without much, if any, regard for their natural capabilities for managing men. Their only weapon was fear. When criticized for high cost of production, their only recourse was to speed up on their footwork, yell louder at their men, or fire a man here and there, as an "example" to the others. It was a grim game. The boss said, "I am paying you so much for ten hours of your time. I am going to get all the work I can out of you in that time. If you loaf without my catching you, you win. If I catch you loafing, you lose your job."

After a little while the workmen hated the foreman, and even hated the employer whom the foreman represented. The worker became fertile soil for the seed of discontent. He gave as little as he could for as much as he could get. It is small wonder that there sprang up in

industrial organizations a whole army of frictions, which resulted in such costly things as high labor turnover, excessive overhead, waste, mistakes, carelessness, indifference, indeed, open hostility, and a thousand other costly ills which continually threw the whole organization out of gear and resulted in discord, trouble, and loss!

The foreman did not have the conception of himself as a "pivot man," a manager and leader of men, a pivotal point on which and around which the human organization revolved. He had authority and proceeded to exercise it. He had not been given the larger vision of himself as a leader.

The crying need of business today, and the need which tens of thousands of concerns throughout the country are meeting, is the development of real pivot men; men and women who are not merely "bosses" but who think themselves to be and who act as teachers and leaders of the individual members of their groups. Such pivot men know that their most profitable possession is not authority, but the ability to shape and guide the thought and action of their workers, and inspire them to give the best of their efforts, both of brain and hand to the job.

Two things are necessary for this. The first is, the confidence and respect of the workers for the pivot man. Complete mastery of the technical aspects of the job, the ability to do it as well, or better, than the best workman in the group, wins this respect and confidence. It establishes the pivot man in the worker's mind as one to whom he can look up.

The second indispensable qualification is ability to "sell" sound constructive thinking to his workers, to replace wrong thinking, petty prejudices, and incorrect viewpoints.

He must constantly make it his business not only to see that each individual job is turned out according to standards, and that quantity is maintained, but also that his workers' thinking is kept in harmony with the principles of sound economics, that they are not led astray by shallow thinkers, or by their own lack of education, that they are thinking along with their firm and bending their efforts toward the firm's success and progress in order to assure their own welfare.

The men must pull together with the pivot man for mutual progress, reasonable costs, absence of waste and mistakes, permanency of employment, low overhead, greater profits for the firm, and a spirit of coöperation and friendliness which makes for the most pleasant kind of working conditions.

Pivot men may be developed by entrusting their training in human leadership to an organization of specialists in that science, an organization which has background, the experience and the facilities to carry

the work through to a successful conclusion. None but the best organization in this field is big enough for the job—for it requires deep understanding of human nature, wide experience in dealing with all types of men and women, ample means of supplying a service covering every angle in a practical manner, and a large enough clientele to enable it to supply the service at a reasonable cost.

The enterprise of which I am an executive has had a most agreeable and profitable experience along this line during the last several months. We turned our problem of pivot man development over to a Chicago organization. By means of a series of weekly letters and monthly publications, combined with regular meetings of our pivot men at which the various problems of man management were discussed, we have accomplished dollars-and-cents results which have amazed us. And the work still goes on. We feel that we have already been well repaid for our small investment.

460 Broadway
Macon, Ga.

THE HUMAN ELEMENT IN BRICK MAKING[1]

By James P. Martin

Successful brick making depends on three elements: physical, mechanical, and human. If we had stated these elements in order of importance, the human element should come first.

It is important to have suitable clay or shale and suitable machinery, but it is most important to have the human element qualified to control the physical and the mechanical elements.

We study and write on clay mining, clay delivery, clay preparing, brick making, drier, and kiln equipment. The real purpose of this paper is to invite a study and discussion of the human elements in brick making, and, perhaps, open new lines of thought in solving some of the problems in brick making.

Example of Importance of Human Element

In a certain location we built complete plants for neighboring brick manufacturers. Each had been manufacturing brick for years and each had been fairly successful. Their clay deposits were practically identical in quality; they had equally large daily capacities and they served the same market. Plant "A" was first equipped with modern mechanical elements from clay bank to kiln and a year later plant "B" was similarly

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Feb., 1926, Atlanta, Ga. (Heavy Clay Products Division.) Received March 4, 1926.

equipped. Plant "A" has now been operating for five years and has earned a satisfactory profit each year; one year as much as $300,000. Plant "B" has now been operating for four years without profit any one year. Since the physical elements and the mechanical elements are practically identical, it seems fair to assume that the human elements have been responsible for as much as approximately $300,000 yearly difference in profit.

The organization, the human element, on plant "A" adapted itself to new conditions, but the organization on plant "B" did not adapt itself. Is is not just as much worth while to try to solve this problem as it is to study savings in drying or firing through adjustment or revision of the physical and mechanical elements?

Operators Must Think

On one occasion we were answering a customer's complaint that the machinery was not operating successfully. When our field engineer got on the job the machine operator placed the responsibility with the mechanical elements. The first advice given him by our field engineer was that "the man who operates a piece of machinery should at least have as much brains as the machinery has." The suggestion was effective. The operator had brains; he simply was not using them. But he is now, and complaints no longer exist.

Perhaps we shall find a solution for our problem in encouraging the human element to use its brains, to think.

This suggestion applies not only to the men in the clay bank who mine the clay with pick and shovel but all along the line up to and including the manager of the plant.

It has been aptly said that "the most difficult thing in business is first getting yourself to think and then getting others to think." It is very easy to keep so busy that no time is left over for hard, quiet thought, for thinking through from the beginning to the end.

Brick making includes many jobs that are monotonous. When one thinks of the man who does identically the same thing year in and year out, one does not wonder that there is encouragement for carelessness and neglect and a lack of incentive to think. The monotonous job palls on any of us. If we can find some way of making the man doing the monotonous job interested in that job then we are going a long way toward finding the solution for our problem.

Men in Clay Bank Should Study Clays

The man in the clay bank may have a monotonous but important job. Upon him may depend success or failure of the entire brick plant. A large number of brick plants depend for success upon a proper mix-

ture of the clays. The wages of the men in the clay bank represent a very small proportion of the cost of manufacture. The waste may exceed the wage expense many times over. It would seem to be of economic advantage to make interesting the job of the men digging the clay; make it worth their while to think.

Machine Operators Should Think How to Increase Production

The men operating the machinery, too, have monotonous jobs. And how often we see machinery abused and neglected. Dust and dirt is allowed to accumulate over the machinery and get into the bearings. Oil and grease are either wasted or not properly used. Production is affected and heavy repair bills are a consequence. Men should be trained and encouraged to keep the machinery properly lubricated and clean.

The brick manufacturer who has the least repair bill is the one who keeps his machinery clean. One plant required the men to rub down the machinery free from dirt or grit at the end of each day's run, just as the modern machine shop expects men to keep their machine tools clean.

The loss of production or excessive repair bills may be a greater percentage of the cost of manufacturing brick than the actual wages paid, and a reward for faithful attention to duties may prove an economic gain.

At one plant, when the whistle blew for dinner, every man would rush away thinking only of the hour's freedom, and nothing about the condition of the machinery for the afternoon's production. The superintendent of this plant put into effect a plan whereby the men were rewarded for continuous hourly production. The plan included noon inspection of the machinery. During the noon hour each man tightened up bolts, added lubricant where necessary and made ready his machine for the afternoon's work. When the day's work was finished another inspection of the machinery was made and any part that showed excessive wear was either adjusted or replaced. The machine was cleaned down and everything was ready for the next day's work. We know that the actual saving on the repair bill at this one plant was as much as 50% compared to its expense bill prior to the time this plan went into effect. To this must be added the dependable daily production that has so important an effect on the net profits.

Savings in Boiler Room

It is a rather monotonous job to fire the boilers every day. The human element can easily fall into the habits of carelessness and neglect, and pay no attention to the amount of fuel consumed. The

firemen probably thinks it does not make any difference to him whether he fires more or less coal. He has the job to do and he gets paid just so much for it so why do any serious thinking about it. But here is another opportunity to make the monotonous job interesting and encourage the operator to think.

On one plant the night fireman was using five tons of coal to dry the brick. He was told that while this seemed to be the average fuel consumption over a long period of time, nevertheless, there were possibilities that it could be reduced and the company would make it worth his while to think out some plan for economizing the fuel. A reward of $2.00 per ton was offered as a bonus to his salary for every ton of coal saved under the average amount, with the result that he became interested in his job and has actually saved this company an average of one ton of coal per day ever since, and dries the brick just as satisfactorily and in the same time as before. This ton of coal was worth to the company $5.00. The fireman received a $2.00 bonus but the company received a $3.00 bonus. Prior to that time the entire $5.00 per ton cost of the coal was included in the cost of manufacture. Over a period of a year the fireman earned an interesting bonus; so did the company.

Bonus Makes Kiln Firing Interesting

We have just one more illustration. It affects the firing. There was a plant obtaining approximately 80% No. 1 hard brick per kiln, and consuming an average of forty tons of coal. It became quite a problem to dispose of the accumulated salmon brick at $5.00 per thousand less than the hard brick. The manager worked hard with his firemen but got nowhere toward the solution of the problem until finally he decided to make the job interesting by rewarding the man who would think. He offered $25.00 bonus per kiln for every kiln produced with over 90% hard brick and $2.00 per ton additional bonus for every ton of coal saved under a certain amount. Today on that plant not a single kiln at any time produces less than 90% hard brick and most of them produce over 95% hard brick. There has also been a considerable saving in fuel.

Plant Executives Must Study and Exchange Ideas

The brick business is improving. The improvement has been decidedly rapid since 1920. More antiquated mechanical equipment and more inefficiency has been eliminated since that time than for triple the period of time before. One of the best evidences that the brick plant is improving is the interest taken by the executives in trade associations and in the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. Executives are

now being forced to a more exact knowledge of the details of their business. They are coming to appreciate the opportunities offered through exchange of ideas in meetings like this one. Every man in the business should feel encouraged with the prospects for the future of the ceramic industry. It is steadily climbing on to a higher plane and to the prestige that its honorable tradition entitles it to.

Ford, Firestone, Edison, and Burroughs each year took an outing together. Each had their respective camp duties. On one occasion they pitched camp in Virginia and it was Henry Ford's duty to gather the wood for the fire. At a dilapidated farmhouse there was a pile of logs in the yard. He was granted permission to take what he needed of these logs but it was necessary for him to saw them. One of the family, a lad of about twelve years, offered to help him saw the logs. Henry Ford was on one end of the buck-saw and the lad on the other end. Mr. Ford said to the boy "Do you know with whom you are sawing wood?" The boy replied "No Sir" and Mr. Ford then said "I am Henry Ford." The little fellow looked up and said "Do you know who I am?" and when Mr. Ford said that he did not know, the boy replied "I am Robert E. Lee."

It is well to get acquainted with the fellow on the other end of the buck-saw. He may not know as much as you do but he knows something and an exchange of ideas help both. The AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY is sawing wood. We hope and we believe that organizations like this one will more and more attract the executives of the brick plants for a discussion and study of the problems of their business, not only as it affects the physical and the mechanical elements, but also as it affects the human elements.

LANCASTER IRON WORKS
LANCASTER, PA.

RUBBER, AN EFFECTIVE MATERIAL TO RESIST CORROSION AND ABRASION[1]

BY B. W. ROGERS AND H. E. FRITZ

The peculiar properties of rubber and the wide variation of its possible and effective uses, has made it a very popular material in the solution of many long-standing problems. Such properties as elasticity, resiliency, flexibility, dielectric quality, and moisture resistance are well-known, and have been made use of for a long time. The effectiveness of rubber as an abrasion and corrosion-resisting material has come into prominence within comparatively recent years, and a survey of many varied industries has given mechanical rubber goods manu-

[1] Presented at the meeting of the Associated Technical Societies of Cleveland, May, 1926.

facturers an opportunity to study and develop new forms of rubber for applications that are unique as well as economic.

A great deal of effort has been exerted in the rubber compounding art, which has resulted in thousands of formulas, each having its own peculiar property for a specified service. The range of physical properties, uses, and cost of the many different rubber compounds is probably as great as the variation in iron and steel and their alloys. For this reason it is always advisable to consider carefully the service, and select a suitable compound.

Corrosion

There has been a long-felt need particularly in the chemical and allied industries for a corrosion-resisting construction material such that when subjected to general factory conditions, it would be serviceable over an appreciable period, regardless of shock, strain, and vibration, which are often present to a degree sufficient to eliminate the use of any fragile material. Such a material would greatly decrease replacement and maintenance cost, and might lead to a revival of chemical manufacturing processes which are in the discard as a result of the absence of a suitable construction material.

Rubber has been found effective in meeting the need of many corrosion-resisting applications, and is finding a wide use. The field has appeared sufficiently attractive for large rubber manufacturers to concentrate their efforts on producing compounds to resist corrosion effectively, and rapid progress has been made in the solution of manufacturing problems and methods of mechanical attachment. Rubber is now effectively resisting, without contamination, all the acids except nitric, acetic, highly concentrated sulphuric and phosphoric. Rubber will successfully resist the corrosion of 50% sulphuric and 75% phosphoric, and the common corrosives such as muriatic and sulphurous acid, and salt solutions present no problem at all when stored and transported in rubber-lined containers.

Abrasion

It has been known for some time that a good grade of rubber has a remarkable ability to resist abrasion and special study has been given to the compounding of rubber for various abrasion-resisting service.

An example of the abrasion-resisting quality of rubber is the protecting cover of conveyer belts which carry millions of tons of sharp abrasive ore and rock materials before the failure of a cover thickness often not exceeding one-eighth inch.

The shell of a 5 x 22 ft. grinding mill in a cement plant charged with 45,000 pounds of steel balls was lined with rubber one inch thick made in flat sheets. During the manufacturing process, a piece of gauze was

placed between the rubber and the curing press, leaving a permanent cloth imprint on the surface which was exposed to wear. After ninety days of continuous operation the wear on the rubber had been so slight that this cloth imprint was not yet removed. After fourteen months of continuous service the wear did not exceed $\frac{1}{64}$ inch from the original thickness.

A large manufacturer of Carborundum requires the use of a machine to mix finely divided abrasive material, and bronze arms were used in the mixer to eliminate undesirable contamination. These bronze-wearing parts gave a life of only six weeks, and were a source of trouble and expense. To test its effectiveness one of the arms was covered with one-eighth inch rubber. This thin coating has now been in service for ten months, and is reported to be still in excellent condition.

The operators of a sand dredge in the Ohio River placed a sheet of rubber at the discharge of a 36-inch conveyer, and there was concentrated over a very small area in a period of 7 months the impact and scouring action of 250,000 cu. yds. of sand and gravel. It was observed that the rubber outlasted ten steel plates of the same thickness, and in the same service with a substantial saving in cost over a steel lining and an incidental saving of time and labor. It was remarked that had this plate of rubber been shifted and favored, so that the wear would have been more evenly distributed over the entire surface, it could have been made to deliver forty times the service of the same thickness of steel.

A number of other similar instances could be cited where rubber when properly applied is meeting the need as an effective covering in places where abrasion is present to a destructive degree. These few are sufficient to indicate that the field of useful applications will have a very wide range.

The Vulcalock Process

It has long been the aim of chemists and rubber process engineers to discover a method of attaching soft rubber to metal, more securely than the adhesion afforded by cement or glue. A mechanical anchorage can be effected between a metal surface and hard rubber and in turn an adhesion between the hard and soft rubber, but this method is not considered altogether satisfactory from the standpoint of cost, and the lack of flexibility. A large Akron rubber manufacturer has discovered a process which permits of soft rubber being applied directly on a smooth metal surface. Adhesion between the two materials is so complete that they appear to be integral, and the bond approaches the tensile strength of the rubber itself. Adhesion tests have been made to show a strength in excess of 700 pounds tensile to the square inch. The end of a steel bar with one inch cross-section area was attached by

the Vulcalock process to another piece of steel, and the strength of this bond was demonstrated by supporting weight of two large men without any sign of failure. This new process has been found successful also in attaching rubber to other metals, such as brass and aluminum, also to wood and concrete.

The Vulcalock process brings into use a new industrial material which incorporates the strength and workability of steel with the desirable abrasion and corrosion-resisting surface of rubber. The attachment requires processing the metal surface and special preparation of the rubber stock in its uncured form. The pliable, semi-plastic gum is applied to the metal and cured in place, and it is during the curing operation that the remarkable adhesion is set up.

The only limiting factor of the Vulcalock attachment is heat, and at present its application cannot be conservatively recommended where the temperature exceeds 180°F.

Rubber Ball Mill Lining

Some of the metalliferous ores that have to be finely ground to free the mineral content, are very abrasive in nature, making the steel consumption in the grinding operation excessive and costly. It was at the Nippissing Mines at Cobalt, Ontario, Canada, where a hard quartz silver ore is being ground that a mining engineer conceived the idea to use rubber as a mill lining. The first experiments were made early in 1921 and it soon became apparent that the rubber lining showed excellent wearing qualities and the observations were turned to other factors of performance, such as the effect on power consumption and grinding efficiency.

A close check demonstrated that there was a capacity increase of 15% without increased power consumption, and without sacrificing the desired fineness of the discharge. Also a reduced slippage of the grinding media against the shell lining was noticeable, and the consumption of grinding media was 8.8% less per ton of material ground after the rubber lining was installed.

After the first few installations had been made, and the basic principles found to be sound, the development of a commercial lining was given thought along two separate lines: first, to produce a standardized lining that could be installed in the field without making any objectionable or costly changes in the construction of the mill, at the same time giving the rubber a positive anchorage in the mill, and eliminating metal from wearing contact; second, to determine the limitations of the lining in regard to varying conditions of operation, so that recommendations could be made to prospective users with some assurance that a saving would result.

It was found that in most dry grinding operations heat is generated by friction, which sometimes builds up a temperature sufficiently high to cause a premature failure of a rubber lining. Rubber linings should not be considered for dry grinding applications where the temperature exceeds a conservative limit of 180°F. Laboratory and field tests show that severe impact will destroy the structure of rubber and resistance to impact varies in direct proportion to the thickness of the rubber. Therefore, as the size of individual balls, which make up a grinding charge, increases, a rubber lining must increase in thickness in proportion sufficient to absorb the impact without a damaging effect. From the many tests it has been concluded that the rubber lining is best suited for cylindrical type mills used in the wet process grinding of fine materials, requiring small balls, that give a large grinding surface.

The rubber lining is being adopted in the Portland cement industry for secondary wet process grinding to take advantage of the longer life of the rubber, and where comparative tests have been made, rubber-lined mills are showing increased efficiency ranging up to 20%. Efficiency should take into consideration the combined factors of capacity, fineness, and power consumption, and in the case of the rubber-lined grinding mill, the reduced power consumption is the primary contributing factor in the efficiency equation. Power is saved by reducing the slippage of the grinding media on the shell, and the substantial difference in weight between the rubber lining and steel lining is a contributing factor in favor of the rubber lining.

The rubber lining probably finds an ideal application in ceramic grinding operations because the contamination of white pigments is negligible, and the impervious smooth surface of rubber permits the mill to be washed out clean when color changes are necessary. The construction of some small batch mills used in the ceramic industry permits of the lining being cured into the mill by the Vulcalock process, eliminating all joints and crevices, which are objectionable from the standpoint of the ceramists.

Some chemical manufacturing operations require pigments to be ground in contact with corrosive liquors. This presents a problem of protecting the interior of the grinding mill from corrosion as well as abrasion. Rubber offers a solution to this combination, and the Vulcalock process makes it possible to line a mill completely without seams, so that corrosion protection is complete and positive.

The field opening up for new uses of rubber, involving its abrasive and corrosive-resisting qualities, is broad, and the surface has hardly been scratched. The percentage of economic applications that can be conceived by the rubber manufacturers is comparatively small, which makes it necessary to reach out and solicit suggestions and coöperation

from the entire fraternity of engineers who are looking for new methods and materials that can be applied economically to their particular activity.

GOODRICH RUBBER COMPANY
AKRON, OHIO

THE MANUFACTURE OF SPIRAL ACID RINGS[1]

BY B. MIFFLIN HOOD

Previous to the World War we were furnishing most of the chemical and fertilizer plants of the South with their acid resisting tower packing. In a brief time we saw sulphuric acid rise on the market 400%. It was in very great demand because of its use in high explosive manufacture.

Years before the war, I. Hechenbleikner came to North Carolina from Austria and under contract with J. B. Duke and the Southern Power Company built the first atmospheric nitrogen plant in the United States and the first phosphoric acid plant in the South. He used stoneware and brick. It was the first time that towers were built of brick with acid proof cement and in place of lead to house the tower and to act as a container for the chemical reactions.

FIG. 1. Cross-section showing construction.

Hechenbleikner had the idea that a cylinder of clay made in one process with a spiral or helical plane would produce a more scientific and efficient chemical tower packing.

In 1916 in coöperation with Charles L. Krager and J. W. Thomas experiments were carried on at the quarry floor tile plant at Melville, Tenn. It was soon apparent that a double shaft auger machine would be the best machine. Maximillian Mueller was called into conference resulting in Thomas attaching his spiral ring die to the Mueller improved double shaft auger machine and producing on one machine one hundred thousand 3-inch rings per day.

The improvement made in the auger machine was a solid shaft which formed the spiral revolving at a much higher rate of speed while the auger blades on the hollow shaft formed the cylinder. The clay issued through the die, propelled by both forces in unison. It was perfectly bonded as it issued from the die.

FIG. 2.

With this packing the mixing of the gases and liquids were intensified like the whirl of a pool or twist of a tornado, making it necessary to build towers only one-half as large to get the same efficiency.

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Atlanta, Ga, Feb., 1926. (Heavy Clay Products Division.) Received April 3, 1926.

The rings were automatically cut and transferred from off-bearing belts or brick drier cars. In the drier it was found necessary to give more attention to humidity conditions than had been necessary in brick drying to prevent cracking.

In the kiln the rings were staggered and stacked nearly to the crown and vitrified to a dense glassy body.

Previous to America's entrance to the war these rings were shipped to high explosive companies in Canada, Norway, and in the states to duPont, Atlas, and Aetna, and numerous chemical manufacturing plants. When America entered the war the spiral rings were used in the manufacture of poison gases.

About eight million were used at Plant One, Sheffield, Ala., 55 million at Plant Two, Muscle Shoals, and orders came in from all the power plants built by the War Department, and all picric acid and ammonium nitrate plants.

Twenty-three plants were in operation producing spiral rings and chemical stoneware for our Company. In 1918 we had, at one time, unfilled orders of 7,000 carloads.

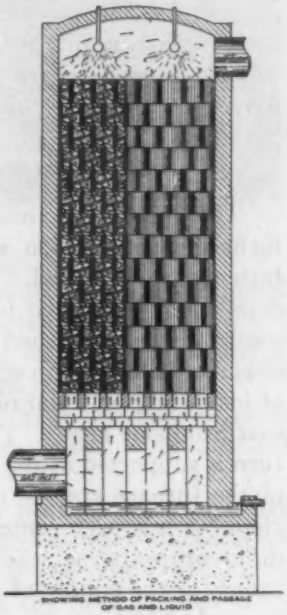


FIG. 3.

Over twenty million rings were salvaged from the war and marketed in the oil, gas, and chemical industries. During the past year over one million were shipped to Argentine Republic and Honolulu.

B. MIFFLIN HOOD BRICK COMPANY
ATLANTA GA.

A MODERN FRIT FURNACE[1]

BY W. C. STIEF AND S. E. HEMSTEGER

Introduction

During the past years the process used in the making of frit has been very crude and has always been looked upon with considerable hatred and contention. It has been relied upon for centuries, handed down

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, Atlanta, Ga., Feb., 1926. (White Wares Division.)

from generations, probably because of tradition, as the only safe method to follow in making a frit. Notwithstanding the fact that in ceramic plants practically all other details of production have advanced and improved, frit continued to be melted in saggers or brick-constructed smelters, and not until late years, since the advent of the rotary smelting furnace, has any material improvement been made for the production of frit in a more efficient and economical manner, paralleling our other modern methods of production.

A Description of Rotary Smelting Furnace

The melting chamber or cylindrical part of the rotary smelting furnace consists of a sheet steel drum with a cast iron cone head fastened at each end. The one cone head is equipped with a hinged door which is opened for charging purposes, while the discharging of the frit is accomplished from the other end. This cylinder or melting chamber is lined with special shaped fire brick, back of which is a layer of insulating material placed against the sheet steel drum and the two cast iron cone heads. This melting chamber rests in a cradle, which in turn is supported at the center by two trunnions resting in the bearings of the furnace stands, one on each side of the furnace. The melting chamber is so well centered that it is quite easy to tilt the furnace into different positions when so desiring. The oil burner, which is the agent for the supply of heat to furnace, is so constructed as to be able to produce various types of fires such as oxidizing, reducing, or neutral. The burner is installed at the charging end of furnace and can be raised or lowered out of position for charging purposes.

Power and Equipment

There are two motors required in operating the furnace: a 2 h.p. motor to revolve the melting chamber and a 7½-h.p. motor to run the blower supplying a 2½-pound air pressure to the oil burner. 22–24 Baumé oil is supplied to the furnace at 35 pounds pressure. It required about 230 gallons of oil to produce 7250 pounds of calcine frit. A 1½-inch steam ejector raises the hot water from the quenching frit each time after discharging the furnace.

Operation and Method of Smelting

The 1200-pound raw batch is quickly charged into the preheated furnace through the charging door by hand shoveling (Fig. 1). The melting chamber of the furnace is then partially rotated to put the charge on an angle of approximately 35°, or its reposed position.

After the raw batch has been exposed for a very short time to rays of heat which are reflected from the hot brick lining of the furnace, the surface becomes caked or hardened, thus preventing the raw material from being blown through the discharge end of the furnace when the burner is lighted. As soon as the burner is relighted the frit commences to fuse and flow down the inclined surface to the bottom of the furnace, forming a bath and leaving a fresh surface of the raw batch constantly exposed to the heat. This process embodies two important features:

FIG. 1.

1. The melted frit is free from any danger of overfiring, for it is being constantly kept at the fusing point of the charge.

2. The unmelted material is exposed to the heat and rolls or curls into the bath, reducing the melting time and consequently the fuel consumption.

The partial rotation is continued, one layer melting after the other until the entire charge is fused. After this is accomplished the rotation of the furnace is continuous (Fig. 2), causing the white hot lining from above to be brought below, as well as the heat applied from above. This continuous rotation quickly increases the temperature of the melted or fused bath and the entire charge is matured within a very short time.

FIG. 2.

After the frit is fused, the furnace is tilted for pouring by turning a large hand wheel, and the flow of the fused material is under the complete control of the operator (Fig. 3). Care should be taken in designing a means for quenching the frit so that a sufficient depth of water can be maintained in order to pour the melted frit quickly. It is possible for us to melt a 1200-pound raw batch, quench the calcine frit, and recharge the furnace in a total of 2 hours and 40 minutes, thus giving 7015 pounds of calcine frit per 24-hour day.

After a period of investigation to determine a suitable raw material mixture which fuses readily, we were successful in producing a very uniform composition calcine frit; also one which pulverizes easily.

The condition of the lining is surprisingly well preserved after 21 days of intermittent operation of the furnace, and indications point out that it will survive many more days of duty.

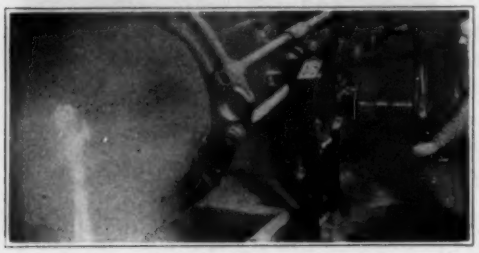


FIG. 3.

There is always a certain amount of smoke accompanied by the lighting of a cold furnace and the relighting after a fresh charge has been put into the furnace. During the melting of a charge the combustion gases of the oil burner are also forced through the discharge end of the furnace into the furnace room. Consequently the adoption of artificial devices was resorted to in order to clear the atmosphere of the furnace room. Two large overhanging hoods, one at discharge and one at charging end of furnace together with two suction fans take care of these gases.

The Comparison of Costs

From the investment standpoint the adoption of the rotary furnace in preference to making frit in saggers is quite profitable. Astonishingly high costs result in resorting to the saggers as the container for calcining frit. Actual calculations show that the frit which we use in one raw glaze charge costs $3.77 if made in saggers. This same amount of frit costs $1.38 if made in the furnace. The saving of $2.39 on every mill of glaze will completely pay for the initial cost of the furnace and equipment in three years. There is also a recognized saving by an increased production in both bisque and glost kilns by firing ware in place of saggers and frit.

At the plant where the operation described is in use the rotary furnace is in operation only two weeks per year. However, the investment is capable of much greater production as growth of business requires. Consequently, a greater production will pay for the investment even sooner than stated above.

Conclusions

Frit made in the rotary smelting furnace contains superior qualities over frit made in saggers. These outstanding qualities are (1) uniformity of composition and (2) the frit being capable of grinding easy.

The furnace investment paid for itself in three years out of fuel, saggers, and labor savings.

MT. CLEMENS POTTERY COMPANY
MT. CLEMENS, MICH.

NOTES ON FELDSPAR TESTS[1]

By W. L. Sample

ABSTRACT

A method of making fusion tests, particularly the shape of the test piece, and the bond used.

The correct method for testing feldspar is to use the feldspar in a batch. Some mix the feldspar with water, and make a short dumpy cone. This is good, for some idea can be gained of the comparative fusion. A tall, slender cone has a tendency to squat all at once. Using a solution of gum tragacanth[2] to form the bond, and making the piece in the shape of a tapered cylinder has been found to have many advantages. The mold should be made open at both ends, being merely a slightly tapered hole through a plaster slab. The illustration shows an unfired cone (top-right) which will give an idea of the shape of the mold.

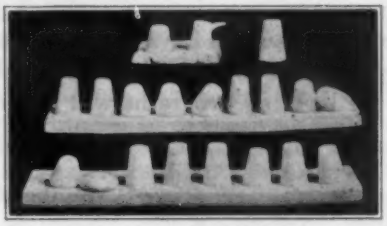


Fig. 1.

Figure 1 shows (top-left) feldspar from successive cars from the same firm. This shows a lack of uniformity, the last car appearing much softer. A trial of this feldspar in a batch showed this to be true. The middle and lower exhibits show tests made of seventeen different feldspars from different firms. It is comparatively easy to differentiate between the soft feldspars but for the harder feldspars it is necessary to examine the edge at the top of the cone, the edge being more rounded on the softer feldspars. The illustration does not show this so well.

The cone, being hard, can be sandpapered to a sharp edge at the top, this edge showing the fusion before the piece squats. The shape appears to be the happy medium between the short cone, whose squatting is hard to observe, and the tall cone, which squats so rapidly.

Cambridge Sanitary Manufacturing Company
Cambridge, Ohio

---

[1] Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Atlanta, Ga., Feb., 1926. (White Wares Division.) Received June 5, 1926.

[2] Gum tragacanth can be obtained at any drug store. A quarter of an ounce of gum placed in a quart of water, and allowed to stand for two days will make solution enough for many cones.

ACTIVITIES OF THE SOCIETY

TWENTY-NINTH ANNUAL MEETING

The Detroit local committee is all set to receive and to entertain during the week of February 14, 1927.

Book-Cadillac Hotel will be headquarters. We advise making room reservations early.

Invitations are being received from Michigan ceramic manufacturing firms to visit their plants.

One and one-half fare excursion plan has been granted by all the passenger associations.

The several Divisions are working hard at their programs; some papers are in and abstracts of others are furnished. Evidences are that the meeting programs will be unusually valuable.

Membership Solicitation

Monthly Record of Acquisitions

	1925		1926	
	Personal	Corporation	Personal	Corporation
Dec. 15–Jan. 14	24	1	37	7
Jan. 15–Feb. 14	21	4	62	8
Feb. 15–Mar. 14	14	3	15	3
Mar. 15–Apr. 14	9	1	11	3
Apr. 15–May 14	15	3	11	3
May 15–June 14	15	2	13	
June 15–July 14	16	1	5	
July 15–Aug. 14	12	1	5	
Aug. 15–Sept. 14	9	2	15	2
Sept. 15–Oct. 14	14	1	18	1
Oct. 15–Nov. 14	26	3	19	5
Total	175	22	211	32

Although the record above shown is an improvement over that for 1925, it would seem certain that since persons and corporations are not only willing but anxious to join when personally solicited, these numbers could be greatly augmented. The SOCIETY now enjoys the support and subscriptions fully paid up of 2481.

The real service rendered by the members in collaboration through this SOCIETY is of value to ceramic manufacturing concerns and furnishers of ceramic equipment and supplies. The need for the larger economies obtainable through better controlled materials and processes and the need for greater market strength because of better quality ware makes a Society of this sort not only desirable, but absolutely necessary if the several ceramic industries are to maintain themselves in competition.

The members collaborating through this organized agency of their own, are making every effort and studying every means whereby advances may be made in methods of

production and quality of product, so that the owners of manufacturing plants may better hold their own in competition.

Each member of the SOCIETY will be assisting himself and his fellow ceramist by presenting to corporations the advantage of corporation support so that the personal members may enjoy the rights and benefits of this SOCIETY at a cost within their means.

It should be pointed out with pride that this SOCIETY has kept its personal membership dues to the low figure of $10.00 per year and has never called for an assessment. The SOCIETY operates within its budget and cannot extend its services without a larger personal and corporation support.

We wish to point with a great deal of pride to the fact that the amount of literature published each year and the amount of world's literature abstracted each year has been increasing. This year, measured in number of pages, the SOCIETY has published thirty more pages of original technical papers and sixty-two more pages of abstracts of the world's literature.

A *Bibliography* of the world's literature on refractories, compiled most largely by the instructional force at the University of Illinois, is indexed and in page proof, has been given final editorial reading and is ready for issuance. The compilation of this bibliography required on the part of the instructional force at University of Illinois and other members of the Refractories Division a considerable number of hours of patient, tedious labor, and it has cost the SOCIETY a considerable amount of money to put it in form for printing editorially. The SOCIETY assumes a large obligation in issuing this *Bibliography*, for bibliographies are expensive to compile and to publish. Being a technical organization not engaged in business for financial profit, it must depend upon support of the manufacturers in order to issue this *Bibliography* at a cost within the means of the SOCIETY to issue and persons to purchase.

Personal and corporation application blanks will be sent on request.

NEW MEMBERS RECEIVED FROM OCTOBER 15 TO NOVEMBER 16

PERSONAL

Raymond C. Benner, Director of Research, The Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Walter F. Cameron, Student, Delavan, Ill.
Earle M. Champion, Jr., Candler Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.
John B. Christensen, Jr., Student, 603 E. White St., Champaign, Ill.
Clarence Z. Eatherton, Student, 56 W. Woodruff Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
Ernest G. Enck, Salesman-Chemist, Foote Mineral Co., 1421 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa., Room 534.
H. E. Fear, Salesman, Proctor-Schwartz Inc., Hotel Metzger, Salem, Ohio.
Wilbur F. Fischer, Student, 131 Hyland Ave., Ames, Iowa.
Alex. E. Fitzgerald, Student, 206 E. Green St., Champaign, Ill.
Reginald W. Holmes, Craigower New Road, Llanelly, S. Wales.
Robert F. Kohler, American Encaustic Tiling Co., Zanesville, Ohio.
Hilton L. Longenecker, Superintendent, Carolina Fireproofing Co., Gulf, N. C.
Gustav E. Lundell, Chemist, Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
Elmer A. Meents, Student, 478 S. Wildwood Ave., Kankakee, Ill.
Shuichi Nuriya, Assistant Ceramic Engineer, c/o Iga Yogyo Co., Uenomachi, Micken, Japan.
Wm. A. Ouwenell, Superintendent, Continental Faience and Tile Co., 707 Marshall Ave., So. Milwaukee, Wis.
Giulio Richard, Ceramist, Via Antonio Beretta 8, Milano, Italy.

Herbert J. Shaner, Firebrick Sales, Chicago Dist., c/o The Babcock & Wilcox Co., Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Christian W. Svendsen, Superintendent, Pomona Tile Mfg. Co., 672 San Francisco St., Pomona, Calif.

CORPORATIONS

Chattanooga Stamping & Enameling Co., James E. Abshire, Secy.-Treas., Chattanooga, Tenn.

Foote Mineral Co., H. C. Meyer, Vice pres., 1609 Summer St., Philadelphia, Pa.

A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., A. P. Green, Pres., Mexico, Mo.

National Enameling & Stamping Co., John F. Blackie, Gen. Mgr., 425 E. Water St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Pittsburgh White Sand Co., Silica Sand, W. L. Stevenson, Representative, Farmers Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Membership Workers' Record

	Personal	Corporation		Personal	Corporation
A. I. Andrews	1		M. Ichijo	1	
H. H. Blau		1	T. N. McVay	1	
J. E. Brinckerhoff	2		A. Malinovszky	1	
Paul E. Cox	1		C. W. Parmelee	2	
Harold R. Feichter	1		E. P. Poste		1
M. L. Hartmann	1		A. S. Watts	1	
P. D. Helser	1		W. H. Zimmer	1	
M. E. Holmes		1	Office	5	2
			Total	19	5

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE STANDARDS COMMITTEE OF THE GLASS DIVISION OF THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY OCTOBER 28, 1926

The meeting was called to order in the office of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY with every member present.

Dr. Lundell reported that he would have a sample of standard glass prepared in a few weeks to be sent out and analyzed preparatory to putting it on the shelves as a standard sample. Dr. Lundell also reported that the dolomite limestone would be ready in two weeks.

The use of tantalum to replace platinum ware in the evaporation of carbonate fusions was again brought up. So far experiments carried on by Mr. Reed seem to indicate that the tantalum is attacked by the silica in the solution, forming a corrosive ring on the dish at the level of the solution. Porcelain and Pyrex act in the same manner. Further experiments are going to be made on this.

Results of routine methods of analysis of glass as handed in by the coöperating analysts, were thoroughly discussed by the Committee. There was considerable variation in detail between most of the methods.

Variations of results from the accepted analysis of the Bureau of Standards indicated in some cases where the methods were wrong.

Dr. Lundell produced some comparisons of some very thorough work on methods of analysis as done at the Bureau in which he had worked on a comparison of the use of sulphuric and perchloric acids as dehydrating agents for silica and in which he had compared various short cuts as habitually taken by routine analysts with the umpire methods used at the Bureau. This work was so thorough and checked so well with

indications of the methods of analysis as sent in, that it was made the basis of decision as to what methods to use in the routine analysis.

The committee wrote out a routine method, based on considerations of the methods as sent in, Dr. Lundell's work, and general references to methods of analysis.

This tentative method of analysis is being written up, will be looked over by each member of the committee and will finally be recommended to the February meeting of the SOCIETY for vote as the standard method.

Dr. Lundell agreed to write up the umpire method so that each analyst of the standard glass could use it as well as the routine method in making his analysis.

Mr. Schurtz and Mr. Reed were to prepare a quick method for emergency analysis, two or three methods being available.

Standards Committee, Glass Division, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY. Reading from left to right. Standing, F. C. Flint, C. A. Walworth, Carl Reed, R. C. Purdy. Seated: A. A. Payne, G. E. F. Lundell, K. C. Sanders, D. D. Schurtz.

Mr. Schurtz agreed to get a sample of finely ground sand with iron content between .04 and .05% so the Bureau could use it as a standard for iron only.

Those attending the meeting were G. E. F. Lundell, Chemistry Division, Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.; A. R. Payne, Hazel-Atlas Glass Company, Clarksburg, W. Va.; C. A. Wallworth, Chief Chemist, Libbey-Owens Sheet Glass Company, Charleston, W. Va.; D. D. Schurtz, Sharp-Schurtz Company, Lancaster, Ohio; F. C. Flint and K. C. Sanders, Hazel-Atlas Glass Company, Washington, Pa.; Carl Reed, Sharp-Schurtz Company.

GLASS DIVISION BY-LAWS CARRY VOTE

The official count of the vote on the proposed by-laws of the Glass Division of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY was thirty-two for the by-laws and one against. There

was one reservation in which it was suggested that article 7 was unnecessary and that the Secretary of the SOCIETY should certify that the by-laws do not interfere with the Constitution of the SOCIETY. The provision was put into the original by-laws to take care of any future additional laws as well as the present ones. The by-laws appeared in the September issue of the *Bulletin*, pp. 374–75.

NEWS FROM THE LOCAL SECTIONS

Northern Ohio Local Section Meeting, November 1

Twenty-seven gathered for dinner at Hotel Winton and a few others came in afterwards to attend the meeting. Talks were given by J. E. Hansen of the Ferro Enameling Company, Tom Curtis of Vitrefrax Company, and Ross C. Purdy, General Secretary of this SOCIETY.

There was a very animated recital of experiences and discussion of the possibilities of mullite refractories and of the proposed Ceramic Research Council. Led by Robert D. Landrum there were several who discussed favorably the proposed Council to be organized by ceramic manufacturers. It was the consensus of opinion that the sponsoring and the putting across of this proposal was a task rightfully within the scope of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY.

Ceramic education and the curricula of ceramic schools was discussed. Although there were only four present who had attended a ceramic school it seemed to be quite unanimous that specialization in ceramics was excellent, but the substance of the courses would have to be brought up to date in keeping with industrial requirements.

The Baltimore-Washington Section Meeting[1]

The first meeting of the Baltimore-Washington Section of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY for 1926–27 was held at the Lee House, Washington, D. C., October 23, 1926. Thirty-one members were present at the dinner. As each member arrived he was "buttonholed" with a card bearing his name, a first step in Chairman A. N. Finn's plan to have everyone acquainted with everyone else, which was followed by having each member introduce another member.

The program was opened by a paper on "The Abrasive Resistance of Ceramic Glazes," by A. C. Harrison of the Bureau of Standards. The paper covered the progress of the work being carried on at the Bureau of Standards by the author. Factors influencing the resistance of glazes to abrasion and the methods for measuring the degree of abrasion were well discussed.

"Enamel Coloring Oxides, Their Composition and Production" by H. G. Wolfram brought out the factors which govern the reproduction in practice, on a commercial basis, of a laboratory development in colored enamels.

The following committees were appointed to serve the Section for the Season: Committee on By-laws and Constitution, R. F. Geller, B. T. Sweely, R. R. Fusselbaugh, D. H. Fuller, H. Insley. Program Committee, B. T. Sweely, Mr. White, D. E. Parsons, A. C. Harrison. Membership Committee, H. G. Wolfram, W. B. Pimm, Jr., Mr. Swicker, W. N. Harrison. Entertainment Committee, R. R. Fusselbaugh, R. Turk, C. B. McComas.

[1] Received November 3, 1926, C. B. McComas, Secy.-Treas.

Curtis Addresses Pittsburgh Section

At the last regular monthly meeting of the Pittsburgh Section, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, November 3, 1926, T. F. Curtis gave an informal talk on mullite refractories. The meeting was well attended and proved to be of interest especially to manufacturers and engineers who work with refractories.

Mr. Curtis ably reviewed his original studies of sillimanite as well as the present day super-refractories. He pointed out that traces of certain fluxes such as magnesia and lime were injurious while potash up to a content of 3% was not particularly detrimental. Corrosive effects of fuel oils containing sulphur and sodium chloride, particularly those from the Pacific Coast, were explained.

Mr. Curtis reviewed the requirements of refractory brick and tank blocks. The former is preferably made up of comparatively small particles of vitreous grog which give strength to the brick because of their intimate mixture. The longer and larger particles, combined with a binder which when at operating temperatures is more viscous than the molten metal, are desirable in tank blocks.

Another interesting feature was the recommendation of glycerine for use in determining the effective porosity rather than water. It was pointed out that glycerine penetrates in a similar manner to the molten metal.

The talk was followed by a discussion in which it was brought out that a properly manufactured aluminum silicate would cause a matted structure in saggers producing additional strength.

On October 14, twenty members of this Section visited the plant of the Westinghouse High Voltage Insulator Company at Derry, Pa. E. H. Fritz, H. M. Kraner, and Mr. Ryan showed the members through the plant, which included the slip preparation, casting, molding, turning, and laboratory departments. Each piece of ware is tested for its electrical resistance and although perfect from a ceramic viewpoint it may be scrapped at this point.

Joint Local Section Meeting at Illinois

The Chicago, Northern Ohio, and St. Louis Sections of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY held a joint meeting at Urbana, Illinois, on November 19 and 20. Eighty-five members of the three sections were present. In addition there was an excellent attendance of local men interested in furthering ceramic work in Illinois.

The decision was made to organize an Illinois Ceramic Industries Association similar to the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association. Mr. Purdy, as Secretary of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY, was asked to assist with the organization of this Association.

A large number of those present at this meeting attended the Ohio State-Illinois football game as a feature of Saturday.

The program presented was as follows:

"The University's Place in Research," by Cullen W. Parmelee, Ceramic Department, University of Illinois.

"Research and Its Advantages," by Ross C. Purdy, General Secretary, AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY.

"Problems in Glass Where Research Can Help," by C. H. Modes, Illinois Glass Co., Alton, Ill.

"Problems in Sanitary Ware Where Research Can Help," by J. W. Wright, Laclede Christy Clay Products Co., St. Louis, Mo.

"Problems in Firing Where Research can Help," by Mr. Weber, Russell Engineering Co., St. Louis, Mo.

"Problems in Electrical Porcelain Where Research Can Help," by P. D. Helser, R. Thomas & Sons Co., Lisbon, Ohio.

"Problems in Heavy Clay Where Research Can Help," by Douglas Stevens, Acme Brick Co., Danville, Ill.

"Problems in Terra Cotta Where Research Can Help," by Barney Radcliffe, Northwestern Terra Cotta Co., Chicago, Ill.

"Problems in Enamels Where Research Can Help," by L. H. Menne, Peoples Gas Light & Coke Co., Chicago, Ill.

"The Type of Research for Government and University Laboratories,"[1] by A. V. Bleininger. An abstract of this paper was read by George Blumenthal.

NOTES AND NEWS

OHIO CERAMIC INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION

This Association met in Lord Hall on Ohio State University Campus, November 12–13. Addresses were made by J. L. Murphy, General Edward Orton, Frank P. Judge, and Thomas B. Anderson. The burden of the addresses and of the consideration by the attending delegates was how the ceramic industries of the State and the University could collaborate in advancing the economic and technical welfare of the ceramic industries of the State.

With the high school course established at East Liverpool, a ceramic art department adopted by the College of Arts and approved by the President of the University, establishment of a ceramic division in the Engineering Experiment Station with a full time research professor in charge, a working agreement with the Welfare Board for the establishment of a plant size experimental plant in conjunction with one of the prison brick yards with adequate state appropriation support; with these as accomplished achievements the Association considered ways and means of extending and making permanent these research and educational facilities within the State.

A considerable attention was paid to the clay mining survey which is now being made throughout the State for purpose of making critical recommendations to the different clay miners. This project is sponsored jointly by the University and the Ohio Ceramic Industries Association.

The following officers and members of the Board of Trustees were elected: J. L. Murphy, chairman, W. K. McAfee, vice-chairman, C. B. Harrop, treasurer, G. A. Bole, secretary. E. O. Biglow, drain tile, W. C. Senn, electric porcelain, T. B. Anderson, general ware, S. J. Scholes, glass, C. F. Tefft, common brick, C. H. Taylor, refractories, John Martin, face brick, T. J. Evans, sewer pipe, J. D. Whitmer, wall and floor tile, J. B. Whitaker, building tile. Enamels, not elected. Stoneware, not elected.

N.B.M.A. TO MEET IN COLUMBUS

The forty-first annual convention of the National Brick Manufacturers' Association will be held January 11–13, 1927, at Columbus, Ohio. The Neil House will be headquarters for this meeting. The Wednesday morning session (Jan. 12) will be given over largely to a memorial session in honor of Theodore A. Randall. The other sessions will consist of symposiums and papers dealing with subjects of special interest to plant operators. Friday will be devoted to a trip through the plant of Dr. De Muth at New Philadelphia, Ohio.

---

[1] Published in *Bull. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, 9 (10), 386–90 (1926).

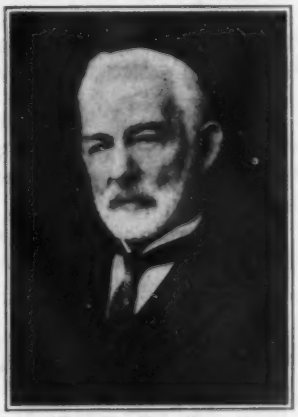
Douglas F. Stevens, the new Secretary of the Association, will be in charge of the program. Mr. Stevens was appointed Secretary at a conference of the Executive Committee of the N.B.M.A. held at Columbus, Ohio, Oct. 8, 1926. James E. Randall had been previously appointed secretary pro tem to succeed his father, the late T. A. Randall, but at this meeting urged the election of a manufacturer of clay products as the best means of promoting the interests of the work of the N.B.M.A. at this time. Mr. Randall stated that while he personally would take great pride in carrying on the work so unselfishly done by his father throughout the past forty years, still the Association was an organization for the brick manufacturer. In Mr. Randall's opinion, if the manufacturers are to appreciate the many benefits carried on, they should exert every effort to maintain the interest and further every movement undertaken for the well-being of the Association.

The Executive Committee accepted Mr. Randall's resignation and voiced its appreciation of the high and unselfish motives which actuated Mr. Randall's action.

Mr. Stevens, of the Acme Brick Company, Danville, Illinois, served as president of the N.B.M.A. in 1925 and has taken an active interest in Association affairs for many years. He is ably suited to the work of Secretary of this organization.

GEORGE IRA ALDEN[1]

George Ira Alden, chairman of the board of directors of the Norton Co., Worcester, Mass., died recently at his home in Princeton, a suburb of Worcester. While a notable inventor and organizer, Professor Alden's chief work in life, and probably his chief joy, came in the rôle of educator. He was born in April, 1843. In 1868 he was graduated from the Lawrence Scientific School of Harvard University, and since that time had received many honors. Cornell University awarded him the degree of master mechanical engineer in 1890. The Worcester Polytechnic Institute and the Washburn College, Topeka, Kans., both conferred honorary degrees on him during the past year. For many years he was instructor and later professor of the Worcester Polytechnic Institute, and for 28 years he was head of the mechanical engineering department of this school. During this time he twice served as temporary president, and it was while he was devoting much of his time and enthusiasm to the collegiate work that he carried on his commercial enterprises. Associated with Milton P. Higgins, he organized the Plunger Elevator Co. in Worcester, which Company was later taken over by the Otis Elevator Co. Shortly after this time he and Mr. Higgins organized the Norton Co. in a small building on Water Street, in Worcester. He served as treasurer of the Company from its organization until the death of Mr. Higgins in 1912, when he became president. In addition to this he was treasurer and general manager of the Norton Grinding Co. from 1900 until 1919 when the Norton Co. and the Norton Grinding Co. merged, at which time he became chairman of the board of directors of the new Norton Co.



GEORGE IRA ALDEN

The death of Professor Alden marks the passing of one of the few remaining characters associated with the earliest days of the grinding industry. It was in 1885 that the possibili-

[1] *Abrasive Industry*, November, 1926.

ties of a vitrified wheel were foreseen by John Jeppson, Milton P. Higgins, and George I. Alden with the result that the Norton Emery Wheel Co. came into a humble existence. Mr. Alden saw the first vitrified grinding wheel made by Mr. Jeppson in the pottery shop of F. B. Norton, Worcester, Mass., in 1873. The abrasive used was emery. This was mixed with the clay and bonded into wheel shape with crude modeling instruments similar to those used in production of pottery. The wheels were fairly successful, but there seemed to be little market and nothing was done for about six years. In 1879 Mr. Jeppson again started making wheels in his pottery shop, and this time a salesman was employed. It was, however, another six years before Mr. Higgins and Professor Alden gave the industry its real start through the formation of the Norton Emery Wheel Co. He saw the abrasive industry develop from meager beginnings to its present day place.

NOTES FROM THE BUREAU OF STANDARDS[1]

Thermal Expansion of Graphite

An investigation on the thermal expansion of longitudinal and transverse samples of artificial graphite (containing 99.2 to 99.7 % carbon) over various temperature ranges between room temperature and 600°C has been completed. The coefficients of expansion of graphite are low. For example, the coefficient of expansion of ordinary steel is about six times the coefficient of longitudinal graphite and about four times the value for transverse graphite between 20 and 100°C. The transverse samples expand considerably more than the longitudinal samples (approximately 45 %). For the longitudinal or transverse samples the coefficients of expansion decrease slightly as the purity increases.

The small expansion of graphite is an important factor in the resistance of graphite to sudden temperature changes. Plunging samples at 600°C into cold water did not cause breakage or cracking.

Artificial graphite finds wide applications in the industries. It is used very largely for electrodes of electric furnaces, for anodes of electrolytic cells, for the making of molds for casting metals and glass, for electrical heating elements of various sorts, for electrical contacts and arcing tips, etc. In granular or powdered form, artificial graphite is used in large quantities in the manufacture of dry cells, radio batteries, and also for paint pigment, mold wash, lubricants, resistors, powder glazing, and electro-typing.

Specifications for Vitrified Chinaware Revised

The United States Government Master Specification for Vitrified Chinaware No. 121, adopted November 5, 1924, has been revised and issued as No. 121a, dated September 25, 1926.

The revision of the specification was necessitated chiefly by the fact that some of the tests prescribed were apparently too rigid, and also by the requirements of the various branches of the Federal Government for shapes of ware not included in the original specification.

The revision was thoroughly discussed and approved at a conference between the American Vitrified China Manufacturers' Association and the Federal Specifications Board's technical committee on chinaware which was held at the Bureau on May 11, 1926. The most significant changes were: (1) the elimination of all minimum (or maximum) values on any single piece, the evaluation being based on averages alone; (2) the elimination of the quenching test; and (3) a reduction in certain impact and

[1] *Tech. News Bull.*, No. 114, October, 1926.

chipping values and an increase in others. Some changes in wording were also made to clarify certain statements of questionable meaning, and four new shapes were added.

The revised specification covers 71 different items in three weights: viz., thick china, hotel (rolled edge) china, and medium-weight china. It contains an itemized list giving the name, trade size, actual size, tolerances in size, maximum weight, and sectional drawings of each piece. It also specifies the maximum absorption allowed and the minimum resistance to impact, chipping, and quenching. The apparatus and the methods of making the physical tests are described in detail.

Effects of Composition on the Properties of Ground Coat Enamels for Sheet Steel

The present commercial vitreous enamels for sheet iron and steel, used in the production of enameled kitchen ware and similar articles, are very limited in types of composition. Fundamental researches conducted at the Bureau and elsewhere have developed valuable information for the industry, but the application of the findings has been hindered by the limitations of present compositions. In an effort to relieve this situation the Bureau has studied new fields of ground coats and cover coats, and a report on the cover coats was published in *Technical News Bulletin* No. 104, December, 1925.

In the work on ground coats a series of compositions was planned about each of three refractory bases, one was flint and feldspar, another consisting of feldspar only, and the third of flint only. A fixed minimum of metallic oxides, boric oxide, and sodium oxide was used throughout. The variable portion in each series was made up of equal parts of three constituents, chosen from a total of six in such a way that every possible combination was employed. These six constituents were boric oxide, sodium oxide, cryolite, fluorspar, lead oxide, and zinc oxide. The ground coats were applied to 8-inch dinner plates, covered with two coats of a standard white enamel, and tested for resistance to mechanical and thermal shock.

Analysis of the data indicated the existence of several rather clear-cut general relationships, as follows:

1. A high feldspar content in ground coats, produced by replacing the customary flint content with feldspar, greatly decreased resistance to mechanical and thermal shock.
2. A high flint content in ground coats, produced by replacing the usual feldspar content with flint, improved the resistance to mechanical shock.
3. Of the six variable constituents studied, a high sodium oxide content in ground coats was outstandingly conducive to a high resistance to both mechanical and thermal shock.
4. A high boric oxide content increased resistance to mechanical shock.
5. Expansivity of the ground coats did not appear to be as powerful a factor in its effect upon resistance to mechanical and thermal shock as it has been proven to be in its effect upon fishscaling.

RICH DEPOSIT OF CYANITE ORE IN YANCEY COUNTY[1]

Discovery of rare mineral deposits at Burnsville, in Yancey County, focusing the attention of the entire ceramic industry upon western North Carolina, is officially announced by J. A. Pollard, president of the Yancey County Chamber of Commerce and head of the Pollard Clay Company.

Valued at millions of dollars there has been located upon the Appalachian Scenic Highway route two miles from Burnsville, and in plain view of that heavily travelled artery, three mountains bearing deposits estimated to run unto the millions of tons of

[1] *Asheville Citizen*, Oct. 28, 1926.

cyanite, heretofore regarded commercially as one of the rarest of non-metallic minerals. It is employed as a so-called "super-refractory" in the ceramic industry in the making of electrical porcelains, and is just now coming to the forefront as a product of importance for the manufacturing of crucibles, glass pots, and similar containers able to withstand repeatedly extremely high temperatures.

The quality and quantity of these deposits has been demonstrated by repeated offers already received from representatives in this field, including internationally known German syndicates.

Appraisal made by J. L. Stuckey, state geologist, after personal inspection of the deposit gives these deposits a reputation for potentialties of immense wealth. In the opinion of the other experts who have examined the deposit, the richness of the mineral, its ease of access to the state highway and railway facilities within one mile of the property, with the composition of the major materials indicating little expense in separating from the pure cyanite by concentration, it is believed that Yancey County deposits will prove one of the greatest "finds" ever made of ceramic raw materials. Ample low-cost hydroelectric power and gravity water supply available at the deposits are factors of prime importance.

While cyanite has been found in "museum specimens" the world over, with plentiful out-croppings scattered throughout western North Carolina and other southern states, the search for commercial deposits of real value has carried experts into far corners of the globe. The Yancey County deposits are reported to be contained in a friable schist, and run from 10 to 40% cyanite, even to as high as 90% of the containing ore bodies.

Not until the meeting of the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY in Atlanta, Ga., last February did Mr. Pollard finally realize the real possibilities lying upon the 5,000-foot mountain peak in the Land of the Sky. G. A. Bole, then of the Bureau of Mines, Columbus, Ohio, informed the Yancey County mine operator that the ceramic industry was seeking a cyanite deposit held in soft schist, milling out at least 10 to 12% pure cyanite. Likelihood of such a discovery was considered almost a dream.

Just a few days ago Mr. Pollard says he placed in safety deposit the final papers covering a unified boundary of 450 acres upon which lie the rich mineral deposits.

Miss Mary Smith, 189 Chestnut St., Asheville, N. C., also reports 600 acres of excellent cyanite.

SOCIETY OF GLASS TECHNOLOGY

The first meeting of the Society of Glass Technology for 1926–27 was held in Leeds, England, October 20, 1926. The following papers were presented:

1. "Glass Annealing," by J. W. French. In any discussion of annealing the first question is the rate at which heat is dissipated by glass at the various temperatures of the annealing process. The second is the thermal expansion or contraction of the material. An average value of the thermal linear expansion coefficient for glass was 0.000,008,5. Thermal conductivity is the third question: an average value of the conductivity is about 0.002. Copper has a conductivity 500 times as great. Glass is more liable to crack when heated rapidly than when cooled at the same rate. The other conditions determining the magnitude of the stresses that might be established in glass during the cooling process are: (4) cohesion of the material, (5) the viscosity of the glass, (6) the existence of a surface layer having properties different from those of the underlying material, (7) homogeneity of the glass, and (8) the form and dimensions of the glass.

The results of defective annealing in glassware and optical glass were noted; the means of detecting stresses was indicated with special reference to the use of the polariscope, and the methods of annealing were explained. From the optical glass point of view,

annealing means: (1) the raising of the temperature to a point just above that of the hardest glass in the charge, and (2) the cooling of the plant at a rate which would not at any one point be sufficient to re-introduce stresses in any of the glasses. If cooling curves were plotted for all the varieties of glass, the charge should then be cooled in accordance with a curve which was the envelop of all the others. According to a method based on that of Guinand, a pot of glass was allowed to cool down comparatively quickly, the rate of cooling being such that the mass would break down into pieces of a workable size. These pieces were chipped to the weight of the required rough blocks, then placed in fireclay molds stacked in ovens. These ovens were heated until the pieces melted down and filled the molds. They were then allowed to cool at a prescribed rate, from three to four, and in some cases five weeks being allowed for the cooling operation.

2. "The Economics of the Annealing Process," by E. A. Coad-Pryor. An account was given of the experiments on which the Engineering Department and the Research Laboratories of the United Glass Bottle Mfgrs. Ltd. has been recently engaged at Charlton. Ideal cooling curves for glass during the annealing process were most difficult to interpret into works practice, because they represented the temperature of the glass and not the temperature of the leer. It was found that, by suitably grading the insulation of the entire leer, it was possible to carry out rapid cooling without the aid of any induced draft; and further, that a leer could be built which would anneal any size of bottle without any adjustment or damper regulation.

In order to get the information on which to design a leer, on a sound theoretical basis, it was necessary to know the amount of heat taken into the leer by the bottles and the heat lost through the leer walls. Experiments to determine these factors were described. It was interesting to find that an alteration in the weight of the bottle being annealed did not greatly affect the heat balance, because, although the bottles took less heat into the leer, the annealing time was very much less, and, therefore, they had only to balance the heat in the bottle with that lost from a smaller portion of the leer. Although it was quite easy to raise a body temperature of 60°C with a fair degree of efficiency, it was not at all easy to add 10° to a body already at, say, 550°C. Eventually they decided to supply heat to the leer by means of the slats of the conveyer, and an experimental leer, embodying the principles outlined was built and proved very interesting and successful. The fuel consumption was about 18,000,000 B.t.u.'s per day, that is, just over 100 gallons of oil or 1500 pounds of coal of calorific value, 12,000. During most of the period of testing the leer was running at about one-third of its maximum speed. The annealing was good throughout. They speeded it up to its maximum rate, about 10 inches a minute, and the annealing remained excellent, even on the quart bottles. This speed represented an output of 450 gross of quarts per day, or about 40 tons of glass.

The leer was fitted with a number of curtains to restrict draft up the tunnel. They found that once the curtains were adjusted to the correct setting no further adjustments were required. A thermocouple was placed in the slat-heating chamber, close to the slats, and the only work the operator had to do was to see that the couple registered the required temperature. They found that the leers well retained their heat for many hours, and consequently, if the machines were shut down (for a change of job) and the leer was run idle for a few hours, the first bottles through after starting up again were well annealed.

3. F. A. Hurlbut described a suggested improvement in the design of the leer conveyers.

4. A new type of fireless leer was exhibited by slides. The leer was designed by the Hartford-Empire Company, of the United States and the paper was presented by E. Meigh.

5. "The Relationship between Chemical Composition and the Upper Annealing Temperature of Glasses," by S. English and W. E. S. Turner was listed but not read.

CALENDAR OF CONVENTIONS

Amer. Assn. Advancement of Sci.	Dec. 27, 1926–Jan. 1, 1927	Philadelphia, Pa.
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY		
Annual Meeting	Feb. 14–19, 1927	Detroit, Mich.
Amer. Chemical Society	April 11–16, 1927	Richmond, Va.
Amer. Electrotechnical Society	April 28–30, 1927	Philadelphia, Pa.
Amer. Engineering Council	Jan. 13–15, 1927	Washington, D. C.
Amer. Face Brick Assn.	Nov. 30–Dec. 2, 1926	French Lick Springs, Ind.
Amer. Gas Assn.	Oct. 10, 1927	Chicago, Ill.
Amer. Inst. Min. and Met. Engrs.	Feb. 14–17, 1927	New York City
Amer. Mining Congress	Dec., 7–10, 1926	Washington, D. C.
Amer. Soc. Mech. Engrs.	May 23–26, 1927	White Sulphur Springs, W. Va.
Amer. Sci. App. Makers	April, 1927	?
Can. Natl. Clay Prod. Assn.	Feb. 8–12, 1927	Toronto, Canada
Common Brick Mfrs. Assn.	Feb. 21–26, 1927	Chicago, Ill.
Glass Container Assn.	April or May, 1927	?
The Gypsum Industries	Dec. 7–8, 1926	Chicago, Ill.
Hollow Bldg. Tile Assn.	Feb. 9–11, 1927	Chicago, Ill.
Mining and Metallurgical Soc. of Amer.	Jan. 11, 1927	New York City
Natl. Assn. of Mfrs. of Pressed and Blown Glassware	March 8, 1927	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Natl. Brick Mfrs. Assn.	Jan. 11–13, 1927	Columbus, Ohio
Natl. Exposition of Power and Mech. Eng.	Dec. 6–11, 1926	New York City
Natl. Paving Brick Mfrs. Assn.	Dec. 15–16, 1296	Washington, D. C.
Natural Gas Assn. of Amer.	May 17–19, 1927	Cincinnati, Ohio
New Jersey Clay Workers Assn.	Dec. 17, 1926	New Brunswick, N. J.
Society of Glass Technology	Dec. 15, 1926	London, England
(Eng.)	Jan. 19, 1927	Manchester, England
	Feb. 16, 1927	Sheffield, England
Stained Glass Assn. of Amer.	June 27, 1927	St. Louis, Mo.
Taylor Society	Dec. 8–11, 1926	New York City
U. S. Potters Assn.	Dec. 7–8, 1926	New York City

Bulletin *of the* American Ceramic Society

A Monthly Publication Devoted to Proceedings of the Society, Discussions of Plant Problems, Discussions of Technical and Scientific Questions and Promotion of Coöperative Research.

VOLUME 5, 1926

Edited by the *Secretary* of the SOCIETY, ROSS C. PURDY,
Assistant Editor EMILY C. VANSCHOICK,
Assisted by *Officers* of the INDUSTRIAL DIVISIONS.

MARY G. SHEERER, ARTHUR BAGGS, M. E. MANSON	Art	R. F. GELLER, L. J. TROSTEL, F. H. RHEAD	Refractories
H. G. WOLFRAM, F. C. FLINT	Enamel	R. F. SHERWOOD, D. F. ALBERY	White Wares
A. N. FINN	Glass	G. M. TUCKER	Terra Cotta
R. A. HORNING, H. R. STRAIGHT	Heavy Clay Products		

OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY

R. L. CLARE, President
Federal Terra Cotta Co., Woodbridge, N. J.
B. MIFFLIN HOOD, Vice-President
Mifflin Hood Brick Co., Atlanta, Ga.
H. B. HENDERSON, Treasurer
Standard Pyrometric Cone Co.
1538 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio
ROSS C. PURDY, General Secretary
HELEN ROWLAND FOX, Assistant Secretary
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, Assistant Editor
2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio

TRUSTEES

E. WARD TILLOTSON
R. D. LANDRUM
R. R. DANIELSON
J. C. HOSTETTER
C. FORREST TEFFT
J. S. MCDOWELL
E. C. HILL
A. V. BLEININGER
PAUL E. COX

AUTHOR INDEX TO BULLETIN

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* number of the *Bulletin;* the number following this is the page number. The letters A, O, D, or E preceeding reference number indicate that the articles are Abstract (A), Original (O), Discussion (D), or Editorial (E).

Volume 5

Albery, D. F. Grog for terra cotta, O (7) 316–19
Alden, G. I. Obituary; photo. (12) 484–85.
Allen, F. B. Kiln slab specif., O (9) 360–61.
Anderson, P. T. Photo. (1) 52.
Arnold, H. C. Photo., Biog. (1) 61.
Arnold, R. E. Biog., Photo., (1) 61.
Arthur, E. P. Biog., Photo. (1) 61.
Ayars, A. A. Biog., Photo. (1) 62.

Back, R. Biog., Photo. (1) 62.
Baker, E. B. Sagger symposium, D (12) 453.
Baldwin, H. C. Biog., Photo. (1) 62.
Barrett, E. P. Biog., Photo. (1) 63.
Barrett, W. E. Biog., Photo. (1) 63.
Bennett, A. L. Biog., Photo. (1) 63.
Bergmans, C. Modern ceramics of art, O (2) 161–63.
Bleininger, A.V. The limits of our knowledge of ceram. mats., E (5) 225–29; The type of research for govt. and univ. labs., O (10) 386–90; Sagger symposium, D (12) 445–59.
Booze, M. C. Ceram. education as applied to the refrac. indus., O (1) 19-20; The thermal expansion of refracs., D (4) 215–18.
Bowman, J. R. Sagger symposium, D (12) 457.
Brittain, M. L. Photo, (1) 51.
Burger, O. K. Notes on agalmatolith, a new refrac. mat., O (8) 343–44.
Burt. Practical considerations regarding enameling furs., D (2) 156.

Caldwell, J. A. Obituary, (3) 200.
Carson, E. P. Biog., Photo. (1) 64.
Casselman, E. J. Biog., Photo. (1) 64.
Cermak, F. Sagger symposium, D (12) 453.
Clare, R. L. Kiln slabs by specif., O (9) 358–59.
Clark, H. H. Gas-fired enameling furs.; comparative results of intermittent semimuffle, and full-muffle, types, O (11) 423-24.
Cook, M. E. Coördination of art, science, and practice, O (3) 179–82.
Cooke, R. D. Report of Enamel Division Comm. on Stands. Appendix A: bibliog. of lit. on plasticity and setting up of enamel slips, (5) 232–34.
Cowan, R. G. What is art? O (11) 416–21.
Cox, D. W. Biog., Photo. (1) 65.
Cruikshank, J. W. Notes on viscosity and devitrification of glass in Fourcault operation, O (8) 344–46.
Curtis, E. deF. Biog., Photo. (1) 65; Ceram. art and the ceram. artist, O (1) 42–45; Indus. potter craftsman, O (3) 177–79.

Darrah, W. A. Practical considerations regarding enameling furs., O (2) 145-57. D (2) 154–57.
Davey, W. P. Biog., Photo. (1) 66.
Dressler, P. Biog., Photo. (1) 66.
Dunwody, W. E. Factory management, the pivot man and his relation to indus., O (12) 459–63.

Elwood, P. H. Ceram. products in landscape architecture, O (9) 366-68.
Engle, C. C. Sagger symposium, D (12) 450.
Evans, R. E. Photo. (1) 52.

Forst, D. P. Biog., Photo. (1) 67.
Fritz, E. H. Biog., Photo. (1) 67; Sagger symposium, D (12) 446–48, 451, 455, 456, 459.
Fritz, H. E. See Rogers, B. W.
Fulcher, G. S. Biog., Photo. (1) 67.
Fusselbaugh, R. R. Biog., Photo. (1) 68.

Galbraith, R. Biog., Photo. (1) 68.
Gardner, R. W. Biog., Photo. (3) 195.
Geller, R. F. Sagger symposium, D (12) 446.
Green, J. R. Biog., Photo. (1) 69.
Griffith, J. H. Biog., Photo. (1) 69.
Gugle, M. Dynamic symmetry, O (2) 157–61.

Hagar, D. Sagger symposium, D (12) 450, 451, 453.
Heindl, R. A. Biog., Photo. (1) 70.
Heisel. Practical considerations regarding enameling, furs., D (2) 157.
Helser, P. D. Sagger symposium, D (12) 453, 455.
Hemsteger, S. E. See Stief, W. C.
Henry, A. V. The Amer. Ceramic Soc. down in Dixie, (1) 51–57; Photo. (1) 53.
Herty, C. H. Native son of Ga. will welcome the Amer. Ceram. Soc.; (Photo) (1) 50.
Hill, C. W. Opinions of a factory man on ceram. education, O (1) 7–18.
Holmes, M. E. Dr. Holmes to head new ceram. school; photo, (8) 349.
Hood., B. M. Photo. (1) 53; The manuf. of spiral acid rings, O (12) 472–73.
Horning, R. A. Sagger symposium, D (12) 446, 451–53.
Hudson, C. J. Biog., Photo. (1) 70.
Humphrey, H. P. Sagger symposium, D (12) 446, 447, 450.

Jackson, C. E. Sagger symposium, D (12) 452–55.
Jaeger, F. G. Behavior of Carborundum under working conditions, O (7) 309-11.

Keeler, R. B. Biog., Photo. (1) 71.
Knowles, W. V. Biog., Photo. (1) 71.
Koenig, F. J. M. Art and the manufacturer, O (9) 363–65.
Kohlmeyer, F. A. Biog., Photo. (1) 72.
Korman. Practical considerations regarding enameling furs., D (2) 156–57.
Krynitsky, A. I. Biog., Photo. (1) 72.
Kuechler, A. H. Biog., Photo. (1) 72.

Larkin, P. G. Biog., Photo. (1) 73.
Lemley, W. E. Biog., Photo. (1) 73.
Lillibridge, H. D. Obituary; Photo. (3) 198–99.
Linton, R. Biog., Photo. (1) 73.
Long, R. N. Biog., Photo. (1) 74.

MacDougall, R. Biog., Photo. (1) 74.
MacGee, A. E. Some of the less obvious aspects of ceram. education, O (10) 390–96.
Mallory, J. M. Photo. (1) 52.
Martin, J. P. The human element in brick making, O (12) 463–67.
McAfee, W. K, Benefits of a coördinated program of ceramic investigations by federal, state, and univ. agencies, O (10) 396–99; Biog., Photo. (1) 74; Statement on behalf of Education Comm., O (1) 6–7.
McCauley, G. V. Biog., Photo. (1) 75.
McDowell, S. J. Biog., Photo. (1) 75; Sagger symposium, D (12) 449, 451.
McMillen, H. B. Biog., Photo. (1) 75.
Mekler, L. A. Oil firing, its limitations and advantages, O (6) 281–86.
Millar, C. A. Efficient drying and elimination of waste in the manuf. of sewer pipe, O (9) 361–63.
Miller. Practical considerations regarding enameling furs., D (2) 154.
Moldenke, R. Biog., Photo. (1) 76.
Morris, L. A. Sagger symposium, D (12) 454.
Mulligan, M. J. Biog., Photo. (1) 76.

Nash, H. S. An opinion on the relation of good design to profit in the glassware industry, O (8) 339–42.

Norton, F. H. The thermal expansion of refracs., D (4) 218–19.
Norton, J. T. Biog., Photo. (1) 77.

Otis, A. N. Application of elec. heat to glass annealing, O (6) 270–81.

Pence, F. K. Amer. ceram. art symposium, D (1) 27; Sagger symposium, D (12) 458–59.
Pendergast, W. L. Biog., Photo. (1) 77.
Pike, E. B. Obituary (3) 199.
Poste, E. P. Report of the Enamel Division Comm. on Stands., 1925–26, (5) 230–51.
Potts, A. P. Should product and product requirements be stressed more in school curricula? O (1) 24–27.
Purdy, R. C. A New Year's greeting, (1) 49.

Randall, T. A. Obituary; photo, (9) 370.
Rebbeck, J. W. Biog., Photo. (1) 78.
Rhead, F. H. Suggestions on ceram. art education, O (11) 410–16.
Rice, B. A. Report of Enamel Division Comm. on Stands. Appendix C: a bibliog. of literature on enamel tests and methods of control, (5) 238–41. Appendix D: factory control tests, (5) 241–51.
Rice, B. A. and Poste, E. P. Report of Enamel Division Comm. on Stands. Appendix B: Comparison of clays for suspending enamels, (5) 234–38.
Robineau, A. A. Report of the ceram. of the international exposition at Paris, 1925, O (3) 185–90.
Roehm, V. J. Biog., Photo. (1) 78.
Rogers, B. W. and Fritz, H. E. Rubber an effective material to resist corrosion and abrasion, O (12) 467–72.
Ross, G. An elec. fur. for softening point detns., D (1) 47–48.

Sample, W. L. Notes on feldspar tests, O (12) 477; Sagger symposium, D (12) 449, 454.
Sample, W. L. See Smith, K. M.
Sanborn, P. H. Biog., Photo. (1) 79.
Schaab, H. M. Observations on the development and use of steel drying equipment in the ceram. indus., O (4) 206–10.
Schmidt, W. Biog., Photo. (1) 79.
Schramm, E. Sagger symposium, D (12) 446, 447, 449, 451, 453, 455, 457, 458.
Sheerer, M. G. A "reaction" to a visit to the ceram. sections of the international exposition at Paris, 1925, O (3) 182–85.
Silverman, A. Glass: a factor in civilization, O (7) 311–16.
Sklovsky, B. Practical considerations regarding enameling furs., D (2) 156.
Smith, K. M. Sagger symposium, D (12) 458–59.
Smith, K. M. and Sample, W. L. A 4-point mixing diagram, O (4) 213–15.
Stacey, A. E., Jr. Biog., Photo. (1) 80.
Staudt, A. Sagger symposium, D (12) 446.
Stephani, W. J. Shivering, O (11) 421–23.
Stief, W. C. and Hemsteger, S. E. A modern frit fur. O (12) 473–76.

TePas, E. J. Biog., Photo. (1) 81.
Tillotson, E. W. Address of retiring president, (6) 263–70.
Treischel, C. C. Sagger symposium, D (12) 447, 450, 451.
Turk, H. K. Biog., Photo. (1) 81.
Turner, W. E. S. The attack of arsenic compounds on fireclay refrac. mat., D (8) 342.

Vaughn, W. H. Sagger symposium, D (12) 445, 448.
Vodika. Practical considerations regarding enameling furs., D (2) 155.
Vodrey, W. E. Obituary, (1) 60.
Vormelker, H. I. Biog., Photo. (1) 82.

Wagner, B. F. Biog., Photo. (1) 82; Practical considerations regarding enameling furs., (2) 155.
Watts, A. S. The development of definitions for ceramic terms, O (7) 305–308; Extension work in ceram. engineering, O (1) 20–24; The permissible moisture content in ball clay shipments, (6) 286–90; Sagger symposium, D (12) 448, 454, 455, 457, 458.
Weaver, M. T. Amer., ceram. art for Amer., O (1) 45–47.
Weightman, H. E. Service requirements for plastic refracs., O (4) 210–13.
West, F. President, English Ceram. Soc. (Photo) (1) 49; Address to the Amer. Ceram. Soc., E (8) 335–38.
Westman, A. E. R. Biog., Photo. (1) 83.
Westmont, O. B. Biog., Photo. (1) 83.
Whitmer, J. D. Sagger symposium, D (12) 450, 451, 453.
Whittemore, J. W. Photo. (7) 329.
Wilson, H. Monograph and bibliography on terra cotta, O (2) 94–145.

Yancey, M. L. Biog., Photo. (1) 83.

SUBJECT INDEX TO BULLETIN

Acid manuf., spiral acid ring making of clay, O (12) 472.
Activities of the SOCIETY. A New Year's greeting, (1) 49.
Address of retiring President, E. Ward Tillotson, (6) 263.
Addresses of members unknown (2) 166, (10) 400.
Agalmatolith, a new refrac. mat., $Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$, found in Brazil, O (8) 343.
$Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$, agalmatolith, a new refrac. mat., found in Brazil, O (8) 343.
Amendment to Constitution, concerning papers, discussions and other writings published by or presented to the SOCIETY, to become property of the SOCIETY, proposed, (6) 293.
Amer. Refrac. Inst. meeting, May, Philadelphia, (5) 256. Oct., Pittsburgh, (10) 403.
Arsenic in glass, attack on fire clay refracs., D (8) 342.
Art. Amer. ceram. art for Amer., O (1) 45.
Amer. ceram. art symposium, (1) 27.
and the manufacturer, O (9) 361.
Ceramic art and ceram. artist, O (1) 42.
Ceram. products in landscape architecture, O (9) 366.
glassware design, an opinion on the relation of good design to profit in the glassware indus., O (8) 339.
modern ceramics of, plea for ceram. art training in ceram. engineering courses, O (2) 161.
science and practice, coördination of, O (3) 179.
what is art? O (11) 416.
Association of, Chem. Equipment Mfrs. Exhibit, ceram. day at (5) 256.
A. S. T. M. C-8 Comm. appointment of G. A. Bole as chairman, (9) 378.
Authors during 1925 of papers and discussions for the *Journal* and *Bulletin* of the SOCIETY, biographies and photographs (1) 60.
Bauxite, beneficiation of low grade, invest. on (11) 436.
Bibliography of lit. on enamel tests and methods of control, O (5) 238.
of Lit. on plasticity and setting up of enamel slips, O (5) 232.
refrac., in press (11) 425.
terra cotta, O (2) 94.
Ball mill linings of rubber O, (12) 467.
Binns medal. The Charles Fergus, (3) 194.
Bottle leer, electrically heated, description, opern. power consumption, cost, O (6) 270.
Brick making, the human element in, O (12) 463.
Bur. of Mines. Magnesia, plastic, methods of making satisfactory, (1) 85.
new metallurgical labs. of Pittsburgh Expt. Sta. opened Jan. 26, (2) 171.
notes from. Bauxite, beneficiation of low grade, invest. on, (11) 436.
notes from fluorspar ores, econ. milling of (11) 436.
Bur. of Standards Advisory Comm., meeting June 8, (7) 333.
anniversary (twenty-fifth), celebrated Dec. 4, 1926, (11) 439.
Chinaware, specif. for vitrified chinaware revised, (12) 468.
Clays for making saggers, studies of, (3) 201.
Enamels for sheet steel, effects of compn. on the properties of ground coat, (12) 487.
E. W. Washburn becomes chief of Chemistry Division at, (2) 170.
notes from borosilicate crown glass, zinc oxide, and "seeds" in, (11) 438.
notes from clay drying invest. (11) 437.
notes from. Enamels, flotation of, tests with capillary viscometer, (11) 438.
notes from. Graphite, thermal expansion of longitudinal and transverse samples of artificial, (12) 486.
notes from. Gypsum, expansion of water- calcined gypsum mixts. (11) 436.

Calendar of conventions (1) 89, (2) 173, (3) 201, (4) 223, (5) 259, (6) 299, (7) 334, (8) 352, (9) 379, (10) 403, (11) 440, (12) 490.
Carboplastic gun, description of, (1) 87.
Carborundum brick in enameling furs., behavior under working conditions, O (7) 309.
Ceramic art education, suggestions on; courses proposed for ceram. art and technology students, O (11) 410.
day at Assn. of Chem. Equipment Mfrs. Exhibit, (5) 256.
Ceramic education, requests for discussion on (12) 444.
education, some of the less obvious aspects of, O (10) 390.
exhibit at the International Exposition at Paris, France, 1925, a "reaction" to a visit to the, O (3) 182.
invests. by federal, state, and university agencies, benefits of a coördinated program of, O (10) 396.
products in landscape architecture, O (9) 366.
school curricula, suggestive curricula for 4-year courses in (1) ceram. engineering (2) ceram. art and technology, O (11) 405.
schools Ga. School of Tech., Faculty appointment of W. H. Vaughn, researches under way, O (7) 327.
Ga. School of Tech., students, personnel, equipment, problems, (11) 429.
Iowa State Coll., graduates, department news, O (7) 327.
Iowa State Coll., students, (11) 429.
La. State Univ. organizing a department of ceram. engineering under direction of T. W. Whittemore, (7) 329.
Mo. School of Mines and Metallurgy, St. Louis. appointment of M. E. Holmes as head, (8) 349.
Mo. Univ. of, students, (11) 430.
N. C. State Coll., student branch of the SOCIETY, activities, (7) 329.
N. C. State Coll., students (11) 430.
N. Y. State School of Clay Working and Ceramics, students, personnel, (11) 430.
Ohio State Univ., faculty, graduates, notes, O (7) 329.
Ohio State Univ., program of SOCIETY's Education Comm. for, 1. Dept. of Ceram. Eng. 2. Dept. of Ceram. Art 3. Secondary and vocational schools. 4. Indus. courses. 5. Dept. and coöp. research. 6. Employment. (7) 322.
Ohio State Univ., students, personnel, equipment, work, (11) 429.
Pa. State College, students, personnel, (11) 430.
Rutgers Univ., student branch of the SOCIETY, activities, staff appointments: E. C. Henry, M. B. Catlin, (7) 330.
Toronto, Univ. of, changes in courses, graduates, O (7) 331.
Toronto, Univ. of, short course to be given Jan. 18–29, (1) 84.
Toronto, Univ. of, students, (11) 431.
Univ. of Ill., graduates, O (7) 330.
Univ. of Ill., short course given Jan. 11–23, (2) 169.
Univ. of Ill., students, personnel, (11) 430.
Wash., Univ. of, coöperative researches, graduates, notes, O (7) 332.
Wash., Univ. of, students, invests. (11) 431.
W. Va. Univ., courses, (7) 332.
Soc., AMER., Detroit meeting, Feb. 1927 (11) 425.
Soc. of England, autumn meeting of Refrac. Mats. Section, list of papers read, (11) 435.
Soc. of England meeting, March and April, (3) 201.
Ceramics exhibit at the International Exposition at Paris, France, 1925, report of, O (3) 185.
China, tent. definitions of the terms porcelain and, O (7) 305.
Civil Service Examn., U. S. (7) 333.
Clay drying invest. (11) 437.
Products Assn. Meeting, Jan. 1926, Iowa, (3) 200.
Clays, ball, moisture content of Amer. and Eng., in the wet, medium, and dry conditions, O (6) 287.
ball, proposed % max. moisture content for dark, medium, and light Amer. and Eng. ball clays, O (6) 290.
ball, the permissible moisture content in shipments of, report of Ball Clay Data Comm., White Wares Div., O (6) 286.
for suspending enamels, comparison of, chem. anal., microscopic examn., settling tests, viscosity, org. matter, semi-commercial trials, O (5) 234.

Ga., uses of, Bur. of Mines invest. (6) 296.
Committee appointments for AMER. CERAM. Soc. for 1926–27, (5) 252.
on Boiler Fur. Refracs., report of organization meeting Dec. 1925 (4) 221.
on Rules, report of, (6) 292.
Congress of Amer. Indus., Philadelphia, Sept. 1926, subjects for discussion, purpose of exhibit, and purpose of the Congress, (6) 295.
Contributors during 1925 to the work of the SOCIETY, biographies, photographs, (1) 60.
Curricula for four year courses in (1) ceram. engineering (2) ceram. art and technology, suggestive, O (11) 405.
Cyanite ore deposits in Yancey County, North Carolina, (12) 487.

Definitions for ceram. terms, the development of, as of "porcelain, china, pore, porosity, vitrify, semi-vitreous, incipient vitrification, maturing temp.," O (7) 305.
Division, Glass, AMER. CERAM. SOC., proposed by-laws, (9) 374.
White Wares, AMER. CERAM. SOC., proposed by-laws, (9) 376.
Divisions, official personnel of, 1926–27, (4) 224.
Drying, efficient, and elimination of waste in the manuf. of sewer pipe, O (9) 361.
equipment, steel, in the ceram. indus., observations on the development and use of, for brick, terra cotta, tile, pipe, O (4) 206.
Dynamic symmetry, examples of the ratios in designing of ceram. ware, O (2) 157.

Editorials. Address to the AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY (by Frank West, President, The English Ceramic Society), (8) 335.
Amer. ceramics for Amer. (1) 1.
Ceramic Technologists and ceram. engineers, (11) 405.
Coördinating ceram. research, (1) 3.
Federal Bur. Ceram. Research, (4) 204.
Federal paternalism, (6) 261.
Forward steps in ceram. education, (2) 91.
Knowledge is a mosaic, (3) 175.
Macon's reaction, (4) 203.
Our annual meeting (10) 383.
The limits of our knowledge of ceram. mats.,(5) 225.
The summer meeting, (10) 384.
Too many ceramic schools? (12) 441.
Total earned profits due are not realized in present scheme of ceram. education, (9) 353.
Use and misuse of scien. data, (10) 381.
Why glass, enamels, and clays are grouped in ceramics, (7) 301.
Education, ceram. See ceram. art, ceram. education, etc.
ceram., as applied to the refracs. indus., O (1) 19.
ceram., opinions of a factory man on, O (1) 7.
ceram., some of the less obvious aspects of, O (10) 390.
Comm.'s program for education and research at the Ohio State Univ., (1) Dept. of Ceram. Eng., (2) Department of Ceram. Art, (3) Secondary and vocational schools, (4) Indus. courses, (5) Dept. and coöperative research, (6) Employment (7) 322.
Comm., statement on behalf of, (1) 6.
Extension work in ceram. engineering, O (1) 20.
School curricula, should product and product requirements be stressed more in, O (1) 24.
Enamel Division Comm. on Stands., 1925–26. Report on (1) Flotation of enamel and related problems, (2) Opacity, color, reflecting power and associated properties, (3) Standardization of raw mats., (4) Standardization of control tests, (5) 230.
Division meeting of Standards Comm. (8) 348.
factory control tests, summary of replies to questionnaire on base metal, pickling, enamel prepn., firing, finished ware. Discussion, summary, conclusions, O (5) 241.
slips, plasticity and setting up of, bibliog. of lit. on, O (5) 232.
tests and methods of control, bibliog. of lit. on, O (5) 238.
Enamelers' Club, Chicago district, Jan. meeting, (3) 200.
Chicago district, fall meeting, (11) 431.
Chicago meeting, (9) 377.
St. Louis District, annual meeting, March (5) 257.
Enameling furs., Carborundum brick in, behavior under working conditions, O (7) 309.
furs., gas fired, comparative results of intermittent, semimuffle, and full-muffle types, O (11) 423.
furs., practical considerations regarding, gen. requirements, heat requirements, types of furs., types of fuel, city and producer gas, oil, electricity, coke and coal, O (2) 145, D (2) 154.
Enamels, clays for suspending, comparison of, chem. anal., microscopic examn., settling tests, viscosity, org. matter, semi-commercial trials, O (5) 234.
flotation of, tests with capillary viscometer (11) 438.
Eye-sight conservation, requisites of eye-sight efficiency. Work of Eye Sight Conservation Council of America, (6) 299.

Factory management—the pivot man and his relation to industry, O (12) 459.
Feldspar testing, method of using tapered cylindrical molded shape for firing, O (12) 477.
Fireclay refracs., the attack of arsenic compds. in glass on, D (8) 342.
Fluorspar ores, econ. milling of, (11) 436.
Four-point mixing diagram for glazes, O (4) 213.
Frit fur., rotary smelting, description, cost comparison with sagger fritting, O (12) 473.
Fuel for enameling furs., relative merits of city and producer gas, oil, electricity, coke, and coal, O (2) 145, D (2) 154.
Furnace, elec., for softening point detns., D (1) 47.
Furnaces, enameling gas-fired, comparative results of intermittent, semimuffle and full-muffle types, O (11) 423.
Furnaces, enameling, practical considerations regarding, gen. and heat requirements, types of furs., types of fuel, city and producer gas, oil, electricity, coke and coal, O (2) 145, D (2) 154.

Ga. clays, uses of, Bur. of Mines invest. (6) 296.
Ga. meeting (2) 164.
Ga. meeting, Feb. 8–13, day by day plans and entertainment for, O (1) 51.
Ga. meeting, Feb. 1926, rept. of, (3) 192.
Gardner, R. W., photograph, (3) 195.
Glass: a factor in civilization, O (7) 311.
annealing, electrically heated traveling leers and stationary furs. for, lamp bulbs, bottles, optical glass, opern., power consumption, cost, O (6) 270.
arsenic in, attack on fireclay refracs., D (8) 342.
borosilicate crown, zinc oxide and "seeds" in (11) 438.
Division, AMER. CERAM. SOC., proposed by-laws, (9) 374.
Division by-laws carry vote, (12) 482.
Division, Comm. on Stands., activities, (6) 293.
Division, meeting Atlanta, Feb. 1926, minutes (5) 253.
Division, Stands. Comm. meeting, minutes of meeting of Oct. 28, 1926, photo (12) 481.
drawing in the Fourcault opern., notes on viscosity and devitrification of, O (8) 344.
viscosity and devitrification of glass in the Fourcault opern., O (8) 344.
Glassware design, an opinion on the relation of good design to profit in the glassware indus., O (8) 339.
Glaze shivering, terra cotta, occurrence and correction, O (11) 421.
Glazes, terra cotta, compns., glaze fit and defects, crazing and shivering, strength, O (2) 94.
Grog for terra cotta, advantages of the use of manufactured, O (7) 316.
Gypsum, expansion of water-calcined gypsum mixt. (11) 436.

Heat, symbols for thermodynamics, thermometry and; organization meeting of sub-comm. (A. E. S. C.) on: tentative list of symbols, (11) 432.
Herty, C. H., biography, O (1) 50.
Hood, B. M., our vice-president, (3) 191.
Human element in brick making, O (12) 463.

Ill., Univ. of, short course given Jan. 11-23, (2) 169.
Industrial research labs. in the United States, request for data by National Research Council, (11) 434.
Insulator press, Stamets, description of, (2) 171.
International Critical Tables, progress rept. of, (5) 256.
exposition at Paris, France, 1925, a "reaction" to a visit to the ceram. sections of the, O (3) 182.
exposition at Paris, France, 1925, report of the ceramics of the, O (3) 185.
Investigations by federal, state, and university agencies, benefits of a coördinated program of ceram. O (10) 396.
Iowa Clay Products Assn. meeting, Jan. 1926, (3) 200.

Kiln slabs for terra cotta manuf. by specif., desirability of buying, O (9) 358, O (9) 360.

Landscape architecture, ceram. products in, O (9) 366.
Leer, electrically heated, for lamp bulbs, bottles, description, opern., power consumption, cost, O (6) 270.
electrically heated for telescope disks, proposed equipment, O (6) 278.

Maturing temp., tent. definition for the term, O (7) 305.
Medal, The Charles Fergus Binns (3) 194.
Meeting, Twenty-ninth annual meeting, at Detroit, notice of, (12) 479.
Meetings, Detroit, Feb. 1927, AMER. CERAM. Soc. (11) 425.
Ga., Feb. 1926, rept. of annual AMER. CERAM. Soc. (3) 192.
section, of AMER. CERAM. Soc. See section meetings.
Summer Meeting in Philadelphia (6) 292.
Mellon Institute bulletins, (5) 257.
Members, addresses unknown, (2) 166.
new (1) 57, (2) 164, (3) 195, (4) 220, (5) 252, (6) 291, (7) 320, (8) 347, (9) 369, (10) 400, (11) 425, (12) 479.
personal notes. See personal notes of members.
Membership solicitation, monthly record of acquisitions for 1925 and 1926, (12) 478.
Membership workers' record (1) 58, (2) 166, (3) 197, (4) 220, (5) 252, (6) 291, (7) 321, (8) 347, (9) 369, (10) 400, (11) 426, (12) 480.
Mixing diagram, 4 point, for glaze developments, O (4) 213.
Members, address changes among, (7) 321.

National Brick Mfgrs. Assn. notice of meeting Jan 1927, Columbus, Ohio, (12) 484.
National Chem. Equipment and Progress Exposition, May 13, Cleveland, Ohio, (6) 294.
National Terra Cotta Soc., resolution adopted at gen. meeting, Nov. 14, 1925, (1) 60.
New Jersey Clayworkers Assn. Meeting, June 8, (7) 326.
Northwestern Clay Workers Assn. meeting, July 9–10, Vancouver, (7) 326.

Obituary. Alden, George Ira, (12) 485.
Caldwell, John A. (3) 200.
Gregory, M. E. (6) 295.
Lillibridge, H. D. (3) 198.
Pike, E. Bertram, (3) 199.
Vodrey, William E. (1) 60.
Office, secretarial and editorial, of the SOCIETY, new quarters, (7) 320.
Officers for 1926–27, (3) 191.
Ohio Ceram. Industries Assoc. meeting, (12) 484.
Ohio Ceram. Industries Assoc. Meeting May 14, Columbus, (7) 326, (12) 484.
Oil firing, its limitations and advantages, O (6) 281.
Optical glass annealing in stationary fur. heated electrically, equipment for, O (6) 270.

Pacific-Northwest Clayworkers Assn. meeting and papers (listed) July 16-17, (8) 349.
Paving brick Simplification Comm.; O. W. Renkert is AMER. CERAM. Soc. representative on (6) 294.
Personal notes of members (1) 59, (4) 220, (6) 291, 8 (347), (9) 369 (10) 400, (11) 426.
Personnel of Divisions, official, 1926–27, (4) 224.
of local sections, (6) 300.
Philadelphia meeting, Aug. 30-Sept. 2, plans for (7) 320.
Pittsburgh section visits plants, (7) 322.
Plastic refracs., service requirements for, O (4) 210.
Plasticity and setting up of enamel slips, bibliog. of lit. on, O (5) 232.
Polychrome colors for terra cotta, compns. finishes, application and decoration, O (2) 94.
Porcelain, tent. definitions of the terms china and, O (7) 305.
Pore, tent. definition for the term, O (7) 305.
Porosity, tent. definition for the term, O (7) 305.
Potter craftsmen, indus., means of getting more trained artists into the indus. O (3) 177.

Randall, T. A., facsimile of tribute of Natl. Brick Mfrs. Assn. to, (11) 428.
obituary and estimates, (9) 370, (10) 402.
Refractories bibliog. in press, (11) 425.
Boiler fur., rept. of Comm. on organization meeting, Dec. 1925, (4) 221.
indus., ceram. education as applied to the, O (1) 19.
Inst. Amer., meeting May, Philadelphia (5) 256.
plastic, service requirements for, O (4) 210.
thermal expansion of, discussion of, D (4) 215.
Refractory mat., agalmatolith, $Al_2O_3 \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot H_2O$ found in Brazil, O (8) 343.
Renkert, O. W.; AMER. CERAM. Soc. representative on Paving Brick Simplification Comm. (6) 294.
Research, coöperative, pamphlet issued by Dept. of Manuf., Chamber of Commerce of the U. S. (2) 170.
fellowships in metallurgy and mining at Univ. of Mo. (5) 257.
for govt. and univ. labs., the type of, O (10) 386.
labs., indus., in the U. S.; request for data by Natl. Research Council, (11) 434.
Resolution adopted at gen. meeting of the National Terra Cotta Soc. Nov. 14, 1925, (1) 60.
Rubber, an effective mat. to resist corrosion and abrasion, the Vulcalock process of adhering rubber to metals, ball mill linings, O (12) 467.

Sagger bodies, cone 10, some successful, D (12) 446.
drying, hot flue system of, D (12) 452.
research, progress report of coöperative, Ga. School of Technology and Central of Ga. Railway, (11) 432.
Sagger symposium, D (12) 445.
Cone 10 sagger bodies, some successful, D (12) 446.
Grog mats., notes on tests with various, D (12) 449.
Sagger clays and properties, D (12) 449.
Sagger symposium, questions and notes.
Cast saggers, what has been the life of cast saggers as compared with mach. and hand-made saggers?
What has been the cost of making cast saggers as compared with the regular process? D (12) 454.
Cellulose extracts, to what extent have they been successful in increasing the strength of the dry saggers? D (12) 453.
Clay, sagger, (treatment of raw mats.) disintegrating sagger clays, methods, cost, D (12) 454.
Clays for mach. made saggers, what should be the charac. of clays intended especially for use on mach., as distinguished from clay for hand work? D (12) 458.
of different shrinkages, transverse test of saggers and use of, D (12) 458.
Siliceous of the N. J. type, to what extent is it desirable to use? D (12) 450.
southern, what success has been had with the exclusive use of? D (12) 451.
Drying saggers, what is the best system for drying saggers? Has the disappearance of final "flue" drying anything to do with the lowering of the sagger quality? D (12) 452.
Fire clays, have combinations of southern wad clay with dense firing clays like the fire clays been successful? D (12) 453.
Fire clays, to what extent have fire clays been useful in sagger mixes? D (12) 450.
Grog sieve limits, what should be the limiting sieves between the coarse and the fine limits, giving both the mesh and the thickness of the wires? D (12) 452.
Mixing sagger body, what has been the experience in making up the sagger bodies by means of a

wet pan, rather than the soaking pit? D (12) 456.
Sagger dust, to what extent is sagger dust used in in the mixes? D (12) 451.
Sagger failures and their remedies, D (12) 459.
Steel sagger pallets, have they been successful? D (12) 453.
Wad clay, have combinations of southern wad clay with dense firing clays like the fire clays been successful? D (12) 453.
School, ceram., course in ceram. engineering added to curricula of School of Mines and Metallurgy, Rolla, Mo. (1) 84, (2) 168.
high, modeling and design to be taught at East Liverpool, (1) 85.
high, outline of course in ceramics of 8th grade, (1) 84.
Section meetings, Baltimore-Washington, (1) 59, (5) 255, (12) 482.
Chicago, (3) 198, (6) 294.
Detroit, (6) 294.
Joint local section meeting, Chicago, Northern Ohio and St. Louis at Urbana, Ill. Nov. 19–20, (12) 483.
Michigan-Northwestern Ohio, (8) 348.
Midland section, (11) 427.
Northern Ohio, (5) 256, (6) 294, (11) 427, (12) 482.
Northwestern, (7) 326.
Pacific Northwest, (1) 59, (3) 198, (9) 377.
Pittsburgh, (3) 197, (5) 255, (7) 322, (11) 439, (12) 483.
St. Louis, (2) 167, (5) 254.
Sections, local, personnel of, (6) 300.
Semi-vitreous, tent. definition for the term, O (7) 305.
Setting up of enamel slips, bibliography of lit. on plasticity and, O (5) 232.
Sewer pipe, efficient drying and elimination of waste in the manuf. of, O (9) 361.
Shivering, terra cotta glaze, occurrence, and correction, O (11) 421.
Slabs, kiln, for terra cotta manuf. by specif., desirability of buying, O (9) 358, O (9) 360.
Slips, terra cotta, O (2) 94.
Soc. of Glass Technology (Eng.) meeting Jan. (3) 201.
annual meeting, April 21, (6) 297.
Meeting of June 1–2, abstracts of papers on (1) Glass in Early Ages, (Egyptian), (2) Opal glass. X-ray study of mats. in glass causing opalescence (3) The elec. condy. of glasses at high temps. Softening point to 1130°C. Na_2O-SiO_2 glasses with substitutions of Al_2O_3 and MgO. (4) The influence of moisture on the rate of melting and on the properties of soda-lime glasses, (8) 350.
papers read at meeting Nov. 1925, Notes on some Old Yorkshire glasshouses; Some properties of sillimanite bricks and kaolin-sillimanite mixts. Some expts. with sillimanite pots for glass melting; A note on the cause of shot-holding in glasshouse pots, (1) 88.
papers read at meeting. The compn. of glass suitable for use with automatic machs.; The relationship between the durability and the chem. compn. of glass, (2) 172.
papers, Meeting March 17, The flashing of Eng. crystal by cobalt blue glass; Some notes on the use of sillimanite in glass works practice; Some remarks upon recuperative gas-fired fur. practice, (5) 258.
papers, meeting April 21. Glass, lead borate, notes on the devitrification of; Resistance of pots to glass attack, a note on some factors governing; Sillimanite in tank furs., the behavior of; Selenium in glass, the detection of small amounts of, (6) 297.
papers read at Leeds meeting Oct. 20, 1926; abstracts on: glass annealing; the economics of the annealing process. (12) 489.
Softening point detns., an elec. fur. for, D (1) 47.
Specifications promotion by Trade Assns. (1) 86.
Spiral acid rings, manuf. of clay, O (12) 472.
Stamets insulator press, description of, (2) 171.
Standards Comm., Amer. Engineering, meeting Jan 21, societies, officers, work planned for larger groups, (7) 332.
Steel drying equipment in the ceram. industry, observations on the development and use of, for brick, terra cotta, tile, pipe, O (4) 206.
St. Louis section dinner dance, (2) 168.
Summer meeting, Philadelphia, Aug. 30–Sept. 2, plans for, (7) 320.
Symbols for heat, thermodynamics, and thermometry, organization meeting of sub-comm. (A.E.S.C.) on; tentative list of symbols (11) 432.
Symmetry, dynamic, examples of the ratios in designing of ceram. ware, O (2) 157.

Telescope disks, electrically heated leer for, O (6) 278.
Terra cotta glaze shivering, occurrence and correction, O (11) 421.
grog for, advantages of the use of manufd. O (7) 316.
monograph and bibliog. on, introduction, body, drafting and plaster work, pressing and finishing, drying, slips, glazes and spraying, color work, kilns and firing, fitting department, terra cotta in the wall, O (2) 94.
Thermal expansion of refracs., discussion of, D (4) 215.
Thermodynamics, symbols for heat, thermometry and; organization meeting of sub-comm. (A.E.S.C.) on. Tentative list of symbols, (11) 432.
Tillotson, E. W., retiring Pres., address of, (6) 263.

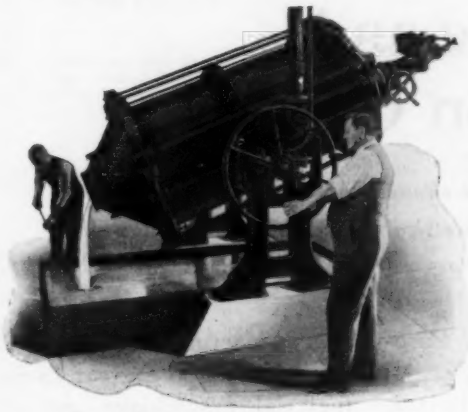
University notes. See ceramic school notes.

Vitrification, incipient, tent. definition for the term, O (7) 305.
Vitrify, tent. definition for the term, O (7) 305.

Washburn, E. W. becomes chief of Chemistry Division at Bur. of Stands. (2) 170.
West, F. President, Eng. Ceram. Soc. personal note, (1) 49.
White Wares Division, AMER. CERAM. SOC., proposed by-laws (9) 376.

U. S. Rotary Enamel Smelting Furnaces Give

SATISFACTION



Excellent Results Best Demonstrated by Large Number of Repeat Orders

Crane Enamelware Company, Chattanooga, Tennessee.
Kohler Company, Kohler, Wisconsin.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Company, Baltimore, Md.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Company, Frankfort, Ind.
Ingram-Richardson Mfg. Company, Beaver Falls, Pa.
Ingram-Richardson Corporation, Bayonne, N. J.
Grand Rapids Refrigerator Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Columbian Enameling & Stamping Co., Terre Haute, Ind.
Sheet Metal Products Company, Toronto, Canada.
Republic Metalware Company, Buffalo, N. Y.
Pacific Sanitary Mfg. Company, Richmond, California.
A. Weiskittel & Son Company, Baltimore, Md.
Malleable Iron Range Company, Beaver Dam, Wis.
Edison Electric Appliance Co., Inc., Chicago, Ill.
Welsh Tinplate & Metal Stpg. Co., Ltd., Llanelly, England.
Ernest Stevens, Limited, Cradley Heath, England.
Ward Leonard Electric Company, Mount Vernon, N. Y.
American Enameled Products Co., Chicago, Ill.
Michigan Porcelain Tile Works, Ionia, Michigan.
Stanley Insulating Company, Great Barrington, Mass.
Roesch Enamel Range Company, Belleville, Ill.
L. D. Caulk Company, Milford, Delaware.

SIZES AND CAPACITIES

No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4	No. 4-B
60 lb.	150 lb.	350 lb.	750 lb.	1200 lb.

Description, Photographs, Specifications and Prices Mailed Promptly

THE U. S. SMELTING FURNACE CO.

BELLEVILLE. ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

40% Lower Material Assemblage and Distribution Cost—

The South spends annually about 45 million dollars for chinaware, electrical porcelain, floor and wall tile, sanitary ware and refractories

The twelve states—North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas, Tennessee, Arkansas, Virginia and Kentucky constitute this market.

Yet, within these states every raw material necessary for the manufacture of these products is available in abundance—particularly in Georgia.

At present the raw materials are being shipped to distant ceramic manufacturing points to be shaped into finished products and returned to the Southern markets.

A manufacturer located in Georgia, enjoying the great saving of material assemblage and distribution costs would have a decided advantage over distant competition.

Write for a copy of "Ceramic Manufacture in Georgia — Its Economies and Possibilities," and our "Directory of Commercial Minerals Along the Central of Georgia Railway." Both sent without obligation to you.

Our Industrial Department has compiled up-to-date facts as to markets, manufacturing costs, raw material resources, etc., which are available without obligation to interested and responsible manufacturers contemplating decentralization of operations.

Central of Georgia Railway

J. M. MALLORY,
General Industrial Agent

CENTRAL OF GEORGIA

413 Liberty Street, West Savannah, Ga.

BUYERS' GUIDE

A

Agitators
Cain Machine Co.

Alumina (Hydrate and Calcined)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Aloxite (Refractory Products)
The Carborundum Co.

Alundum (Refractory Products)
Norton Co.

Auger Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Brick Machinery
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Automatic Cutters
Chambers Brothers Co.

Automatic Stove Rooms
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.

Automatic Temperature Control
Leeds & Northrup Co.

B

Balls (Mill)
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.

Ball Mills
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.
McDaniel Refrac. Porcelain Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Batts
The Carborundum Co. *("Carbofrax Aloxite")*
Norton Co. *("Alundum-Crystolon")*

Bench Whirlers
Cain Machine Co.

Bitstone
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Bituminous Coal
Seaboard Fuel Corp.

Blocks (Refractory)
The Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.

Blunger Mills
Cain Machine Co.

Boats, Combustion
Norton Co.

Borax
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Innis Speiden & Co.

Boric Acid (Crystal, Granular or Powder)
American Potash & Chemical Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Innis Speiden & Co.

Brick (Porcelain)
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.

Brick Making Machinery
Chambers Brothers Co.

Bricks (Refractory)
The Carborundum Co. *("Carbofrax Aloxite")*
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
Norton Co. *("Alundum-Crystolon")*
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.

Burners (Oil)
Best, W. N. Corp.

COAL FACTS

A Question *and* An Answer

How can Ceramic Plants and Potteries be assured of purchasing consistently High Grade Kiln Coals?

By purchasing their Coal from a firm which "specializes" in Kiln Coals,—a firm which has built up an enviable reputation,—and, a firm which is in a position to control its own output.

NOTE

It might be gathered from the above that we are referring to Seaboard Fuel Corp., so to relieve all doubt, we'll tell you that WE ARE.

260 South Broad St. Philadelphia

SEABOARD FUEL CORPORATION

No. 1 Broadway New York City

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

C

Cars (Clay)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Carbofrax (Refractory Products)
The Carborundum Co.

Carbonates (Barium-Lead)
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Caustic Soda
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.

Cements
The Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.

Ceramic Chemicals
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Ceramic Plant Equipment
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor and Schwartz, Inc.

Clay (Ball)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Kentucky Construction & Improvement Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (China)
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Edgar Brothers Co.
Enterprise White Clay Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Electrical—Porcelain)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Enterprise White Clay Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Kentucky Construction & Improvement Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Enamel)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Metal & Thermit Corp.
United Clay Mines Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Clay (Fire)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Enterprise White Clay Co.
Kentucky Construction & Improvement Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Potters Supply Co.
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Potters)
Kentucky Construction & Improvement Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Sagger)
Edgar Brothers Co.
Enterprise White Clay Co.
Kentucky Construction & Improvement Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Stoneware)
Enterprise White Clay Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Terra Cotta)
Enterprise White Clay Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Cleaning Machinery
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Clay Handling Machinery
Mueller Machine Co. (Inc.)

Clay Miners
Edgar Brothers Co.
Kentucky Construction & Improvement Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Storage Systems
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Clay (Wad)
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc,)
Potters Supply Co.
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay (Wall Tile)
Enterprise White Clay Co.
Kentucky Construction & Improvement Co.
Paper Makers Importing Co. (Inc.)
Spinks Clay Co., H. C.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Clay Washing Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

The National Silica Co.

OREGON, ILL.

Producers and Pulverizers of

FLINT

exclusively for

Pottery Purposes

99.97% Pure Silica — 140 Silk Lawn Test

SERVICE TO POTTERS

We Manufacture—

- PINS
- STILTS
- THIMBLES
- SPURS
- SAGGERS
- CRUCIBLES
- TILE for Decorating kilns

We Sell—

- BALL CLAY
- SAGGER CLAY
- WAD CLAY
- GROUND FIRE CLAY
- BITSTONE
- FIRE BRICK
- IMPORTED PARIS WHITE
- DOMESTIC WHITING

THE POTTERS SUPPLY COMPANY

EAST LIVERPOOL, OHIO

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Clay Working Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Cloth (Wire)
Newark Wire Cloth Co.

Coal (Bituminous)
Seaboard Fuel Corp.

Cobalt Oxide
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.

Colors
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Conditioning Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

Cones (Filter)
Norton Co.

Conveyors (Belt Cable)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Conveyors (Clay, Sand, Brick, etc.)
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Controllers (Automatic Temperature)
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Cores (Alundum Furnace)
Norton Co.

Cornwall Stone
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Crucibles (Filter-Melting-Ignition)
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Crushers
Chambers Brothers Co.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

D

Decorating Supplies
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Discs (Alundum-Porous-Filter)
Norton Co.

Dishes (Alundum-Filtering-Ignition)
Norton Co.

Disintegrators
Chambers Brothers Co.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Dolomite
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Dryers (China Ware—Porcelain)
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

Dryers (Steam Pipe Rack)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Drying Machinery
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.
Proctor & Schwartz, Inc.

Dust Mills
Cain Machine Co.

E

Electrical Instruments
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Electrical Porcelain Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Enameling Equipment, Complete
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

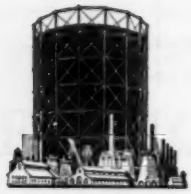
21,000 Trade Processes *are now done better with gas*

TODAY in America there is twice as much gas used as was used ten years ago—four times as much as twenty years ago.

This great increase is due largely to the growing use of gas in industry. In 1910, only 5% of manufactured gas was sold in wholesale quantities, as compared with 25% today.

Every year, every month, every day, sees more and more firms turning to this better fuel. It is estimated that more than 21,000 trade processes are now being carried out with the aid of gas.

Have you investigated the advantages of gas for *your* plant? . . . . Why don't you do it now? As the first step, write today for our interesting book, "Gas—the Ideal Factory Fuel".



Four Advantages of Gas

Dependable—
any time, any place, any quantity.

Controllable—
exact temperatures, automatically controlled.

Economical—
lowest final cost per unit of production.

Clean—
comfortable factory working conditions.

American Gas Association
342 Madison Avenue, New York City

YOU CAN DO IT BETTER WITH GAS

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Enameling Furnaces
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Carborundum Co. *(Carboradiant)*
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enameling Muffles
The Carborundum Co. *(Carbofrax)*

Enameling, Practical Service
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Enamels, Porcelain
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Engineering Service
Chambers Brothers Co.

Equipment (Porcelain Enameling)
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.

Extruding Machines (Lab. Use)
Chambers Brothers Co.

F

Feldspar
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co. *(Isco)*
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Filtering Machinery
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Filter Presses
Cain Machine Co.

Fire Brick
Harbison Walker Refractories Co.
The Carborundum Co.
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.

Fire Clay
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.

Flint
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co. *(Carrara)*
National Silica Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Flint Pebbles
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.

Frit
Porcelain Enamel and Supply Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Fuel
Seaboard Fuel Corp.

Furnaces
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Carborundum Co. *(Carboradiant)*
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.

G

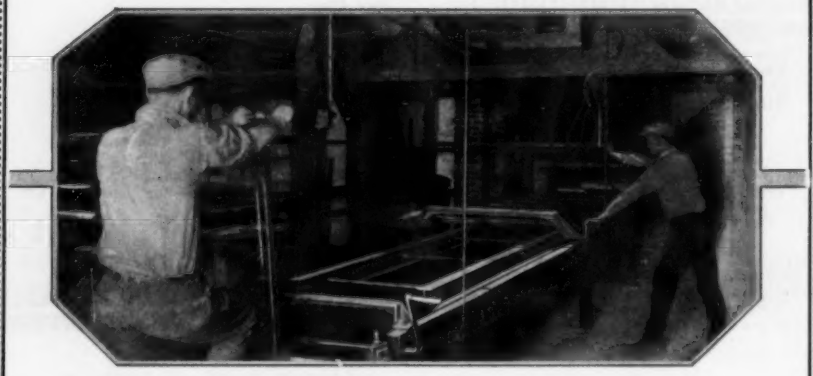
Glazes and Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Glaze Spar
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.

Granulators
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Gold
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Grinding Pans
Cain Machine Co.



For producing Better Burned Ware at Less Operating Costs

THE CARBO-RADIANT FURNACE

WITH the development of the Carbo-Radiant Furnace The Carborundum Company made a distinct contribution to the enameling industry.

Wherever these furnaces have been installed there has followed an increase in furnace production—a decided saving in fuel and operating costs and the producing of better burned ware.

The Carbo-Radiant Furnace operates on a new principle—delivering heat by radiation—perfect combustion of the oil taking place in chambers made of Carbofrax, the Carborundum Refractory.

THE CARBO-RADIANT FURNACE *Heats by Radiation*

From these Carbofrax chambers the radiation of heat is so rapid that with proper control there is an absolutely uniform temperature in the working chamber, from door to back—there is no other refractory that has the high heat conductivity of Carbofrax.

The Carbo-Radiant Furnaces are designed, built and installed and guaranteed by The Carborundum Company.

OUR ENGINEERS WOULD BE GLAD TO CONSULT WITH YOU REGARDING AN INSTALLATION IN YOUR PLANT

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, PERTH AMBOY, N. J.

Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

H

Hearths
The Carborundum Co.
(*Carbofrax* heat treating)

Hearths (High Aluminous Clay—Electrically Sintered Aluminum Oxide—Silicon Carbide)
The Carborundum Co.

I

Infusorial Earth
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Iron (Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.
The Mansfield Sheet & Tin Plate Co.
Central Alloy Steel Corp.

J

Jiggers
Cain Machine Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

K

Kaolin
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co.
Enterprise White Clay Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Karslbader Kaolin Electro Osmose A. G.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Kilns (china, decorating)
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.

Kiln Castings
Lancaster Iron Works (Inc.)

Kilns (China, Decorating)
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.

Kryolith
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

L

Lathes
Cain Machine Co.

Lehrs (High Aluminous Clay—Electrically Sintered Alumininum Oxide—Silicon Carbide)
The Carborundum Co.

Linings (Furnace-Refractory, Block-Refractory Plate, Brick and Tile)
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co.
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.

Liners Wheels
Cain Machine Co.

M

Magnesite
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Manganese
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Metals (Porcelain Enameling)
American Rolling Mill Co.
The Mansfield Sheet & Tin Plate Co.
Central Alloy Steel Corp.

Mills (Pebble-Tube)
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.

Minerals
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Mixing Machines
Chambers Brothers Co.

Molds (Brick)
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Muffles (Furnace)
Norton Co.
The Carborundum Co. *(Carbofrax)*

Mullite
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.

Muriatic Acid
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

N

Nitrates (Cobalt, Sodium)
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.

O

Oil Burners
Best, W. N. Corp.

Opacifiers
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Operators (Coal)
Seaboard Fuel Corp.

Oxides
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Paper Makers Importing Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Specialists since 1869 in

METAL OXIDES

COBALT	TIN
CHROME	ANTIMONY
COPPER	MANGANESE
NICKEL	URANIUM

SELENIUM
SODIUM SELENITE
CADMIUM SULPHITE
Red—Orange—Yellow

GLOBE
DECOLORIZING COMPOUNDS

COBALT SULPHATE
COBALT OXIDE

POWDER BLUE ZAFFRE

B. F. DRAKENFELD & CO., Inc.
Established 1869

50 Murray Street New York

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

P

Pans (Wet and Dry)
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pebble Mills
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pins
Potters Supply Co.

Placing Sand
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
National Silica Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Plate Feeders
Chambers Brothers Co.

Plate (Filter)
Norton Co.

Porcelain Balls
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.

Porcelain Brick
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.

Porcelain Enameling Service, Practical
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Porcelain Enamels
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Porcelain Presses
Cain Machine Co.

Porcelain Dies
Cain Machine Co.

Potash (Carbonate)
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Pottery Machinery
Cain Machine Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Printing Machines
Cain Machine Co.

Pug Mills
Cain Machine Co.
Chambers Brothers Co.
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pulverizing Machinery
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pulverizing Mills
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pumps
Cain Machine Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Pyrometers (Indicating)
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometers (Recording)
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometer (Switches)
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Pyrometer Tubes (Refractory and Hard Porcelain)
Leeds & Northrup Co.
McDaniel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

R

Recording Instruments
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Refractories
The Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.

Refractory Materials
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.
United Clay Mines Corp.

Refractory Shapes
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.

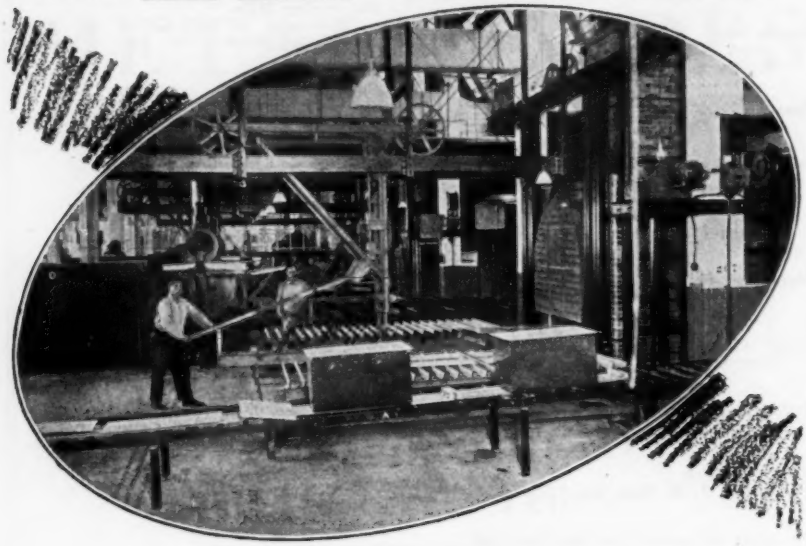
Regulators (Automatic Temperature)
Leeds & Northrup Co.

S

Saggers
The Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.
Potters Supply Co.

Sagger Presses
Chambers Brothers Co.
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.
Watson-Stillman Co.

Three - then two
Now *ten more* Alundum Muffles



Last year one of the world's largest manufacturers of electric refrigerators installed a total of five Ferro enameling furnaces equipped with Alundum muffles of the Manion V-bottom design. The performance of these five muffles has been so satisfactory that ten additional have now been ordered for the concern's new $20,000,000 plant.

NORTON COMPANY, WORCESTER, MASS.

NORTON
REFRACTORIES

R-281

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

Screens
Newark Wire Cloth Co.

Selenite of Sodium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Selenium
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.

Shippers (Coal)
Seaboard Fuel Corp.

Sifters
Cain Machine Co.

Silex Blocks
Alsing, J. R. Eng. Co.

Silica Blocks
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.

Sillimanite (Synthetic)
Norton Co.
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.

Slabs (Furnace)
The Carborundum Co.
Norton Co.
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.

Smelters
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.

Soda Ash
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Sodium Antimonate
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Vitro Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Sodium Fluoride
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Spar
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Spurs
Potters Supply Co.

Stacks
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Stilts
Potters Supply Co.

Sulphuric Acid
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

T

Talc
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Tanks
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Temperature Instruments (Measuring)
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Thermocouples
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Thermometers (Electric Resistance)
Leeds & Northrup Co.

Thimbles (Filtering Extraction)
Norton Co.

Tile (Refractory)
The Carborundum Co. *(Carbofrax)*
The Chas. Taylor Sons Co.

Tile Machinery (Floor and Wall)
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

Tin Oxide
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Metal & Thermit Corp.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Titanium
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.

Tubes (Insulating)
McDaniel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

Tubes (Pyrometer)
Leeds & Northrup Co.
McDaniel Refractory Porcelain Co.
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.

EUREKA
FLINT & SPAR Co.

MINERS, IMPORTERS AND PULVERIZERS

Pure English Cornwall Stone	Eureka #1 Feldspar
French Flint	Connecticut Feldspar
French Placing Flint	New Hampshire Feldspar
American Rock Flint	New York Feldspar
American Sand Flint	Carolina Feldspar

Eureka Specially Selected Glaze Spar has been famous for Twenty Years for its Brilliant Lustre

EUREKA FLINT & SPAR CO.
Trenton – New Jersey

Suppose all we young fellows swore off shaving for life—what a fine looking race we'd be. But you have got to hand it to whiskers, they are the nearest thing to perpetual motion we have, month in and month out—never failing us for even a day.

A lot of Ceramic manufacturers feel the same way about

EDGAR CLAYS

using them year after year because they are assured of QUALITY, UNIFORMITY and PRICE. Another thing, they are always as represented.

HALLE KAOLIN
An Ideal Whiteware Clay

POSITIVE UNIFORMITY — COLOR EQUAL TO THE BEST
LOW SHRINKAGE — HIGH DRY STRENGTH

TEST A SAMPLE AND CONVINCE YOURSELF

ENTERPRISE WHITE CLAY CO.
REAL ESTATE TRUST BUILDING, PHILADELPHIA, PA.

BUYERS' GUIDE (continued)

V

Vacuum Pumps
Mueller Machine Co., Inc.

W

Wad Mills
Cain Machine Co.

Wet Enamel
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Co.
The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

Whiting
Drakenfeld & Co., B. F.
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.

Winding Drums
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.

Witherite
Harshaw, Fuller & Goodwin Co.
Innis, Speiden & Co.

Z

Zirconia
Roessler and Hasslacher Chemical Co.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.
Vitro Mfg. Co.

EDELKAOLIN
98.3%
CLAY SUBSTANCE
FOR WHITE WARES

Highest Plasticity and Transparency

KARLSBADER KAOLIN
ELECTRO OSMOSE AKT.-GES.
CHODAU
NEAR KARLSBAD
CZECHOSLOVAKIA

H. C. SPINKS CLAY CO.
MINERS and SHIPPERS
BALL-SAGGER-WAD CLAY
MINES-PURYEAR, TENN.
PARIS, TENN.
OFFICE-NEWPORT, KY.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

"Proctor"

DRYING MACHINERY

for all Clay Products

Electrical Porcelain
Sanitary Ware
General Ware in Molds
Dipped General Ware
Clay Rolls : Spark Plugs
Saggers : Tile
Refractories : Brick
Chemical Stoneware

PROCTOR & SCHWARTZ, INC.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF ADVERTISERS

	Page
Alsing, J. R. Engineering Co.	30
American Potash and Chemical Corp.	33
American Gas Association	12
American Rolling Mill Co.	32
Best, W. N. Corp.	31
Cain Machine Co.	27
Carborundum Co.	14
Central Alloy Steel Corp.	29
Central of Georgia Railway	6
Chambers Brothers Co.	28
Chicago Viteous Enamel Product Co.	33
Classified Advertising	24
Drakenfeld and Co., B. F., Inc.	16
Edgar Brothers Co.	20
Enterprise White Clay Co.	20
Eureka Flint and Spar Co.	20
Ferro Enamel Supply Co.	35
General Electric Co.	34
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.	27
Harshaw, Fuller and Goodwin Co.	2
Innis Speiden & Co., Inc.	31
Journal of the Society of Glass Technology	24
Karlsbader Kaolin Electro Osmose Akt.-Ges.	21
Kentucky Construction & Improvement Co.	35
Lancaster Iron Works, Inc.	35
Leeds and Northrup Co.	1
Mansfield Sheet & Tin Plate Co.	33
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Co.	27
Montgomery Porcelain Products Co.	28
Mueller Machine Co.	25
National Silica Co.	10
Newark Wire Cloth Co.	25
Norton Co.	18
Paper Makers Importing Co., Inc.	Inside Back Cover
Pennsylvania Pulverizing Co.	31
Philadelphia Drying Machinery Co.	36
Polk, R. L. & Co.	30
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co.	Outside Back Cover
Potters Supply Company	10
Proctor and Schwartz, Inc.	22
Professional Directory	26
Roessler and Hasalacher Chemical Co.	Inside Front Cover
Seaboard Fuel Corporation	8
Spinks, H. C. Clay Co.	21
Taylor, The Chas. Sons Co.	27
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co.	Facing Bulletin
United Clay Mines Corp.	27
U. S. Smelting Furnace Co.	5
Vitro Manufacturing Co.	30
Watson-Stillman Co.	28

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

WANTED—A ceramic engineering graduate, who has had a little industrial experience, for a clay testing laboratory in the middle west. The duties at first will consist of the routine testing of ceramic products. Opportunities may develop later for becoming a member of the staff of instruction in the Ceramic Engineering Department. Entrance salary $2,400. Apply Box 16A, American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio.

THIS IS AN OPPORTUNITY FOR SOME LIVE CERAMIC MAN

ENAMELER—28 years' experience, practical and executive. jobbing work of sheet steel and cast iron, best enamels, wet or dry process, imitation wood finish, improving or equipping of enamel plants with best results. Excellent references. Box 13A, American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High Street, Columbus, Ohio.

Leading manufacturer of refractories requires ceramically trained men, preferably with plant experience, for experimental development work in high grade refractories. Give full details of personal qualifications, training, experience, salary expected, date available and references in first letter. Box 15A, American Ceramic Society, 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.

FOR SALE—Revelation Kiln No. 7 Special

Egle Pattern

EDGEWOOD SCHOOL **GREENWICH, CONN.**

The Journal of the Society of Glass Technology

A quarterly Journal containing original papers and abstracts of papers covering the whole field of Glass Technology.

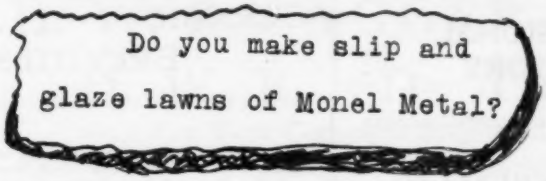
ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS TO SOCIETY (Including Journal)

Ordinary Members	$ 7.00
Collective Members	15.00
Price per Number to non-Members	2.50
Price per Volume (unbound) to non-Members	9.00

Forms of application for membership may be obtained from the American Treasurer of the Society, Mr. Wm. M. Clark, Ph.B., Nela Park, Cleveland, Ohio.

Address orders and inquiries to: The Secretary, Society of Glass Technology, The University, Sheffield, England.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)



YES! Indeed we do!

We sell large quantities of Monel Metal wire cloth for slip and glaze lawns.

For use in the ceramic industry Monel Metal is about three times more durable than inferior metals. It eliminates black and green spots. It does not corrode. It is quick in action. It is as strong and as tough as steel.

But Monel Metal is only ONE of the metals which we weave into wire cloth every day. We make wire cloth out of ALL malleable metals.

Our general catalog No. 25 shows and explains everything in detail.

Newark Wire Cloth Co.
355-369 Verona Ave. Newark, N. J.
Branch Office
66 Hamilton St., Cambridge, Mass.

NEWARK

CLAY MACHINERY!

SAGGER ROOM	SLIP HOUSE	GRINDING ROOM
Grog Pans	Blungers	Clay Crackers
Pug Mills	Agitators	Pulverizers
Sagger Presses	Lawns	Cage Grinders
Wad Mills	Pumps	Dust Screens
Grog Screens	Filter Presses	Pebble Mills
PRESS ROOM	**GREEN ROOM**	**GLAZE ROOM**
Tile Presses	Jiggers	Glaze Mills
Faience Presses	Pull Downs	Agitators
Porcelain Presses	Cleaning Wheels	Lawns
Dies & Equipment	Batting Machines	Pumps

THE MUELLER MACHINE CO.
TRENTON, N. J.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

THE SHARP-SCHURTZ CO.
Chemists for the Ceramic Industry
We have fully equipped laboratories at
Lancaster, Ohio, U. S. A.

T. W. GARVE
ENGINEERING
Twenty Years' Experience in the Clay Industries
510 Schultz Bldg.
Columbus, Ohio
Design, Construction, Operation, Efficiency

FREDERICK G. JACKSON
A. B., S. M.
Consulting Ceramic Chemical Engineer
Specialist in the Scientific Removal of *Suiphur* During Firing
References on Request
Address Care American Ceramic Society
2525 North High Street
Columbus, Ohio

Robert Long, formerly employed by the Cribben & Sexton Company of Chicago, Ill., has recently been appointed assistant superintendent of the Wolverine Porcelain Enameling Company of Detroit, Michigan, a subsidiary of the Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Company of Baltimore.

Mr. Long succeeds Oscar W. Kraft, who has left the subsidiary company to join the Service Department of the parent company at Baltimore.

Mr. Kraft is an excellent "production man" and has been added to the Pemco Service Force especially for the purpose of aiding customers of the Company in getting a full volume of production from their equipment.

CERAMIC BREVITIES

Albert W. Thime, formerly of the Stowe-Fuller Refractory Company and the Carborundum Company, has joined the sales organization of The Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co. of Baltimore, Md.

Mr. Thime is an experienced furnace man and will make a valuable addition to the sales force of the enamel company.

It is expected that he will be assigned to one of the western territories in the near future.

It is announced by the Regent Stove Company of Detroit, Mich., that they have let a contract for the installation of complete enameling equipment for applying enamels to cast iron and sheet steel, with the Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Company of Baltimore.

While not the largest, the Regent Stove Company is one of the best known in the industry and the astonishing number of contracts closed during the past year for the installation of enameling plants is indicative of the spread of the vogue for the full enameled stove.

Information reaching this country indicates that Shu-Yung Lui, Boxer Scholarship student at Ohio State University and the Pemco School of Practical Enameling, 1922, has returned to China and made an astonishing financial success by introducing American methods and ideas to the Chinese enameling industry.

Finding the Chinese market overrun with inferior enameled products from Europe, which commanded exorbitant prices, Mr. Shu-Yung organized the Southwestern Ceramics Company, a million dollar organization which he now heads as chief engineer.

Activities of the American press in running down details of his career indicate that his success has been exceptional.

H. W. R. SAGGER CLAY
and
H. W. R. —D— CLAY

For Your Complete Sagger Batch

Write to your nearest **H. W. R.** *office for complete information*

HARBISON-WALKER REFRACTORIES COMPANY
PITTSBURGH, PA., U. S. A.
World's Largest Producers of Refractories

TRADE MARK

Pyrometer Tubes—Protection Tubes—Combustion Tubes
McDanel Refractory Porcelain Company
Beaver Falls, Pennsylvania

UNUSUAL · SHAPES · OUR · SPECIALTY

P. B. SILLIMANITE

After two years of experiments and trials in industrial furnaces The Charles Taylor Sons Company has decided to add Sillimanite products to its regular line of fireclay and high-alumina refractories. These can be supplied in any quantity in burned shapes, plastic mixtures or crushed Sillimanite grain. Our Sillimanite is obtained from deposits in India and is unexcelled for purity.

The Charles Taylor Sons Company has been manufacturing refractories for over 60 years and is in a position to solve your most difficult refractory problems. Inquiries are solicited and will be given careful attention. Address them to—

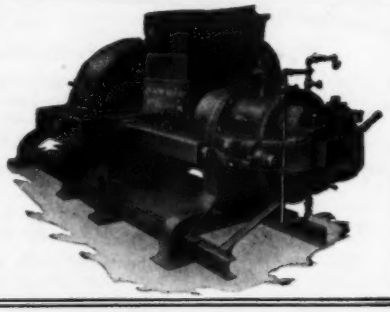
THE CHAS. TAYLOR SONS COMPANY
CINCINNATI, OHIO
Research Dept.—Att. M. C. Booze

We are manufacturers of
POTTERY and CERAMIC
machinery
Please let us know your requirements
The Cain Machine Co. East Liverpool, Ohio

HIGH GRADE
CLAYS
OF EVERY KIND-FOR EVERY PURPOSE
UNITED CLAY MINES
CORPORATION
GENERAL OFFICES TRENTON, N. J.

If you want pyrometer protection tube satisfaction
USE
Montgomery Hard Porcelain Pyrometer Tubes
All Sizes and Lengths for either Platinum or Base Metal Couples
The Best Liked and Most Largely Used
Protection Tubes on the Market today
If the manufacturer of your pyrometer equipment cannot supply you, write us direct.
TRADE MARK
MONTGOMERY PORCELAIN PRODUCTS CO.
FRANKLIN, OHIO, U. S. A. 10-22

Brick Making Machines
Crushers Grinders Mixers
Automatic Cutters
Chambers Bros. Co.
Philadelphia Pennsylvania



WATSON-STILLMAN SAGGER PRESSES
MAKE BETTER SAGGERS
at
LOWER COST

Showing a 50 Ton Sagger Press Outfit Completely equipped with dies for making Elliptical Saggers.

These Machines press saggers from solid wads of clay. Our sagger dies have no joints to work loose or open under pressure; this insures a homogeneous product and reduces to a minimum the losses in firing.

Write for Bulletins and full information

THE WATSON-STILLMAN CO.
108 Washington Street, NEW YORK
Chicago, 549 Washington Blvd.
Philadelphia, Widener Bldg.
Cleveland, Auditorium Garage Bldg.
Detroit, 7752 DuBoise St.

When Dollars are involved make sure of the base

ENAMELED PRODUCTS vary widely in quality. High grade stoves and refrigerators must be free from blisters and imperfections which so frequently mar the surface of enamel, and which are the direct result of gas pockets and eruptions in the base metal.

Toncan Enameling Sheets undergo special degasifying processes during manufacture which make their texture remarkably uniform and dense. Careful and thorough annealing removes all chance of strains in the metal and prepares it for the intense heat of the enameling furnace. The soft, unglazed surface of Toncan allows a penetration of the enamel making it firmly adherent. These are qualities which make for the economical production of perfect enameled products, and which are responsible for the ever-increasing demand for Toncan Enameling Sheets.

You are invited to write for samples of Toncan Metal and test them in your product—there is neither cost nor obligation.

CENTRAL ALLOY STEEL CORP., MASSILLON, OHIO

New York Syracuse Cleveland San Francisco Philadelphia Detroit Chicago Portland

TONCAN ENAMELING SHEETS

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

Since 1869

Alsing

Pebble Mill Service

Porcelain Mill Lining Blocks
Porcelain Grinding Balls
Imported Silex Lining Blocks
Imported Flint Pebbles
Alsing Pebble Mills
Alsing Disintegrators

J. R. Alsing Engineering Co., Inc.
50 Church Street
New York City

Get Business by Mail

60 pages of vital business facts and figures. Who, where and how many your prospects are.
8,000 lines of business covered. Compiled by the Largest Directory Publishers in the world, thru information obtained by actual door-to-door canvass.
Write for your FREE copy.

R. L. POLK & CO., Detroit, Mich.
875 POLK DIRECTORY BLDG.
Branches in principal cities of U. S.

The Vitro Manufacturing Company

Pittsburgh, Pa.

Solicits Your Orders for:

ENAMELS (for steel and cast iron)
COLORING OXIDES (for enamels, glass and pottery)
VITRIFIABLE COLORS (for decorators)
GLASS MAKERS CHEMICALS
ENAMELLERS CHEMICALS

QUALITY AND UNIFORMITY GUARANTEED

THE VITRO MFG. CO. TRADE MARK PITTSBURG, PA.

Look for Our Trade Mark on Package

W. N. BEST Oil Burners fire the kilns at the largest porcelain wash tray plant in the world.

Write for catalogs and list of users in the Ceramic field

W. N. BEST Corporation
11 Broadway New York City

1816 CHEMICALS 1926

"Over a Century of Service and Progress"

South Dakota
FELDSPAR

An extremely high-grade Potash Spar ground in our own mills under constant and thorough chemical control.

Capacity up to 300 Tons Daily

We solicit your inquiries

INNIS, SPEIDEN & CO., Inc.
Importers, Manufacturers, Exporters
46 CLIFF STREET NEW YORK

Branches:
BOSTON PHILADELPHIA
CHICAGO CLEVELAND
GLOVERSVILLE

PENNSYLVANIA PULVERIZING CO.
LEWISTOWN, PA.

Pure Canadian Potash Feldspar
Potters Flint Placing Sand

SALES OFFICE
323 Fourth Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pa.

INGOT IRON

ENAMELERS who use ARMCO Ingot Iron get more than a purer, uniform, virtually gas-free sheet. They get results . . . the yardstick by which the finished product is always measured.

THE AMERICAN ROLLING MILL COMPANY
MIDDLETOWN, OHIO

Export: The ARMCO International Corp.
Cable Address: - ARMCO, Middletown

ARMCO INGOT IRON
The Purest Iron Made

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

WABIK METAL QUALITY M PRODUCTS

After an exhaustive study of the requirements of the Enameling Industry we are producing:

WABIK METAL SPECIAL VITREOUS ENAMELING SHEETS

Unlike ordinary steel sheets, warping and blistering is reduced to a minimum, thus increasing the Enameler's output and profit.

Many of the leading plants now recognize "WABIK METAL" as the supreme stock for that beautiful permanent lustre which is so essential in Table Tops, Stove Parts, Refrigerator Parts, Signs, etc.

THE MANSFIELD SHEET & TIN PLATE CO.
MANSFIELD, OHIO

THREE ELEPHANT BORAX
99.5% PURE

Its uniform high quality guarantees the excellence of your product.

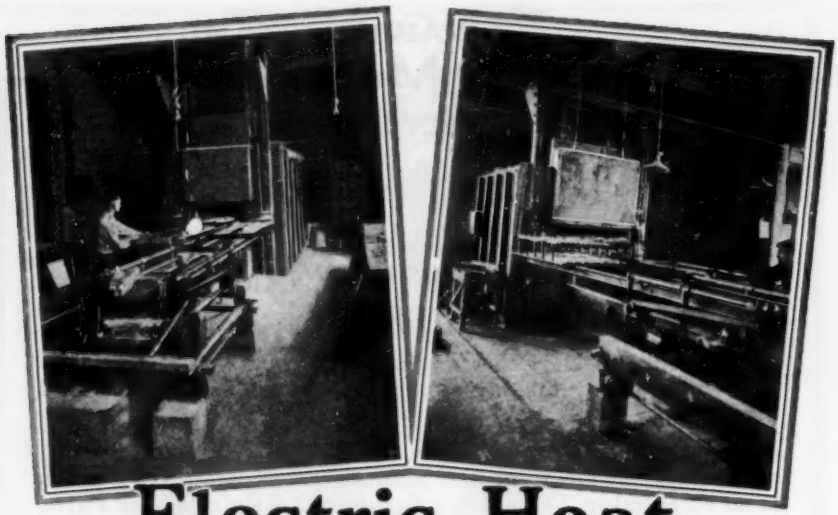
We also make Boric Acid Guaranteed 95% pure.
Write for our price and samples today.

AMERICAN POTASH & CHEMICAL CORPORATION
Woolworth Building, New York, N. Y.

Quality *Uniformity* *Service*

LUSTERLITE ENAMELS
MANUFACTURERS
FURNACES - - SPEED FORKS - - ENAMELS
Complete Enamel Shop Supplies and Equipment
STOCK CARRIED
Chicago Vitreous Enamel Product Company
1407–47 S. 55th Court, Cicero, Ill., U. S. A.

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)



Electric Heat
fires the enamel on Galusha Stoves

These clean, neat, efficient, noiseless, fumeless, vitreous enameling furnaces, installed at the Galusha Stove Co., Rochester, N. Y., are equipped with G-E electric heating units and G-E automatic control.

Originally this company purchased its enameled parts. Five years ago a trial electric furnace was installed and its success was such that a second was added. These two furnaces now handle the enameling for all the stoves produced.

Electric Heat has made Galusha enameling an exact science. Piece after piece is just right. It cannot fail to be right, for the heating cycles are always exactly duplicated by the vigilant automatic control.

Clean, odorless, sulphur-free Electric Heat is brought up to the required intensity swiftly—is kept at the ideal temperature accurately—is radiated direct to the charge. The metal pieces are enameled rapidly and emerge with a finish which reflects the highest quality. And—the overall cost of the finished product is actually less.

Write to your nearest G-E office for complete information.

Although electric heat will not supplant all other forms of heat for industrial purposes, there are processes in every industry where it is the ideal heat—the most economical heat—the heat that ultimately will be used.

ULTIMATELY
ELECTRIC HEAT
IN EVERY INDUSTRY

570-13C

GENERAL ELECTRIC

GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, SCHENECTADY, NEW YORK

The Lancaster Portable Motor-Driven Repress is fully guaranteed to be free from defects both in materials and workmanship—guaranteed to give absolute satisfaction under long and continuous service. Write for free illustrated folder.

The Lancaster Portable Motor-Driven Repress

is the old, but well-known Carnell Hand-operated Repress, modernized. The entire machine was re-designed, strengthened and greatly improved, though the famous Carnell principle was retained. It is now known as The Lancaster Portable Motor-Driven Repress.

Mounted upon three wheels, two in the rear, one in front. Easily moved from place to place. Driven by a one-horse power electric motor using either direct or alternating current. Requires but two men to operate. Capacity 4,000 to 6,000 standard shaped fire brick every 8 hours. Either grease cup or high pressure lubrication. All parts easily accessible.

With the Lancaster Repress it is possible to repress the brick to uniform sizes even though the size of the blanks vary. Its simplicity of construction, ease of portability, automatic movement, combined with its ability to cut overhead costs and improve quality makes this Lancaster Repress an invaluable piece of equipment.

LANCASTER IRON WORKS, Inc.
LANCASTER, PENNSYLVANIA
BRICK MACHINERY DEPARTMENT JAMES P. MARTIN, Manager

Don't Forget! — FERRO BURNING POINTS AND BARS ARE BETTER

Better Metal — Better Castings — Better Designs
Better Service — Better Prices

See our Standard Patterns in our Burning Bar Booklet.
Write for it today—it's free.

THE FERRO ENAMEL SUPPLY CO.
2100 B. F. Keith Building CLEVELAND, OHIO

KENTUCKY CONSTRUCTION & IMPROVEMENT CO.
MAYFIELD, KENTUCKY

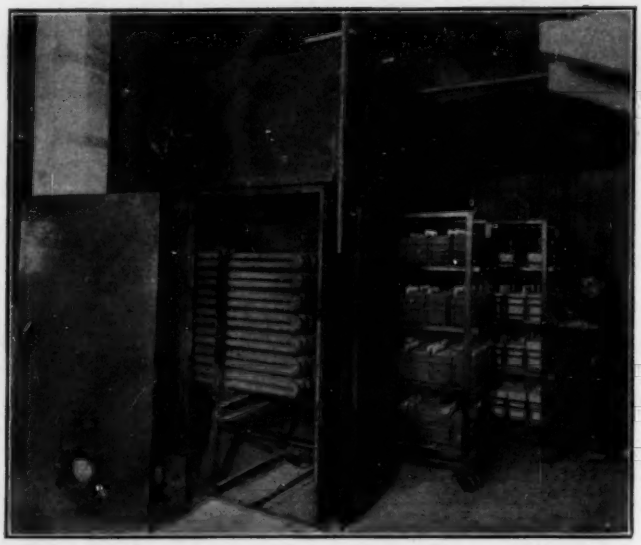
Miners and distributors of high grade ball, sagger and plastic fire

CLAYS

for all white bodies, enamels and heavy refractories

(When writing to advertisers, please mention the JOURNAL)

"HURRICANE" Dryers
Offer You an Investment Opportunity



If you dry Ceramic Ware, a "HURRICANE" All Steel, Asbestos-Insulated Dryer will not only assure drying conditions for your product that cannot be surpassed, but will so reduce cost of operation that it will *pay for itself* in a very limited time and pay you a clear profit for many years thereafter. Write for complete details and guarantee of capacity on a dryer adapted to your needs.

Also Dryers for Electrical Porcelains, China-ware, Pottery, Saggers, Tiles, etc.

THE PHILADELPHIA DRYING MACHINERY COMPANY

Stokley St. above Westmoreland, Philadelphia, Pa.

Canadian Agents:
Ross Whitehead & Co., Ltd.
Montreal

HURRICANE
Ideal Drying Every Day

New England Agency:
Hurricane Engineering Co.
53 State St., Boston, Mass.

ENGLISH AND DOMESTIC

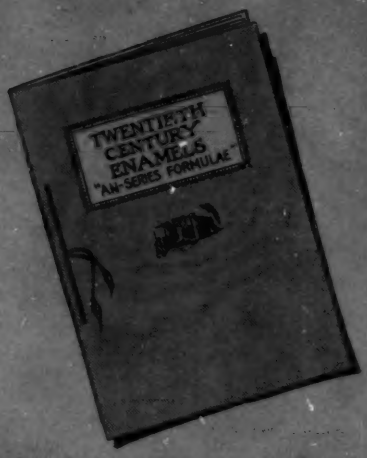
QUALITY

POTTING

CLAYS

Paper Makers Importing Co., Inc.

EASTON, PENNA.



FORMULAE, GRATIS

Save from 2¢ to 3½¢ per pound by the use of these new Pemco Enamel frits in which tin-oxide is completely eliminated from the mill formulae—the sheet and cast iron white colors matching as nearly perfectly as possible. Beautiful grays are also obtainable and no ground coat is required for the cast iron enamel. The Twentieth Century Series have long passed the experimental stage and are now used in volume in a score of the nation's best known plants. Send for your copy of formulae booklet before the edition is exhausted.

PEMCO

The PORCELAIN ENAMEL & MFG. COMPANY
BALTIMORE :: :: :: MARYLAND

For Enameling Information Write to the Pemco Organization

The TWENTIETH CENTURY ENAMELS